NEW WINDOWS SOFTWARE! GRAPHICS, COMMUNICATIONS, MACROS, AND MORE

PC WORLD

AUGUST 1989 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

GOODBYE, LASERJET!

POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS BEAT HP FOR TOP-NOTCH DOCUMENTS

LOW-COST 25-MHz 386s

Red-Hot Performers, Priced to Sell

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Best Buys for Under $99

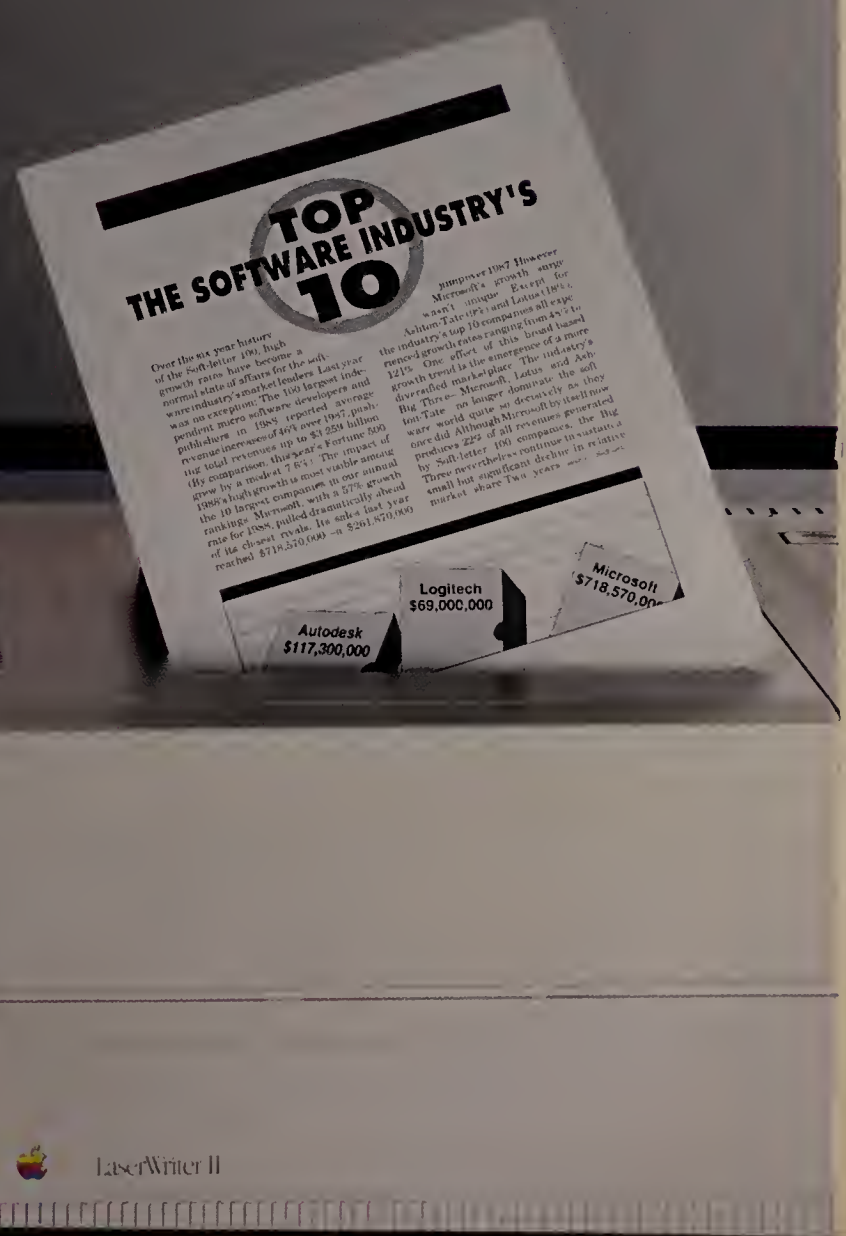
PREVIEW

NetWare Harnesses the 386

BUYERS' GUIDE

Power Tools for Programmers

WHY YOUR COMPANY NEEDS A BBS



Technically speaking, the System 325 is the most advanced 386™ computer we've ever built. And, according to PC Magazine, it's one of the most advanced 386 computers they've ever tested.

In benchmark after benchmark, the Dell System 325 25 MHz ran circles around a field of 386-based systems. A field that included the Compaq^ 386/25.

A show of prowess that earned the System 325 PC Magazine's Editor's Choice award.

It was a goal we set for ourselves from the very beginning. And an objective anyone with a penchant for power and performance can appreciate.

A PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S REALLY PERSONAL.

Of the more than 150,000 personal computers we've sold to date, each one's been individually configured to fit the needs of its owner.

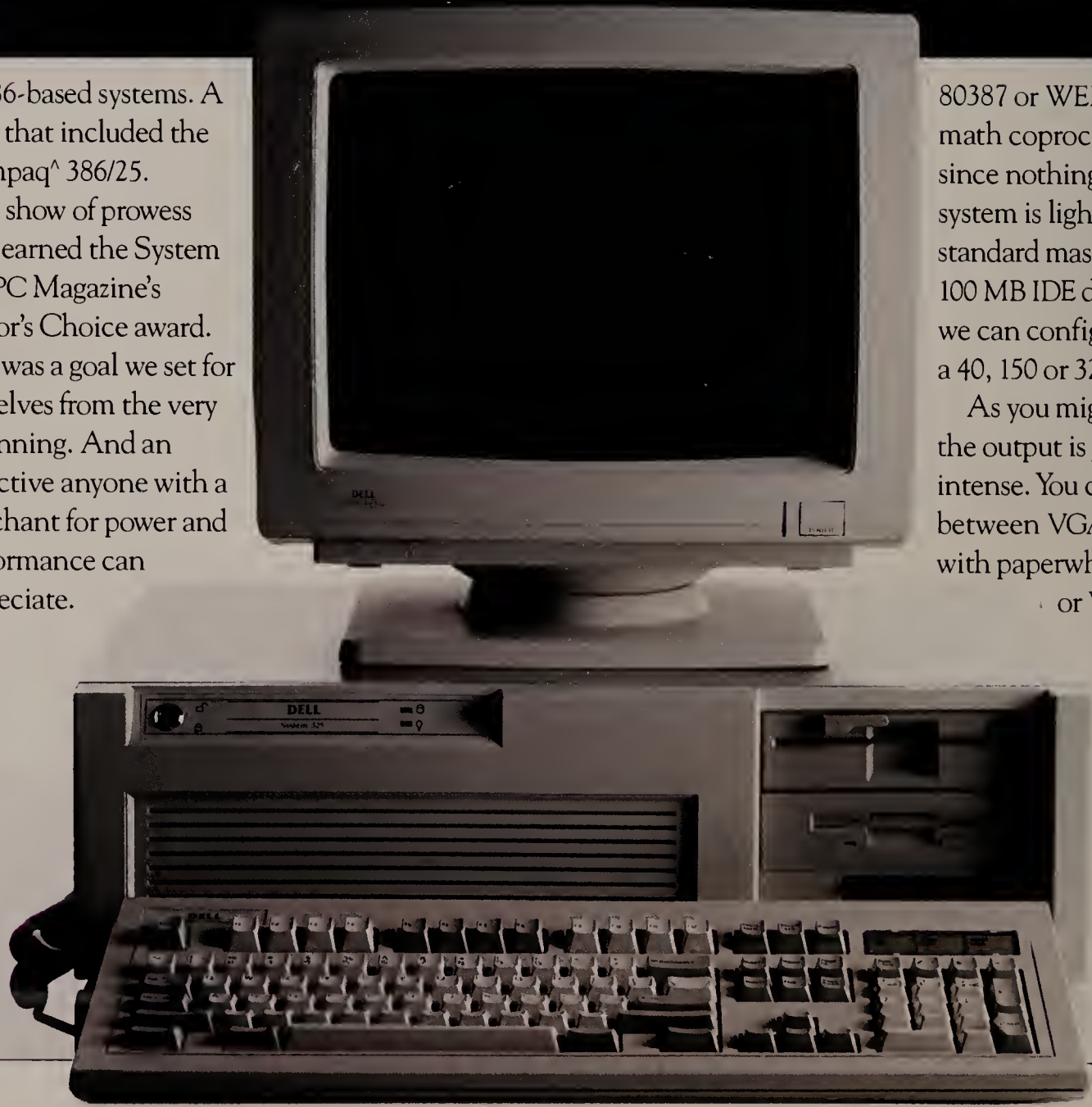
The System 325 takes that idea to its logical extreme.

For example, it runs either MS-DOS,® OS/2, or our own Dell UNIX® System V. Which is compatible with AT&T's System V Interface Definition. And the world of XENIX® applications.

If speed is of the essence, we can include an optional Intel^ 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. And since nothing about this system is lightweight, the standard mass storage is a 100 MB IDE disk drive. Or we can configure it with a 40, 150 or 322 MB unit.

As you might expect, the output is just as intense. You can choose between VGA mono with paperwhite screen, or VGA Color

THE DELL 386 SYSTEM 325 HAS A 25 MHz CLOCK RATE, CACHE MEMORY CONTROLLER, IDE OR ESDI HARD DISK DRIVE, PAGE MODE INTERLEAVED MEMORY, AND 100% COMPATIBILITY WITH MS-DOS, OS/2 AND UNIX SYSTEM V.



Plus, for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works—by burning-in the entire system unit.

COMPUTER RETAILERS ARE NO KNOWS.

In all probability, the average computer retailer won't have any understanding what makes the System 325 go.

He will, however, be quite aware of the fact that he could add a 35% markup if he could sell it in his store.

Which he can't.

Because we sell direct.

Meaning you now have the unique opportunity to talk directly with a computer expert. And ask things like, "What's the difference between IDE and ESDI?" Or, "How much SIMM RAM should I add?"

In other words, the kinds of questions you should be able to ask a retailer, but usually can't.

So as you might suspect, dealing direct not only saves you the 35% markup, but 100% of the aggravation.

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets a Dell system apart from other computers is not just how they're sold, but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a PC Week article.

Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

Which is why every Dell system comes with a toll-free technical support line and self-diagnostic software. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone. The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge.△

As you've probably guessed, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee: Try a System 325 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

BEST OF ALL, YOU WON'T HAVE TO EXPLAIN TO A COMPUTER RETAILER WHAT ALL THAT MEANS.

Whether you need a single computer, or an office full, a leasing plan is like 100% financing.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit your exact business needs.† A fact that has not gone unnoticed. Especially by the Fortune 500. Over half of whom now own or lease Dell systems.

And just as we welcome their business, we welcome your business, too. Just call us, toll-free. And don't be afraid to ask us the tough questions.

That's the part we like best.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL

800-426-5150

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Circle 74 on reader service card

AD CODE NO 11DH9

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

Printer System 800: $699.95
Our highest resolution text and graphics, 24-pin dot matrix printer. Draft quality at 200 cps. Letter quality at 66 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces. Wide carriage.

Printer System 300: $199.95
9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 144 cps. Near-letter quality at 36 cps. Four standard fonts. Parallel interface. Narrow carriage.

NEW MONITOR

Dell Super VGA Color Monitor. Supports all VGA modes plus new 800 x 600 standard. Call for details.

LASER PRINTERS.

SO HOW COME YOU NEVER CALL?

THE DELL SYSTEM 325 25 MHz 386

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"The new top-of-the-line Dell System 325 is a flagship worth putting out in front of the fleet."
February 14, 1989

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

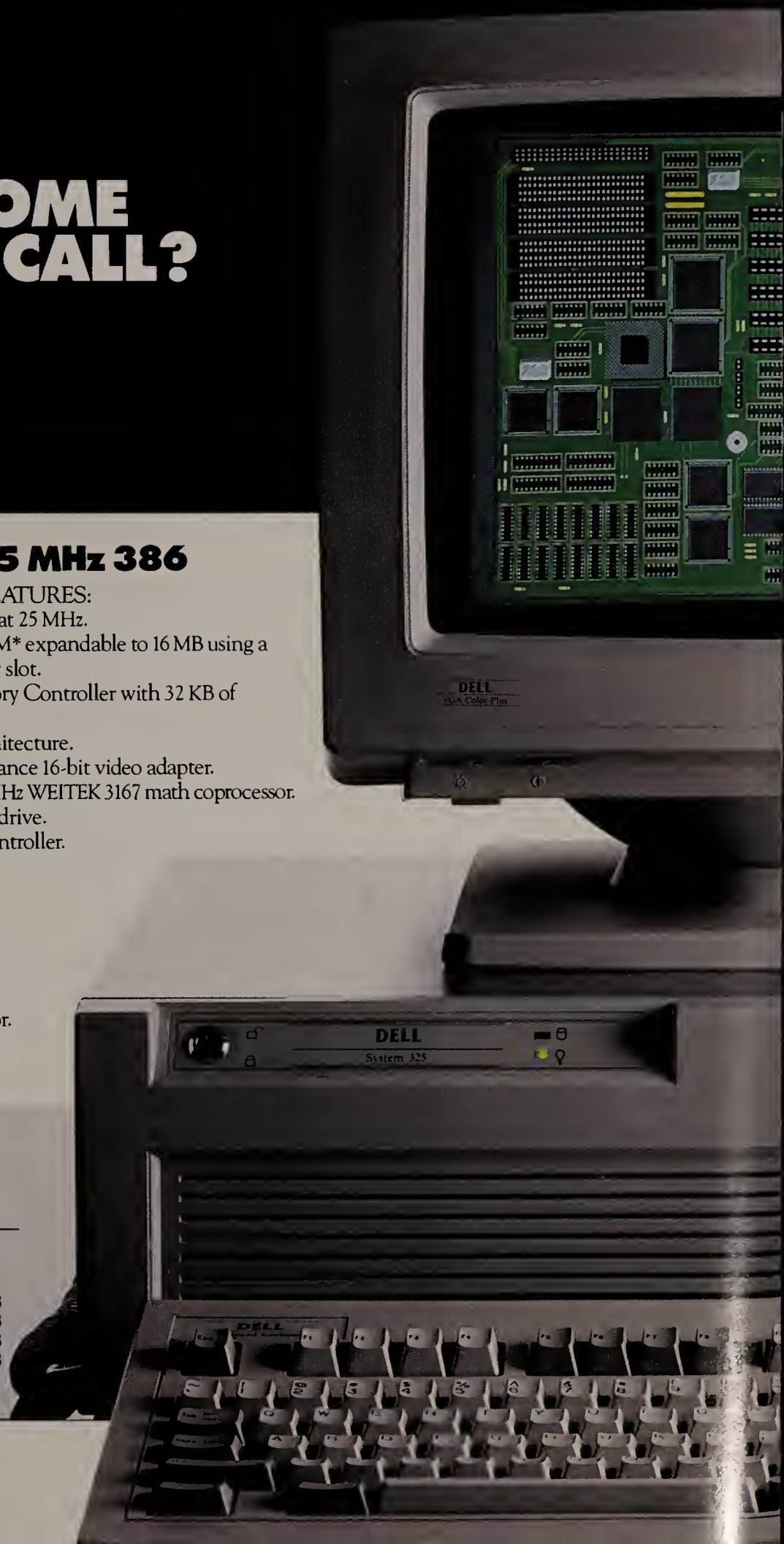
OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- 25 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

Lease for as low as $199/Month.
◊ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

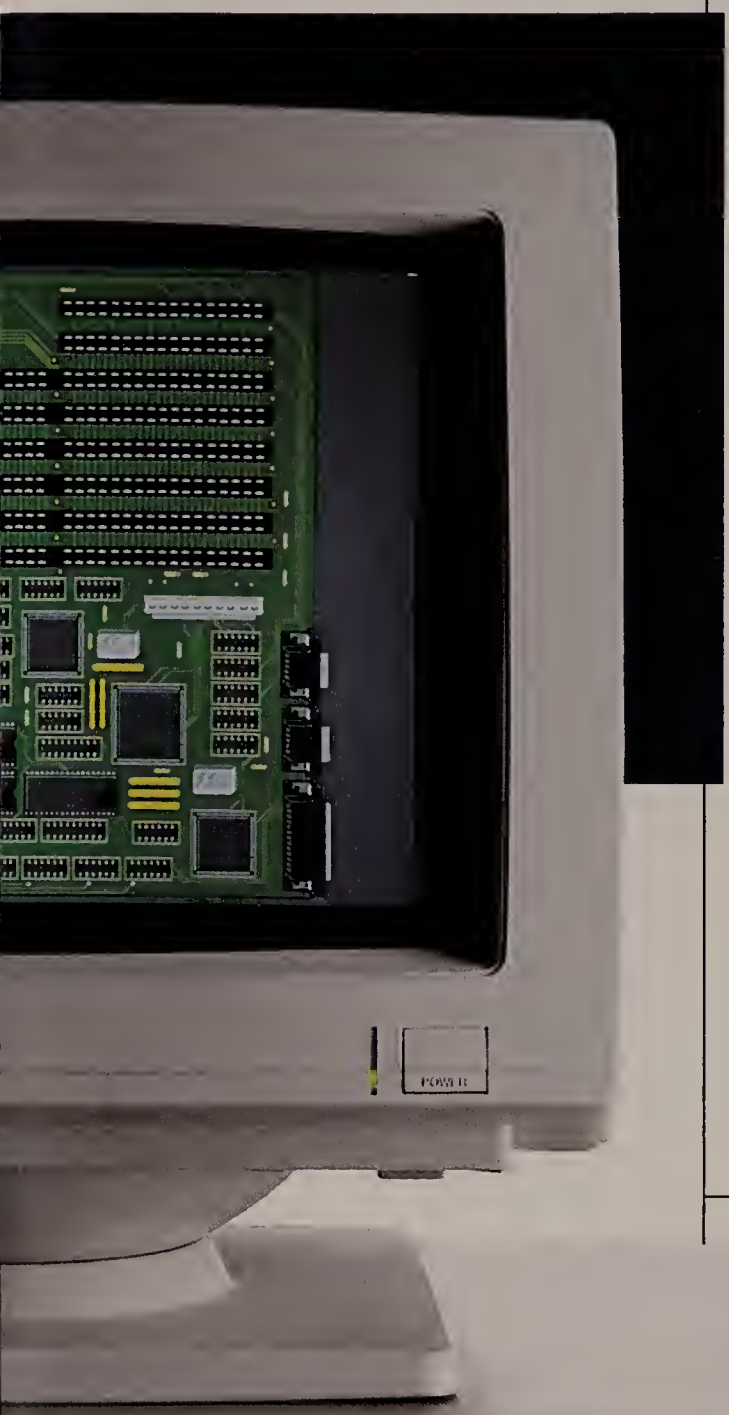
System 325	With Monitor & Adapter			
	VGA Mono		VGA Color Plus	
Hard Disk Drive	1MB RAM	2MB RAM	1MB RAM	2MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$5,499	$5,698	$5,799	$5,998
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$5,999	$6,198	$6,299	$6,498
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$6,499	$6,698	$6,799	$6,998
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$7,299	$7,498	$7,599	$7,798

Disclaimer: All systems are photographed with optional extras, which some computer retailers won't even recognize.



Laser System 150, 15 pages per minute: $5,995.
Laser System 80, 8 pages per minute: $3,295.
Laser System 60, 6 pages per minute: $2,195.

All Dell laser printers come with 1.5 MB RAM, full-page 300 DPI graphics, and have 31 standard fonts (7 resident and 24 downloadable from diskette). Dell laser printers also provide Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus,^ Epson/FX,^ IBM Proprinter^ and Diablo 630^ emulations.



THE DELL SYSTEM 310 20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value available.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup
- 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

***Lease for as low as $135/Month.
◊ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.***

System 310	With Monitor & Adapter			
Hard Disk Drives	TTL Mono		VGA Color Plus	
	1 MB RAM	2 MB RAM	1 MB RAM	2 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$3,699	$3,898	$4,199	$4,398
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$4,199	$4,398	$4,699	$4,898
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,699	$4,898	$5,199	$5,398
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,499	$5,698	$5,999	$6,198

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 316 16 MHz 386SX.™

Expandable, affordable access to 386 architecture.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter
- LIM4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and diskette controller on system board. (ESDI based systems include a hard disk controller.)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

***Lease for as low as $112/Month
◊ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $234.***

System 316	With Monitor & Adapter			
Hard Disk Drives	TTL Mono		VGA Color Plus	
	1 MB RAM	2 MB RAM	1 MB RAM	2 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$2,999	$3,198	$3,499	$3,698
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$3,599	$3,798	$4,099	$4,298
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,099	$4,298	$4,599	$4,798
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,899	$5,098	$5,399	$5,598

THE DELL SYSTEM 200 12.5 MHz 286.

This full-featured 286 computer runs at 12.5 MHz, and is completely Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB on system board).
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

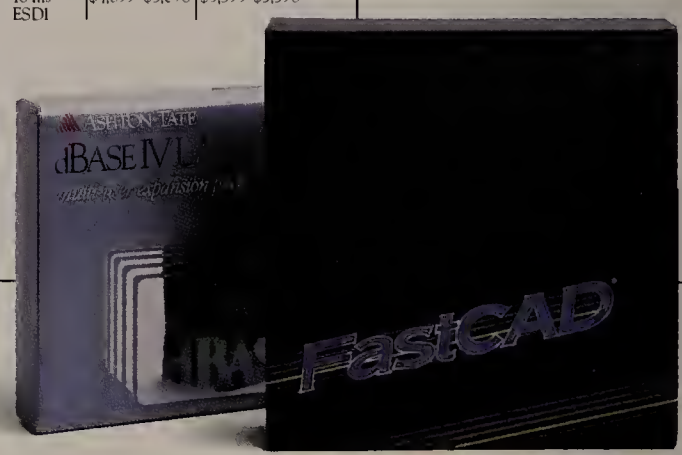
- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB RAM update kit.

***Lease for as low as $64/Month.
◊ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $166.***

System 200	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	TTL Mono	VGA Color
20 MB	$1,699	$2,099
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$1,999	$2,399
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$2,599	$2,999
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,099	$3,499
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,899	$4,299

Performance Enhancements (Systems 325, 310 and 316) Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.



APPLICATION SOFTWARE.

We offer a complete line of software. Everything from complex CAD/CAM applications to fun flight simulator programs. All at extremely competitive prices.

OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE.

Dell Enhanced Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.3: $99.95.
Dell Enhanced Microsoft MS-DOS 4.01: $119.95.
(Both MS-DOS versions with disk cache and other utilities)
Dell Enhanced MS® OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0: $324.95.
Dell UNIX® System V/386, Release 3.2:
Now Available. Call for details.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. Microsoft, MS, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation's 386/ix.™ ^Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. △Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges. ◊ Provided by Xerox Corporation. © 1989 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Plus, for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works—by burning-in the entire system unit.

COMPUTER RETAILERS ARE NO KNOWS.

In all probability, the average computer retailer won't have any understanding what makes the System 325 go.

He will, however, be quite aware of the fact that he could add a 35% markup if he could sell it in his store.

Which he can't.

Because we sell direct.

Meaning you now have the unique opportunity to talk directly with a computer expert. And ask things like, "What's the difference between IDE and ESDI?" Or, "How much SIMM RAM should I add?"

In other words, the kinds of questions you should be able to ask a retailer, but usually can't.

So as you might suspect, dealing direct not only saves you the 35% markup, but 100% of the aggravation.

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets a Dell system apart from other computers is not just how they're sold, but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a PC Week article.

Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

Which is why every Dell system comes with a toll-free technical support line and self-diagnostic software. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone. The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge.△

As you've probably guessed, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee: Try a System 325 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

BEST OF ALL, YOU WON'T HAVE TO EXPLAIN TO A COMPUTER RETAILER WHAT ALL THAT MEANS.

Whether you need a single computer, or an office full, a leasing plan is like 100% financing.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit your exact business needs.† A fact that has not gone unnoticed. Especially by the Fortune 500. Over half of whom now own or lease Dell systems.

And just as we welcome their business, we welcome your business, too. Just call us, toll-free. And don't be afraid to ask us the tough questions.

That's the part we like best.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL

800-426-5150

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Circle 74 on reader service card

AD CODE NO. 11DH9

PC WORLD

SPECIAL REPORT

WINDOWS

153 **Feature**
Windows Edges Into the Workplace
Daniel Brogan

156 **Previews**
- Xerox Graph
- Tempo for Windows

161 **Reviews**
- PubTech File Organizer 2.1
- DynaComm 2.0
- Q+E 2.06

PREVIEWS

72 **Novell Serves Up the 386**
Michael Goodwin
NetWare for the 386 promises easy installation and maintenance, with support for up to 250 users and powerful new security features.

REVIEWS

94 **PostScript Printers—Right for the Office**
Daniel Miles Kehoe
Nothing beats a PostScript printer for turning out smart-looking letters and reports. We rank seven affordable alternatives to ho-hum laser printers.

108 **What Price Power?**
TJ Byers
These days, it seems like everyone's making a 25-MHz 386 clone. They're fast, they're cheap, they're *everywhere*. But are they reliable?

118 **Communications Software: Easy Choices**
George Campbell
Smartcom and *Crosstalk* have some serious competition. Shareware and ex-shareware packages like Best Buy *ProComm Plus* prove that communications software doesn't need to have a confusing interface or a high price tag.

134 **Alpha Four: Easier Than dBASE**
Scott D. Palmer
How much *dBASE* power do you need? *Alpha Four* boasts plenty of relational muscle, along with a slick, easy-to-use interface.

140 **SuperCalc5: A Giant in 1-2-3's Shadow**
Scott D. Palmer
SuperCalc5 serves up a full menu of nifty graphs and reports, plus first-rate worksheet-linking capabilities. So how come everyone's talking about *1-2-3?*

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
- IBM gives OS/2 a boost
- Nantucket's farewell to dBASE
- Hayes buys JT Fax
- Borland rallies around Pascal, C

57 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- Sun wants to put a workstation on your desk
- IBM's *OfficeVision*—the ultimate integrated software?
- Desktop mapping software charts a profitable course
- Developers get a dose of patent medicine

76 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
- Compaq starts from square one with its 33-MHz Deskpro
- Tektronix unveils an affordable color PostScript laser printer
- The P.A.C. 386/25—fastest PC on the road?
- HP's 8-bit ScanJet Plus delivers 256 shades of gray for extra-sharp black-and-white images
- *Picture Publisher* gives desktop publishers precise control over gray-scale images
- Ricoh rolls out laser engines with multiple personalities
- Wyse's upgradable 25-MHz 386 is ready for the future
- The Fax/Phone Switch II—a smart alternative to the dedicated data line
- NEC's new laser offers high-speed graphics printing for networks
- DataSaver 600—heavyweight power protection in a slim case

88 **Update**
- *OmniPage 2.0*
- *Reflex 2.0*

CONTENTS

August 1989
Volume 7, Number 8

FEATURES

168 **Well-Connected Data Bases** *Eric Brown*
With their common query language, distributed processing, and advanced security features, data base servers herald a new era in data management. But don't expect to make the transition overnight.

174 **The Business BBS: Better Communication Across the Board** *William Rodarmor*
Electronic bulletin boards aren't just for computer companies anymore. Businesses of every size are discovering that running their own BBS is a cheap, easy way to stay in touch.

180 **Buyers' Guide: Power Tools for Programmers** *Matt Lake and Scott Spanbauer*
Are you coding more and enjoying it less? Editors, debuggers, tool kits, and utilities can take the pain out of programming.

HOW TO

188 **A Relational Data Base Primer** *Richard Scoville*
Is your flat-file data base bulging with redundant entries? It's time to move up to a relational design.

190 **Tips & Techniques**
- Fine-Tuning Desqview, *Lincoln Spector*
- Ventura Fonts Without Tears, *Ted Nace*
- Scanning Gray-Scale Images, *Richard Jantz*
- User Group Tips

Should you take a chance on a low-priced 25-MHz 386 system? We've got the inside story on four fast clones, page 108.

Cover Story: Move up to PostScript output for about the cost of an ordinary laser printer, page 94.

Cover photograph by Fred Stimson

PERSPECTIVES

15 **Richard Landry**
Can IBM handle success?

25 **Letters**
Censorship is censorship, even in *PC World*.

276 **Another Angle**
If Lotus spent less time on strategy, would it care more about *1-2-3* users?

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
PC World's own intelligence agency.

37 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Print to a disk file, discover why all multiscanning monitors aren't created equal, and more.

53 **Windows Journal**
Stewart Alsop
We've got one word for *Windows* developers: games.

205 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
Bringing memory "shadowing" into the light.

217 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
A bridge between *Windows* and OS/2.

225 **Network Q&A**
David Ferris
Making the *TOPS* to *NetWare* connection.

230 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

249 **Advertisers Index**

250 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

252 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine
of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
Senior Associate Editor: Anita Amirrezvani
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Michael Goodwin
Production Editor: Cynthia Brown
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer, Janet Walden
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Editorial Assistant: Matt Lake
Administrative Assistants: Nancy Endy, Susan Lusty
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Michael Harper, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Greg Morgenweck (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

Art and Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Emily Burch
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Circulation Mgr./Renewal and Billing: Ellen Kaminow
Circulation Promotion Mgr.: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde
Circulation Assistant: Noël White
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales
(415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Natalie Wood (415/243-0500); Virginia Pohlman (415/243-0500) **San Jose** Eric Cressy (415/978-3134)
Southern California/Los Angeles Ron Evangelista (213/312-8008); Fran Cowen (714/851-4625) **San Diego/Southwest/Orange County**
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S.
Eastern Advertising Mgr. Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/879-0700)
Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sharon Van Leuven *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina, Sandie Wade (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Colette Cornish
Advertising Coordinator (415/978-3259)

Marketing
Marketing Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Administrative Assistant: Sumie Ninomiya, Kelli Urauchi

Research
Research Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Market Analyst: Ray Petsche
Research Assistant: Bill Segovia

Administration
Human Resources Mgr.: Harriet Holbrook
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Assistant to the President: Amy Marks

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Research Director

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Address your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

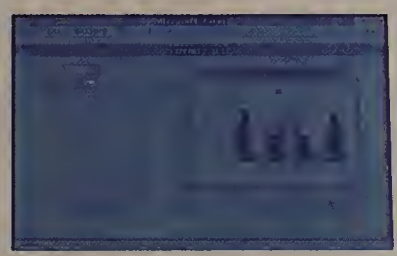
PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

Born to run.

Most computers struggle to develop a talent for music. One was born with it:

The Yamaha® C1 Music Computer.

It's all wired for MIDI—with two INs, one THRU and eight OUTs. It even knows SMPTE, IN and OUT.



The C1 gives you access to thousands of programs for music and business—with a high-resolution 640×400 screen.

The C1 has a separate internal timer devoted to music applications. Keys conveniently marked with music symbols. And two programmable sliders, for greater MIDI control.

Of course, the C1 talks business as well as it does music. It's IBM-compatible, with a 286 processor and a full megabyte of memory (with room for 1.5MB more). Giving you access to thousands of the most advanced MS-DOS programs.

Choose from two models: one with a pair of 3.5″ disk drives, another with a single drive and built-in 20MB hard disk.

Either way, it can easily travel from stage to studio to office to living room. And it grows—with ports for monitor, modem, printer, mouse, even Toshiba-style expansion devices.

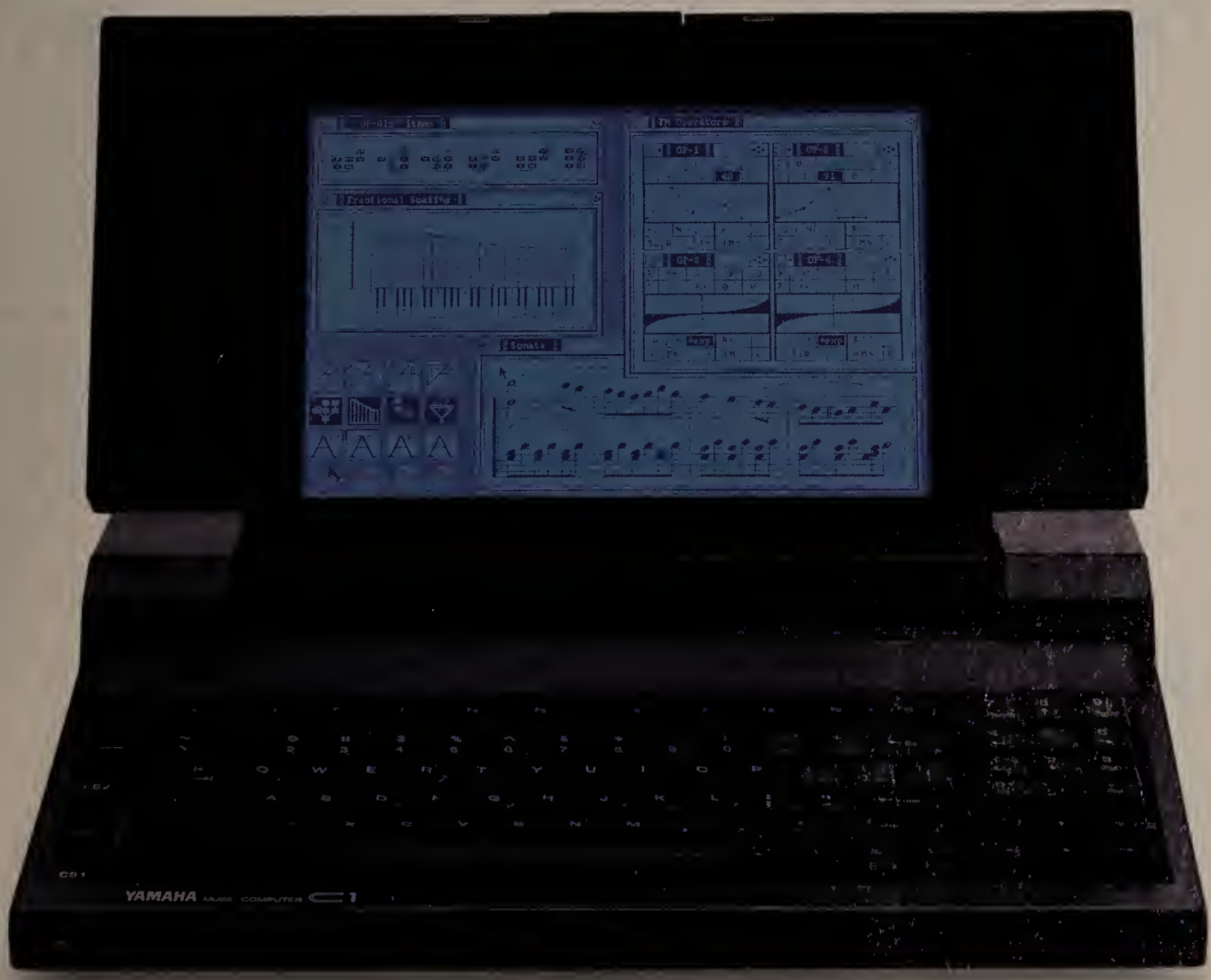
C1 for the road. It even comes with its own carrying case.

So whether you are sequencing, designing new sounds or simply trying to keep track of your vast wealth, call 800-333-4442 for your nearest authorized Yamaha C1 dealer.

And take a screen test. Just don't be surprised by its special talent. After all, it's the product of a very musical family.

YAMAHA®

Yamaha Music Corporation, USA, Digital Musical Instrument Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622.
In Canada: Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S3R1.



IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Excel and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba America Inc.

Circle 273 on reader service card

Intelligence Quotient

Reviewers George Campbell (left) and Daniel Miles Kehoe

ROBERT CARDIN

George Campbell, author of this month's roundup of communications software, wrote his first computer program in 1963. "It was in FORTRAN," he recalls, "for an IBM 1620 mainframe. I disliked it so much that I didn't touch another computer until 1984." Obviously, Campbell found the PC more to his liking. Since then, he's become a communications expert and a successful author and programmer.

Daniel Miles Kehoe, whose byline appears on our review of seven PostScript printers, has dismantled hundreds—perhaps thousands—of laser printers in his career as a consultant, author, and developer of a PostScript compatibility benchmark suite.

It would be fair to call either of these reviewers a power user, an industry analyst, even a PC guru. But you won't find these reviews cluttered with industry gossip. Instead, the focus is on the make-or-break information you need to make intelligent buying decisions.

As a reviewer, Kehoe says, "my job is to seek a broad sampling of users' observations about quality and performance and to compare them with my experience. This process has a way of highlighting specific problems." Kehoe's experience turned up a crucial bit of buying intelligence: The popular but finicky Ricoh engines require a technician's attention every few thousand pages to continue delivering acceptable print quality. That's the sort of information you won't find in a spec sheet or an advertisement.

You can't take a PC communications program apart with a screwdriver, but George Campbell was able to dig into the nine packages in our roundup. The shareware and ex-shareware products got highest marks, he reports. "Among the commercial packages, I had the sense that nobody on the development team had *used* them. With the shareware products, I felt that the people who designed them used them regularly. It confirmed my belief that some of the best software evolves when one person is in charge of the development process."

The most important part of a communications package? "The user interface," Campbell says. "The ideal interface offers a choice of ways to approach each command. The beginner has plenty of context-sensitive help; experienced users can take advantage of shortcuts. *ProComm Plus* fits that bill well."

In the fitful world of PC technology, intelligence is a precious commodity. Fortunately, our reviewers' collective experience adds up to a perspective that means something to the business buyer. And they've promised to keep up the good work—as long as we promise to stay away from FORTRAN. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

House.

Senate.

We found a measure they could both agree on.

Up on the hill it looked like another split along party lines. Both Macintosh and PC users fought for access to the same information. Until a TOPS network brought them together in bipartisan agreement, that is.

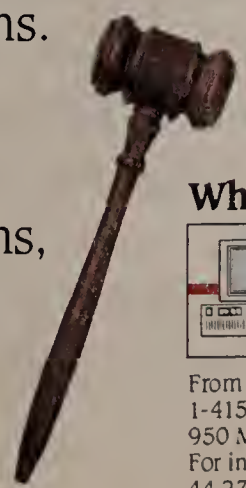
Maybe that's why TOPS has been voted the de facto standard for easy Mac-to-PC connectivity by some 600,000 users. All you have to do is install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC on the network, add a network card to each PC, and you've got a quorum.

A polished diplomat in any arena, TOPS easily trades data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, Microsoft Word PC to Word Mac and most other Mac and PC applications. And if you're looking to discuss the issues with other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, and Sun NFS, TOPS provides the perfect forum.

No wonder, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the people's choice. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 305.

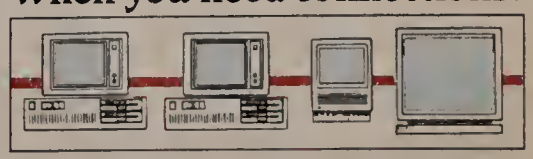
TOPS Tech Specs

- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- All IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or Western Digital EtherCard Plus. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination server network.



TOPS®

When you need connections.



From outside the U.S. and Canada, call TOPS at 1-415-769-8700, ext. 305. Or write to TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. For information on European distribution, call 44 276 51440.

Copyright © 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

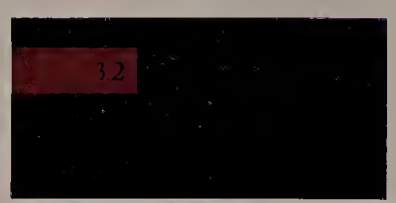
sun microsystems

Several steps faster than the competition.

EVEREX STEP
286/12

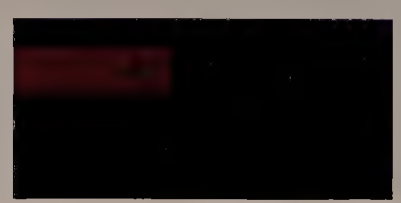
COMPAQ® DESKPRO
286

EVEREX STEP
286/16



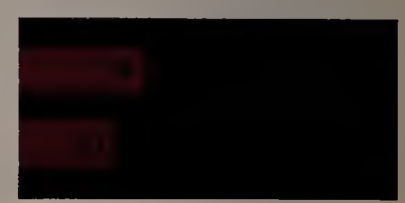
NO COMPARISON

EVEREX STEP
286/20



NO COMPARISON

EVEREX STEP
386*is*



COMPAQ DESKPRO
386s

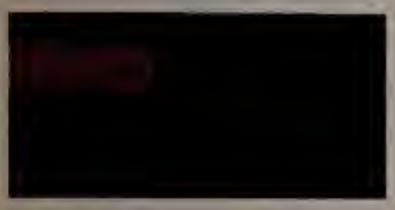
**MIPS benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.2.*

As you can plainly see, every Everex STEP™ system, from one end of our IBM® compatible line to the other, runs a good deal faster than anything the competition has to offer. So if you're looking for the absolute fastest way to run today's complex applications, it's time to take a closer look at our STEPs.

What you'll find is the thing that makes them faster. Specifically, superior design.

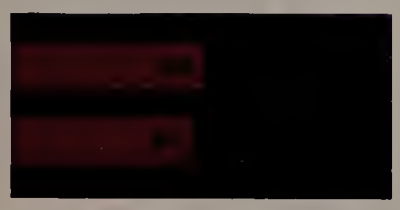
One example is our proprietary AMMA™ cache management architecture that lets you tear along at record speeds, especially in multi-user, multi-tasking applications. Moreover, AMMA is application transparent. So you gain speed without losing compatibility.

EVEREX STEP
386/16



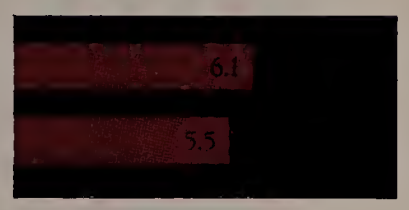
NO COMPARISON
(Discontinued Model)

EVEREX STEP
386/20



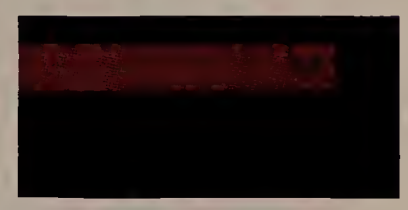
COMPAQ DESKPRO
386/20e

EVEREX STEP
386/25



COMPAQ DESKPRO
386/25

EVEREX STEP
386/33



COMPAQ DESKPRO
386/33

Better yet, you'll find that STEP systems are about as flexible as they come. We offer, for instance, both small-footprint and standard chassis sizes. 8 full-length expansion slots. 3 front panel selectable clock speeds. Plus BIOS support for over 60 drives.

All brought to you by one of the fastest growing computer companies in America. Namely, Everex. And a nationwide network of the finest resellers who ever configured a system or supported a customer.

Which makes your next step a rather obvious one. Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

AMMA, Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other names indicated by ® are registered trademarks of their respective holders © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 75 on reader service card

Cure Hayes fever.

2400etc/*e*

V.42 compatible

Get fast relief from high prices with ATI's high-performance, error-free modem for a fraction of the price.

Allergic to high modem prices? Here's news that will clear your head, not your budget.

ATI® Technologies' 2400etc/*e*® external modem* meets the competition feature for feature...and then some! Remarkably, it costs just a fraction of the price.

Relief is fast. With MNP® level 5 data compression, the 2400etc/*e*'s throughput speeds exceed 4800bps, thereby lowering transmission costs.

The 2400etc/*e* supports both V.42 and MNP error-control protocols for 100% error-free transfer. And it's fully compatible with standard and extended Hayes® 'AT' command sets. Plus, ATI's easy-set front panel controls provide convenient access to frequently used commands.

Don't suffer from high prices. The ATI 2400etc/*e* external modem cures Hayes fever for only **$299.**** And that's nothing to sneeze at.

You'll be relieved to know that the 2400etc/*e*'s capabilities are also available in a high-performance internal modem, at an equally non-allergic price. Only **$239.****

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

*Conforms to CCITT V.22, V.22bis, Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. ®ATI and 2400etc are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc; Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc; MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 22 on reader service card

IBM Bolsters OS/2

Hopes Office Suite, Operating System Upgrades Will Accelerate Application Development

In what it called the most sweeping set of software announcements in its history, IBM unveiled a suite of applications for OS/2 Extended Edition workstations, along with upgrades to OS/2. The *OfficeVision* family exploits OS/2's multitasking and its Presentation Manager interface and will run on OS/2 nets as well as mainframes and AS/400 minis. The network version, at $750 per workstation, will arrive in September. IBM is providing third-party developers with technical details on how to exploit *OfficeVision* services such as electronic mail with snap-on applications. OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2, scheduled to ship in September for $340, makes the Presentation Manager shell less clunky via more extensive use of icons and more direct manipulation of files. OS/2 1.2 lacks 80386-specific support but incorporates a High Performance File System that handles partitions and files up to 2GB and retrieves files 15 to 200 percent faster than the FAT (File Allocation Table) system. IBM is promising its long-overdue OS/2 device drivers, including those for PostScript printers, with the new release. Scheduled for November, the $830 OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 will offer multiuser data base operations on an OS/2 net, an improved SNA gateway, and added net interfaces that boost compatibility with Microsoft's *OS/2 LAN Manager*. More than a dozen firms (mostly mainframe software vendors) have pledged allegiance to OS/2 and/or *OfficeVision*, but PC application development is proceeding at its usual slow pace.

Nantucket Leaving dBASE

Compiler Developer Charts Object-Oriented Course Away From dBASE Language

At its developers conference in June, Nantucket introduced the fifth version of its popular *Clipper* dBASE-language compiler, one that signals a new strategic direction for the company away from the dBASE language. The leading supplier of dBASE aftermarket products, Nantucket is "no longer strategically committed to the dBASE language," says President Larry Heimendinger. "We are evolving the company away from dBASE, although we will remain tied to it for the foreseeable future." He blames Ashton-Tate's latest twists in the language for his decision: "It's tough to look at the way *dBASE IV* manipulates dBASE and feel comfortable about the language." The principal enhancement to *Clipper 5.0*, scheduled to ship in September, is a virtual-memory-management scheme with a dynamic linker/loader that eliminates the need for overlay files in *Clipper* applications. But it's the object-oriented elements in the latest version—such as the ability to treat arrays as objects—that signal the new direction, says Heimendinger. Nantucket plans to release a fully object-oriented version before April 1990 that will run under DOS, *Windows*, and OS/2 (in character and graphic modes) and on the Macintosh. Users will be able to link to any *dBASE*-compatible or SQL data base. However, Nantucket will maintain the *Clipper* interface and backward compatibility with prior versions.

Lotus Offers Net Deals

Unified Network Scheme, Release 3.0 Introduction Aimed to Reassert Leadership

Lotus, which previously offered only full-priced network deals, has announced a common networking scheme with price breaks. *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Manuscript*, and other mainstream applications will come in three flavors: a standard edition (priced as usual), a server edition with net administration utilities (priced $100 higher), and a documentation-only workstation edition (priced $200 less than the standard edition). The server software notifies the net administrator if more users start running the package than have been licensed. Applications will be standardized for Novell, 3Com, Banyan, and IBM nets, says workstation vice president Frank Moss. Under Lotus's "file reservation" scheme, one user can write to a file while others read it, and users can swap the write privilege. *Symphony* and *Manuscript* network packages were scheduled for June shipment, while those for *1-2-3* versions will follow their stand-alone editions by 90 days. That means release 3.0's net offerings will arrive in September (at press time Lotus planned to release its new flagship by June 19). The company hopes that release 3.0, which will come with 24-hour toll-free support, will reinforce its near-monopoly in spreadsheets—estimated by InfoCorp to be 68 percent of total worldwide sales last year. Repeated update delays have created a window for competitors like Microsoft, whose *Excel* ended 1988 with a 4 percent market share. Lotus gave no further word on *1-2-3/G*, although this Presentation Manager edition began appearing in public in May.

Emerson Sells Clones

Consumer Electronics Giant Will Rely on Distribution Expertise

Another consumer electronics giant has thrown its hat into the broadening ring for home/office computers—and this one's an American company. The $761 million Emerson Radio Corporation hopes to leverage its size, manufacturing capabilities, and distribution expertise to sell what has become a commodity product in mass merchant channels. Emerson has formed a computer manufacturing concern, Emerson Technologies, and a marketing arm, Emerson Computer Corporation Division (ECCO), both based in Los Angeles. Emerson Technologies' president will be Christopher Daly, while Senior Vice President of Sales and Marketing Larry Metz will head ECCO. Together, the pair played crucial roles in leading Los Angeles start-up Packard-Bell to success in the home/office market. Emerson already distributes its consumer electronics products through the 24 largest retail outlets, which, Daly claims, account for approximately 80 percent of all consumer electronics sales. It also will apply what it has learned in surface-mount technology, very-large-system integration, and robotics to manufacture both relabeled and brand name products in the United States. Emerson's offerings, expected to ship this summer, include a 10-MHz XT for under $600, a 16-MHz AT for less than $1000, and another under-$1000 model based on Intel's 386SX chip. All will feature DOS 3.3 in ROM. The AT and SX computers will include a voice chip that cues users on installation procedures such as disk formatting.

Hayes Buys JT Fax

Modem Kingpin Finds Quick Way to Add Fax Capability to Its Line

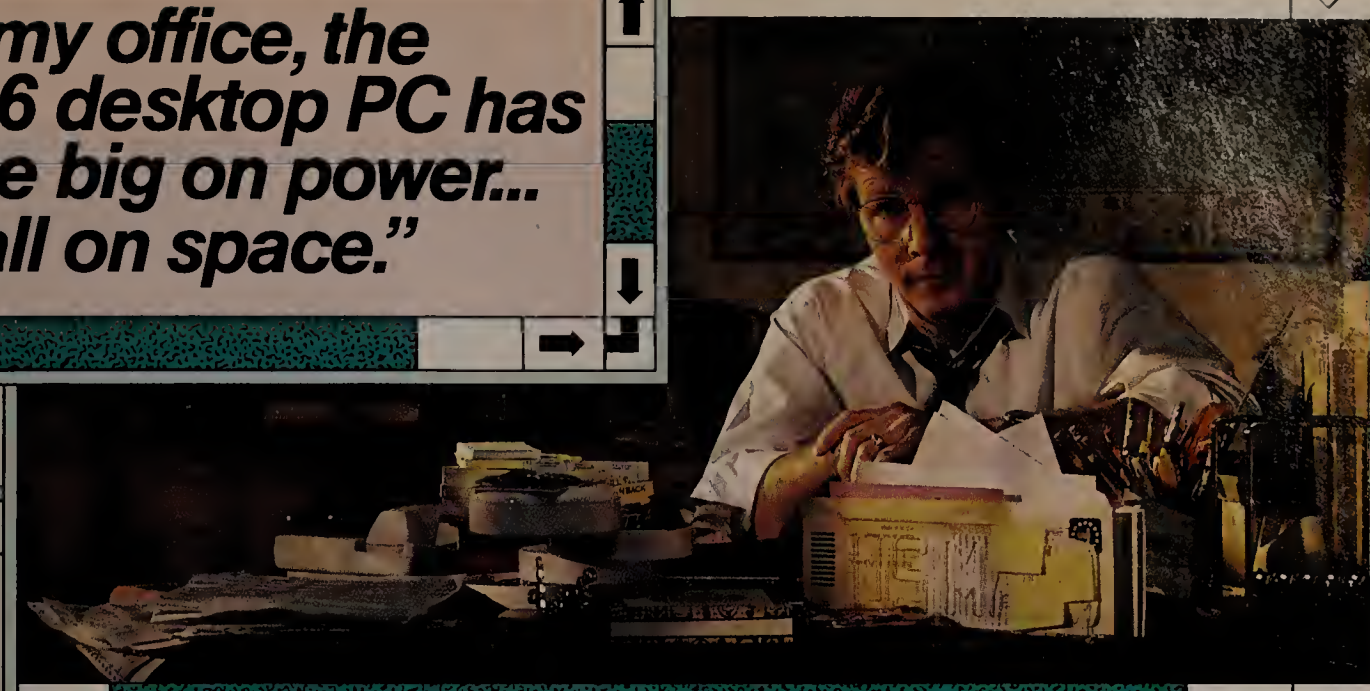
In what analysts call an important strategic move, Hayes Microcomputer Products has purchased the JT Fax hardware and software lines of nearby Quadram Technologies and Asher Technologies, both subsidiaries of Intelligent Systems. Key among the line of PC fax boards and enabling software, acquired by Hayes for an undisclosed sum, is the JT Fax Pro96 (see *Top of the News, PCW,* May 1989). This device includes a 2400-bps modem and a 9600-bps group III fax board that employs an extended version of the Hayes AT modem command set for sending faxes from standard communications programs. Such multifunction boards represent the primary evolutionary path for modem companies like Hayes, maintains International Data Corporation analyst Josh Gonze, who calls Hayes's entry "a major turning point on the road toward eventual integration of fax and data modems." The $125 million firm already dominates a fractured dial-up-modem market with a 20 percent share, says Gonze. "Hayes was skeptical, but they seem to have decided that, yes, there is a market for fax capability tied to a data modem," adds CAP International analyst Judy Pirani. "This gives them sort of a jump start in that market." Hayes will keep the JT Fax staff, and Quadram will continue to provide manufacturing and support during the transition. But the JT Fax Pro96, originally scheduled for May shipment, will be delayed until the end of the year.

Borland Braces

Counters Microsoft Assault With Refocus on C and Pascal

Borland is marshaling its resources to counter an all-out assault by Microsoft on its language business in general and its preeminence in Pascal sales in particular. Borland has stepped up its support for students and teachers, who are largely responsible for *Turbo Pascal* supplanting Microsoft's *BASIC* line as the entry-level language of choice. Borland's new educational lab pack provides a 10-user license of *Turbo Pascal 5.5* for $300. Additionally, coupons let students buy any Borland language for about one-third the retail price. On another front, Borland has decided to suspend further upgrades of *Turbo Basic* and *Turbo Prolog* to shift resources to its Pascal and C products. However, Vice President of Product Management Rob Dickerson insists that bug fixes and support will continue. He describes the battle with Microsoft as a "two-front war": Both companies are vying for sales of C products to corporate developers, and Microsoft is trying to crack Borland's stranglehold on Pascal programming. Microsoft is offering retailers a three-for-the-price-of-two deal to lower prices enough to woo *Turbo Pascal* upgraders to its just-introduced *QuickPascal*. But Dickerson maintains that dealers will prefer *Turbo Pascal*'s higher prices and margins and will push Borland's product. The company is prepared to shift market development dollars to any area where Microsoft makes headway. Market researchers give Microsoft's generally higher-priced products about a 59 percent share of language dollars, while Borland maintains a similar percentage in unit share. ●

"For my office, the right 286 desktop PC has got to be big on power... but small on space."



ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

The world's number one family of PC compatibles* now brings you everything you expect in a 286 desktop...except the size.

Big power in a small package. That's the idea behind the Z-286 LP. Another Zenith Data Systems innovation to fit your workload *and* your work space.

On the *inside*, the Z-286 LP is unmistakably a 286-based system—with enough "zero wait state" speed and power to handle heavy-duty word processing, large spreadsheets and huge databases. It's also compatible with literally thousands of industry standard peripherals.

For more advanced performance, the Z-286 LP easily lets you move up to MS OS/2® applications. It's truly a desktop PC that's built for today... and tomorrow.

The Z-286 LP also features 1MB of RAM—expandable to 6MB *without* using an expansion slot. Plus, it comes standard with MS-DOS.® And all hard drive models include Microsoft® *Windows*.

It's on the *outside*, however, that the Z-286 LP offers you the biggest advantage: a dramatically smaller footprint than conventional desktops for more productive use of your desk space.

So free up your workload *and* your work space with Zenith's Z-286 LP. For your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call:

1-800-553-0350

Less Is More With Zenith's Z-286 LP & Award-Winning Flat Technology Monitor.

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

*Source: Dataquest
Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows*, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
MS-DOS and MS OS/2 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1989, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 290 on reader service card

D E S I G N E R S • O N • D E S I G N E R

GERARD KUNKEL

AGE: "31, last March."

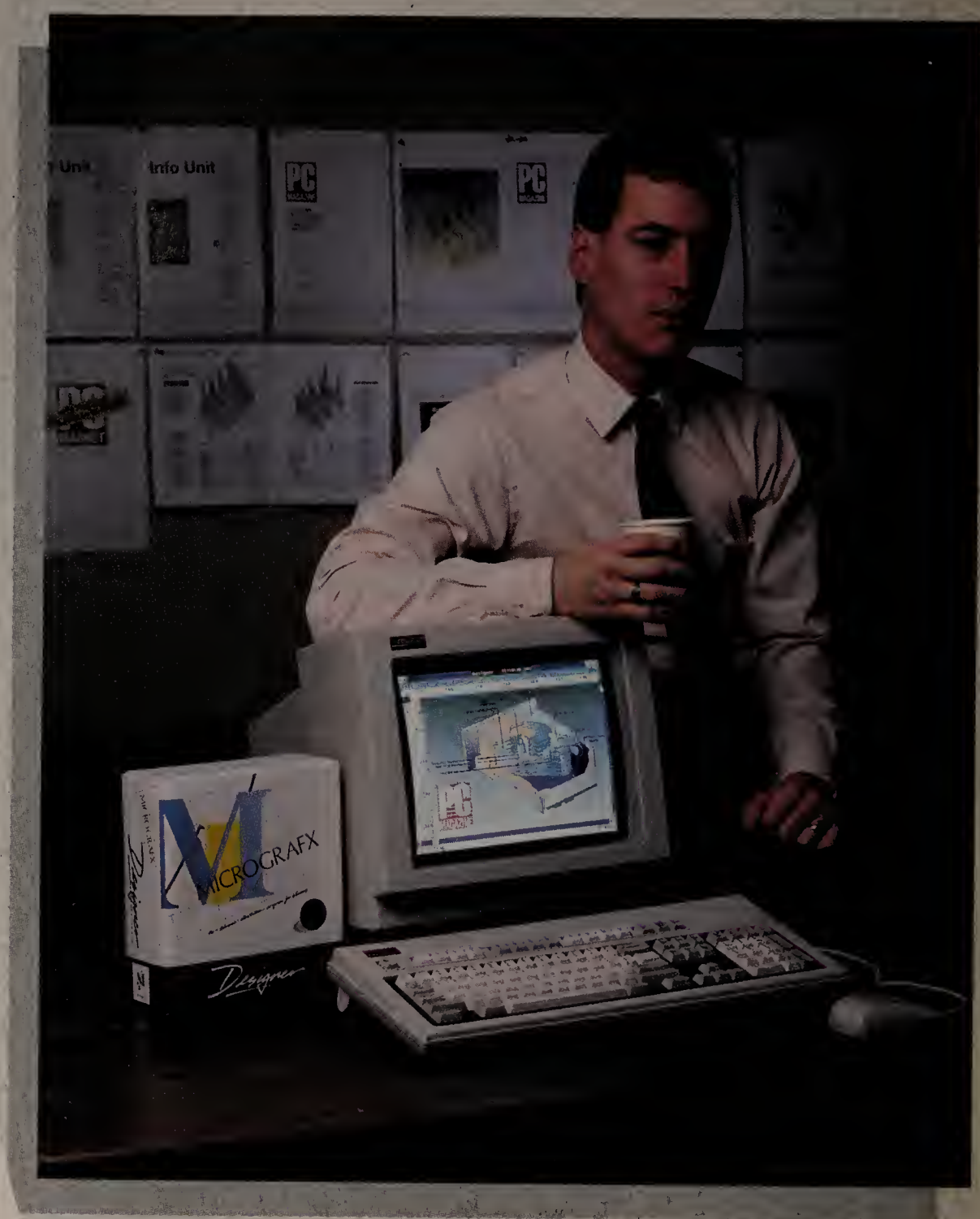
PROFESSION: Artist & Designer. Director of Design & Electronic Publishing, *PC Magazine.*

CREDITS: Gerard's designs, both traditional and electronic, have graced publications from *Personal Computing* to *Business Week.*

LATEST PROJECT: Author of *Graphic Design in PostScript,*® published by Scott, Foresman & Co.

ON PUBLISHING: "Electronic design gives you the ability to explore all of your ideas quickly. It's tools like Designer that make that possible *and* practical."

ON SOFTWARE: "Graphics are a vital part of any design. We see Micrografx Designer as an integral part of our total electronic design solution."



Gerard Kunkel, Director of Design & Electronic Publishing: Designer user.

Micrografx Designer, winner of the PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award, Graphic Software, 1988

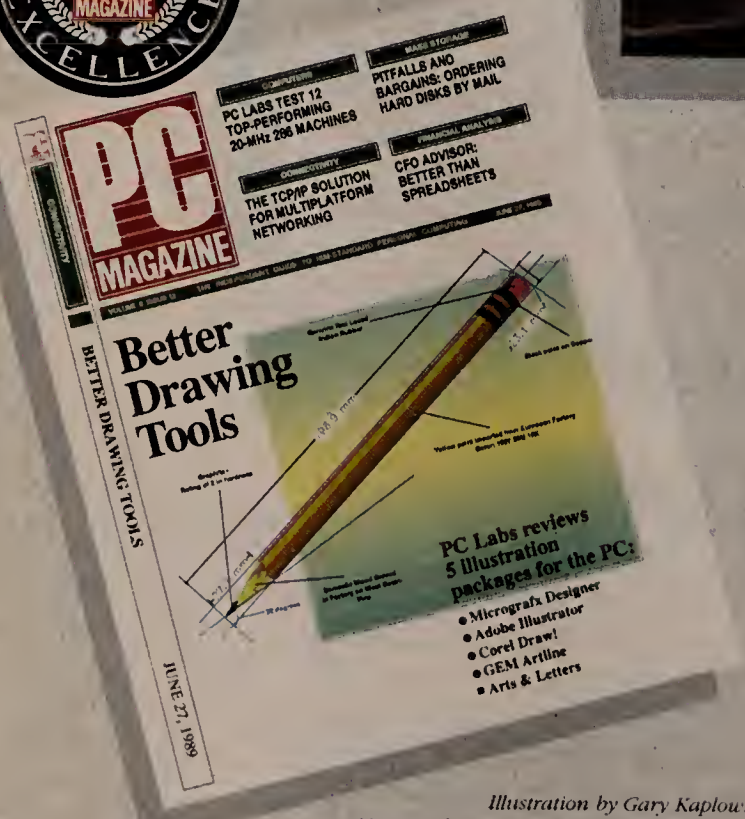


Illustration by Gary Kaplow. Micrografx Designer was used extensively in producing PC Magazine's new look. Many of the illustrations in this issue were done with Designer.

Join the 50,000 illustrators, graphic artists, art directors, desktop publishers, and technical draftsmen who have made Micrografx Designer™ their choice in graphic design software. Call Micrografx today at **800/272-3729** for a self-running demo.

MICROGRAFX®

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX • 214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden St. • Kingston, Surrey • UK • 01-547 1638

Copyright © 1989, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer and the Micrografx logo are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

DSG 8.1

Richard Landry

Does IBM Have the Office Vision?

IBM has seen the future, and it runs on mainframes.

With OfficeVision, Big Blue is staking its survival on the union of personal computers and its biggest iron.

They say old dogs don't learn new tricks, but these days IBM seems out to prove the adage wrong. A case in point is *OfficeVision*, Big Blue's new software environment for OS/2 (see *Top of the News* and *Industry Outlook* in this issue).

Even with commercial successes like *DisplayWrite*, IBM always managed to turn out lackluster PC software. *OfficeVision* changes that. Not only is it the first suite of Presentation Manager applications to arrive from a major vendor, it's also a good example of innovative software design. Further, *OfficeVision* is an open platform that several big-time developers like Lotus and Microsoft have already pledged to support. So although it's shocking to admit, Big Blue just might have a hit on its hands.

OfficeVision comes at the right time in the evolution of PC software. Developers are increasingly concerned about the lack of personality and intuitiveness in the so-called easy-to-use Presentation Manager. Unlike the Macintosh interface, Presentation Manager doesn't simplify computing with familiar metaphors that relate computer processes to everyday office activities. Instead, Presentation Manager is depressingly like DOS with menus. And unlike DOS, there are as yet no tools to let power users extensively customize it.

Compared with the Mac, *OfficeVision* is more like a statement of direction than a full-fledged PC environment. IBM added some nice bells and whistles to Presentation Manager—you can mail a document by dropping its icon into an electronic in-box, for example. But Big Blue spent most of its energy trying to give its faltering mainframes a new lease on life by making it easier to consolidate information scattered in disparate parts of a large organization.

Big Blue says that with a powerful interface like *OfficeVision*, users can concentrate on analyzing data while mainframes concentrate on providing it. The problem: No other PC vendor seems interested in eking more use out of the mainframe. Instead, they're trying to kill it with data base server technology that promises to make big, expensive iron obsolete (see "Well-Connected Data Bases" in this issue). That's bad news for IBM, which makes most of its money selling large systems. Thus, a PC software project with a decidedly mainframe bent.

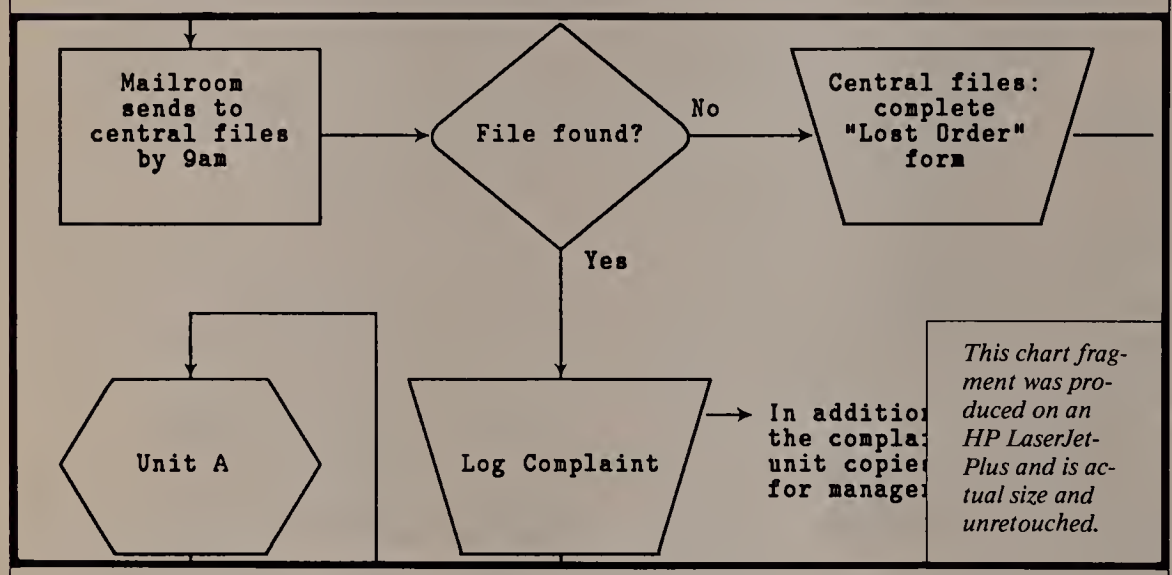
IBM clearly views *OfficeVision* as a laboratory to try out new interface concepts that will one day make their way into Presentation Manager itself. Unfortunately, its focus on mainframes may slow development at the PC end. For example, users won't be able to coordinate information from multiple applications into a single document unless vendors agree on a common method for sharing data. IBM's answer to the problem is an extension of its DCA file format called MODCA (Mixed-Object Document Content Architecture). But Lotus points out that MODCA lacks a

(continues)

FRED STIMSON

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



This chart fragment was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched.

Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts"*.

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

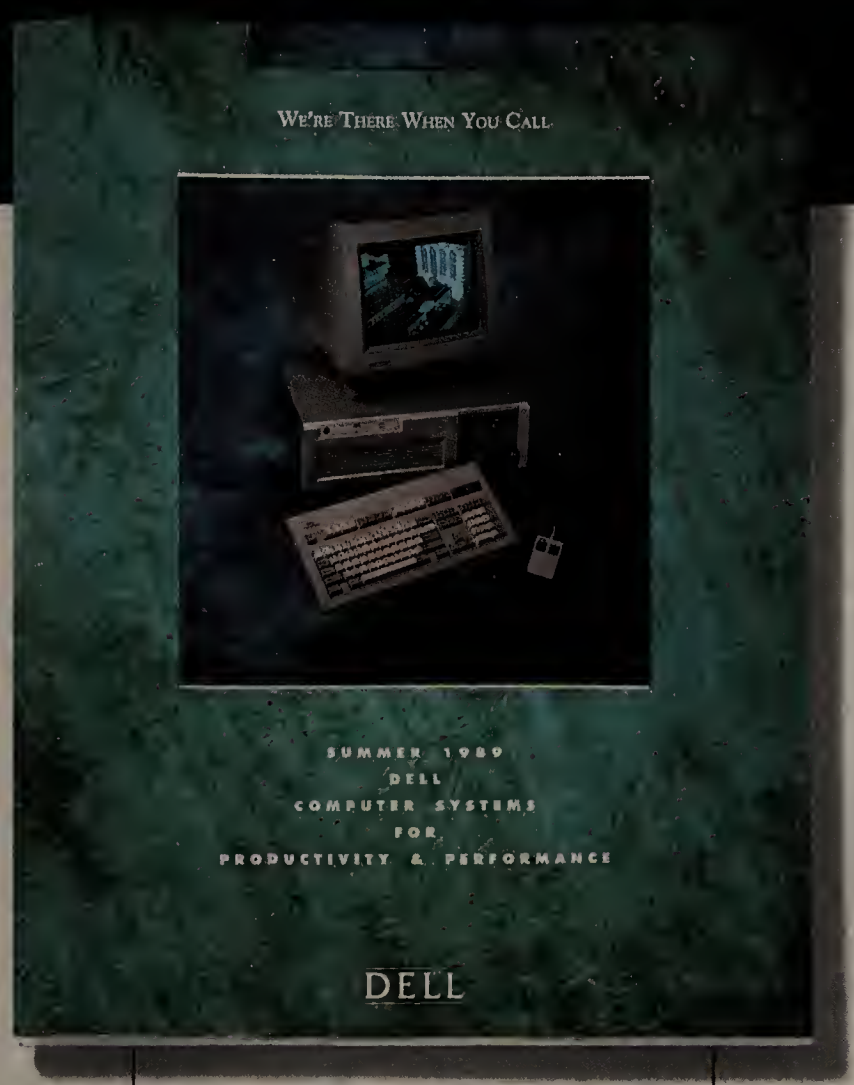
specification for spreadsheets. Land mines like this abound in the *OfficeVision* world.

Nobody should doubt that a lot of potential answers are cooking in Big Blue's R&D labs. For example, IBM bought the rights to the acclaimed Metaphor Data Interpretation System. This makes it possible for users to build applications that involve data base, spreadsheet, and word processor capabilities from scratch using point-and-shoot methods. IBM also has a piece of Steve Jobs's NextStep object-oriented programming environment. If Big Blue does its job right, these powerful technologies can help transform Presentation Manager into a clear winner.

Just as IBM unwittingly sped the demise of centralized computing with the PC, it's possible that *OfficeVision* will drag IBM, kicking and screaming, into the future—a future where mainframes become increasingly less important, even in the largest organizations. Just as with the PS/2, IBM now finds itself in the position of leading the PC industry through technical innovation. But it also runs the risk of letting narrow self-interest get in the way.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/ 301-3685. ●

SEND AWAY FOR YOUR VERY OWN COMPUTER STORE.



When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store.

But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more.

You.

So we give you a completely different kind of computer store.

The Dell Computer Store.

Instead of a crowded, high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386™ and 286 systems, printers, peripherals, software, and accessories.

And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%.

But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day money-back guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software. And next-day deskside service from Xerox Corporation.

If you read our ad in the front of this magazine, it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them. So if you'd like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer, have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen.

One you don't have to set foot in.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL US.

800-426-5150.

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.

©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ΔService in remote locations will incur additional travel charges.

11DH9

Circle 318 on reader service card

If you want better word processing, don't settle for Perfect.

The trouble with WordPerfect® is, sometimes it isn't. Not when you compare it to our new Microsoft® Word version 5.0. Not when you consider that with Word 5.0, you'll pump out your day-to-day jobs quicker, easier, even smarter than you ever thought possible. On your IBM® PC or 100% compatible. It doesn't get much simpler than this.

Introducing new Microsoft Word 5.0. When Perfect just isn't good enough.

Example: With Word 5.0 you can choose commands by either using simple speed keys or just selecting from a menu.

You can tab, delete, italicize, move, change font and size, even cut and paste with about 50% fewer keystrokes than you-know-who.

Your workgroup can even make any annotations right on a document, then you can merge and collect all the comments. WordPerfect? No comment.

You can also sort, list, search and archive files across multiple directories, on your PC or across a network, thanks to the Word 5.0 document management and retrieval system.

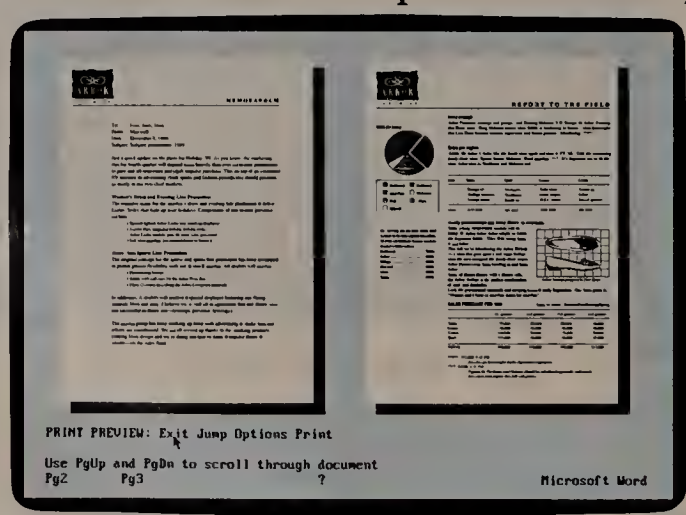
Or incorporate part, or all of a Lotus® 1-2-3,® Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Works spreadsheet into a Word document. And then update it. In seconds.

All of which is reason enough to try new Word 5.0. But for those who need a little more

COMMON WORDPROCESSING TASKS

Which requires fewer keystrokes?	Microsoft Word 5.0	Word-Perfect 5.0
Copy Block	4	7
Delete Line	2	4
Italicize Word	2	5
Change Font and Size	6	9
Add Footer	1	7
Box Paragraph	5	12
Total	20	44

With new Word 5.0 you'll do about 50% less hunting and pecking than with WordPerfect.

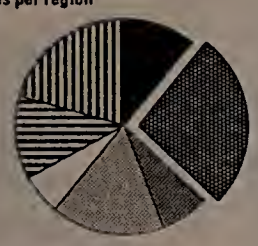


Word 5.0 Print Preview makes sure what you see is what you want. Before you print it.

Output printed by the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Series II® printer. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks, and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hewlett-Packard and LaserJet Series II are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Lotus

REPORT TO THE FIELD

Sales per region



Northwest	Southwest
Northeast	Southeast
East	West
Midwest	

The following are the most recent Telex numbers for the Arbor regional sales offices. All client and distributor inquiries should be directed to these numbers.

Los Angeles	06785
Atlanta	05786
Chicago	07658
New York	08657
Miami	05876
Detroit	05875

Shoe enough

Arbor Footwear comings and goings: Jim Deaning becomes V.P. Design for Arbor Evening and Dress wear. Greg Vroonas moves from Peoria to marketing in Miami. Joan MacArthur and Lisa Doan become account supervisor and media planner, respectively.[1 Ridgley C.]

Sales per region

Across the board it looks like the South once again led sales in FY '88. With the continuing pump craze those figures should maintain, if not improve.[2 Jim W.] It's important not to let the other areas such as Northeast and Midwest fall.

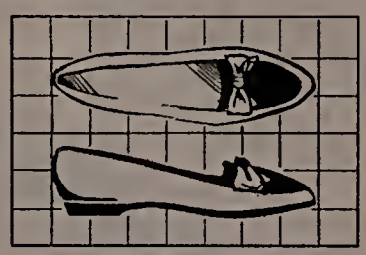
Style:	Dress	Sport	Career	Casual
	Evening eel	Weekender	Tailor made	Trouser tip
	Midnight moccasin	Kickaround	Ladies wingtip	Loafer
	Twilight toeless	Runner up	M.B.A.-bound	Special spectator
Price:	$150-$350	$85-$125	$120-$250	$90-$150

Young professionals use Arbor Walker to commute.

Soon, young professional women will no longer be using Arbor shoes simply to climb the corporate ladder. They'll be using them to get there.

This fall we're introducing the Arbor Walker — a shoe that goes quite a few steps further than the now-accepted but unattractive tennis shoes women have been wearing to and from work.

Made of Italian leather with a rubber sole, the Arbor Walker is the perfect combination of style and durability.



Arbor Walker designed by Pier Besto.

Look for promotional materials and carrying cases in early September. Our sales point is: "Women don't have to sacrifice looks for comfort."

SALES FORECAST FOR 1989 Types of shoes: Summer/Fall/Holiday/Spring

	1st quarter	*2nd quarter*	*3rd quarter*	*4th quarter*
Dress	95,000	87,000	120,000	60,000
Career	40,000	82,000	60,000	90,000
Casual	120,000	85,000	75,000	80,000
Sport	135,000	60,000	90,000	87,000
TOTAL:	390,000	314,000	345,000	317,000

[1 Ridgley C.] *9/27/88, 4:32 PM*
let's discuss forecast for media department expansion.
[2 Jim W.] *7/1/88, 1:15 PM*
Figures for Northeast and Midwest should be calculated separately mid-month
let's catch them before they fall with promo.

Text, graphics, fonts, annotations. Faster, simpler, cleaner. Compliments of new Microsoft Word 5.0.

convincing, picture this: Outline View. When creating longer documents, Outline View lets you switch to a view of headings only. Which means you can see the structure of your entire document, and rearrange it just by rearranging your headings.

★★★★	8.4	Microsoft Word
★★★★	8.1	WordPerfect

Software Digest recently chose the best overall advanced word processor on the market. Who won? In a word, Word.

We could go on and on with more advantages. But your best bet is to call for a convincing demo at: (800) 541-1261, Dept. J13. After you call us, try calling WordPerfect for a demo. Run both, our Word against theirs, head to head, and then ask yourself:

Which one brings your word processing closer to perfection?

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense.™

and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. Software Digest rating from April 1989 issue. This offer valid only in the 50 United States.

THE FASTEST, EASIEST WAY TO CREATE ANY FORM.

DRAW LINES, BOXES AND GRIDS WITH JUST A FEW KEYSTROKES!

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw—lines, boxes and grids are drawn for you with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, or rearrange boxes—in a matter of seconds!

FAST, EASY TEXT MANIPULATION.

You can automatically fit text into a defined areas, perform character and word wrapping, adjust line and character spacing, print graphic and mathematical symbols, organize your forms in a mini-database—even print your forms sideways.

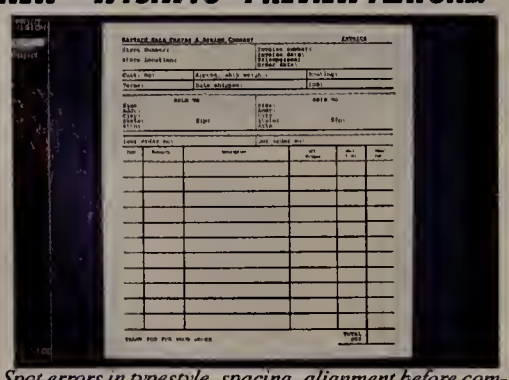
COMPATIBLE WITH ANY PC AND PRINTER.

FormTool supports virtually any PC and over 200 printers—and dozens of lasers—right out of the box.

INCLUDES "THE FORMTOOL DESIGN KIT."

Includes over 120 pre-designed, ready-to-use forms.

NEW—"WYSIWYG" PREVIEW FEATURE!



Spot errors in typestyle, spacing, alignment before committing the form to paper. Also includes "zoom" feature.

JUST $95!

FormTool®

The Best Selling Forms Package In The World.

BLOC Publishing Corp. 800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Add $5.50 for shipping, international orders add $10.00. FL residents add 6 percent sales tax.

See your dealer or call (800) 888-2562

Call for information on preview upgrade.

BLOCPublishing

Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FormTool is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing

Circle 28 on reader service card

Next in

PC WORLD

September

Special Report: Programming

Object-oriented languages are changing the face of PC programming. *HyperCard* made it possible for any Macintosh user to customize his or her environment. Now, an assortment of equally revolutionary products—including *HyperPAD* and *Turbo Pascal*—are letting ordinary PC users do the work of professional programmers without scaling a steep learning curve.

High-Mileage E-Mail

A LAN without E-mail is like a Ferrari without wheels—it's a marvel of expensive engineering, but it won't take you where you need to go. *PC World* looks at five high-performance E-mail packages that promise to shift your interoffice communications into high gear.

Word Versus WordPerfect, Round 5.0

With its feature-packed *Word 5.0*, Microsoft has picked up the *WordPerfect 5.0* gauntlet. *PC World* asks: Is *Word* the new heavyweight champion among word processors?

Different Jobs. Different Tools. All CROSSTALK.

No tool's just right for every job – that's why we've created a family of communications programs. You get the right tool for the communications challenges you're facing.

CROSSTALK® XVI

With over 700,000 users, CROSSTALK XVI has been proven by more users in more applications and under more conditions than any other communications program. You can continue using your PC and its applications while CROSSTALK® handles your communications chores in the background. CROSSTALK's easy-to-use commands, logical status screen, and on-line help make it the right tool. CROSSTALK XVI has been the leading PC communications program since the PC was introduced, and continuing improvement has kept it that way.

CROSSTALK® Mk.4

Ready for the future, CROSSTALK Mk.4 easily meets today's challenges. Operated by menus, Alt-keys, or commands, CROSSTALK Mk.4 is unequaled in versatility. It works with dozens of different communications devices – including networked devices – and offers over 25 terminal emulations and file transfer protocols. With the Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL)™, you can create custom menus and applications to help new users easily tackle complex tasks, or completely automate up to 15 simultaneous sessions. If what you're using doesn't quite fit the bill, or if you want to standardize on one package to handle all your communications needs, this is your tool.

CROSSTALK® for Windows

This tool was crafted just for the Microsoft® Windows operating environment including Dynamic Data Exchange. With CROSSTALK, you can retrieve data from a remote computer and place it directly into your Microsoft® Excel spreadsheet! Imagine the power to communicate without having to learn how – it's available from CROSSTALK. Of course, CROSSTALK for Windows offers terminal emulations, file transfers, and a powerful subset of CASL with easy-to-use pull-down menus.

Well Crafted Tools

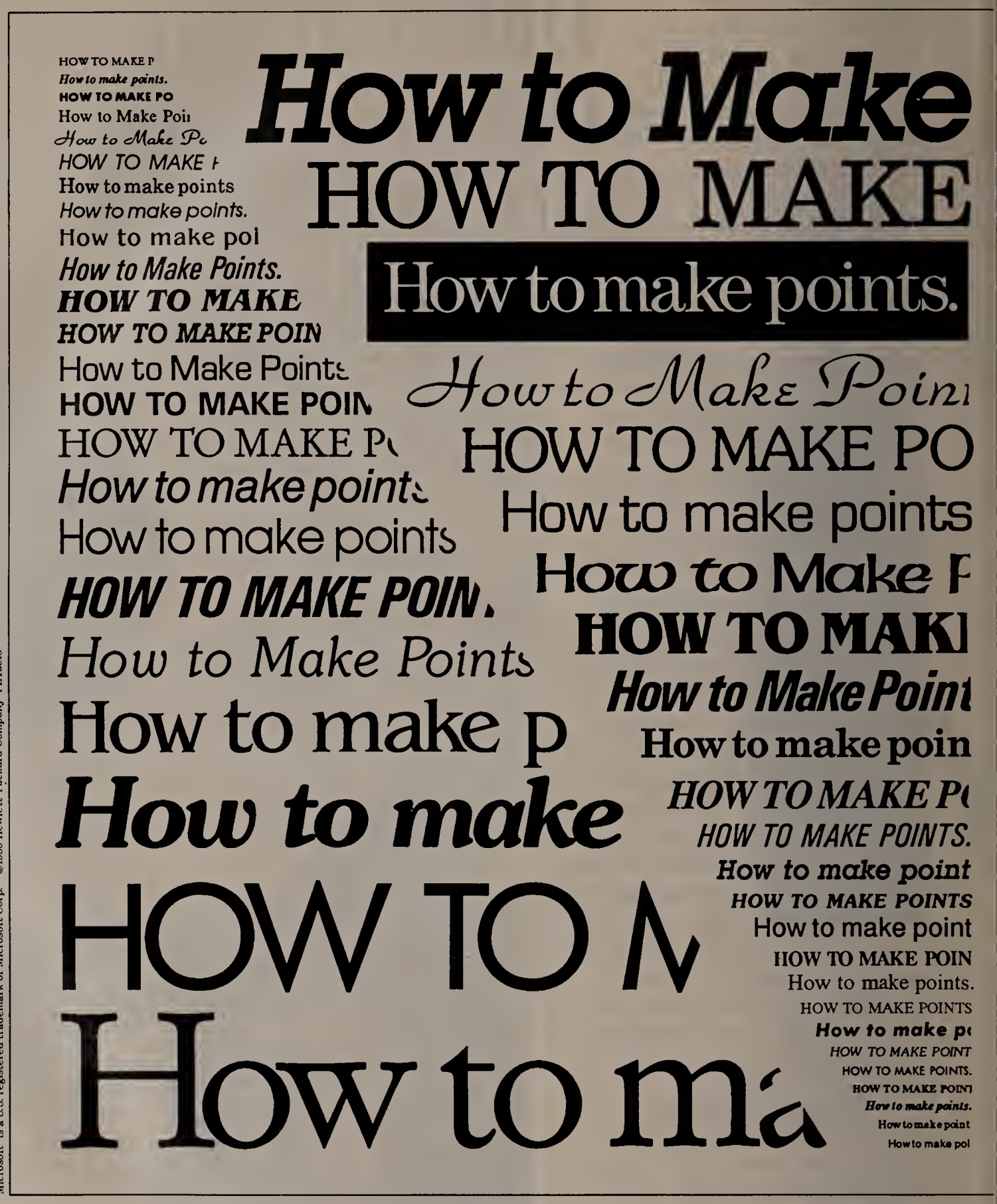
All CROSSTALK programs offer you everything you would expect from today's communications programs – and more! We represent high performance easy-to-use software, offering exact terminal emulations, a variety of protocols for fast error-free file transfers, and the ability to completely automate communications tasks.
Use the right tool that fits – you'll find it under the CROSSTALK name.

CROSSTALK®
COMMUNICATIONS

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404-998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca
CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Other trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 57 on reader service card



Microsoft® is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12915

How to

How to make

How to make p

How to Make Poin

How to make p

How to make poin

How to make points

HOW TO MAKE POINTS

HOW TO MAK

How to make points.

How to make points.

How to make point

HOW TO MAKE POI

How to make points.

HOW TO MAKE P

How to make points.

HOW TO MAKE P

How to make points

HOW TO MAKE POIN

HOW TO MAKE POINTS

HOW TO MAKE POINTS.

How to make points.

How to make points.

HOW TO MAKE POIN

How to make point

HOW TO MAKE POI

How to make po

How to Mak

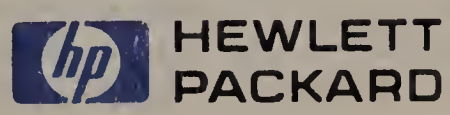
How to Mc

HOW TC

How to

Now you can impress them like never before with your HP LaserJet printer. Because HP and Compugraphic have developed a new selection of disk-based scalable typefaces. And with our Type Director software, each face can be scaled from 4 to 200 points in 1/2 pt. increments. Of course, our new faces work with your favorite software. Including WordPerfect, Microsoft® Word and Windows, Ventura Publisher and Aldus PageMaker. Best of all, we're adding more faces all the time. So now your documents are limited by only one thing. Imagination. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 711Q** for your nearest authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.

There is a better way.



Circle 26 on reader service card

IT EATS IBM'S LUNCH... AND SERVES DELL FOR DINNER!

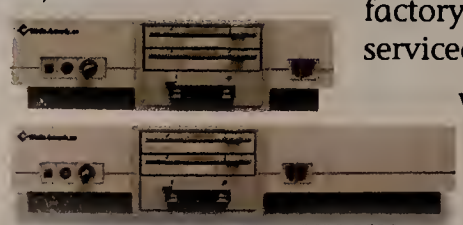
Introducing Wells American's CompuStar II. It's one *hungry* machine. Feed it the toughest applications you can dish out and it's ready for "seconds" before IBM, Dell and all the others even get started.

IT FEEDS ON THE COMPETITION.

CompuStar II's enormous appetite for devouring the competition comes from its unique, modular design. Interchangeable, plug-in CPU "modules" are available in 80286, 80386SX and 80386 configurations. The modules are remarkably inexpensive — as little as $750 for a '286 module, and incredibly powerful.* The 33MHz '386 module achieves a stunning MIPS rating! Best of all, for up to one full year after purchase, you can trade in the module you originally select toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules.

IT DEVOURS OTHER COMPACTS.

Unlike other small footprint micros, CompuStar II won't put your computer expansion needs on a diet. Each system features an amazing *six* bus slots — four of them available in a fully configured VGA system. That's 25% more than IBM or Dell gives you. Better yet, you can have up to 11 slots with CompuStar II's exclusive bus expansion chassis. No other compact system available offers this much room for growth. And no other comparably sized system can accommodate that growth better than CompuStar II.



BUS EXPANSION CHASSIS

Its whopping 200 watt power supply gives you more than *twice* as much reserve power as IBM or Dell.

And CompuStar II has more room for disk/tape drives — *four* compartments in all; three accessible from the front panel. IBM and Dell give you just three compartments and only two are accessible from the front. CompuStar II also accommodates $5^1/_4$" *and* $3^1/_2$" disk drives. IBM and Dell restrict you to $3^1/_2$" drives only.

IT'S ALSO WELL-MANNERED.

Worried about quality and reliability? Don't! Wells American has been making PCs longer than IBM *or* Dell! Each CompuStar II is money back guaranteed for 31 days, factory warranted for a full year and can be field serviced from hundreds of locations worldwide.

When you think about it, buying an IBM or Dell system instead of our new CompuStar II is sort of like eating hamburger when you could have had steak — and paid less for it. CompuStar II. . .from Wells American. It makes "mincemeat" of everything else.

To receive a CompuStar II product information kit, **call 1-803-796-7800.** VAR inquiries also welcome.

Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7029

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dell refers to Dell Computer Corporation.
*CompuStar II'S CPU performance is so incredible you won't believe it! Call or write for complete benchmark information. Certified FCC Class A. For business use only.

© Wells American Corporation 1989

Circle 216 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Just Say "First Amendment"

Few things bother me more than self-appointed guardians who make it their business to decide what I can or cannot read or buy. Censorship, no matter how well intentioned, is still censorship. Mr. Stevenson's and Mr. Pugh's letters ("Just Say No," *Letters, PCW,* April 1989) display an offensively paternalistic attitude that has no place in your magazine. Computers offer access to information and entertainment; as a consumer, I have a right to learn about the whole spectrum of software on the market. Don't let *PC World* be changed by the self-appointed and self-important!

Ted Koppel
Aurora, Colorado

Survival of the Fattest?

I'm getting tired of the unrelenting cheers for *WordPerfect 5.0* and other bloated word processors. Where are the improvements that will help me put words on the page, rather than just enhance their appearance? I could use an outliner with collapsible headings or real-time spell checking in place of the ability to wrap text around pictures. At the least, these fatties should be modular so that you only have to load the features you want. I'm willing to invest in more memory, but not for the power to do things I don't need to do.

Michael Neumann
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

What's This Pedal For?

I have a few thoughts on Pat Adams's article ["dBASE Users: Don't Take It!" *Another Angle, PCW,* April 1989].

Ashton-Tate's lawsuit is trying to stop evolution. CP/M preceded DOS, and *VisiCalc* preceded *1-2-3*, and in each case, the outward appearance was retained. Products that succeed generally follow a standard that users expect and already know how to deal with. Would you consider buying a car that put the gas pedal under the left foot, just so Ford's look and feel could remain unmolested?

In a competition, it's usually the loser who complains about the fairness of the match. Ashton-Tate's lawsuit is evidence that even it believes Fox has a better product.

David W. Foster
Stayton, Oregon

The Multitasking Challenge

I disagree with Lincoln Spector on the merits of *Desqview/386* versus *Windows/386* [*The Software Shelf, PCW,* April 1989]. After using various versions of *Desqview* for about a year—and suffering more than a few crashes along the way—I switched to *Windows/386*. The latter provides easier switching, resizing, and moving of windows, and applications that run under it are less likely to interfere with each other. Spector says that if *Desqview* users are willing to tinker, they will get a powerful multitasking environment. If users run well-behaved programs they may be OK, but no amount of tinkering will free them from the fear of being zapped into limbo if they really demand all that multitasking should deliver.

Jack Foss
San Francisco, California

The Print Looks Great, But...

Like your reviewer Wes Nihei [*The Hardware Shelf, PCW,* April 1989], I love the NEC

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

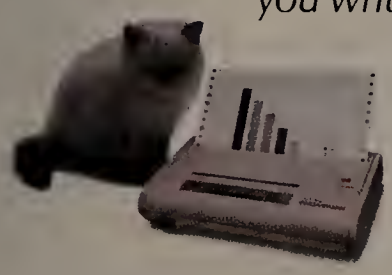
HAVE PRINTER, WILL TRAVEL.
KODAK

Introducing the perfect companion for your laptop computer: the new Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer.

Hundreds of thousands of laptop users loved the Diconix 150 printer. Now there's a 150 plus. It delivers improved print quality, on plain paper, and is faster than ever. It's still the smallest, lightest, quietest printer in the world.

• Faster than ever—180 CPS. • Improved print quality—even higher resolution and improved font design. • Prints on plain paper. • Improved paper handling, easily handles tractor feed and cut-sheet paper. • So compact and light you can carry it anywhere—3.1 lbs. • So quiet you can use it anywhere. • The proven reliability you expect from Kodak.

The Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Now you can read what you write before you get back to the office. For details, and the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.



Portable power for the printed page.

The new vision of Kodak

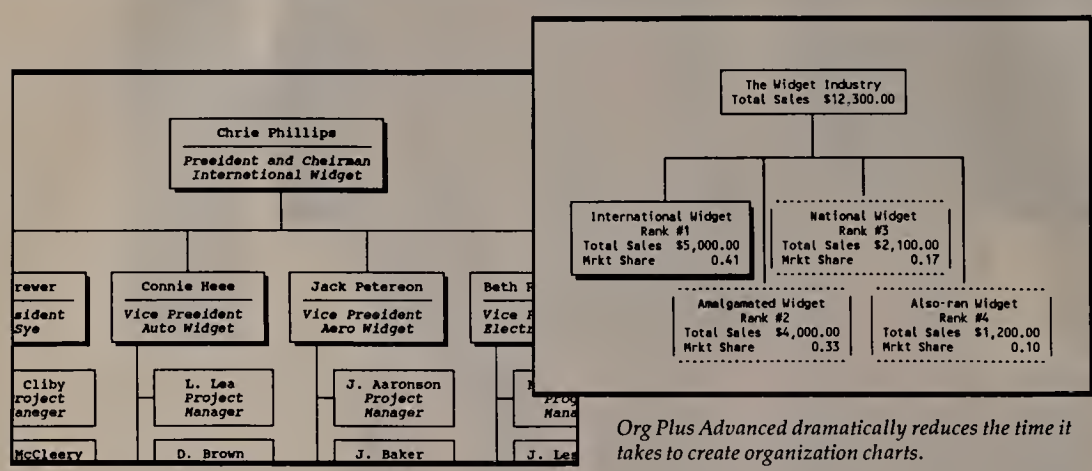
© Eastman Kodak Company, 1989

Circle 76 on reader service card

P5300 printer's superb print quality. However, I quickly found out, contrary to the statement in your review, that it does not print on envelopes or multipart forms. NEC technical support informed me that my finding was correct—the P5300 is not intended to print on this stationery. So now I have a machine that produces the best-looking output I have ever seen from a dot matrix printer, but it's useless in a one-printer office. Has your reviewer discovered something I don't know?

Richard D. Shipley
Salem, Oregon

The review unit we received printed addresses on legal-size envelopes without a hitch. NEC spokesperson David Rocheleau reports that many P5300 users can do the same, but NEC can't guarantee consistent performance with every type of envelope. The manufacturer suggests printing addresses on labels. Factors to keep in mind if you want to print envelopes are the thickness of the envelope, the weight of the paper, and the head gap position. —Wes Nihei



Org Plus Advanced dramatically reduces the time it takes to create organization charts.

Org Plus Advanced makes organization charts EASY

"There's no doubt about it: this (Org Plus) is the easiest program I have ever used."
—Brenda King, Personal Computer Magazine December 1988

Named "The Best of '86" and "The Best of '87" by PC Magazine. New version is more flexible than ever.
Organization charts can be time consuming to make. Often they are out-of-date and poorly drawn.

Now there's Org Plus Advanced™—a program for the IBM PC and compatible computers. Org Plus Advanced dramatically reduces the time it takes to create and revise your organization chart.

Just enter names, draws automatically
Simply type names, titles, and comments into a display showing each manager and his or her subordinates. Then choose from 8 box styles and 7 chart styles. Org Plus Advanced automatically draws and spaces the boxes, positions the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines.

Your printed chart is clean and exact. When changes occur, you can quickly add, insert, delete, or move employees with just a few keystrokes.

Complete flexibility
After Org Plus Advanced automatically draws your chart, use the custom drawing capability to electronically cut and paste it right on screen (even if you don't have a graphics monitor). Modify it to make it look exactly how you want.

You can even total numbers, position-by-position, up the branches of your chart. And you can print tabular reports like a phone list from the information in your chart.

Order today! Free telephone support. 30 day money back guarantee if you are not satisfied for any reason.

ORG PLUS™
ADVANCED
To order call 415-794-6850

Banner Blue
P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537
Phone 415-794-6850
Fax 415-794-9152

I want professional organization charts, send me:
☐ Org Plus Advanced with custom drawing $129.95
☐ Org Plus Version 3.1 without custom drawing $79.95
Add $4.00 shipping. In California add 6% sales tax.

Outside U.S.—International Money Order or Credit Card only.
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Check (U.S. only) ☐ P.O. (U.S. only)
Card No._____ Expires_____
Attach your business card with your name, shipping address and phone number.

© Copyright 1989 Banner Blue. All rights reserved. PW0889

Circle 7 on reader service card

They Could Pass for Brothers?

After reading your article "Can Anything Beat the Series II?" [*PCW*, February 1989], I was convinced that the Brother HL-8 was the best alternative to the HP LaserJet Series II. After I purchased the unit, I discovered that it only emulated the LaserJet Plus. Brother's customer service department told me that no upgrade exists. Needless to say, I am confused. Please shine some laser light on the subject.

Thomas L. Petro
Tomkins Cove, New York

According to Hewlett-Packard, the differences between the LaserJet Plus and LaserJet Series II PCL codes are minor. The Series II does away with certain of the Plus's limitations, namely the maximum 30-point type size, 16 fonts per page, and 32 fonts downloaded into memory. Obviously HP can't vouch for emulations of its products, but we were impressed during our tests by the HL-8's overall performance and its HP emulation. —Ed.

(continues)

Now Peter Norton makes house calls.

If you've ever seen the words "GENERAL FAILURE ERROR" on the screen of your PC, you know you don't need to be ill to feel sick.

All you need is a corrupted disk with some valuable data stored aboard.

When that happens, it's time to call on the remarkable new *Norton Disk Doctor.*™

The Norton Disk Doctor is one of 27 data recovery and disk management tools in the latest Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities.®

Our legendary UnErase—and its short-cutting offspring Quick UnErase have saved the derrières of thousands of grateful PC users. And they're still saving them.

It's also the most significant advance in utility software technology since Peter Norton first began saving the data and the derrières of grateful PC users around the world with the legendary—and still unequalled—*UnErase.*®

Why you need a Doctor in the house.

Now, whenever INVALID DRIVE SPECIFICATION or some other cryptic or catastrophic error message appears on your screen, you can do something besides reach for the Maalox.®

You can summon the Disk Doctor, which will determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

The Disk Doctor can diagnose and repair everything from bad partition tables and boot records to mangled root directories. It can even reformat bad sectors and write back the old data.

Automatically.

In fact, if the Doctor can't cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Troubleshooter,* a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

The Standard Edition gives you UnErase, the new Norton Control Center and a range of features, functions and enhancements.

Don't worry, you don't have to go to the bookstore or the library to refer to it, because the Troubleshooter is included in the Advanced Edition.

Frankly, the Norton Disk Doctor and the Norton Troubleshooter are worth the price of the new Advanced Edition all by themselves.

But, of course, they aren't by themselves.

The people's choices.

They're accompanied by a wish list of features, functions and enhancements sufficient to satisfy the yearnings of all those people who've been politely writing and calling to request them.

Like *Speed Disk,* the world's most powerful disk tuning tool, which features four user-selectable optimization methods and doesn't lose your data if you lose power.

And *Format Recover,* which can unformat your accidentally reformatted hard disk even if you haven't taken any precautions beforehand.

Our user interface, which *InfoWorld* said made the Utilities "as easy to use as possible," now comes with pop-up windows and dialog boxes.

Our new *Norton Control Center*™ lets you define or alter a range of system settings—from cursor size to screen and palette colors—quickly and easily.

While our *Disk Test* finds and marks faulty areas on your disk to help you protect your data before you have a chance to lose it.

The Norton Disk Companion is included, free, with both the Standard and Advanced Editions. The Norton Troubleshooter is yours with the Advanced Edition.

If you *want* to lose it, however, you'll be glad to know that *WipeFile*™ and *WipeDisk*™ support DoD 5220.22-M 116c(6b), the Pentagon's latest data security specification.

Which means they'll erase your files so thoroughly not even Peter Norton can find them.

You'll find the latest Norton Utilities at your favorite software dealer.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, take two aspirin, call us right away at 1-800-365-1010 and place an order.

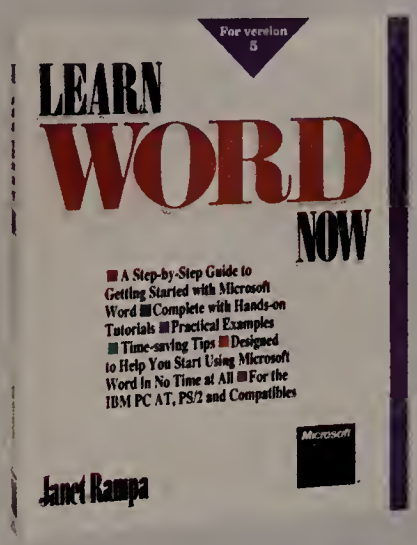
The Doctor will be on its way in no time.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

All Utilities now support large hard disks under DOS 4.0, COMPAQ DOS 3.31, and the PC-MOS/386 multi-tasking operating system. Designed for the IBM® PS/2® and PC families and 100% compatibles. © 1988 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104

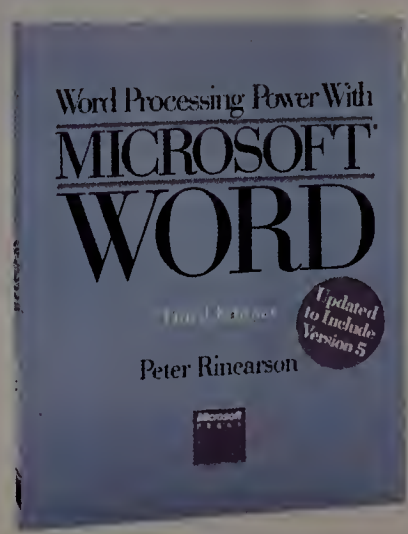
Circle 92 on reader service card

Write from the Start!



LEARN WORD NOW
Janet Rampa
The ideal guide if you're new to word processing or simply new to Microsoft Word for PCs. The step-by-step approach — enhanced with dozens of examples and screen shots — is designed as a self-paced learning program. You'll be up and running in no time. **$19.95**
[Order Code 86-96445]

WORD PROCESSING POWER WITH MICROSOFT WORD, 3rd ed.
Peter Rinearson
"If you use Word, you need this book. If you don't use Word, this book may persuade you to change." **Jim Seymour, PC Week**
The most popular and comprehensive book on Word for PCs — now updated to versions 4 and 5. Included are time-saving and inventive techniques to help you organize, compose, format, index, and print any document. Essential for every Microsoft Word user. **$21.95**



[Order Code 86-96395]

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE TO MICROSOFT WORD FOR THE IBM PC
Peter Rinearson
Great for quick lookups and instant tutorials. **$6.95**
[Order Code 86-97021]

Microsoft® Press
Computer Books That Make Sense

Available wherever books and software are sold.
Or call in your credit card order ***(800-638-3030)****. Refer to ad PCW889.*

Circle 209 on reader service card

Talk Back About Crosstalk

With all due respect to Ron White and *Crosstalk* ["Track CompuServe Charges With Crosstalk Mk.4," "Tips & Techniques," *PCW*, March 1989], have you ever heard of *TAPCIS?* This shareware program automates the process of logging on to CompuServe, sending and receiving E-mail, and participating in its many forums. It also calculates on-line charges, including charges for networks such as Telenet and Tymnet, and estimates your monthly bill in advance. It costs $79 and is available from the Support Group, whose number is 800/872-4768. Type "GO WPSG" on CompuServe for more information.

Greg Lief
Salem, Oregon

Thanks for "Thanks..."

Karl Koessel, thank you for your explanation of expanded and extended memory ["Thanks for the Memory," *The Help Screen*, *PCW*, April 1989]. It's the first lucid treatment of the subject I've ever seen. I've already referred a few colleagues to the article, and their reaction is always, "Now I get it!"

Jerry Lewis
Mountain View, CA

Corrections and Clarifications

In "Ventura Turns Two" (*PCW*, February 1989) we left out the buying information for *VP Toolbox*. It is sold by SNA, P.O. Box 3662, Princeton, NJ 08543; 609/799-9605.

(continues)

Somewhere Over The VGA Clutter Lies a Clear Choice

Finding the right VGA card can be a long and confusing journey, so follow the name you can trust. Hercules, the company that defined PC graphics, brings you the Hercules VGA Card. At just $299,* it's everything you need to enter the kingdom of color.

Compatible. The Hercules VGA Card delivers all 17 IBM standard video modes so your EGA and CGA software will be at home. And it will work with any color or monochrome analog video VGA monitor.

Simple. The Hercules VGA Card is easy to install and use with no switches, jumpers or custom software drivers. And since the Hercules VGA Card is faithful to the VGA standard, you'll use future software without needing extra drivers.

Beautiful. Over 256,000 colors will brighten your workday routine. And the Hercules VGA Card's 1/1 aspect ratio makes a square look like a square and a circle look like a circle.

Adaptable. VGA has set the course for operating systems of the future. Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager and DESQview depend on the Hercules VGA Card's readable registers for multi-tasking ease.

To find out where to catch the Hercules road to VGA satisfaction, call 800 532-0600, ext. 63 (US) or 800 323-0601, ext. 64 (Canada).

There's no place like

Hercules

* Suggested retail price

©1989 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, California 94710, 415 540-6000. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 83 on reader service card

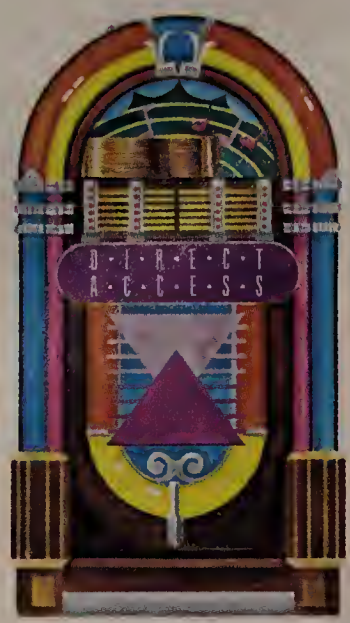
Spin your favorites with push-button ease.

DIRECT ACCESS. The leading menu system for hard disk management.

DIRECT ACCESS is to your software what a jukebox is to records. Both are fun and easy to use. Simply choose a title from an organized listing, push a button and play your selection.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

DIRECT ACCESS lets you hop over complicated DOS commands, reduces errors, provides complete usage tracking, and secures your data with password protection.



© 1988 Delta Technology International DIRECT ACCESS and DIRECT NET are trademarks of Delta Technology International

DIRECT ACCESS tops all the national best seller charts—it's the ultimate menu system for hard disk management. There's no easier, faster or more organized way to play your software.

Also available, **DIRECT NET**, the single keystroke network menu system.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-242-6368

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703, (715) 832-7575, FAX (715) 832-0700

Circle 176 on reader service card

SHOOT TO THRILL!

NEW

Count Disk Computer Dart Gun Game

Relieve stress and have hours of fun with your computer!

$19.95

INCLUDES:
- *.45 Caliber Dart Gun
- *6 Soft Darts (Suction Type)
- *5.25" Game Disk With:
  - Bullseye Darts
  - Championship Darts
  - Baseball Game
  - Count Disk Target
  - Executive Decision-maker
  - Boss Panic Screen
  - And FREE membership to the Count Disk Club

1-800-344-1996

Supports: IBM, & Compatibles, CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules

MasterCard VISA

**To order call our toll-free order line or send $19.95 + $3.00 (S & H) Check or Money Order to Count Disk, 2601-38 South Military Trail, Suite 164, West Palm Beach, FL 33415. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome at (407) 241-6050.*

Circle 34 on reader service card

The $30 upgrade from *dBASE III Plus* to *dBASE IV 1.0* ("Is dBASE IV Worth the Wait?" *PCW*, March 1989) applies only to copies purchased between February 17, 1988, and October 31, 1988. Upgrades to other copies of the program are $175.

The number for ordering Bitstream's *Fontware* installation program for *WordPerfect* ("From Worksheets to WordPerfect," "Tips & Techniques," *PCW*, April 1989) should have read 800/222-9409.

Our Buyers' Guide to transportable accessories ("Accessories for the Road," *PCW*, April 1989) contained a number of errors. Axonix Desk Pack Series does not support the Zenith TurbosPort as stated. Connect Computer Company's WonUnder weighs less than 2 pounds, doesn't include an AC adapter, and accommodates two-thirds–length 8-bit cards. *PC World* regrets the errors.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 59

WordPerfect 5.0 Batch Printing

To print a batch of 5.0 files from a single directory, first press <F5><Enter> to list the contents. Use the cursor keys to highlight each file you want to print and mark it by pressing <Shift>. Press 4, and *WordPerfect* prints all the marked files.

Bruno Terkaly
Corte Madera, California

WHAT EXACTLY CAN THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL AND EXPANDABLE PC DO?

ANYTHING IT WANTS.

INTRODUCING THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33

Now it's possible to do just about anything you can think of, faster than you can think.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 Personal Computer. Never before has so much performance, expandability and storage been put into one desktop PC. And never before has one PC been capable of so much.

Inside its new system unit, you'll find that our engineers have redesigned just about every component to deliver a minicomputer level of power with unmatched PC flexibility.

So you can use it as a stand-alone PC, putting its power to work on the most demanding CAD/CAE, financial analysis, database management and other personal productivity applications.

A total of eight expansion slots let you customize the system to your needs by expanding memory and choosing from thousands of industry-standard expansion boards.

Or you can spread the power around, using the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 as the driving force for a network or multiuser system.

At the heart of the system is the Intel 386™ microprocessor. Running at a blazing 33 MHz, it works in concert with a series of technological advancements. Like a 33-MHz cache memory controller with 64K of high-speed static RAM. Interleaved memory architecture. And the exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture.

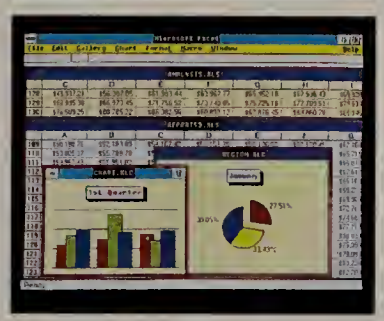
This high-performance combination delivers a 35% performance improvement in CPU-intensive applications over 25-MHz 386 cache-based PC's.

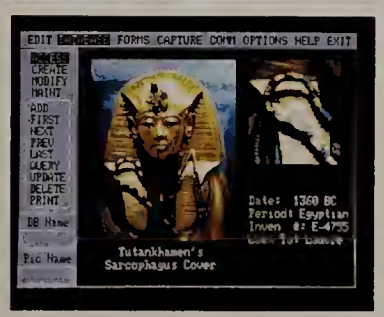
Or said another way, nothing will slow you down. No matter what you want to do.

You can expand the 2 MB of standard RAM up to 16 MB using the high-speed 32-bit slot. That leaves up to *six* industry-standard slots free to customize the system to the demands of the application you're using.

If your job is particularly demanding, you can use up to five high-performance internal storage devices to hold up to 1.3 *gigabytes* of data. And if that's not enough, bring total system storage to 2.6 gigabytes with the optional COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

Built-in interfaces make it easy to connect pointing devices, printers, plotters or other peripherals without using an expansion slot.





High-speed VGA graphics are built in. And for greater graphics capabilities, add the optional COMPAQ Advanced Graphics 1024 Board.

There's more. You can run MS-DOS®, MS® OS/2, Microsoft® Windows/386 and the XENIX® and UNIX® operating systems. Access memory over 640K under DOS with the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager that supports Lotus/Intel®/Microsoft (LIM) 4.0. And speed through calculations with 33-MHz Intel 387™ and Weitek 3167 coprocessor options.

All the new advancements engineered into the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 deliver an unmatched level of power, expandability and storage.

To do anything you want.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.®

IN 386 PERSONAL COMPUTING, YOU'RE LOOKING AT THE MOST WANTED LIST.

In 1986, Compaq introduced the world to personal computers based on the 386 microprocessor.

Since then, we've made it possible for every level of user to work with this powerful technology. In fact, more people work with COMPAQ 386-based PC's than any other 386's worldwide.

Today, Compaq offers the broadest line of these high-performance personal computers. Each delivers significant technological advancements developed by Compaq engineers. Each delivers optimum performance for the needs of different users. And each is built to the highest standards for compatibility and reliability.

For power-hungry users who want 386 performance to go, the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 Personal Computer does things normally reserved for a desktop 386 PC. Without compromise.

For people considering 286 desktops, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s Personal Computer is an affordable way to move up to 386 performance. And if you have a 286 that you've outgrown, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e Personal Computer is an easy step up to the power and capabilities of a 20-MHz 386 machine.

For the increasing needs of today's 386 users, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 Personal Computer offers advanced performance. And for those who desire the most power and expandability available in a desktop PC, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 stands alone.

For a free brochure on COMPAQ 386-based personal computers and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 93. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 93.

COMPAQ,® COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s,® COMPAQ PORTABLE 386®, It simply works better,® Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Intel,® Intel 386 and Intel 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft,® MS,® XENIX® and MS-DOS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® Windows/386 and MS® OS/2 are products of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T.® ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 graphics ©1988 Accent Software, Inc. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.®

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Redirect printer output to an editable disk file, take a short look at EGA graphics on multifrequency monitors, sort out XT upgrade options, and survey expanded memory options for the IBM Model 30 286.

Karl Koessel

"Print" to Disk

Q. *How can I redirect printer output to a disk file? I have a few programs that don't have a "print to file" option and some others whose printer drivers make very poor use of my printer's abilities. If I could capture printer output in an ASCII file, I could use my word processor's advanced formatting capabilities to spruce up my reports.*

John Campbell
Long Beach, California

A. A retail program like *Print-Rite* (described in *Product Outlook*, *PCW*, July 1989) gives you the ability to print to disk, along with a host of other printer control features. But you can find a print-to-disk utility—and other simple, single-task programs—offered as shareware or in the public domain. Check out electronic bulletin boards, user group libraries, and shareware catalogs such as PC-SIG's (800/245-6717, 800/222-2996 in California). For example, LPT-DSK.ARC by George Bouche is available on CompuServe. Subscribers can log on, type GO IBMNET, select option 5 for the IBM Software Systems/Utilities Forum, select 3 for Libraries, select 3 again for General Utils, and download the file.

Flattened Outlook

Q. *I recently purchased a 386 equipped with a VGA video adapter and a Sony CPD-1302A monitor. I was told that the Sony was a multiscan monitor. However, when I run a program that generates EGA graphics, the display appears vertically compressed, as if only the middle 350 lines of the screen's 480 were being used. On the NEC MultiSync II that I use at work, the same programs fill the entire screen. The Sony handles switching between all other modes—whether text or graphics—without a problem, but the squashed EGA graphics display is disconcerting. Is there something wrong with my monitor?*

Dave Thewlis
Via CompuServe

A. The Sony CPD-1302A Multiscan is basically the original CPD-1302 slightly modified to accommodate VGA. Both monitors sense frequency changes when an adapter changes modes and automatically adjust the size of the screen appropriately.

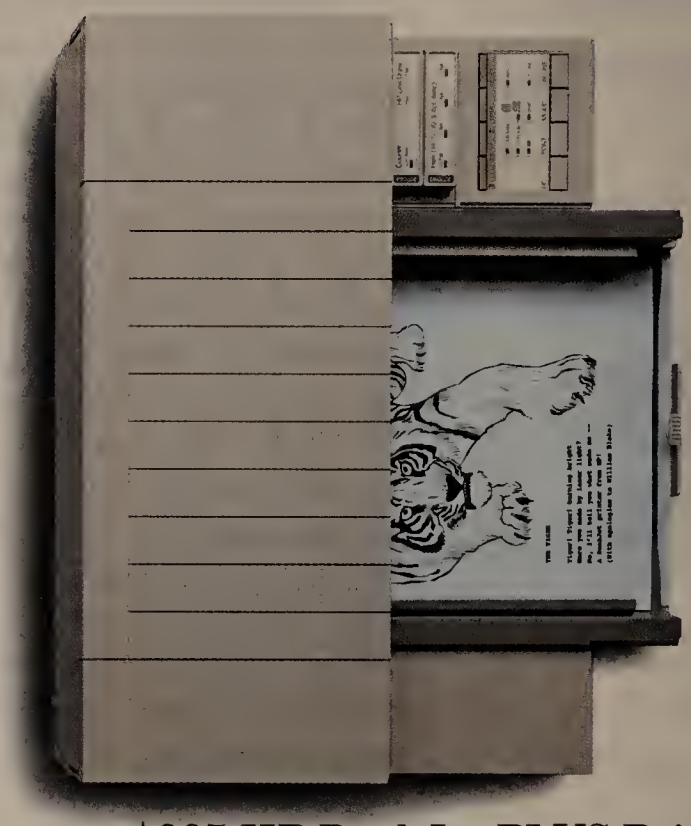
However, because the video signal's polarity—not its frequency—changes when a VGA switches to EGA graphics mode, the 1302A is unaware that the screen mode has changed; NEC's original MultiSync has the same limitations. There is no fix for the problem because the monitor's pre-VGA design does not include the circuitry necessary to test polarity. (NEC's MultiSync II was introduced after the advent of the VGA and was designed to handle EGA and VGA graphics with equal aplomb.)

Last June, Sony introduced the MultiscanHG model CPD-1304, which displays both EGA and VGA graphics on the full screen. Coupled with the appropriate video adapter, this monitor is capable of displaying even 1024 by 768 noninterlaced video.

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

We keep telling people this is not a laser printer.



The new $995 HP DeskJet PLUS Printer.

But they keep looking at the evidence.

You won't believe your eyes (or ears), either. The HP DeskJet PLUS printer gives you the same crisp, black lettering. Clean, sharp graphics. And whisper-quiet operation. But it uses advanced inkjet technology to supply these laser-like qualities for the price of a 24-wire printer.

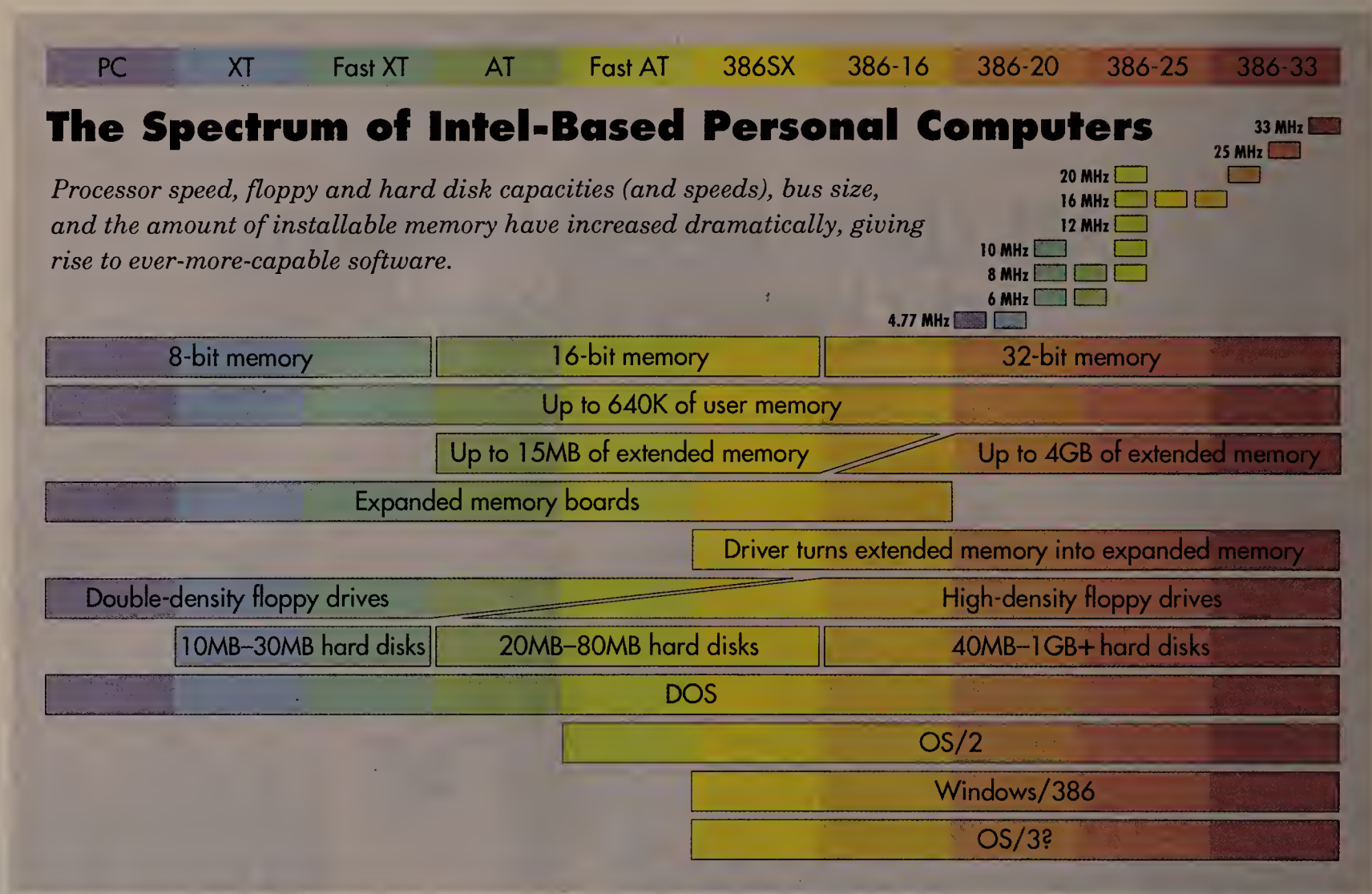
For just $995, you get 300 dpi in a trim 15-pound package that's twice as fast as the original. What's more, it has built-in landscape and improved font selection. Including ten built-in fonts and over 100 optional fonts, with sizes up to 30 points. And its 20,000-hour MTBF assures a long, happy life.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 276J** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then judge the HP DeskJet PLUS printer for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Documents created using Wordperfect 5.0 and Harvard Graphics software. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12912

Circle 58 on reader service card



Which Way Is Up?

Q. *I don't know whether to upgrade my XT compatible by installing an accelerator card, replacing the motherboard, or buying a new system. I've already added 1MB of expanded memory on an AST multifunction board to the motherboard's 256K, and I have a 101-key keyboard. I think I need to move up to a 286; I'm not sure whether I need a 386.*

I do know I want more memory for programs like Desqview. *Also, I need at least 40MB of hard disk storage. Does it make sense to add a hard disk card so I can still use my Seagate ST10-controlled 20MB drive? What about data compression, via hardware or software, to wring more from my hard disk?*

Jack Allen
Pacific Palisades, California

A. How you choose to upgrade your system depends on your current hardware and the final configuration you'll need to run the programs you want to use. Most upgrade products take you only part of the distance; upgrading further entails replacing them. Some upgrades will affect your current equipment; upgrading one component may require upgrading another. For example, loading up with memory, a modem, an accelerator card, and more drives may necessitate a larger power supply.

Personal computers based on Intel processors, from the original IBM PC to the newest 33-MHz 386s, span a wide range of speed and capability (see **ABOVE**). In general, upgrading a system stops making sense after a certain point. You can keep upgrading, but you'll end up replacing almost every component—and paying for it piece by piece is more expensive than buying a whole new system.

Installing an accelerator card that sports a faster processor, adding a hard disk card, and using data compression software will give you a modest boost in performance and plenty of extra storage for a relatively low cost. You'll get an even bigger boost in processing speed with a motherboard replacement. If you could upgrade with a 386-based accelerator card or motherboard, you could add memory for Quarterdeck's *Desqview* less expensively

(continues)

To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.

You're looking at something you won't see anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming. QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with a minimum number of menu choices. Context-sensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a built-in debugger that lets you see exactly what your program is doing, as it's doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft QuickBASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is, it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

For more information call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Better is

The new 16″ MultiSync® 4D and 20″ 5D both offer compatibility with a wide range of graphics boards and computer systems.

Both are optimized for the IBM PS/2, PC/AT/XT (and 100% compatibles) and the Macintosh II. Both offer a microprocessor-based digital control system for preset and custom graphics modes, automatic screen

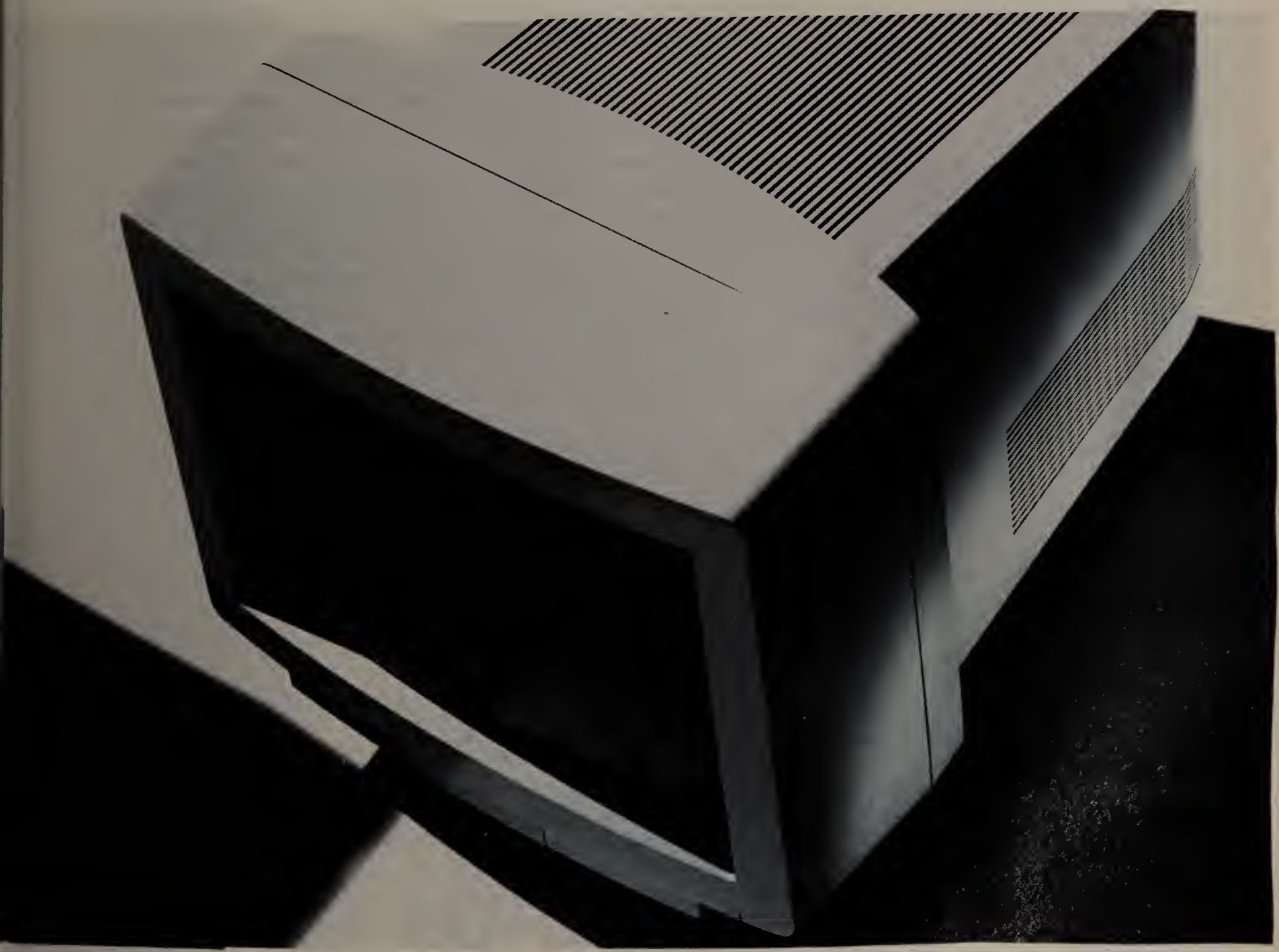
MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

C&C
Computers and Communications

bigger.

configuration and optimal image. And both give you great resolution—

the 4D, from VGA up to 1024 x 768; the 5D, from VGA to 1280 x 1024.



The main difference: one is for large ideas. The other, for extra-

IBM PC/AT/XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation

large. For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For details, call NEC Home

MAC II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

©1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC

Circle 171 on reader service card

than with expanded memory boards required for 286-based products.

Neither method will accelerate access to your current hard disk, however. If you opt for the motherboard, the board's AT bus will let you install a new hard disk controller for a faster hard disk. Just be sure that the controller card fits inside your XT; many 16-bit AT boards don't, because the XT's case is not as tall as the AT's.

A 20MB hard drive on a card will double your current storage capability, but 40MB hard disk cards are far more cost-effective. Consider also that your ST10 hard disk controller accommodates larger, faster hard drives. Then again, the XT has only two drive bays; unless you use a hard disk card, you'll have to replace the 20MB drive to get more storage in your XT. Note that swapping out the 20MB drive for a larger-capacity half-height unit would leave room for another half-height device, say a tape backup unit or another floppy drive.

If upgrading the processor is part of a plan to eventually run 16-bit software, such as OS/2, you'll need a high-density (1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch) floppy drive, which means a new floppy disk controller and a new floppy drive. In that case, I'd advise you to obtain the high-density floppy drive as part of a complete, new system.

Model 30 286 Expanded Memory

Q. *I own an IBM PS/2 Model 30 286, and I'm having trouble deciding how best to add memory to my system. IBM sells a Multifunction Adapter that holds up to 12MB, but it requires that the 30 286's motherboard, which accommodates 4MB, have no more than 512K installed. Furthermore, it adds extended memory, and I want EMS 4.0 expanded memory. I'm a student on a tight budget, and since versatility is currently more important to me than speed, software emulation of EMS 4.0 memory may be an acceptable solution. Can you help?*

William Albert Stapleton
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

We've been in the networking business 20 years, so you can hook up a PC in a couple of minutes.

A. Because your system is based on a 286, it needs a special chip to manage expanded memory; a 386 has the necessary memory-management capability built in. Of course, you can emulate expanded memory by using a third-party program, such as *Turbo EMS* or *Above Disk*, which swaps data between your hard disk and memory. Using memory configured as a RAM disk speeds up the swapping process. However, in addition to a software emulator's being terribly slow, there are things it can't do that real expanded memory can.

Installing a third-party 16-bit expanded memory board is one way to get the necessary memory management. If you decide to do that, be sure to get a current board. The older versions were designed to run in an AT's 8-MHz bus, not the 30 286's 10-MHz bus. Furthermore, older cards are so tall that the 30 286's system cover won't fit over them. Don't forget that getting the best performance from multitasking managers, such as *Desqview*, involves reducing motherboard memory as much as possible. And your system won't hold less than 512K.

For my money, your best route to real EMS 4.0 expanded memory is the All Chargecard from All Computers. This tiny circuit board slips in between your system's 80286 processor and the motherboard (a PLCC adapter is also required for the Model

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 60

WordStar Sees Single Spaces, Prints Double

If you like to edit single-spaced *WordStar 5.0* documents on screen but print them double-spaced, use the .LH command to set line spacing rather than .LS. Just type .LH16 in the usual locations for dot commands in the document; text displays single-spaced, prints double-spaced, and also requires less disk space.

George Beinhorn
Nevada City, California

digital™

Two minutes and 5 seconds to be exact. That's all the time it takes after you install a networking card – something you have to do for any PC.

Let Digital, the world's leading computer networking company, put its experience to work for you. When you want to install, use, maintain or add on to a PC LAN, we make it fast and easy. And with our new family of PCLAN/Server™ 3100s and our networking software, we offer total PC integration. The kind of integration that lets you share files, applications, mail and printers, and lets you access minicomputers and mainframes. Plus, you get all the security and service you'd expect from the networking leader.

What are you waiting for? Contact your Authorized Digital Distributor now. Or call 1-800-842-5273 for more information by fax or mail.

Digital has it now.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1989. The Digital logo, Digital has it now and PCLAN/Server are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

We can eliminate some steps from your office routine.

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.

This isn't an ad for new shoes.

It's about how people can get information they need without having to dance around the company to get it.

It's called the IBM Token-Ring Network.

Think of it as a business organizer that connects your workstations, including PCs and PS/2 s,® midrange computers, mainframes and peripherals.

So information that's on one computer can now be on everyone's computer.

No more information logjams.

Or waiting in line for hardcopy.

Or leaving your desk to access information on other workstations.

And because flexibility is important to any business, you can add on new computers and other types of equipment to the IBM Token-Ring Network as your needs grow.

Ultimately, it means you'll be able to make decisions quicker. Bring products to market sooner. And perhaps best of all, give your entire organization a way to spend its time using information instead of walking for it.

It's why no other company connects more companies with more equipment to more people than IBM.

We can help you take the footwork out of office work.

For more information, contact your IBM Advanced Product Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For literature or the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 129.

IBM

30 286), adding true memory-management capability. That means that all the memory you have—or add—can be used as expanded memory. You'll be able to put device drivers and memory-resident programs into "high" memory to free user RAM for larger programs and data files, give DOS more than 640K, process more data with programs written to use expanded memory, and finally be able to reap the full benefits of multitasking managers.

The Chargecard does not add memory to your system. I assume you have 512K now. Adding another IBM 0.5MB Memory Module Kit will fill the motherboard; any additional memory will have to be on a memory adapter (read *expensive*). You're probably better off swapping the current 512K (stow it for the future) for a 2.0MB Memory Module Kit; that'll leave room for another 2MB on the motherboard. If you want more than 4MB, you can buy the Multifunction Adapter with one or more 2MB Memory Modules installed, move the motherboard's 4MB to the adapter, and reinstall the motherboard's original 512K.

WHERE TO BUY

All Chargecard
All Computers
21 St. Clair Ave. E #203
Toronto, Ontario
M4T 1L9 Canada
416/960-0111, 800/387-2744 (orders only), 416/960-5426 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $399
REQUIREMENTS: pin-grid array 80286, or $100 adapter for an 80286 in either a leadless chip carrier (LCC) or a plastic leaded chip carrier (PLCC)
WARRANTY: five years
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS, M–F 6 p.m. to 8 a.m., Sat–Sun 24 hours
Reader service no. 650

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing $250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs just $89.00. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still *be good* to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE · PC WORLD BEST BUY · INFOWORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR · BYTE

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.474.8461

Circle 279 on reader service card

Choose from a library of professionally-drawn images.

Gradational color backgrounds and drop shadows add dimension.

Dazzling not Frazzling.

Generate sophisticated business graphics.

Distributed colors create dazzling special effects.

Dazzle them with the most stunning professional color output of any software available. Without getting frazzled in the process.

All you need is DRAW APPLAUSE™ from Ashton-Tate.

DRAW APPLAUSE has something you won't find anywhere else—a built-in sense of design. Professionally-designed complementary palettes help you put together colors that harmonize. So your whole presentation looks consistently great.

There's no guesswork about your output, either. The WYSIWYG display lets you see every detail of your final output. Before it's final.

And with the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service,™ you can send images over your modem without ever leaving the program—and get back striking color slides in as little as 24 hours. For a fraction of the price of outside services.

Or if you prefer, you can do it yourself—with your own printers, plotters, and cameras.

For a free self-running demo* or more information, just call 800-437-4329,** ext. 1300.

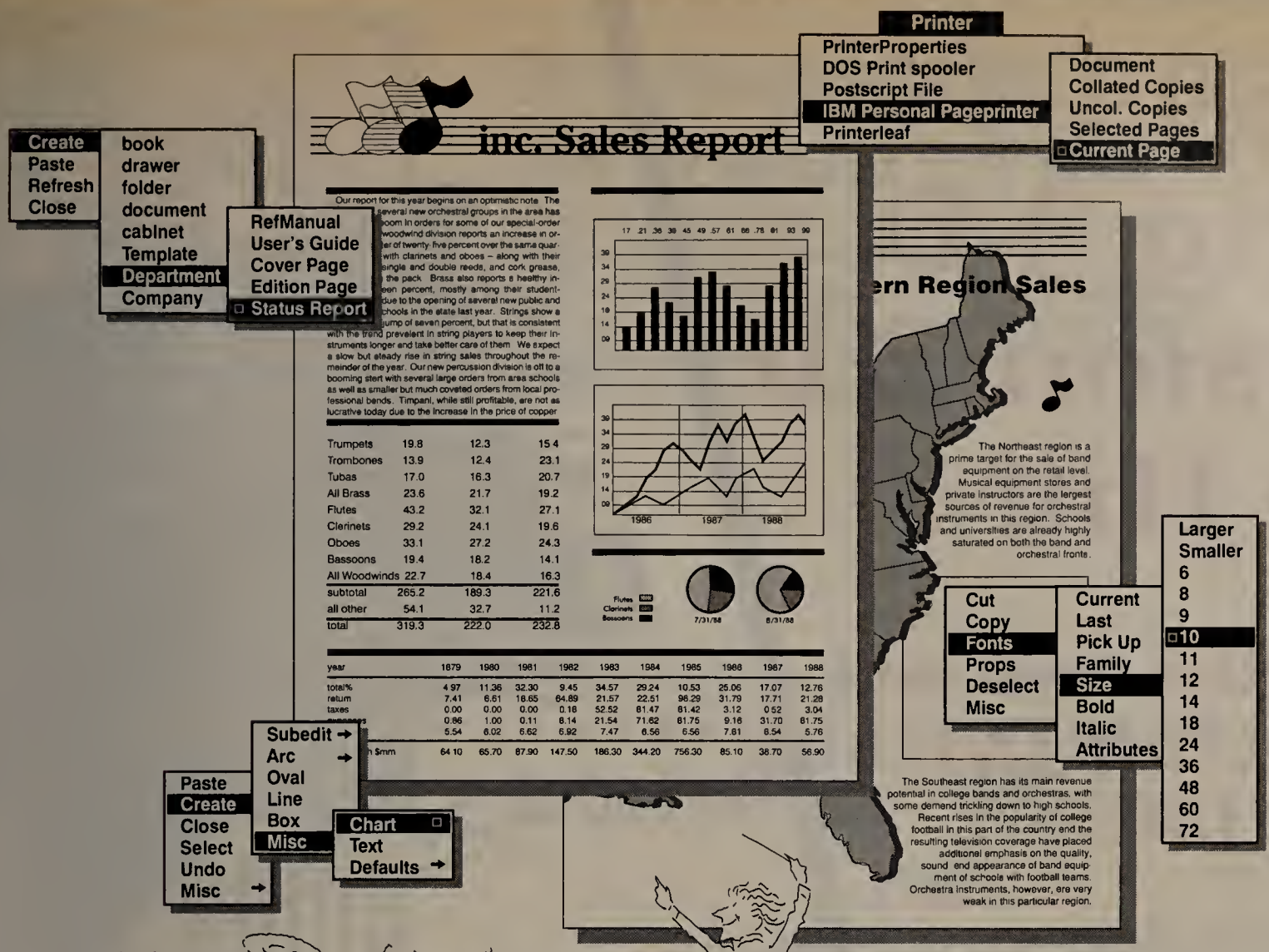
DRAW APPLAUSE from Ashton-Tate.

It's the easiest way to dazzle an audience.

ASHTON·TATE®

*Requires EGA/VGA Color Monitor. **In Colorado call (303) 749-4900 ext. 1300. Trademarks/owner: DRAW APPLAUSE, Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation All rights reserved

For the price of a single player,



you can have the whole orchestra.

IBM Interleaf Publisher. The desktop publishing ensemble that does it all. Now at an incredibly reduced price through August 31.

Until now, most desktop publishing software played only one tune. Some performed page layouts. Others executed graphics. Then there were the word processing virtuosos. And the charting soloists.

But now there's IBM Interleaf™ Publisher. It performs *all* these functions and makes them work together in concert. What's more, the critics agree IBM Interleaf does it all *better* and *faster* than the packages that only play solo. Which makes you more productive, whether you work alone or with others, on anything from simple memos to fully orchestrated publications. Especially when you add the power and speed of any 386™- based IBM PS/2® and the great-looking results you get with an IBM laser printer.

Pop-up menus that let anyone play like a pro. Practice, practice, practice? Not with IBM Interleaf. Its pop-up menus lead you through any task. So you're free to improvise. Create. Even show off a little. Start with a spreadsheet and transform it into a pie chart, then to a bar chart, then to a line graph—instantly.

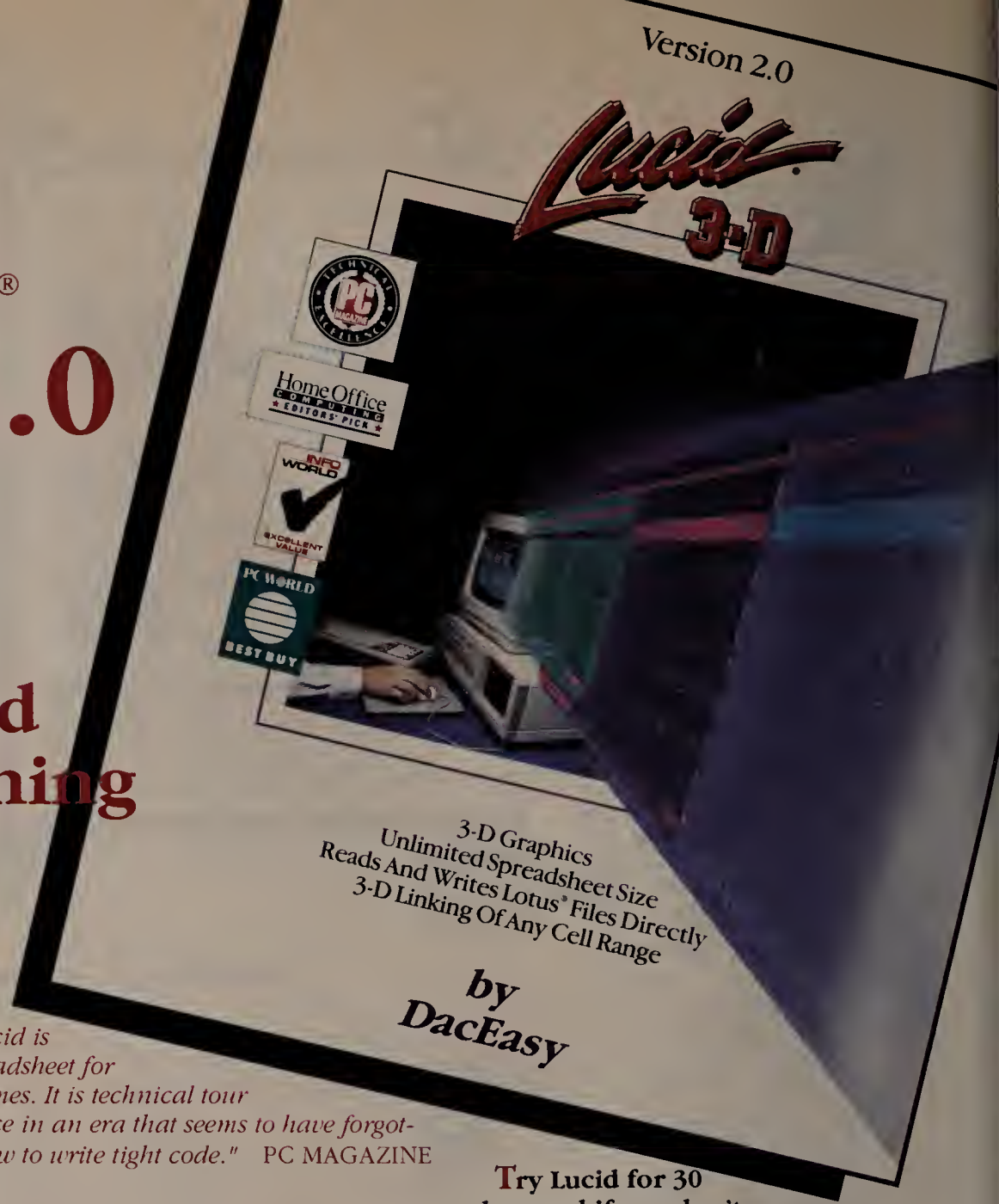
An overture you can't refuse. Best of all, now until August 31, you can get IBM Interleaf for about the same price you'd expect to pay for one of those one-note packages. Contact your IBM marketing representative or IBM Authorized Dealer today.

To find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-7257, ext. 146. And get ready for the applause.

IBM

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Interleaf is a trademark of Interleaf, Inc.
386 is a trademark of Intel. © 1989 IBM Corp.

At $99.95 Lucid 3-D® Version 2.0 is a Hit!



Try it Risk Free and Get DacEasy Lightning As Our Gift!

Version 2.0 of Lucid 3-D is more than a bag of new features. It's a masterwork! The original Lucid 3-D captured the industry's attention with its simple to use, yet remarkable three dimensional capabilities. Last year's winner of *PC Magazine's* Award for Technical Excellence, Lucid 3-D is fast, even on a 256K, 8088 computer. Lucid 3-D is the super spreadsheet that doesn't require a super computer!

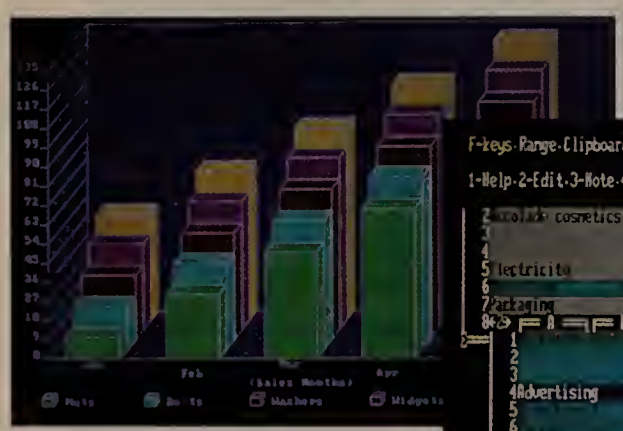
DacEasy is proud to produce this leading edge product. Its innovative design allows first time users to learn quickly while power users of other spreadsheets move to our advance features effortlessly. The Lucid 1.0 featured pull-down menus, optional instant command keys, multiple windows, a notepad in every cell, optional ram, total mouseability and both a reference and tutorial manual. These features alone make this spreadsheet a must buy.

It's no wonder Lucid 3-D was voted Editors' Pick for 1988 by *Home Office Computing*.

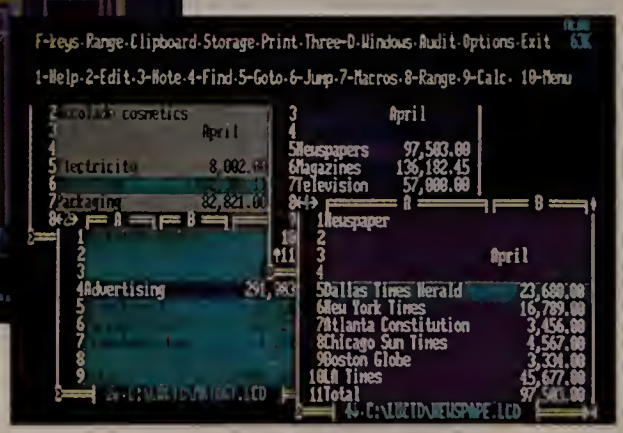
"Lucid is a spreadsheet for our times. It is technical tour de force in an era that seems to have forgotten how to write tight code." PC MAGAZINE

"You might think that a RAM resident spreadsheet would necessarily be limited in features. We found that Lucid 3-D is anything but limited in power." INFOWORLD

"Lucid 3-D is a package that could alter the face of future spreadsheets. It offers residence, multiple windows, colour, mouse support and rapid execution." PC USER



Create bar and pie charts; line graphs and more, directly from your spreadsheet.



You can open unlimited windows (up to nine on a screen) in different directories, drives, & 3-D levels.

Version 2.0 is Even More Amazing!

Lucid 2.0 has vastly improved speed of recalculation of 3-D models due to the minimal 3-D recalc. Huge multi-megabyte models with complicated linking which would have taken over an hour now takes less than a minute! Version 2.0 can now accept files as big as RAM (up to 8 megabytes) with models as large as allowable disk space. Lucid 2.0 can now read and write 1-2-3 and dBase files directly.

Try Lucid for 30 days and if you don't agree it's remarkable, simply return it for a full refund...and keep Lightning as our gift!

We are so confident that you will love Lucid 3-D we are willing to give away the best selling disk speedup program in history. Just recently reviewers in *InfoWorld* gave Lucid 3-D, Version 2.0, the Excellent Value award. If you act now you can get Lightning, the program that makes every computer faster, using as little as 15K of RAM.

Call Toll Free 1-800-877-8088

In Canada, Call 416-444-EASY

BEFORE AUGUST 31st,1989!

If Purchased From Your Local Dealer between July 15 and August 31, 1989, Send in Proof of Purchase to DacEasy for Your FREE Lightning!

DacEasy, Inc.

17950 Preston Rd. • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Dac offers an unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Easy, (less shipping charges).
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or 100% compatibles, 256K memory (384K with Graphics), two disk drives. Mouse optional. **Trademarks:** IBM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase. Lucid 3-D and DacEasy are trademarks of Dac Easy,Inc., 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252
Lucid 3-D is another fine product developed by the innovative people at PCSG.

Offer Expires August 31st, 1989 **Media Code #208**

Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All Rights Reserved

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right to receive your FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you subscribe to PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

4CS99

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right. *You'll* receive a FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price on your gift.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you give PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! I'd like to give 12 monthly issues of PC World at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

FROM:	SEND GIFT TO:
MY NAME	NAME
COMPANY	COMPANY
ADDRESS	ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP	CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

2AQ99

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right to receive your FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you subscribe to PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

4CS99

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In United States

You get more out of it because we put more into it

You get more out of your computer with PC World. Because every issue is crammed with hands-on tutorials, free programs, product reviews, advice, tips and techniques designed to help you get the most out of your system.

Receive the PowerBase*.*Disk FREE when you subscribe

Now you can get this handy, menu-driven disk which contains the best of "Star-Dot-Star"—PC World's popular monthly forum for readers' how-to's—absolutely FREE when you subscribe to PC World. Your disk contains invaluable time- and work-saving macros and utilities for such popular programs as WordPerfect ...WordStar...dBase...Lotus 1-2-3...and others.

There's even a program that lets you use dBase files in WordPerfect MailMerge. Plus a 1-2-3 macro that gives you a short cut for calculating a grand total in ranges with subtotals, so you get error-free spreadsheets every time.

To get your free disk, simply fill out the subscription card on the reverse side. Do it today!

WINDOWS JOURNAL

First-hand dispatches from the Windows front

Why aren't there more games for Windows? Maybe because software developers don't think it's a serious environment yet.

Stewart Alsop

Have you noticed the scarcity of *Windows* games on the market? Probably not. But to my knowledge, only three *Windows*-based games are available. This is a real problem for Microsoft and an opportunity for all you closet game developers. Microsoft should welcome more games for *Windows*, even though it's supposed to be a business environment.

Before I explain why, let me tell you about the games that do exist. The first and cheapest is *Reversi*, which comes with every copy of *Windows* and is a version of the popular board game *Othello*. The object is to place colored pieces on an electronic board, surrounding the computer's pieces and covering more squares than they do. Meanwhile, the computer, which is infinitely faster and much smarter than you are, busily surrounds your pieces. After three years of futzing around with *Reversi*, I still haven't mastered it.

The second game developed for *Windows* and the first for sale in retail stores was *Balance of Power* from Mindscape. Created originally for the Macintosh, the program lets you imagine you're the president of the United States or the premier of the Soviet Union and challenges you to meet your goals without starting a nuclear war. *Balance of Power* is a certified hit, having sold more than 100,000 copies.

The third game, which I discovered only recently, is *Windows Backgammon Deluxe* from E. F. Dickey. It's a pretty accurate reproduction of backgammon—you play against either the computer or another person. But it's cluttered with dialog boxes, and you'll probably romp through it in no time flat. In easy mode, it's one dumb backgammon player; even in hard mode, I haven't lost yet.

Why Games Are Important

That's it for you game players who happen to use *Windows*. Of course, you might be able to play DOS games by launching them from within the environment (although that tactic usually doesn't work, since game developers tend to play loose with programming rules) or by quitting *Windows* and then launching the game (which defeats the idea of *Windows* in the first place). But the dearth of *Windows* games does a lot to explain why the environment hasn't been too successful in the business world.

It may seem illogical to say that a business environment needs lots of games to succeed. But empirical evidence indicates it does. The three most successful business environments (the Apple II, from 1980 to 1983; DOS systems; and the Macintosh) were blessed with serious, state-of-the-art entertainment software early on when they weren't considered great game machines.

Two imperatives make the development of game software crucial to the acceptance of a new environment—particularly a graphic environment like *Windows*, where you enhance existing equipment instead of buying an entirely new machine.

Game Developers Need Sales

First, it's a simple fact of life that game developers need sales of at least 30,000 to 50,000 units in the first six months of a product's life to turn a profit. Game developers aren't stupid—they won't spend their lives creating wonderful games that nobody will buy. By contrast, small,

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Seven ~~Six~~ easy ways to boost your BASIC

UPDATED!

PROBAS™ Basic Programming Library

So who cares that BYTE magazine calls **PROBAS** a "Supercharger for QuickBASIC" or that PC Tech Journal says that **PROBAS** is a "high-quality, high-quantity package"? Who buys a product just because Jerry Pournelle said "Anyone doing serious QuickBASIC programming would do well to get [**PROBAS**]"? And who cares that Wayne Hammerly calls **PROBAS** "The greatest thing since sliced bread"?

Who?--Only those who want to write better, faster, slicker programs and save hundreds of programming hours in the process. With all of that hoopla out of the way, we are formally announcing the momentous release of **PROBAS** Version 3.1, now with over 400 assembly routines to make BASIC programs faster and more powerful than you ever dreamed with features like:

- A 1,000-page two-volume manual
- Full mouse support
- Extended and EMS memory support
- Full-featured windowing
- Moveable, resizable windows
- Screen snapshots (text & graphics)
- Virtual screens in memory
- Lightning-fast file I/O
- Critical error handling
- String, array, and pointer sorts
- Search directories and archives

Create dazzling screens in text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes with windows that can overlay one another and be moved and resized on the fly. Store megabytes of string, data, or screen snapshots in extended or EMS memory. Draw complex text or graphic screens to memory and snap them on in an eyeblink. The **PROBAS** file I/O routines allow you to read or write huge chunks of data at a clip, far faster than with BASIC.

PROBAS also has over 300 other essential services, including handy string, date, time, directory, and array manipulation routines; string, screen, and data compression routines; valuable equipment and input routines; and faster replacements for many BASIC commands.

Whether you are a professional or a novice, **PROBAS** will boost your BASIC in ways you never thought possible. **PROBAS** allows the professional to write faster, tighter code in much less time and allows novices to quickly and easily write professional-quality programs that would be impossible with BASIC alone. The bottom line is **PROBAS** adds power and saves time. After all, how much is a few hundred hours of your time really worth?

For all DOS versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM. ***Just $149.00!***

UPDATED!

PROREF™ On-Line Help For PROBAS

PROREF provides on-line help for the routines in the **PROBAS** library. This hypertext manual links directly to the QB Advisor in QuickBASIC 4.5 so that the **PROBAS** reference becomes an integral part of your QuickBASIC on-line manual. Includes information and examples on **PROBAS** routines and helpful hints on programming in BASIC. ***Just $50.00!***

UPDATED!

PROSCREEN™ Screen Management

PROSCREEN is a full-featured screen generator/editor that will save you more design and coding time than you ever thought possible. **PROSCREEN** treats screens like a word processor treats text to provide complete control over characters, colors, and placement. Design input screens with up to 130 fields, 19 predefined and 2 user-defined masks. Save screens to screen files or .OBJ files and use the tight BASIC/Assembly code that comes with **PROSCREEN** to access the screens. There's no kludgy code generator here! Access hundreds of input screens with less than 25k of total code. ***Just $99.00!***

PROMATH™ Mathematics Library

PROMATH is a collection of over 150 high-level routines that provide mathematical functions and operations for programmers who often work in mathematics, science, or engineering. Complex variables, real and complex matrices, real and complex trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, solution of linear equations, integration, differential equations, Fast Fourier transforms, graphics support, and many other useful routines are provided.

For years Fortran has been the language of choice for scientific and engineering applications, but it lacks many of the useful features of QuickBASIC. **PROMATH** contains most of the Fortran mathematical and numeric functions and allows you to easily translate Fortran code to BASIC or write new programs in BASIC, while retaining Fortran's numerical prowess.

The **PROMATH** manual is over 200 pages and provides a complete description of each routine, including any algorithm and the mathematical formula the routine uses, shown in standard notation. For QuickBASIC 4 and BASCOM 6 only. ***Just $99.00!***

Circle 90 on reader service card

UPDATED!

PROBAS™ TOOLKIT

The **TOOLKIT** is a collection of high-level BASIC and assembly modules that use the routines in the **PROBAS** library to save you even more hours of grunt work. Why spend hundreds of hours re-inventing the wheel when you can just plug in **TOOLKIT** modules like:

- Super-fast B-Tree indexing
- Ring, Bar, Pop-Up, Pull-Down menus
- Scroll-bar tag windows
- Dialog boxes with radio buttons
- Two mini-editors with word wrap
- BCD math routines
- Julian date & calendar routines
- Patch .EXE files
- Protected memory storage area

The **TOOLKIT** now supports EGA and VGA graphics modes for menus, windows, editors, calendars, and more. Complete with BASIC source code and an all-new comprehensive manual. The **TOOLKIT** requires the **PROBAS** library and helps conserve your greatest asset of all—time! ***Just $99.00!***

PROBAS™ TELECOMM TOOLKIT

The **PROBAS TELECOMM TOOLKIT** is a collection of high-level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, login scripts and baud rates up to 115,200 baud. You get:

- Xmodem/Modem7/Xmodem-1k
- Ymodem (single and batch)
- CRC-16 and Checksum
- VT52, VT100, ANSI, BBS etc.
- Auto Dialer & data base
- Documented BASIC source

Why use clumsy SHELLs to complex terminal programs when you can plug just the communications routines you need into your code? Implement just the features and commands you want. Requires **PROBAS**. ***Just $75.00!***

Our thirty-day, money-back guarantee assures you the highest quality and our technical support staff is always ready to help.

HAMMERLY
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

9309 JASMINE COURT • LAUREL, MD 20707

(800) 343-7484

INT'L. ORDERS: (301) 953-2191 FAX: (301) 725-8147
BBS: (301) 953-7738

Add $5.00 per item ($8.00 Canada) for shipping per order. Europe: $39.00 for 1st item plus $5.00 for each additional item. Visa, M/C, C.O.D. (US Only) checks and approved POs accepted. Trademarks **PROBAS**, **PROREF**, **PROSCREEN** **PROMATH**: Hammerly Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC, BASCOM: Microsoft Corp.

business-oriented developers can make a decent living selling under a thousand units a year. So it's fairly easy to get a few business applications for almost any environment.

Now look at *Windows*. In its first three years, *Windows* has attracted about 200 business applications, mostly specialized. In that same time, we've seen only three games. Now compare *Windows* with the Macintosh: Even though Apple actively discouraged game software for the Macintosh in 1985 and 1986—because it wanted to position the machine as a "serious" business computer—a number of companies, most notably Silicon Beach Software, became successful by selling Mac games.

Pushing the Envelope

The second reason game software development is crucial to *Windows* is that game developers push the machinery much harder than business developers. One reason DOS games often crash is that developers have had to play incredible technical tricks to make them exciting. In the process game developers find out things about programming that business developers would never discover on their own.

So what, you ask? First, such knowledge gets disseminated through the industry grapevine and eventually shows up in business products. But more important, smart developers of hardware and operating systems track innovations in games and enhance their own products in response to them. Ultimately, computers get more interactive and fun to use, even with business software. An environment that doesn't accommodate such innovations won't support the really challenging games.

Balance of Power, for instance, suffered in translation from the Macintosh to *Windows*. The reason: *Windows* did not allow the developer to create an irregular shape on the screen that the user could activate. So instead of letting users click anywhere within a country's borders on the game map, the developer had to tag each country with a retangular button. This requirement made interacting with the map more difficult and error-prone. Ironically, developers of the latest kind of graphical business software are struggling with limitations like these right now, even though the developers of *Balance of Power* struggled with them in 1986.

Are We Having Fun Yet?

Windows seems to have satisfied the imperative for unit sales. Microsoft claims it is selling 70,000 units of *Windows* per month through retail channels (not including copies bundled with computers like the Zenith or the Apricot). That's getting serious. Apple sells about 80,000 Macintoshes per month. IBM alone sells about 120,000 PCs per month. At 70,000 copies a month, you'd think that *Windows* would start attracting developers, but it hasn't yet. And it hasn't because of the second imperative: *Windows* is a lousy game environment. If Microsoft wants to win the war for the business desktop, then it has to give *Windows* the ammunition to win the game wars, too. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

Unleash the BASIC Power of Hypertext!

Our latest BASIC-booster includes the first hypertext engine designed to be called from BASIC. With the **ProBas HyperHelp ToolKit** you can use the hypertext engine to put one or more manuals on-line with full hypertext search facilities. Imagine having one or more manuals on-line with all of the fantastic hypertext abilities in the QuickBASIC 4.5 compiler and then some:

- Choose single- or multi-window display
- Specify window colors and placement
- Move and resize windows with mouse or keys
- Sophisticated mouse and keyboard interface
- Up to 40 bookmarks to move between hyperlinks

In less than a dozen lines of code you can pop-up context-sensitive help at any time. Your users can then jump to related help, examples, or just browse the manual(s) in one or more windows that they can move or resize at will. The text will automatically wrap within the window to stay fully visible!

Create HyperCard Applications

Use the **HyperHelp** engine to create full-blown hypercard applications. Create sophisticated multi-window, multi-thread hypercard stacks. Mix cards and manuals for total data integration. Moving from link-to-link or card-to-card is instantaneous and the speed will amaze you.

Adding hypertext to your applications takes less than about a dozen lines of BASIC code. Converting ASCII text to hypertext is just as easy—just put delimiters around keywords, hyperlinks, and items you want to display in boldface.

Multiple Help Subsystems

The hypertext engine is just a part of the **HyperHelp ToolKit.** There is a wide selection of help subsystems with various displays, user interfaces, and memory requirements to suit almost any need. Want a small, window-oriented, keyword help system? It's in there! Need a Terminate & Stay Resident help system? It's in there! How about a lightbar indexing system that then pops-up the selected text? It's in there!

The **HyperHelp ToolKit** gets it's blinding speed by using the low-level routine in our **ProBas** Professional Basic Programming Library. **HyperHelp** requires the **ProBas** Library. See our ad on the opposite page for information on **ProBas**, shipping rates, and our thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Special Introductory Price—For a short time this powerful hypertext engine and collection of help subsystems is available for ***just $99.00!***

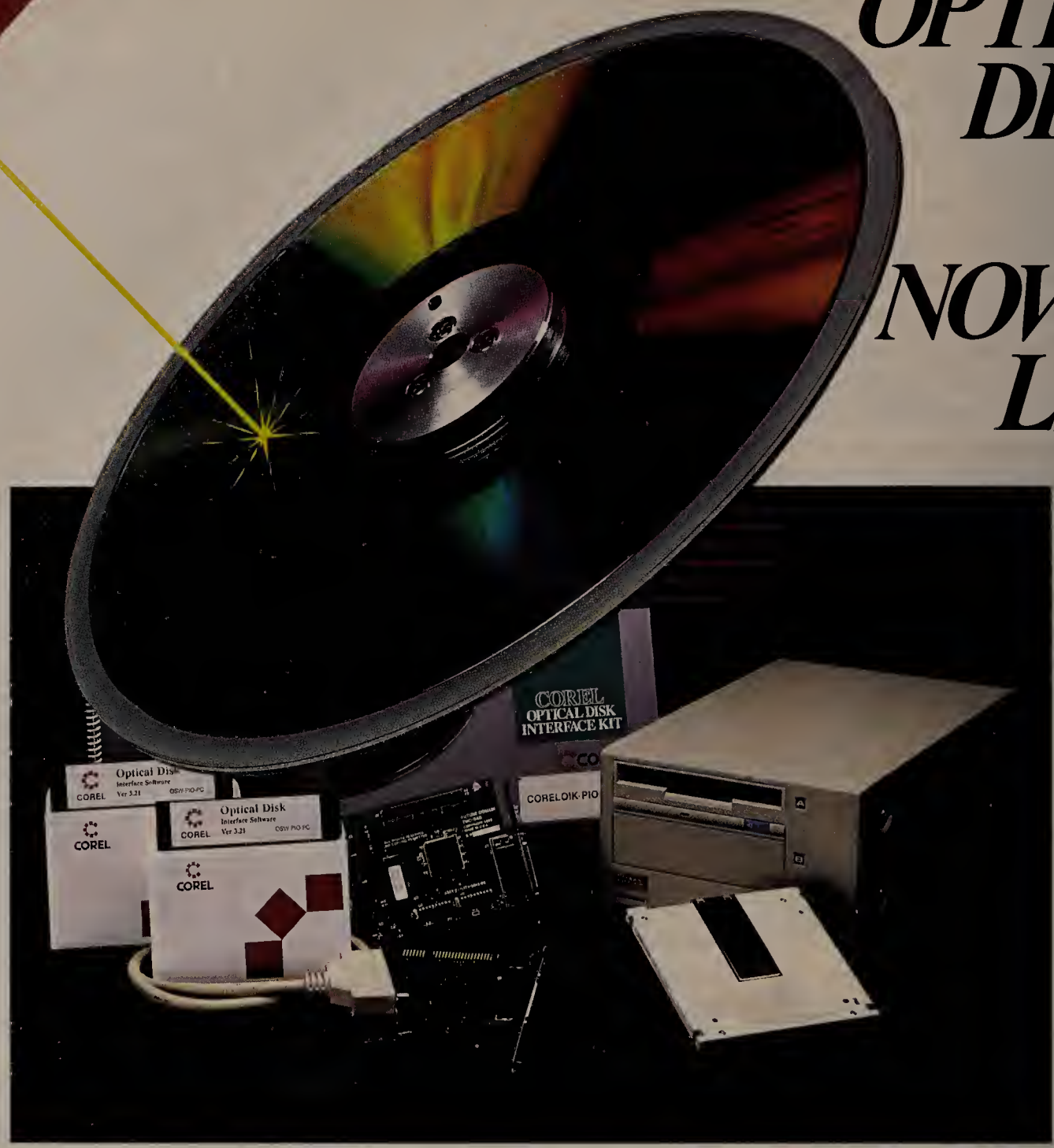
HAMMERLY
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
9309 JASMINE COURT • LAUREL, MD 20707
(800) 343-7484
INT'L. ORDERS: (301) 953-2191 FAX (301) 725-8147
BBS: (301) 953-7738

Add $5.00 per item ($8.00 Canada) for shipping per order. Europe: $39.00 for 1st item plus $5.00 for each additional item. Visa, M/C, C.O.D. (US Only) checks and approved POs accepted. Trademarks ProBas, ProRef, ProScreen ProMath: Hammerly Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC, BASCOM: Microsoft Corp.

Circle 89 on reader service card

Break through!

COREL OPTICAL DISKS *for* NOVELL LANS



COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell Networks.

As the world's leading developer of WORM (Write Once Read Many) interface software for IBM and Apple Mac computers, COREL brings it's record of software excellence to the network environment.

Now, Novell Netware 2.15 has a new storage solution breakthrough. COREL optical disk subsystems provide the ultimate back-up and highest security options available.

Operating on the network file server, COREL's optical software supports elevator seeking, directory hashing, and directory caching. Complete access across Network Bridges let you support and run even your largest applications. No extra hard disk space or workstation memory is required.

Optical storage gives you the potential for infinite capacity since removable optical cartridges are used. And security is insured with the write-once character of the technology. You'll never worry about losing data again.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell Netware utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of WORM interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today!

COREL

COREL Systems Corporation 1600 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 Tel:(613) 728-8200 Fax:(613) 728-9790

Circle 48 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Desktop Fusion?

Workstations, PCs Collide

New Software Choices Benefit Users

Sun workstations are broadening their appeal beyond technically oriented customers, claims George Symons.

ED KASHI

In presentations to stock analysts, Austin Wing Mayer, Sun Microsystems' director of investor relations, depicts the company as the most brilliant star shooting across the computing universe. Mayer cites both financial and manufacturing statistics to show that traditional minicomputer suppliers are suffering from a bad case of Sun burn.

But the numbers look a little less stellar for Sun's imminent collision with PC market highfliers Compaq, Apple, and Next. Like Sun, Compaq and Apple are among the fastest-growing companies in the history of U.S. business, and their manufacturing capabilities more than match Sun's. Next—well, Next has superstar Steve Jobs, who is determined to prove that lightning can strike twice.

The collision of this quartet could result in the first incidence of fusion on the desktop. And the competition should benefit PC users no matter who wins.

Full engagement won't occur for a year or so, predicts Bill Lempesis, senior analyst at Dataquest in San Jose, California. But PC makers have already declared open season on minicomputer and workstation vendors. Apple, Compaq, and other suppliers like IBM and Zenith are starting to siphon off business for technical workstations, multiuser systems, and network servers. Prices for the high-speed 32-bit PCs are way below what the DECs and Data Generals can offer. Open architecture provides flexibility that mini/workstation vendors can't match.

Except Sun—which has been flattening the competition with its broad-based UNIX environment and prices that match PCs'. Its ads leave little doubt as to Sun's target; they describe Sun's year-old 386i computer as "the corporate 386" and the company's new RISC-based SPARCstation as *(see Workstations, p. 58)*

IBM Debuts Office Suite

Hopes to Overcome Slow OS/2 Start

As the second anniversary of OS/2's debut rolled around this spring, IBM and Microsoft were still singing the praises of their next-generation operating system. But they were beginning to sound like an a cappela choir of two.

Most of the proverbial early adopters haven't been adopting. The first round of character-based OS/2 applications have drawn relatively few entries, and sales have been minuscule. Applications built for OS/2's Presentation Manager graphic user interface remain months away, and their prototypes lack some key adjuncts—not just helpmates like OS/2 data base server software, but even *(see IBM, p. 60)*

Workstation Wars

Features	Compaq 386/25	Mac IIx	Next	Sun 386i/250
Price	$10,674	$7669	$9995	$14,490
Processor/MHz	80386/25	68030/16	68030/25	80386/25
Operating system	DOS, Xenix	Finder, A/UX	UNIX	UNIX
Standard memory	1MB	4MB	8MB	8MB
Storage	110MB	80MB	256MB	91MB
Monitor, ethernet	no	no	yes	yes

Compaq and other PC vendors, along with Apple, Next, and Sun, are joining the battle for workstation sales. Because each vendor takes a different slant on bundling software and hardware, direct price comparisons may not be useful.

Workstations

(continued from p. 57)

"the world's most powerful desktop for the price of a PC."

Similarly, Next, which was launched last October with the dubious charter of bringing $6500 UNIX machines to colleges, took a hard right turn this spring by inking a $100 million distribution agreement with Businessland. Next already had impressive technology in its black cube—a Motorola 68030-based computer with 8MB of memory, 256MB of read/write optical storage, and extraordinary object-oriented programming tools on a UNIX platform. Overnight, the Businessland deal gave Next corporate credibility and one of the nation's best sales and support organizations.

Analysts don't anticipate any knockout blows in this contest, predicting instead that each competitor will find a unique role. In addition to broadly accepted architectures and huge libraries of applications, Apple and the PC vendors can leverage their high-volume, low-cost manufacturing; large advertising budgets; and extremely strong distribution channels. "It really isn't efficient for Sun to sell $7000-to-$8000 boxes direct," notes Lempesis. "Until Sun's products are sold through major PC resellers they aren't a tremendous threat."

In the past year, Sun moved $150 million worth of 386i's through its traditional direct-sales force and some 200 value-added resellers, but these sales took few customers from Compaq or Apple, admits Group Marketing Manager George Symons. However, Sun hopes to expand its user base from 386i- and SPARCstation-equipped engineers to include financial and administrative personnel.

Major PC suppliers like Compaq have built highly automated factories that workstation vendors can't match.

Connectivity will be the major drawing card. The ethernet-equipped Sun workstations are backed by the vendor's ambitious net and windowing environments. They offer levels of file sharing, communications support, distributed processing, and multitasking that neither DOS nor OS/2 PCs can match. For instance, the Sun 386i runs multiple off-the-shelf DOS packages simultaneously; OS/2 systems are limited to a single DOS application. Connectivity can also be enhanced when one vendor supplies all the elements, notes George White, president of multiprocessing computer maker Corollary.

But the lack of desktop software will challenge both Sun and Next. UNIX is a solid, open standard for net workstations, but it lacks the productivity software that has put PCs and Macs on so many desks.

While Sun relies on its ability to run DOS packages, Next figures that the highly productive NextStep development environment will let it leapfrog the current software base and make any debate about operating systems irrelevant. "We gave up worrying about operating systems long ago and started focusing on what the user wants from the machine," says Dan'l Lewin, vice president of sales and marketing.

Many top DOS developers like Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and Aldus will port their applications over to NextStep, and IBM plans to offer a version of NextStep under its 386-based version of UNIX. Ironically, notes Compaq president Mike Swavely, one major impact of the Next and Sun entries might be to help sell UNIX on PCs.
—*Mike Hogan*

Mapping the PC Market

MapInfo Aims for Mass Appeal

At New York's Cortland County Fire Department, dispatchers can type an address into a desktop mapping system and instantly discover if a business stores hazardous chemicals or if an invalid lives at that address. The desktop mapping software also helps plan the best routes to a disaster and presents floor plans to guide rescuers, explains dispatcher David Reynolds.

Designed to let users integrate map and data base information to find street addresses, generate reports, and create pin or thematic maps, desktop mapping packages also aid in many jobs that are a bit more prosaic than fire fighting. Such broad capabilities are sparking quick growth—by some estimates, sales will exceed $1 billion by 1991.

At the forefront of the buying frenzy is MapInfo of Troy, New York, which wants to bring desktop mapping to the masses the way *AutoCAD* deliv-

(see MapInfo, p. 62)

BORLAND'S PARADOX 3.0

INFO WORLD

REPORT CARD

Multiuser Relational Databases

	(InfoWorld weighting)	Advanced Revelation 1.1	Dbase III Plus 1.1	Dbase IV 1.0	Informix-SQL 2.10.02	Paradox 2.0	Paradox 3.0	Rbase for Dos 2.0	Team-up 2.0
Price (base/single-user)		$950	$695	$795	$795	$495	$725	$725	$795
Performance									
Relationality tests									
Relational data entry	(50)	Excellent	Poor	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Relational reporting	(75)	Excellent	Poor	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Relational querying	(50)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Programming language	(100)	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Speed tests									
Standard operations	(50)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Good	Poor
Mixed-use model	(75)	Good	Poor	Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Good
Transaction model	(75)	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory*	Very Good*
Documentation	(75)	Good	Good	Poor	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Ease of learning	(50)	Poor	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of use									
Basic	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Multiuser features	(50)	Very Good	Unacceptable	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Error handling	(150)	Very Good	Poor	Poor	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Support									
Support policies	(25)	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Poor
Technical support	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent
Value	(50)	Good	Unacceptable	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Final scores		**6.8**	**3.5**	**5.4**	**8.3**	**8.1**	**8.9**	**8.5**	**7.8**

InfoWorld, April 10, 1989

The bottom line is 8.9

InfoWorld magazine tested and compared multiuser databases. With a bottom line score of 8.9, Borland's new Paradox® 3.0 beat the well-knowns and unknowns hands down.

So read what *InfoWorld*'s Report Card says about relational databases—and if you'd like to try Paradox 3.0 first, there's one more thing you can do.

Call 800-345-2888, ext. 100. We'll send you a free Trial Version of Paradox 3.0 and a reprint of *InfoWorld's* multiuser database review.

BORLAND

Code: MP63

Reprinted with permission from InfoWorld. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1326

Circle 65 on reader service card

IBM

(continued from p. 57)

the ability to connect to most printers. (Microsoft, which worked with glacial speed on *Windows* device drivers, has moved slower yet on the Presentation Manager.)

Given the technical barriers for PM packages and customers' sticker shock at multimegabyte memory upgrades, most software firms have drawn back from full-bore PM development. Instead, they've concentrated on opportunities with DOS and the suddenly popular "DOS extender" tools that allow single-tasking programs to jump the 640K memory barrier.

But IBM hopes to push OS/2 back onto center stage with a new suite of office automation software and upgrades to OS/2 itself—particularly the proprietary Extended Edition. And with memory costs finally sinking, IBM has begun awarding rebates for purchases of OS/2 plus memory or selected other options.

The new office automation family, *OfficeVision*, is one of those sweeping Big Blue projects—in this case occupying a thousand developers for about two years. *OfficeVision* will run on IBM's four strategic platforms: OS/2 nets, AS/400 minicomputers, and VM and MVS mainframes. Debuting in September and requiring OS/2 Extended Edition, the $750 *OfficeVision/2* for OS/2 LANs will include file manager, electronic mail, address book, phone book, and text editing functions.

OfficeVision is not just an application family but rather an environment with hooks that allow applications from IBM and third-party developers to "snap in" and exploit modules like E-mail. Industry analysts generally applaud both this thrust and the scope of the project, which by late 1990 should bring from 5 to 5000 users the same office services under one interface. "*OfficeVision* has been thought out really well," says Judith Hurwitz, senior analyst at Patty Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston.

OS/2 is the desktop foundation for this graphic, multitasking, memory-intensive offering, emphasizes Lee Reiswig, director of software strategy at IBM's Entry Systems Division. "It's not possible to build *OfficeVision* the way it is with DOS—even with *Windows* and [expanded memory] or anything else.

IBM's Lee Reiswig expects a solid crop of OS/2 packages this fall.

"We've been trying to sell an operating system for the past two years, and it's tough to do," Reiswig acknowledges, but applications finally are arriving. "This fall, most leading applications will be exploiting OS/2 in a big way," adds Reiswig. "When we've got enough of them, our emphasis will turn to solutions—capturing hearts and minds."

But while IBM and Microsoft harmonize on OS/2 Extended Edition, Standard Edition appears to lack audible support. "IBM's kind of washing its hands of Standard Edition," Hurwitz says. Other leading PC suppliers, waiting for an 80386-specific version of the operating system, currently give OS/2 little more than lip service. —*E. B.*

Patent Waters Muddied

Software Coverage Alarms Industry

No stranger to controversy, the U.S. Patent Office has raised a ruckus in recent years by granting patents for software. This spring when Quarterdeck Office Systems received a patent for a way to write multiple applications to windows, much of the software industry spouted doom-and-gloom forecasts.

The turmoil quickly subsided when people received copies of Quarterdeck's patent. "It's a joke—the people who made the dire predictions had never seen the patent," says Jeffrey Tarter, editor of *Soft-letter* in Cambridge, Massachusetts. "The actual patent is so narrowly constructed that it's unlikely anything infringes it."

Industry concern resurfaced with a vengeance a few weeks later, however, when Xerox took an aggressive stance on requiring licenses for the user interfaces covered by its patents and copyrights. And the Patent Office, which has awarded precious few software patents, appears to be stepping up its issuances.

There's plenty of reason for concern—particularly because patents cover ideas, rather than the expression of ideas as do copyrights. If the idea is basic enough, there's no way to engineer around it. Moreover, patents may be legal time bombs: patent applications are kept secret, and the process typically takes three or more years, so patents could be infringed unknowingly for years.

"It's a mess and it's getting messier fast," comments Richard Stern, a computer lawyer in Washington, D.C. Stern formerly told software clients to get copyrights rather than patents, which weren't worth the time or the money. "But I don't say that anymore, when the Patent Office just issues any old thing," he says. Stern cautions, however, that "we don't know that these are valid patents—they may well be overturned by the courts."

(see Patents, p. 62)

YVONNE HEMSEY

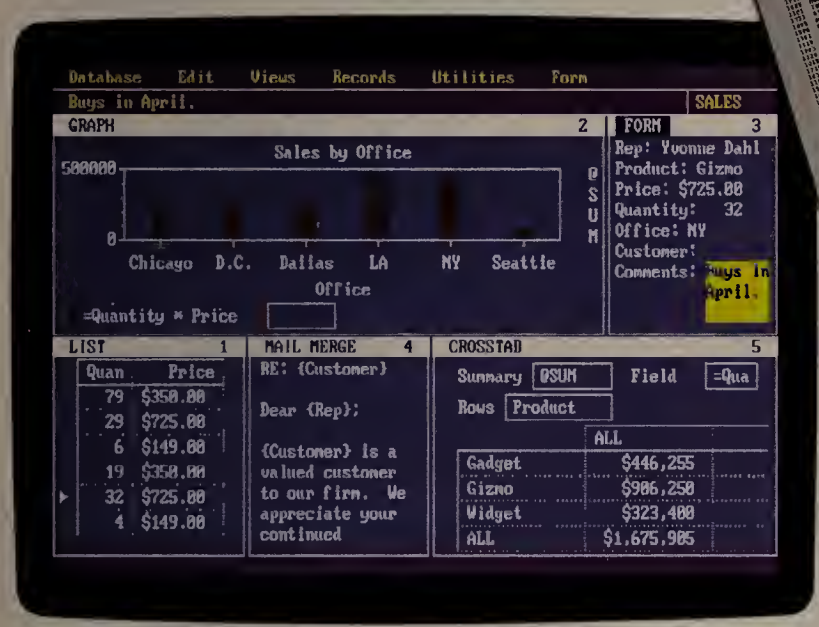
INTRODUCING BORLAND'S REFLEX 2.0:

Get the picture.

With Reflex® 2.0, when you look, you see. And you understand what your data really means.

You see trends, cycles, and relationships that are usually missed in ordinary databases, which are nothing more than a numbness of numbers.

Reflex 2.0 shows what your data really means—with pictures. With graphs. With multiple "views" that let you look at, analyze, and compare from a variety of viewpoints and perspectives. One window at a time or several different windows simultaneously.



Reflex lets you look at up to five different views at once.

Hot-linked windows

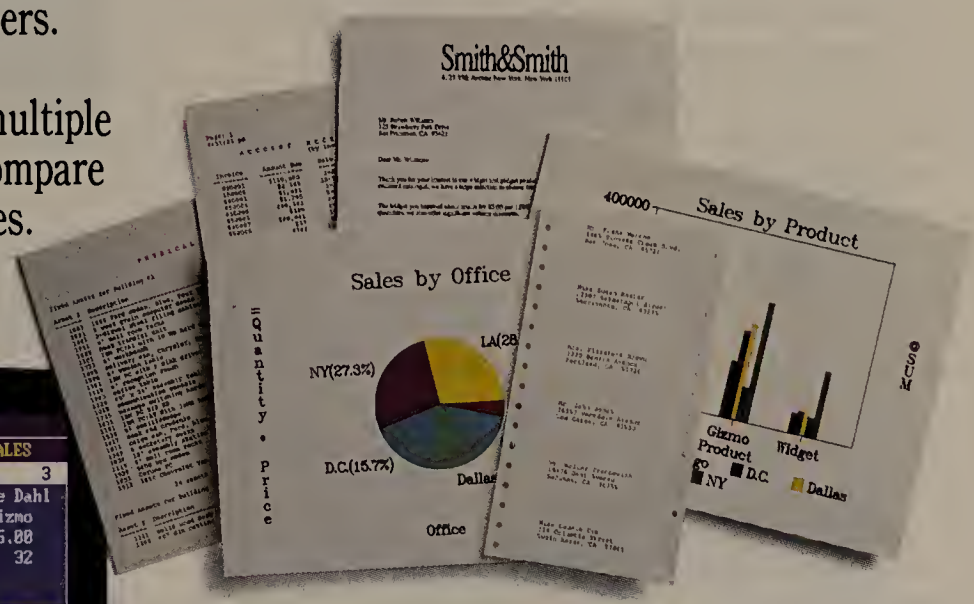
Each Reflex 2.0 window is hot-linked, so changes in one view are *automatically* reflected in others. Your data is always accurate, up-to-date, and in sync with itself.

There's more than one way to look at it

Most databases give you only one way to enter or look at data. Reflex 2.0 offers many more.

And while most databases decide in advance that you only need one form to perform all of your tasks, Reflex 2.0 lets you have as many forms as you need. With Reflex 2.0, you do it *your* way.

And there's more do's and don'ts. Reflex does graphs, they don't. Reflex does interactive cross-tabs to instantly summarize your data; multiple forms; instant WYSIWYG reports. They don't.



Make reports, form letters, graphs, and labels quickly and easily.

See it, do it

Reflex 2.0 lets you act fast on what you see. Features and functions like the Report Writer, Graph Print, Mail Merge, Crosstabs, Mailing Label Printer, and more. Output is crisp, clear, and highly professional.

Reflex 2.0 is only $249.95

Reflex 2.0 at $249.95 is a true value. If you deal with *any* kind of lists or data, and you want to see what it all means, you need Reflex 2.0.

To order a Trial Version ($9.95) or to upgrade from previous versions ($75.00), call 1-800-426-7526.

Reflex: Database Management, Graphics & Analysis

BORLAND

Code: MR04

You may mail Upgrade or Trial Version orders to: Borland's Reflex Offer, Triton Fulfillment Center, 1159 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. Offers good in U.S. and Canada only. Residents of Canada may place orders by calling (800) 227-6900. Reflex is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. All right reserved. BI 1319

Circle 64 on reader service card

MapInfo

(continued from p. 58)

ered computer-aided design, says President Sean O'Sullivan.

O'Sullivan and partners conceived *MapInfo* four years ago as students at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. They delivered the product in fall 1987, and in the first full year of sales, MapInfo grossed several million dollars. The 35-person company has been profitable since the software shipped.

Roughly two-thirds of sales go to businesses (particularly utility, distribution, and delivery firms) and one-third to government. A newly formed network of 165 third-party resellers tailors *MapInfo* for specialized jobs such as school bus routing or evacuation management.

Unlike simple thematic-mapping packages, *MapInfo* offers powerful ways to link data bases (including standard *dBASE* files) with graphics. And unlike traditional geographic information system (GIS) offerings, O'Sullivan claims, it lets users "immediately begin using existing data base information to create maps without an extensive training period." The base package costs $750 and includes U.S. and world maps as well as national 5-digit ZIP code maps. Other maps of metropolitan and rural areas are sold separately. Locations are identified by street address, ZIP code, city, state, county, census tract, or other user-defined criteria. The data bases can then be queried and the information displayed and manipulated to create maps showing anything from street-level detail to floor plans.

With version 4.0, which shipped in May, customers can share *MapInfo* data bases on a PC net. Map changes can be highlighted for other users, and users can edit different layers on the same map (for example, the water department can study piping diagrams while the fire department reviews street addresses).

"We're oriented toward multiple platforms, multiple operating environments, and multiple data base architectures," says O'Sullivan, who plans to port *MapInfo* to UNIX and OS/2. However, that move may intensify competition with established vendors of GIS packages. Although they shrugged off *MapInfo* at first, these rivals, whose PC-based products cost from $8500 to $50,000, are now taking note.

The GIS vendors contend that packages like *MapInfo* simply lack horsepower for data analysis and management.

MapInfo's Sean O'Sullivan aims to offer easy ways to integrate digital maps with existing PC data bases.

GARY GOLD

"Once users realize the limitations of desktop mapping products, they start looking for something more powerful, such as the GIS approach, where a data base is built and a map is one view on the data base," claims Jack Dangermond. The president of Environmental Systems Research Institute in Redlands, California, which markets *PC ARC/info*, Dangermond adds that GIS packages let data bases migrate up to minicomputers and mainframes.

But O'Sullivan doesn't expect to go head-to-head with GIS products, which he says are geared toward selected users in technical vertical markets. "We've got a horizontal, somewhat generic product that appeals to a lot of different applications. There will always be room for the $90,000 solutions, and for us." —*Laura Lang*

Patents

(continued from p. 60)

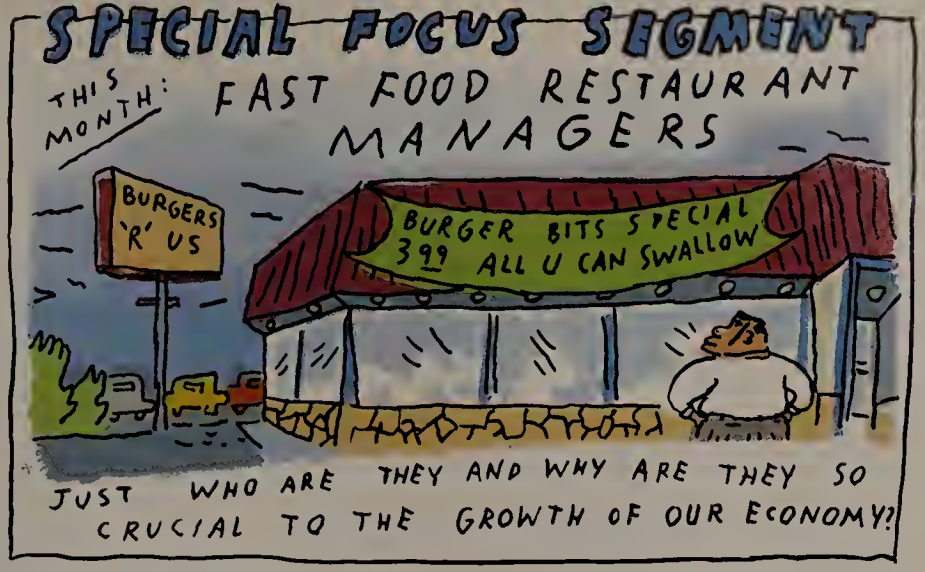
Developers need to protect their intellectual property rights, but copyrights may not furnish the answer either, despite lawsuits that push copyright coverage to the limits. Ashton-Tate's suit against Fox Software offers one illustration—nobody had previously argued that computer languages could be protected by copyright, "and lots of law stands in the way," Stern says.

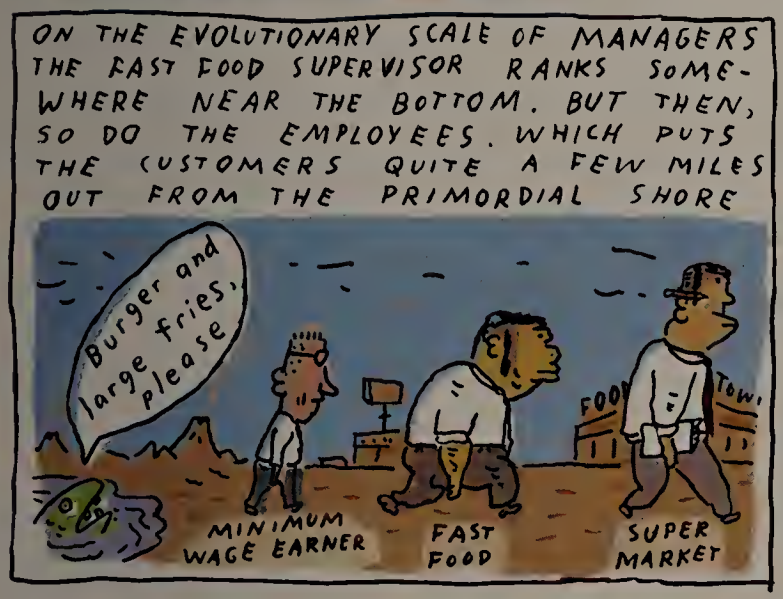
The only conclusions to draw from today's prominent copyright cases are that lawyers are prospering and that "doing a straight knockoff will get you killed," Tarter says. "I suppose the net result is a modest increase in creativity in interface design." (Case in point: In *OfficeVision*, IBM replaces the familiar trashcan icon with a shredder.)

Stern suggests that revamping federal law might be better than an onslaught of all-or-nothing court battles. "There must be some intermediary solutions," he says. Those seeking a model might look to recent legislation establishing a separate legal regime for chip design. —*E. B.*

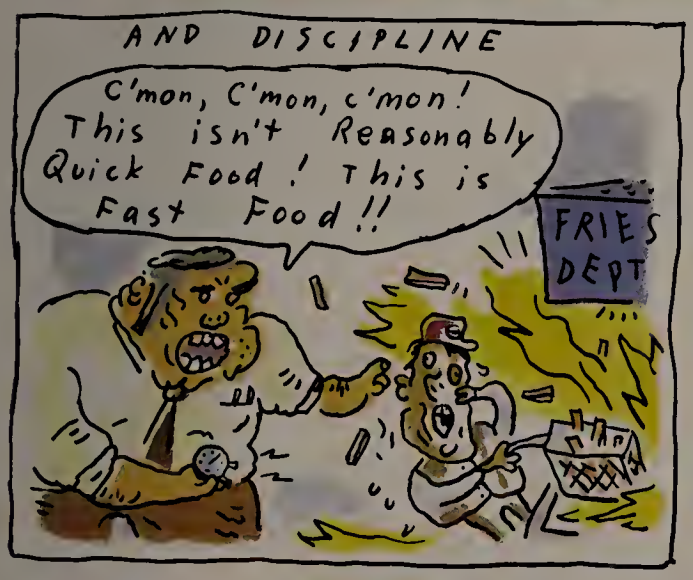
Mike Hogan is PC World's *news editor, and Laura Lang is a freelance writer in Lakewood, California.* ●

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
I AM SMILING
©1989 MAREK, 32


SPECIAL FOCUS SEGMENT
THIS MONTH: FAST FOOD RESTAURANT MANAGERS
BURGERS 'R' US
BURGER BITS SPECIAL 3.99 ALL U CAN SWALLOW
JUST WHO ARE THEY AND WHY ARE THEY SO CRUCIAL TO THE GROWTH OF OUR ECONOMY?


ON THE EVOLUTIONARY SCALE OF MANAGERS THE FAST FOOD SUPERVISOR RANKS SOMEWHERE NEAR THE BOTTOM. BUT THEN, SO DO THE EMPLOYEES. WHICH PUTS THE CUSTOMERS QUITE A FEW MILES OUT FROM THE PRIMORDIAL SHORE
Burger and large fries, please
MINIMUM WAGE EARNER
FAST FOOD
SUPER MARKET

STILL, HE SHARES SOME TRAITS WITH HIS MORE FORTUNATE CORPORATE COUSINS. LIKE BUSINESS SAVVY.
Begly, we'll run the 2 for 1 Fluffy Muffin special this week
Delwood, put off the Teeny Tiny Toy freebie. The timing's not right

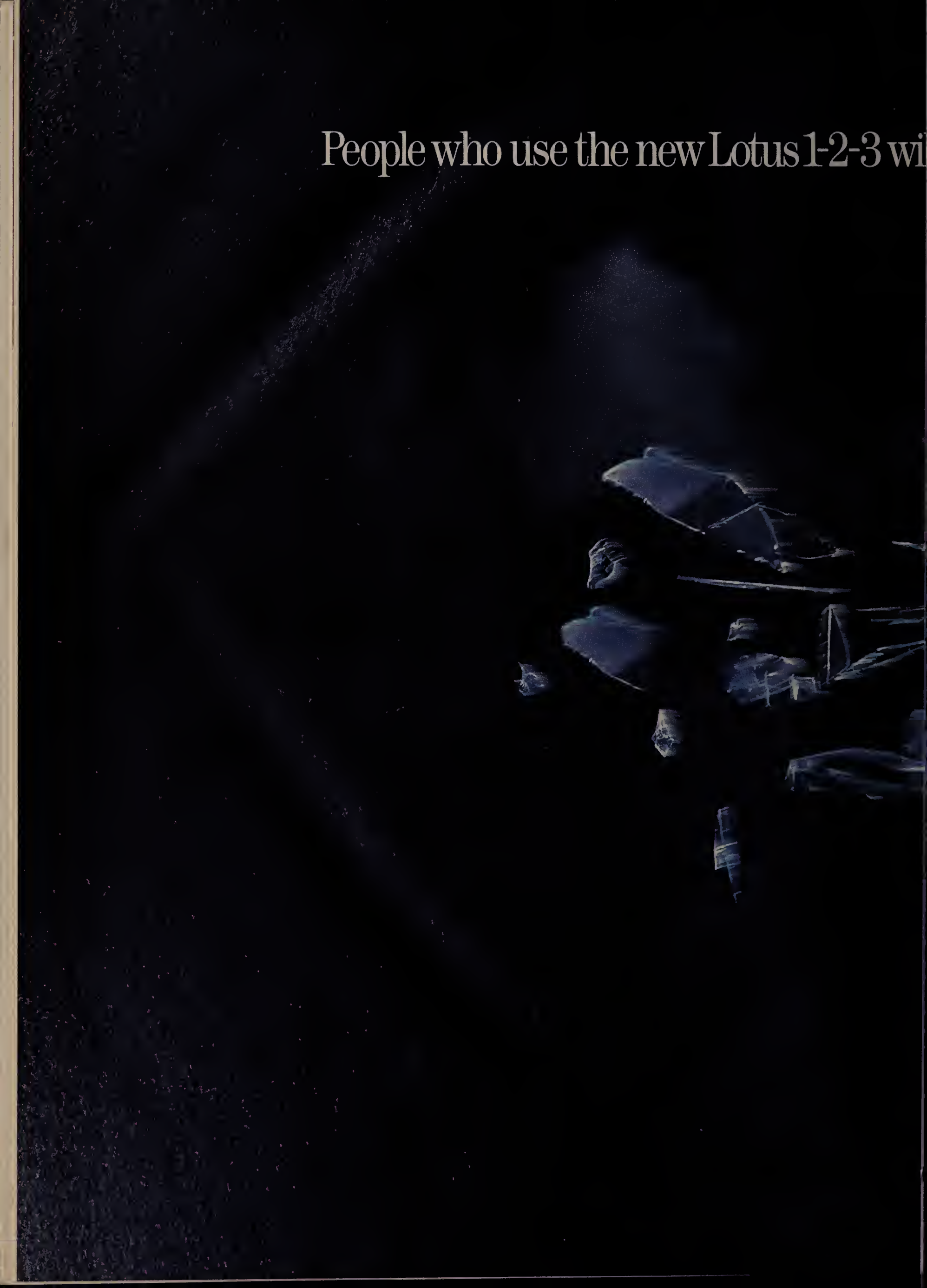

AND DISCIPLINE
C'mon, C'mon, c'mon! This isn't Reasonably Quick Food! This is Fast Food!!
FRIES DEPT

HE'LL OFTEN ROLL UP HIS SLEEVES AND JOIN THE FRONT LINE
SALADS
COFFEE
Do we have enough ketchup, ma'am? Do enjoy your chopped steak sandwich. Might I suggest our fine window seating overlooking I-35?

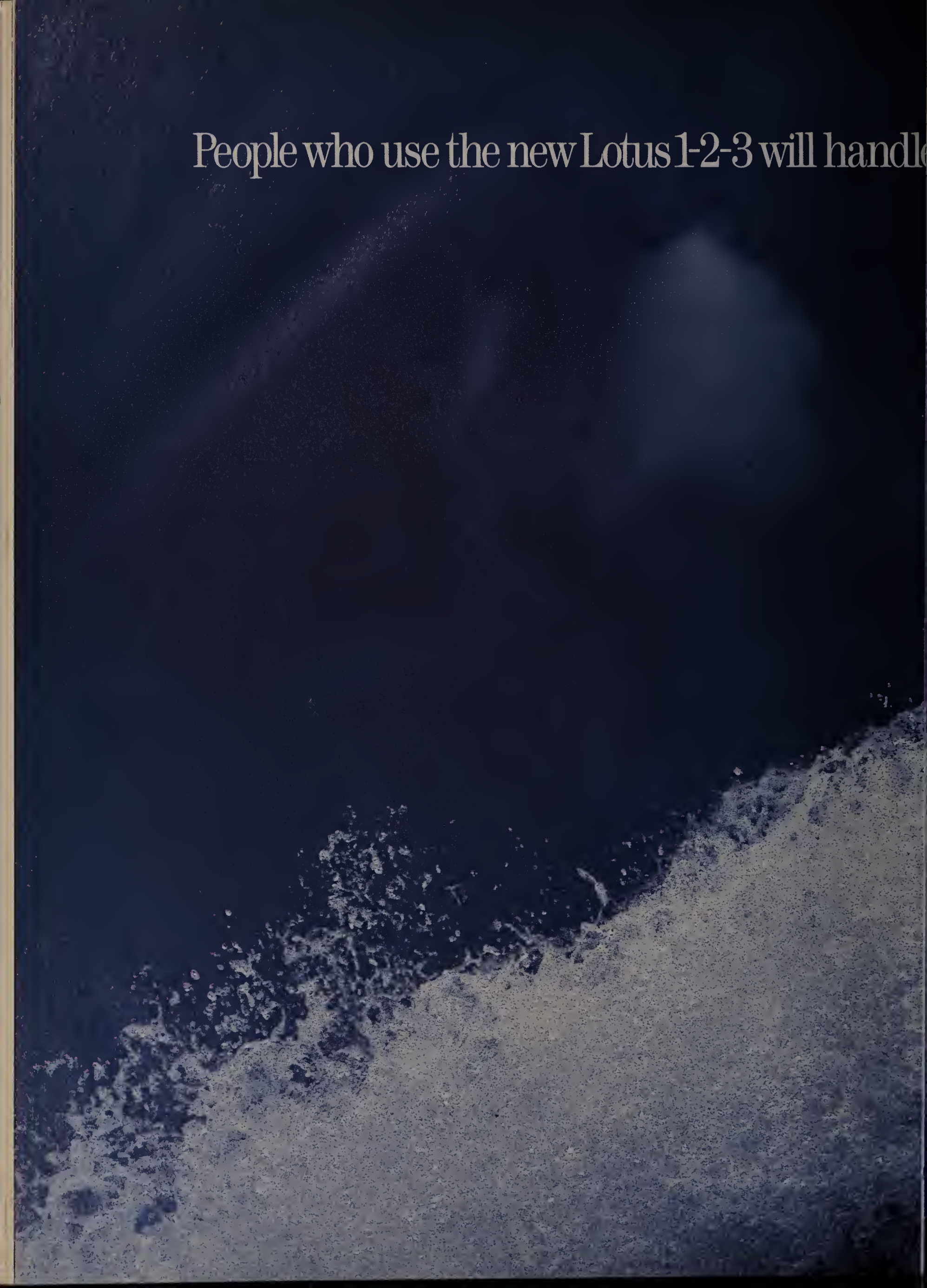
HIS CELLULAR PHONE IS FOUND TO BE INDISPENSABLE
We... we're almost out of Secret Sauce! Whatta we do?...
Make some more!
... You... you never gave us the secret

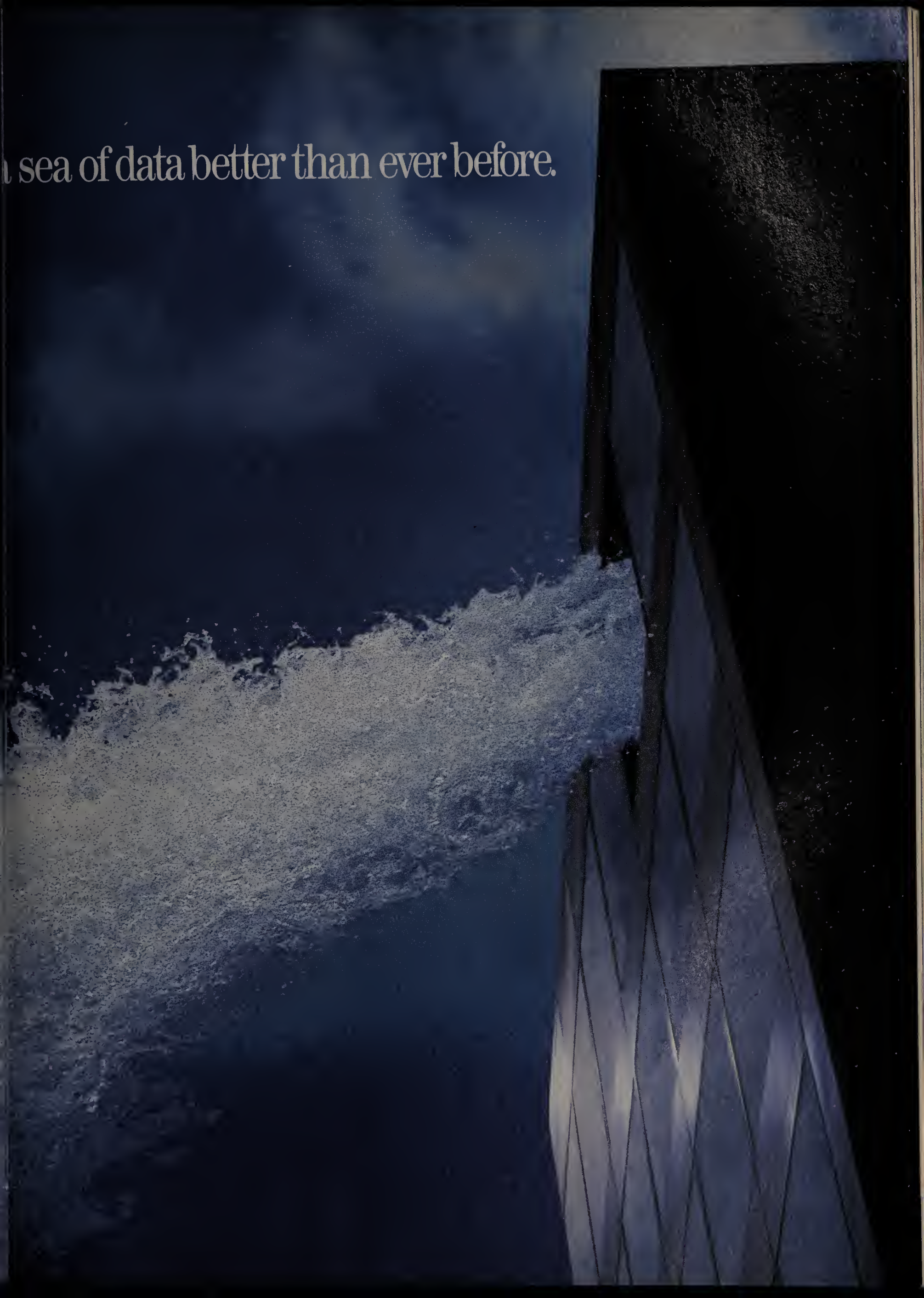
HE'S UNDERPAID, OVERWORKED, AND THE EMPLOYEE TURNOVER RATE IS THE HIGHEST OF ANY BUSINESS. SO WHY DOES HE DO IT?
DISTRICT MANAGER
In recognition of...
"BUN OF THE MONTH" AWARD
TRI-COUNTY MANAGER
CLAP
CLAP CLAP
REGIONAL MANAGER

MARK MAREK

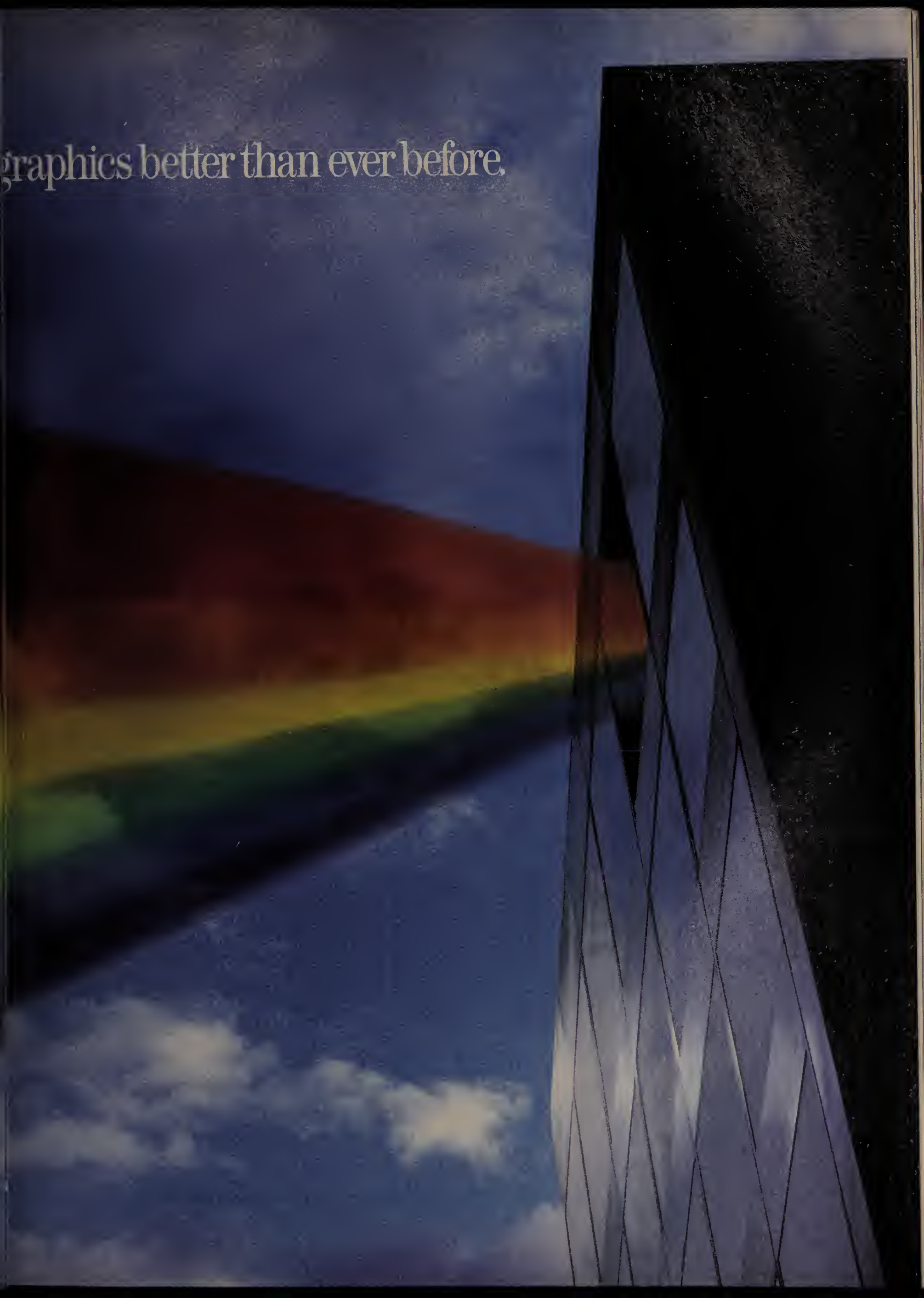

People who use the new Lotus 1-2-3 wi

have more power than ever before.

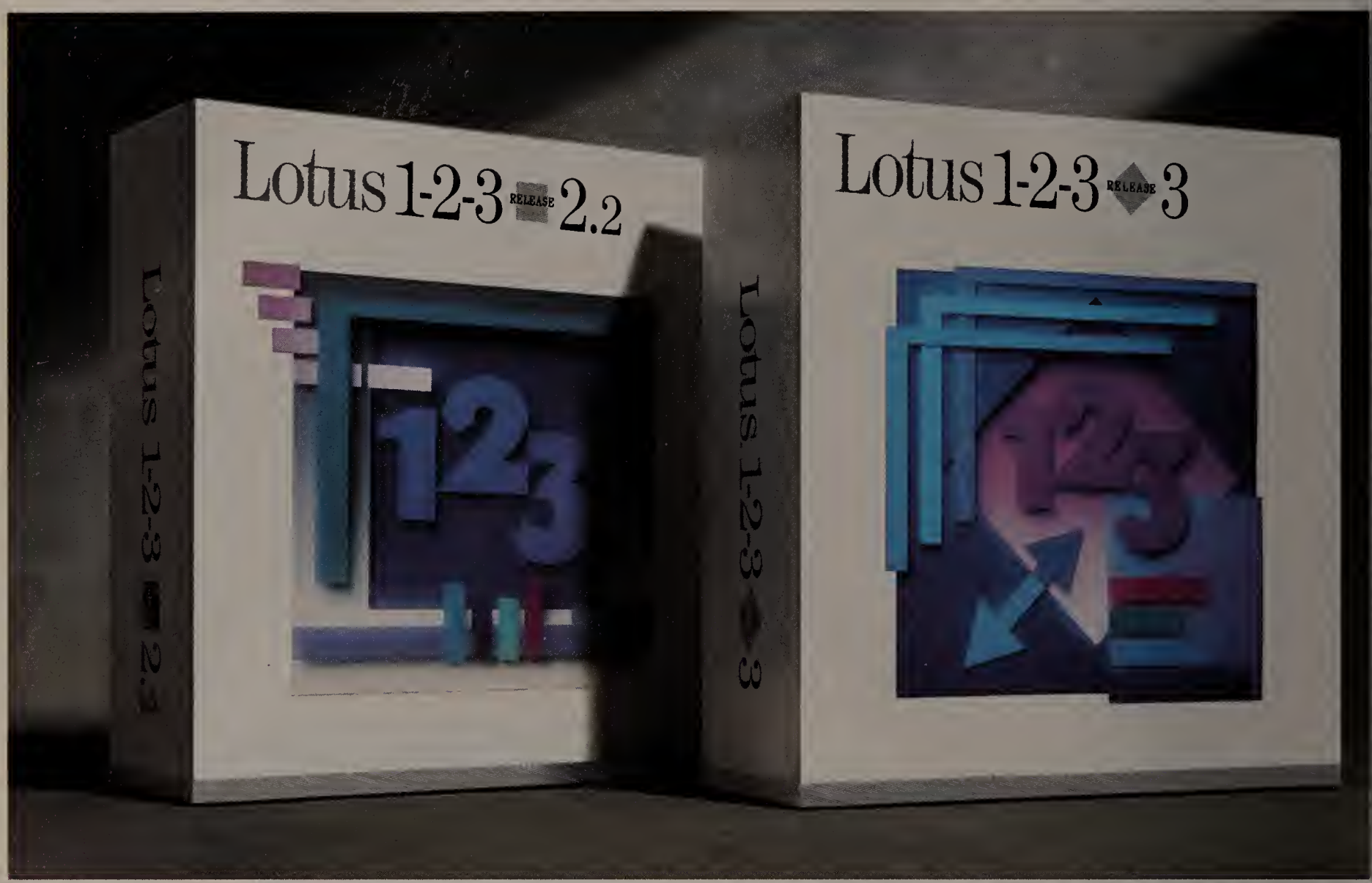

People who use the new Lotus 1-2-3 will handle


sea of data better than ever before.

People who use the new Lotus 1-2-3 will create busines


graphics better than ever before.

Introducing the new Lotus spreadsheet is now bet



Meet the new Lotus® 1-2-3®. Rather, meet the *two* new 1-2-3s: Release 3 and Release 2.2.

With 3 and 2.2, we've created the two most powerful, versatile spreadsheet programs in the world. And they're going to make a world of difference in how you work, how you think and how you perform.

Release 3's 3D design lets you work with multiple sheets and files simultaneously.

Release 3 is nothing short of a breakthrough in software technology.

Its new true three dimensional design lets you organize, analyze and navigate your way through large and complex spreadsheet applications with incredible speed, power and ease.

What makes Lotus's true 3D different?

Well, other spreadsheets provide two axes for you to work with: rows (height) and columns (width). But Release 3 gives you a third axis (depth). So you can perform operations using any spreadsheet function *through* up to 256 worksheets simultaneously.

With a simple tap of a key, you can move quickly between worksheets with no more

1-2-3. The world's leading er than ever before.

difficulty than flipping back and forth between the pages on a note pad.

And the calculation changes you make on one sheet can affect the calculations on all the other sheets.

Equally impressive is Release 3's presentation quality output and its selection of advanced analytical graphics. For example, our HotView graph window allows you to see a spreadsheet and its corresponding related graph on-screen simultaneously.

Release 3's HotView graph window dynamically links your worksheet and related graph.

And you can even graph a 3D range and print text with graphics on the same page.

Release 3's new database has relational capabilities for more in-depth querying. And its Data External command lets you bring data from external databases directly into your spreadsheet without leaving 1-2-3.

Release 3 is now available for DOS or OS/2® users and is designed to fully exploit the 1 Mb memory and processor that is standard on today's 286 and 386-based PCs.

Those of you who work on all types of PCs in a 640K DOS environment, read on.

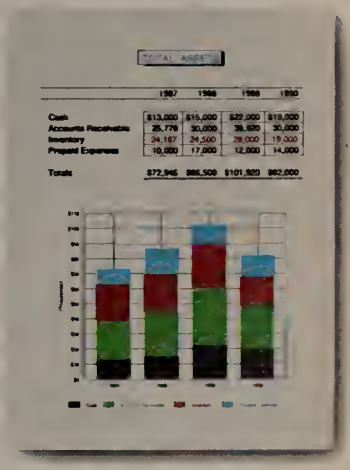
Because we designed the soon-to-be-released 1-2-3 2.2 to maximize the memory in your PC. 2.2 provides extraordinary speed and presentation quality output, as well as improved analytical power in the way of spreadsheet linking, minimal recalc and undo.

And hundreds of add-in and companion products that have been developed for the 1-2-3 you're using now will work with 2.2.

Of course, both 3 and 2.2 can easily be customized any way you want. Both provide the highest compatibility with your present 1-2-3 files, macros, applications, and with each other. And both are available either stand-alone or on a network.

Terrific, you say, but why have we created two new 1-2-3s?

Because we've learned from thousands of 1-2-3 users that one size does not necessarily fit all. Different users are working with different types of computers. They're working on different tasks. They have different requirements.



Release 2.2 offers presentation quality output and extraordinary speed.

In the coming weeks, current users will receive upgrade information. If you're not a user, see your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

And experience firsthand how the new Lotus 1-2-3 will help you think smarter. Help you see things more clearly. And help you perform better than you ever have before.

The New Lotus 1-2-3

The spreadsheet of choice

© 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc. 1-2-3 Release 3 runs under DOS or OS/2. Hard disk and 1 Mb system memory required in DOS, 3 Mb in OS/2. Lotus certified compatible PC with 80286/80386 processor required. Release 2.2 runs on PCs of all types in DOS with a minimum of 320K.

Novell Serves Up the 386

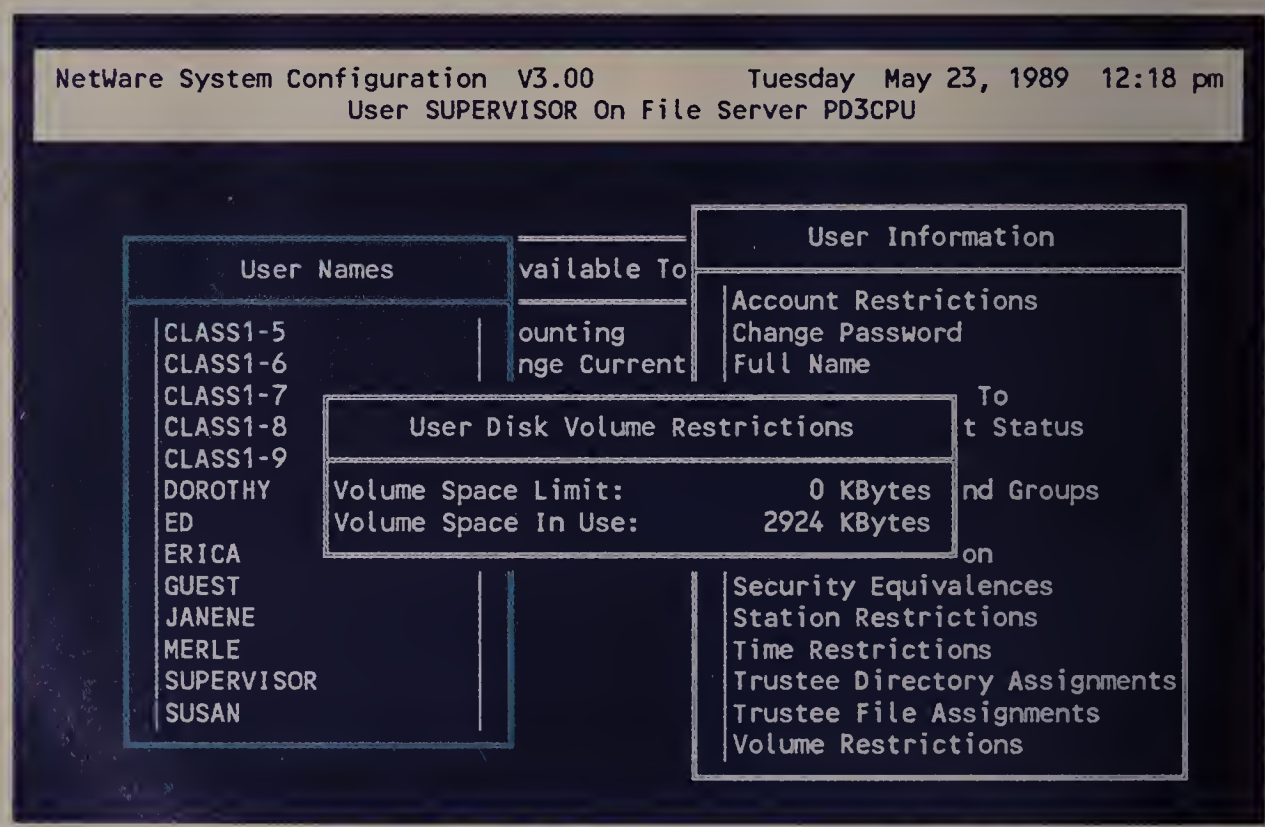
One of the first network operating systems written from the ground up for the 80386, NetWare 386 3.0 combines easy installation with powerful support for up to 250 users.

Michael Goodwin

For years 3Com and Novell have been volleying back and forth on networking's central court, to the great benefit of the network user. *Advanced NetWare 286* was widely considered the network operating system (NOS) of choice—until 3Com came out with *3+Open*, its implementation of Microsoft's *LAN Manager*. Now, with the third-quarter release of *NetWare 386 3.0*, Novell aims for a server ace.

Although most NOSs will run on an 80386 server, until now very few have been recoded from scratch to take full advantage of the chip's 32-bit capabilities. Novell is one of the first companies to do so, and its executives claim that *NetWare 386* is three times faster than its predecessor—and will easily outperform *LAN Manager*–based NOSs like *3+Open*.

Furthermore, Novell's programmers have taken this opportunity to remedy problems (like *Advanced NetWare 286*'s complex, time-consuming installation process) and add capabilities. For instance, *NetWare 386* permits up to 250 users to be attached to a single server (via four network boards) without significant performance degradation—or so Novell claims. (While some NOSs have no official user limit, performance can degrade severely as the number of users grows. If Novell delivers acceptable 250-node operation, which it



Using the familiar Syscon utility, NetWare 386 administrators can now limit the amount of space users can have on the network server.

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

showed *PC World* in its lab, *NetWare 386* will set a new industry standard.)

Installation Without Tears

Novell states that *NetWare 386* can be installed in under 15 minutes—and although that estimate does not include placing network boards in workstations and the server, generating workstation shells, or configuring printers, *PC World* did succeed in bringing up the software, fully configured, in 10 minutes flat—without a manual!

The abbreviated, menu-driven installation process avoids several harsher aspects of *NetWare 286:* the overnight disk surface test, the tedious linking of board and disk drivers, and the necessity to reformat the entire hard disk for *NetWare*. With *3.0* you can leave a DOS partition on your hard disk, no linking is required, and surface testing is strictly optional (thanks to advanced error-handling techniques). You also can reconfigure the network without shutting it down.

In addition, you no longer need to guess at the right settings for parameters like disk cache buffers, directory cache buffers, and so on. The NOS optimizes them automatically for changing levels of network activity.

Old Face, New Features

Once *NetWare 386* is up and running, you'll notice that most of *NetWare 286*'s familiar, menu-driven utilities for administration, print handling, and so on are still in place, looking and working much as they did before. But extra menu selections point to a number of significant new features.

For instance, *NetWare 386* has been bolstered by numerous security options. The administrator can now limit the disk space users can have on the server and control access to individual files. Unauthorized applications can be kept from running on the server. Password encryption can prevent network "sniffers" from discovering passwords. And work-group managers can exercise full supervisor privileges below a certain subdirectory.

The Workstation–Printer Connection

Novell has made several innovations in printer support. Most important, any LAN user can now access printers attached to workstations (as opposed to the server); up to 16 network printers can be addressed in this way. In addition, a handy Notify feature advises users when a printer is off line or out of paper—or when a print job is ready.

And that's not all. *NetWare 386* lets you install network volumes as large as your hard disk. (In fact, volumes can even span multiple disks.) Unless you want a file zapped permanently for security reasons, deleted files will be automatically retained for possible undeletion (with an easy-to-use Salvage utility) as long as sufficient disk space is available. Moreover, *NetWare 286* workstation shells will still work with *NetWare 386*, and security and user information can be transferred intact.

Several *NetWare 286* add-ons will come free with *NetWare 386*, including disk mirroring and the *Btrieve* data access software. SQL capability, however, will still cost extra.

All software that runs on *NetWare 286* will run on the new platform. The *NetWare 386* server can be any 386 machine with 2MB of memory and a healthy amount of disk storage. The software handles both DOS and OS/2 workstations, and Novell expects it to take no more workstation memory than does *NetWare 286*—the least gluttonous memory hog among the major network players.

Novell plans to release *NetWare 386 3.1* in early 1990, with simultaneous support for multiple transport protocols. The NOS won't provide global name services, however, until late next year.

At $7995, *NetWare 386* costs more than twice as much as its predecessor and most rivals. But Novell has addressed virtually every problem in the justly popular *NetWare 286*—and slammed the ball back onto 3Com's side of the net. ●

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

NetWare 386 3.0

Novell has rewritten its popular network operating system to optimize performance for the 80386—simplifying installation and boosting flexibility.

KEY FEATURES

- **Supports 250 users without undue performance degradation**
- **Installation in 15 minutes or less; disk reformat and surface testing not required**
- **Encrypted passwords**
- **File-level security**
- **Can access printers connected to workstations**

AVAILABILITY

Third quarter of 1989

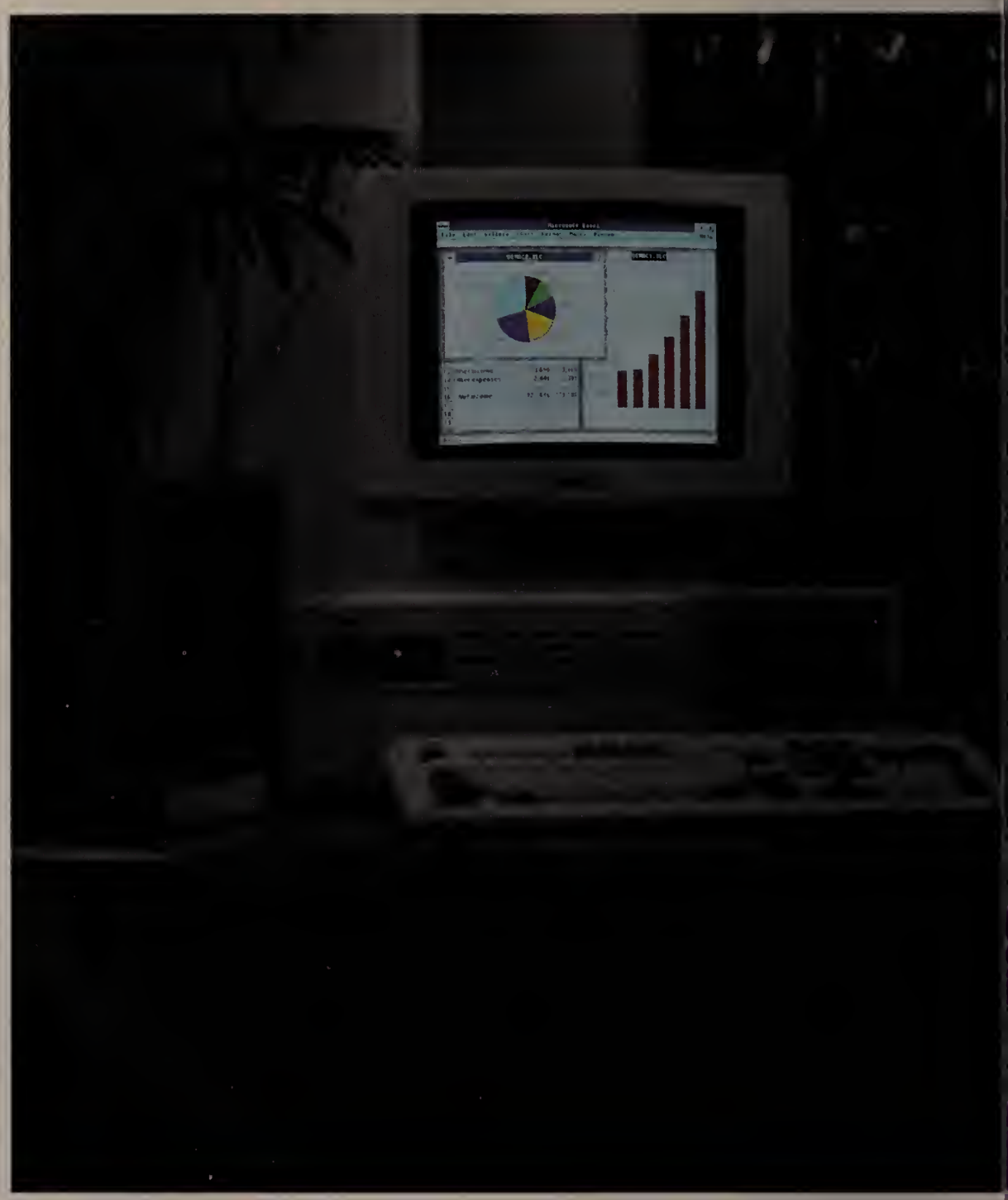
PRICING

$7995 per server

Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84601
800/453-1267

Reader service no. 680

How Acer helped a regional firm



"Acer computers helped us take accounting out of the realm of dry history and place it in the real world of now. We've traded the green eyeshades for computers that help make accounting a continuous, current process—and give us a considerable advantage over our competitors."

Mark A. Fien, CPA
Stonefield Josephson
Certified Public Accountants
Los Angeles, California
(800) 234-2382
60 employees, 30 Acers

In Southern California, a 60-person CPA firm has proven that with the help of Acer computers, a single-office company can successfully serve clients nationwide. Flexibly. Quickly. And profitably.

Stonefield Josephson, a 15-year-old CPA firm, is one of a new breed of CPA firms that's leading its clients into the age of technology.

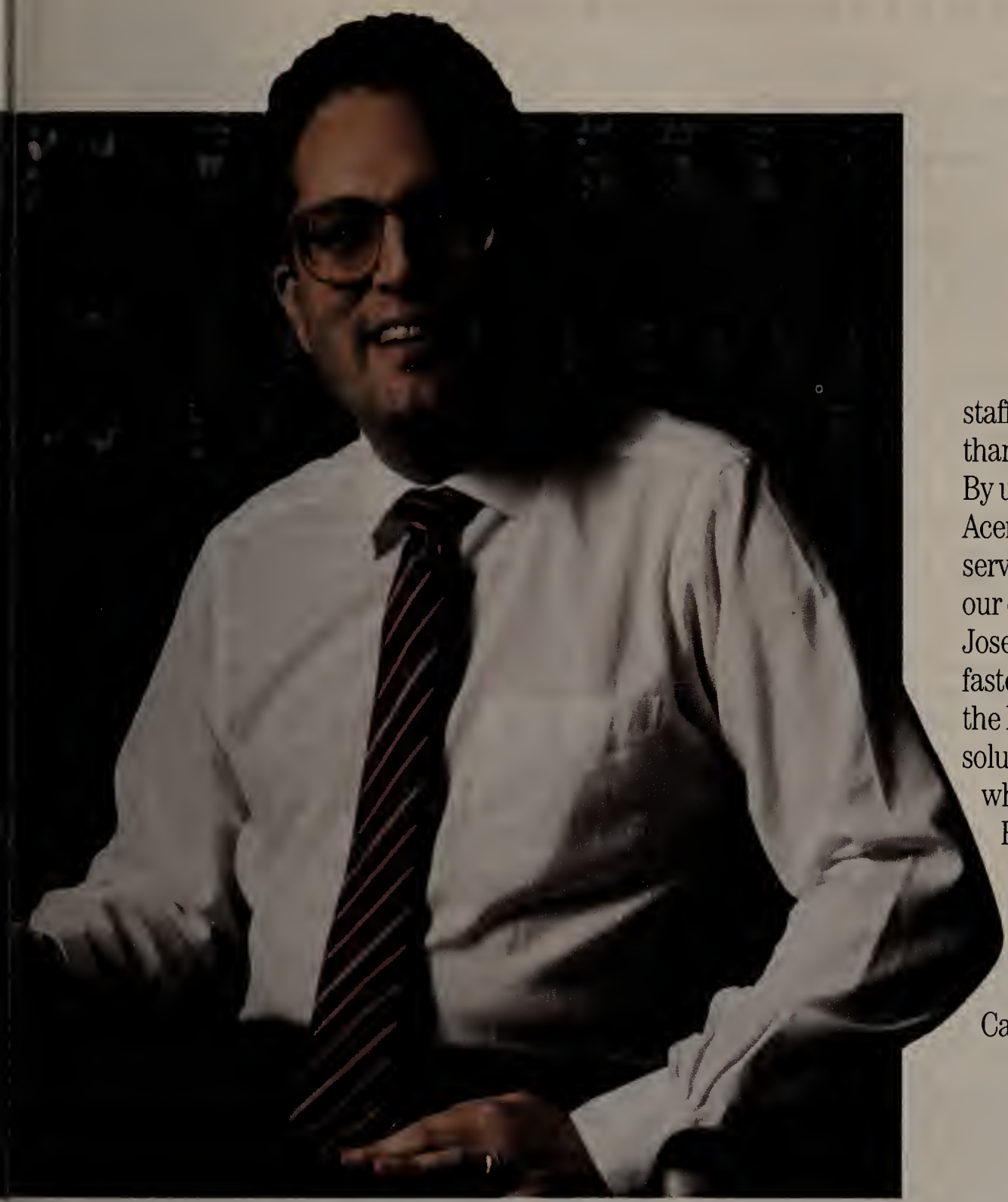
Like many other accounting firms nationwide, Stonefield Josephson uses Acer computers for a variety of in-house business applications, including accounting, tax preparation, auditing, financial business management and word processing.

Networking Client and Accountant

But the firm has taken computerization a step further, by installing Acers right in the clients' offices. An on-line information system links Acer PCs to minicomputers, and utilizes specialized software to keep a steady stream of real-time information flowing between accountant and client. Whether the client is three miles or three thousand miles away.

Instead of assigning a CPA to physically go to a client's office to do accounting work, Stonefield Josephson automates many of its clients and accounting professionals with an Acer computer. Through a modem connection, the CPA can monitor the many financial facets of its client's operation, right from the Stonefield Josephson office in Los Angeles.

become a national success.



staff, in less than 5 years. By using Acers to service our client base, Stonefield Josephson is working smarter and faster to provide its clients with the highest quality accounting solution for their needs. And that's what good business is all about."

For more information on the full line of Acer products, call **1-800-ATC-ACER** (1-800-282-2237), or fill out the convenient coupon below. In Canada call 1-800-937-0888.

Acer

401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

"Computerization has changed our role from the traditional passive accountant to active consultant working in real time," says Mark A. Fien, CPA for Stonefield Josephson.

Acers Play a Key Role

"And Acer computers are an integral part of the way we do business. With over 300 corporate clients across the nation, from Hawaii to New Jersey, the computers we use in our clients' offices, as well as in our own, must be fast, reliable and affordable. The Acers fit the bill perfectly.

"Computerization has helped our firm grow 125 percent, with only a 35 percent increase in

© 1989, Acer Technologies Corporation

Circle 49 on reader service card

Send me more information about Acer computers.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State/ZIP _____

Telephone _____

Send to: Acer Technologies Corporation,
401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
Attn.: Irl Williamson

PCW-8

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

77 **Compaq Deskpro 386/33**
No rehash of the 25-MHz model, Compaq's 33-MHz machine is designed from the ground up to simplify the biggest computing jobs.

77 **Tektronix Phaser CP**
Create full-color images and transparencies in less than 50 seconds with Tektronix's PostScript-compatible color printing system.

78 **Dolch P.A.C. 386/25**
Dolch's no-compromise 25-MHz portable boasts desktop-strength memory, disk speed, video, and expandability.

80 **HP ScanJet Plus**
For capturing tricky images, HP's 8-bit scanner delivers 256 shades of gray at a price scarcely higher than its 4-bit predecessor's.

80 **Picture Publisher**
A retouching package with darkroom-style image editing techniques helps you produce finished images the first time round.

82 **Ricoh PC Laser 6000/EX, PC Laser 15/EX**
Moving from document processing to desktop publishing? Ricoh's open-architecture laser printers let you pick the controller that fits your life-style without having to buy another printer.

84 **Wysesystem 386 Model 3225**
When Wyse's multitalented 386 upgradable begins to seem too slow at 25 MHz, plug in a new CPU card and upshift to 33.

86 **Fax/Phone Switch II**
No dedicated phone line needed with this fully automatic unit: It runs voice, modem, and fax off a single line.

86 **NEC Silentwriter LC 890XL**
NEC's new laser printer hides an Atlas controller from Adobe Systems that blows the top off the speed limit for multiuser graphics applications.

88 **DataSaver 600**
Brawn without bulk: Cuesta Systems' standby-power unit gives data and hardware full-strength protection without consuming valuable desk real estate.

UPDATE

88 **OmniPage 2.0**
Caere's software-only page recognition system is a touch slower than the card-based version, but it's a lot cheaper and more versatile, and you won't lose a slot.

90 **Reflex 2.0**
A friendly graphic interface, multiple hot-linked data views, and color mark Borland's substantial upgrade of its popular flat-file manager.

The Deskpro 386/33 is 32 percent faster than 25-MHz models, has two more expansion slots, and holds two 650MB hard drives.

Compaq Deskpro 386/33

The Deskpro 386/33: A 33 MHz Made From Scratch

The advent of the 33-MHz 386 computer was so predictable that many PC makers designed their 25-MHz models so that they could just pop in a 33-MHz processor and a few PALs later on. COMDEX Spring was awash in these instant 33s, but the Compaq brand name was noticeably absent. While Compaq generally prides itself on being first with PC innovations, it decided to make the Deskpro 386/33 from scratch rather than reheat its 25-MHz desktop. The result is a far more powerful PC, one that could turn your biggest computing job into a cakewalk.

To begin with, the Deskpro 386/33's Intel 82385 cache controller copies frequently requested data into 64K of 25ns cache (twice the size of previous models) so that you don't lose any of the 32 percent speed advantage a 33-MHz processor has over its 25-MHz counterpart. You also can kick the 386/33 into overdrive for graphics and scientific applications; it has separate sockets so that you can use both the Intel 80387 math coprocessor and the even-faster Weitek 3167.

The Deskpro 386/33 ships with 2MB of 80ns interleaved memory on a 32-bit memory board that is expandable to 16MB, as much as OS/2 can address. It is interleaved so that two 4K memory pages can be addressed simultaneously, giving the new machine a hit rate of 98 percent. And Compaq has added some of the largest, fastest hard drives available and more places to put them.

There's room for three third-height devices fronting the machine's newly styled cabinet and two in the back. But if your application is really a storage hog, you could fill those two drive bays with a single 650MB monster with an average access time of 18ms and a 1:1 interleave ESDI controller whose data transfer rate is 15 mbps, about 50 percent faster than most drives operate. You can fit another of these devices up front under the floppy drive for a belt-busting 1.3GB worth of internal storage. The other hard drive option is an equally fast 320MB ESDI drive. A new version of Compaq's Fixed Disk Expansion Unit will take two more 650MB drives for a total memory potential of 2.6GB.

Normally, the Deskpro 386/33 offers six 8/16-bit and one 8-bit Industry Standard Architecture I/O slots. A floppy/hard disk controller is built into the motherboard, as is a VGA display controller, saving you two slots over prior models. But if you opt for one of the ESDI drives, you'll have to sacrifice an 8/16-bit slot. A 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy is standard, as are serial, parallel, and mouse ports.

The Deskpro 386/33 comes three ways: The floppy-only Model 84 will be around $10,500, the Model 320 with a 320MB hard drive will go for around $15,000, and the Model 650 with the monster drive will sell for around $19,000. A $699 VGA color monitor is extra. Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; 800/231-0900. —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 660

Tektronix Phaser CP

Waxing Poetic About Low-Cost PostScript Color

A PostScript-compatible printer, the Tektronix Phaser CP uses a thermal wax-transfer process to bring you 300-dpi color output.

You're a clothing designer who wants to show your latest creations on paper, in color, before they ever see needle and thread. Or you're an editorial illustrator who needs to give the press operator an idea of how colors should appear on the map you just drew for tomorrow's paper. Do dreams of color lasers with PostScript still dance in your head? The Tektronix Phaser CP color printing system may be the answer to your prayers, and its price is 40 percent below its closest PC competitor's, according to the manufacture

The $12,995 system consists of the 300-dot-per-inch Phaser CP color thermal wax-transfer printer and the Phaser Card, a multiemulation language controller. Compatible with standard bus PCs, the card is the first PostScript-compatible add-in that supports color and monochrome printers. *(see Tektronix, p. 78)*

Dolch P.A.C. 386/25

A Moveable Feast of PC Power

Lately it's all desktop PCs can do to keep ahead of their portable counterparts in the performance race. The introduction of the Dolch P.A.C. 386/25 intensifies the competition.

The 25-MHz, zero-wait-state performance of the 20-pound Dolch makes it one of the fleetest portables around. And when you're on the road far from your support structure, you'll travel assured that your portable computer is packing all the memory, disk speed, video, and expandability that it needs.

If, as with most 386 users, your applications are as disk-intensive as they are processor-intensive, you'll appreciate the addition of a 64K disk cache, just one of several significant improvements over Dolch's similar 20-MHz offering.

With the help of a proprietary look-ahead caching scheme, Dolch claims, typical applications access the 19ms 40MB hard disk at a blazing 12ms. Anticipating your next read request, the cache buffer manager reads data adjacent to your last read and stores it in cache memory, whence it can be retrieved much more quickly than from disk.

Dolch's electroluminescent, 640-by-400-pixel flat display has the kind of solid-state dependability you need when stowing it in airline overhead luggage racks. And you can see the display even in sunlight and from odd angles that would defeat LCDs.

The 20-pound Dolch P.A.C. 386/25 lets you take 25-MHz, zero-wait-state performance on the road with the help of a 64K disk cache. The unit is backed by a 19ms 40MB hard drive with its own proprietary cache scheme for optimum speed.

It doesn't run off batteries, and the cabinet measures only 16 by 9½ by 8 inches, but the standard configuration includes three 8/16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots. Even if you install serial and parallel ports, floppy and hard disk drives, and an external color monitor, two 8/16-bit and one 8-bit slot remain unfilled. If you need more, Dolch offers a snap-on expansion chassis with three 16-bit slots, a power supply, and a fan.

You get a generous 4MB of standard RAM, four times the amount in the older 20-MHz model, and you can boost that to a maximum of 8MB without leaving the motherboard.

The base price for the 25-MHz portable is $9495, including a hard drive, a 1.2MB floppy drive, and a SCSI input/output port. Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 800/538-7506, 800/223-2077 California, 408/435-1881. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 662

Tektronix

(continued from p. 77)

If you happen to own a Tektronix 4693D or DX thermal color printer, you can buy just the card for $6995 and get PostScript compatibility as well as access to Hewlett-Packard plotters, via the HPGL language.

The Phaser CP delivers an 8½-by-11-inch image on 8½-by-14-inch paper or transparency in less than 15 seconds for monochrome and in under 50 seconds with three-pass color. Unless you can afford to keep all that color to yourself, you'll probably be sharing this system. No problem, the Phaser CP is right at home with network servers.

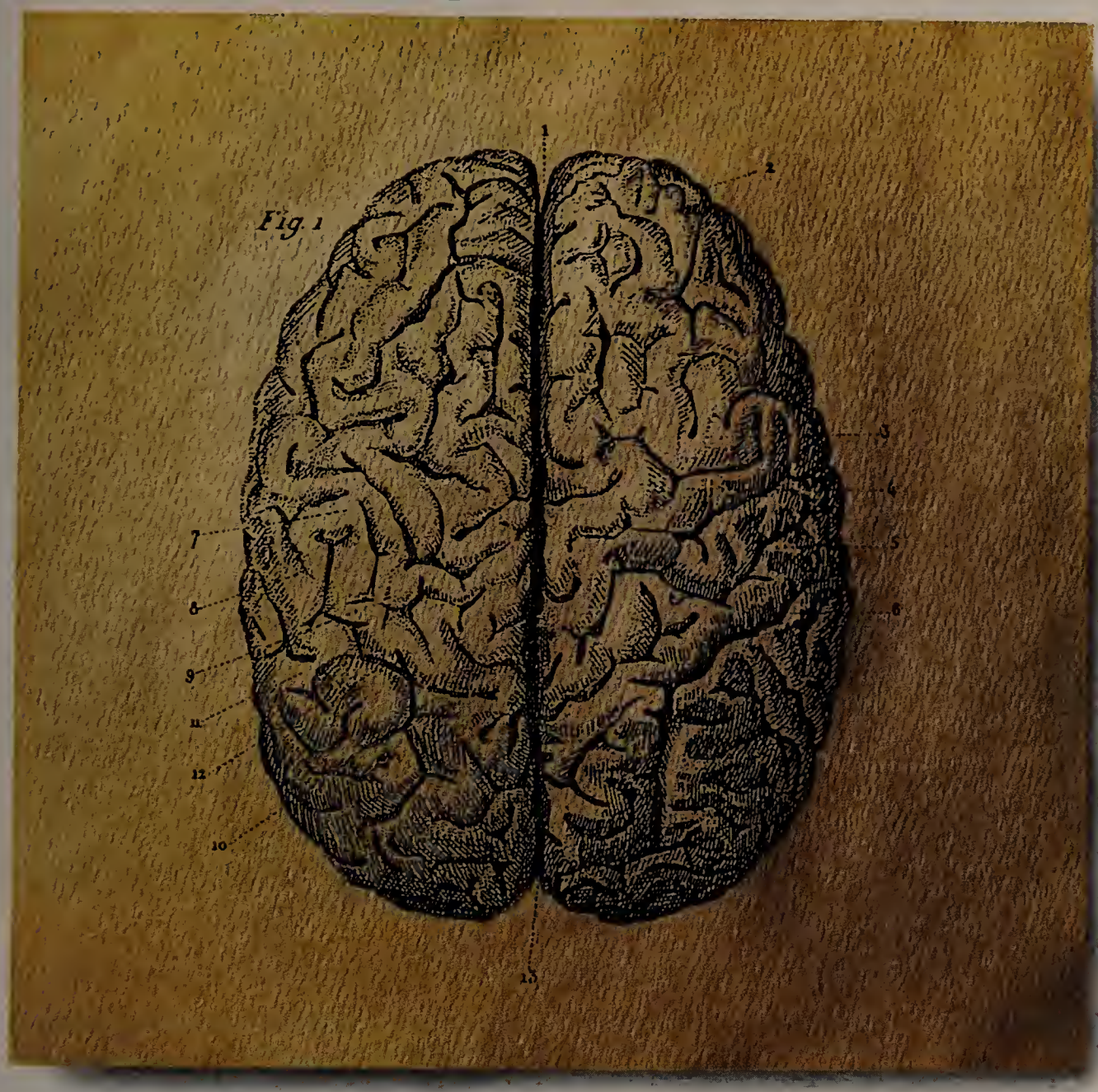
Based on the Motorola 68020 processor, the Phaser Card comes with 8MB of RAM, which can be augmented with 3MB for an additional $1500. The color coprocessor handles color renderings as speedily as monochromes, with a throughput capacity of 6 million pixels per second. You can configure the card to accept data from parallel or serial ports.

Wondering if there's any software sophisticated enough to handle all this ability? Programs that support both color and monochrome PostScript include *PageMaker*, *Harvard Graphics*, *Micrografx Designer*, *AutoCAD*, *AutoShade*, *Microsoft Excel*, *GEM Artline*, and Zenographics's *Pixie*.

Phaser CP comes with 35 standard typefaces licensed from Linotype and International Typeface; outline definitions were digitized by URW GmbH. Additionally, type 3 downloadable fonts without intelligent scaling are supported, and Tektronix provides access to commercial font libraries. Tektronix Inc., Graphics Printing and Imaging Division, P.O. Box 1000, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 503/685-3585, 800/225-5434. —*Glenn Grant*

Reader service no. 661

Now QuickPascal makes this software go even faster.



Even the quickest minds tend to brake suddenly when confronting new languages.

Enter new Microsoft® QuickPascal Compiler.

The first Pascal that is not only powerful but easy, intuitive and 100% headache-free.

For example, our new hypertext QuickPascal Advisor offers on-the-job training: by cutting and pasting sample code you can learn to program in Pascal from scratch. And if you do hit a snag, the Quick Advisor can straighten everything out right on the spot.

To accelerate your thought processes even more, all of our processes are seamlessly integrated; no other Pascal offers you easier access to your editor, debugger and compiler.

What's more, QuickPascal is the first PC Pascal to offer Object Oriented Programming, or OOP. With objects, you can easily assemble whole programs from modular building blocks of code and data. And once you know Pascal, OOP is a snap. Which means, you get maximum productivity with minimum effort.

Naturally, our Pascal is also fully source compatible with Turbo Pascal.®

So stop by your Microsoft dealer soon.

You'll find our software is on the same wavelength as yours.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.™

Customers in the U.S. call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.

HP ScanJet Plus

More Than a Touch of Gray

Pictures aren't always worth a thousand words. Scanning low-quality reproductions of illustrations and photos into a document can work against your message. That's when you find yourself on the horns of the inevitable price/performance dilemma.

Inexpensive 4-bit scanners offer only 16 levels of gray, which leaves some images harsh and unnatural. You can get 256 levels of gray—not just more than enough to produce natural-looking images but more than the human eye can distinguish—from 8-bit scanners. But you can't miss noticing the latter's 50 percent higher prices.

That's where the new flatbed Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus desktop scanner really starts looking good. It gives you 8-bit scanning with 256 shades of gray but costs only slightly more than its 4-bit predecessor, the ScanJet.

Considering that each square inch of an image scanned at 256 gray shades and 300-dpi resolution occupies 90K of storage, you may hesitate to flex the machine's muscle—until you must read in images that are too light, too dark, or printed in color.

The ScanJet Plus's controls allow you to increase or decrease contrast infinitely, compared with the three-position switch on the earlier scanner, and a new dial enables you to lighten or darken the whole image. The ScanJet Plus is smaller than its predecessor, weighs half as much, and has fewer parts.

One of the nicest additions is the Plus's feature-rich software bundle. HP's *Scanning Gallery* lets you size images interactively without having to rescan if you find that the shape you've cropped doesn't fit the space in your document. Files may be converted to TIF, *Microsoft Paint*, *PC Paintbrush*, *GEM*, or Encapsulated PostScript format for importing into desktop published or word processed documents.

When it comes time to convert those files to hard copy, you won't need a special output device. The HP ScanJet Plus lets you adjust output to the resolution of nearly any laser printer, typesetter, or other printing device, from 12 dpi to 1500 dpi in 1-dot increments.

The flatbed ScanJet Plus desktop scanner offers 8-bit scanning with 256 gray shades for only slightly more than 4-bit scanners.

The HP ScanJet Plus retails for $2190, including software for both industry-standard and IBM Micro Channel PCs. The IBM PS/2 Model 30 requires a media adaption kit for $68. An optional 8½-by-14-inch automatic document feeder costs $595, and *ReadRight* optical character recognition (OCR) software for scanning text is $595. Hewlett-Packard, Customer Information Center, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 663

Picture Publisher

Set Up a Darkroom on Your PC

Even in the exacting world of desktop publishing, what you see isn't always what you get when it comes to images. Variations in monitors, printers, and on-board memory force even the most proficient user to make multiple, time-consuming drafts to obtain the desired paper output. *Picture Publisher* promises to bring it all into focus for you the first time.

Picture Publisher is a complete retouching package that, for $595, gives you darkroom-style image editing techniques previously available only on high-end digital systems or from Macintosh packages like *Image Studio* and *Digital Darkroom*. *Picture Publisher* also strives for first-time final output, thus saving you time, paper, toner, and grief.

The ace up *Picture Publisher*'s sleeve is a nifty calibration trick. You compare a sample grayscale printout to the image on the screen and tweak the program until they match; then you are assured of equal calibration for each darkroom session.

Images can be scanned into the program, captured on still or taped video with the appropriate video conversion board, or imported as TIFF files. Once the image is captured, you can modify it using such common paint program functions as rotating, changing positive to negative and vice versa, adding patterns, and replicating. But whereas most programs make it difficult to *(see Picture Publisher, p. 82)*

The Persistence Of Time.

Your computer doesn't have to become obsolete. You can protect yesterday's investment. Work with today's more powerful programs. Be ready for the future. Now there is the Mitsubishi® MP386s with a 16 MHz, 386SX™ processor and 2 MB RAM standard.

The MP386s works with existing PC programs and expansion cards, new multi-tasking and multi-user environments and emerging 386 software.

You can receive a free poster of "The Persistence Of Memory," by Salvador Dali by seeing the MP386s demonstrated at your nearest Mitsubishi dealer. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

The Mitsubishi MP386s. Now, past is present and the future is easier to define.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 [illegible]
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc. 6185 Woodbine Ave., [illegible]
[illegible] Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. [illegible] is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Circle 173 on reader service card

Picture Publisher

(continued from p. 80)

adjust contrast on anything less than the entire image, *Picture Publisher* lets you zero in on specific areas for infinite control of highlights, midtones, and shadows.

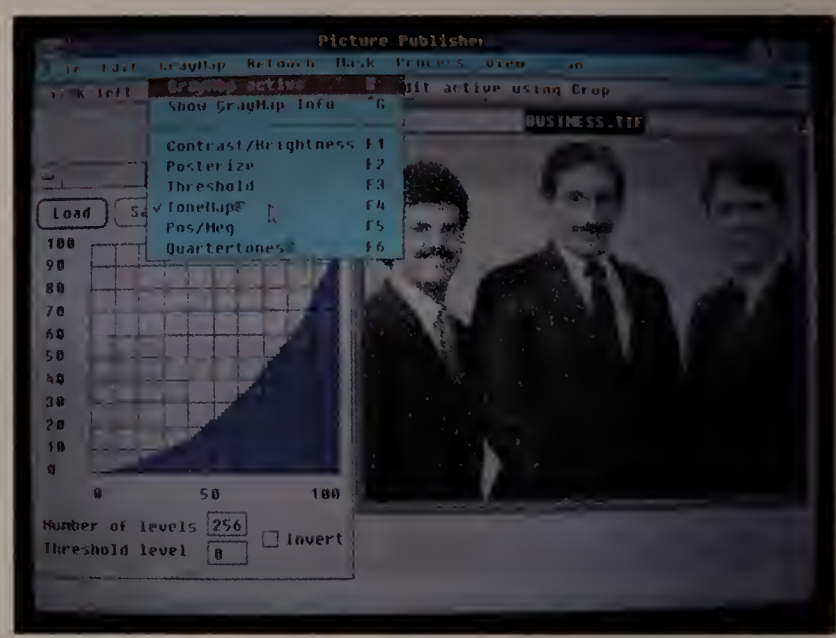
You also can retouch images, change resolution in pixels per inch, sharpen edge details, remove blemishes, create line art, burn and dodge areas as you would with a darkroom enlarger, and "posterize" images to achieve a mottled effect. Spraying, tinting, and smoothing functions also are provided. Photos can be cropped, scaled, and pasted to or from the *Windows* clipboard.

Picture Publisher offers one immediate advantage over Mac programs: Image size isn't limited by memory but by space on your hard disk (a minimum 20MB is recommended). The package exploits your hard disk for virtual memory storage, so you can edit images of nearly any size. Menus and function keys further speed the editing process, although most activities are performed with the mouse.

Windows can't display more than 64 shades of gray, but VGA monitors can. *Picture Publisher* lets you see all or part of any image and manipulate up to 256 shades of gray for a more accurate representation of continuous-tone photographs and a better overall view of the entire image.

Images generated by *Picture Publisher* can be exported to programs such as *Ventura Publisher*, then sent to your printer for hard copy or handed over to a service bureau for final film. The program requires 640K, *Microsoft Windows 2.03* or a later version, DOS 2.0 or a later version, a VGA card, an analog monitor, and a Microsoft-compatible mouse. Astral Development Corp., Londonderry Square #112, Londonderry, NH 03053; 603/432-6800. —*Glenn Grant*

Reader service no. 664



Picture Publisher uses the Microsoft Windows environment to give you easy access to darkroom-style editing techniques such as burning and dodging, or modifying resolution in pixels per inch.

Ricoh PC Laser 6000/EX, PC Laser 15/EX

Print Engines to Drive Down an Open Road

Savvy shoppers know that the purchase of a laser printer is only the first installment of a long-term investment in memory, a particular family of resident fonts and emulations, and a page description language. And if your printing habits change from, say, heavy document processing to desktop publishing, it can mean hauling the printer back to the dealer for an upgrade or even purchasing a brand-new box. Ricoh has joined forces with a host of third-party vendors to create a laser printer line that offers a wide variety of standard features and easy upgrading.

First among the Ricoh Open Architecture Printers (ROAP) are the 6-page-per-minute PC Laser 6000/EX and the 15-ppm PC Laser 15/EX, both externally controlled laser printers. They connect via an external video interface to a controller card occupying a single slot in your PC. The ROAP design lets the controller process text and graphics images at the PC bus speed and send them directly to the printer. This eliminates the performance bottleneck that normally occurs when the PC is forced to send imaging information through a serial or parallel connector to the printer's controller for processing. ROAP controllers can also share on-board RAM as expanded or extended memory and house additional built-in features such as a modem or a fax device.

(see Ricoh, p. 84)

Ricoh's 6-ppm PC Laser 6000/EX and 15-ppm PC Laser 15/EX provide you with basic printing engines. You choose the third-party controller that best serves your printing needs, be it one with HP LaserJet or PostScript emulation.

You know exactly what your company wants in a color printer.

Wysesystem 386 Model 3225

Running With the Fast Crowd

The field of 80386-based PCs is growing fast, and with 33-MHz 386s beginning to move up on the outside, system manufacturers are frantically jockeying for position. Wyse Technology has maneuvered into the middle of the pack with a high-end 25-MHz pacer that sports an easily upgradable CPU, enabling you to switch mounts when the 33-MHz stampede finally overtakes you.

The newest addition to Wyse's stable of 286- and 386-based upgradables, the Wysesystem 386 Model 3225 is augmented by 64K of 25ns static column cache memory, giving it the stamina for high-end chores such as file serving, computer-aided design and engineering, financial modeling, and multiuser applications.

At the heart of the Model 3225 is a passive backplane design with a board-mounted CPU. You'll be able to upgrade in the future just by plugging in a new CPU card. The CPU, the proprietary cache controller, and 4MB of zero-wait-state memory modules (expandable to 16MB) reside on three boards connected by a dedicated 32-bit top plane that lets the trio operate at processor speeds. A floppy disk controller and a serial/parallel card occupy two slots on an AT-compatible bus, leaving two 8-bit and four 8/16-bit slots on that bus for more add-ins.

With the Wysesystem 386 Model 3225's passive backplane design, you can get a 25-MHz zero-wait-state CPU today and upgrade to a 33-MHz CPU card in the future.

Several performance-enhancing extras should also help the Wysesystem 386 go the distance. At system start-up, shadow ROM copies the Phoenix BIOS and the VGA BIOS into faster system RAM. An ESDI controller with 1:1 interleave and a 10-mbps data transfer rate provides optimum speed for your storage device. For hard-core number crunching, the Wysesystem 386 supports both the 25-MHz Intel 80387 coprocessor and the 25-MHz Weitek 3167 coprocessor.

Among the Model 3225's standard features is a 16-character LCD system status display that indicates date, time, processor speed, disk access, and other performance information. A 101-key keyboard, a 220-watt power supply, and room for five half-height 5¼-inch storage devices round out the basic offerings. EMS 4.0 support is built in. Bundled software includes Wyse enhanced DOS 3.3 and a disk caching utility.

The Wysesystem 386 comes three ways. The Model 3225-01 includes 4MB of memory, a 64K cache, and a 1.2MB floppy disk drive for $8599. The Model 3225-150T adds a 150MB hard drive with 17ms access time for $11,199. The 3225-300T packs a 17ms 300MB drive for $12,699. Monitors and graphics adapters are optional. Wyse Technology, 3471 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; 800/438-9973. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 668

Ricoh

(continued from p. 82)

Ricoh hopes that ROAP specs catch on as an industry standard and has lined up an impressive list of vendors to get things started. At press time, more than a dozen manufacturers offered controllers for the PC Laser 6000/EX and the 15/EX: Advanced Vision Research, Bell & Howell, Conographic, Destiny Technology, Eicon Technology, Everex, Hanzon Data, Intel, Laser Graphics, LaserMaster, PCPI, RIPS, Rastek, Tall Tree Systems, and Western Digital.

The controllers cover a broad range of price and functionality. For example, Hanzon's PC Vista board provides 512K of memory, HP LaserJet emulation, printer sharing, and ethernet LAN connectivity for $499. Conographic's Conodesk 6000 offers 2.5MB, the Conscript PostScript-compatible page description language, and 35 fonts for $2695.

Both ROAP printers offer standard paper handling. The $1895 6000/EX comes with a standard 150-sheet paper tray; an optional 250-sheet tray goes for $499. The $4995 15/EX is a heavy-duty paper mover, featuring dual 250-sheet paper trays. Both printers use a straight-through paper path to accommodate envelopes, labels, transparencies, and European paper sizes. Ricoh, 3001 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; 408/432-8800. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 665

Monet, not money.

The HP PaintJet.
$1395.*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create

with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call **1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916

Circle 114 on reader service card

Fax/Phone Switch II

Unjumble Fax, Voice, and Data Transmissions

This is the age of low-cost communications devices that offer instant connections between offices and home offices around the world. But after trying to juggle voice calls, fax, and modem transmissions on the same phone line, you may be driven to spring for an expensive dedicated data line. One alternative is Fax/Phone Switch II.

With this modem-size unit hidden on your phone line, you can run voice, modem, and facsimile off a single line without mixing them up. The best thing about the Fax/Phone Switch II is that it's automatic, requiring no toggling once installed. No buttons or switches mar its gray cabinet; even the internal surge suppressor resets by itself.

The switch incorporates patented sound-recognition algorithms to determine whether an incoming call is voice, fax, or modem; it then connects the appropriate device to the phone line. The device doesn't rely on counting the number of rings to screen incoming calls as some switches do. Instead, it puts the burden on callers, with a digitized voice prompting them to say "telephone" to route the call to the phone. For modem or fax transmissions, the accompanying tone signals the switch to bring the appropriate device on line.

At a suggested retail price of $179, the Fax/Phone Switch II can pay for itself in dedicated line charges in a matter of months. It works with answering machines, PBXs, key phone systems, and single-line phone hookups. The manufacturer says the unit supports all modem and fax protocols.

The switch doesn't allow you to talk on the phone while using the modem or fax. Nor can you record an incoming message or screen junk fax. You must connect the switch as the first device on the incoming line, or anyone picking up a telephone connected upstream from the Fax/Phone Switch II will interrupt data transmissions on that line.

If you can't connect the switch upstream from everything, you'll have to install a $50 Line Manager accessory on each extension. Then anyone who picks up the phone during data transmission will hear a busy tone, and transmission will continue unimpeded. Electronic Speech Systems Inc., 1900 Powell St. #205, Emeryville, CA 94608; 415/547-2755. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 666

The modem-sized Fax/Phone Switch II automatically switches voice, modem, and facsimile transmissions coming in on a single line to the right device.

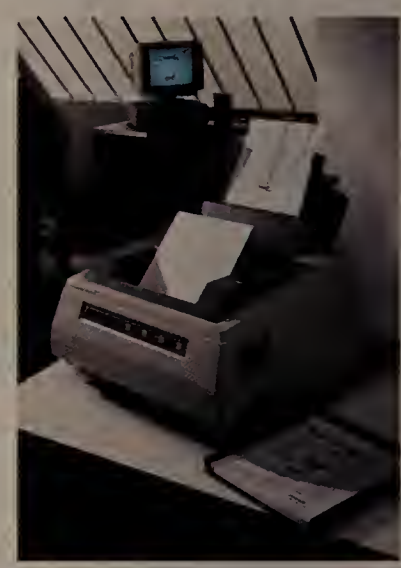
NEC Silentwriter LC 890XL

A Network Printing Power Play

Pages per minute isn't the only cap on printer throughput. If your printer serves a dozen network users in a graphics-intensive environment, the speed of the printer controller and its available memory can cause significant bottlenecks.

The Silentwriter LC 890XL laser printer from NEC Information Systems pops the top on throughput for multiuser graphics applications with an Atlas controller from Adobe Systems. The Motorola 68020–based Atlas gives the LC 890XL three times the processing speed of NEC's LC 890 PostScript printer, which was built around the 68000 chip, NEC says.

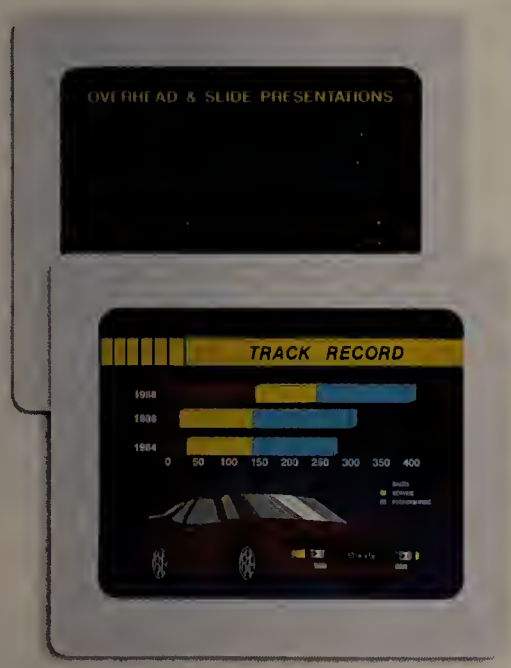
So despite the same 8-ppm printing speed as the LC 890, the new system generates a page of graphics in a fraction of the time. That speed can help keep your group working when several members are preparing a common document, or keep your hair unmussed when you're printing a page thick with fonts. (In text-intensive applications, in which processing speed is less important, the 890XL performs about the same as the 890.)

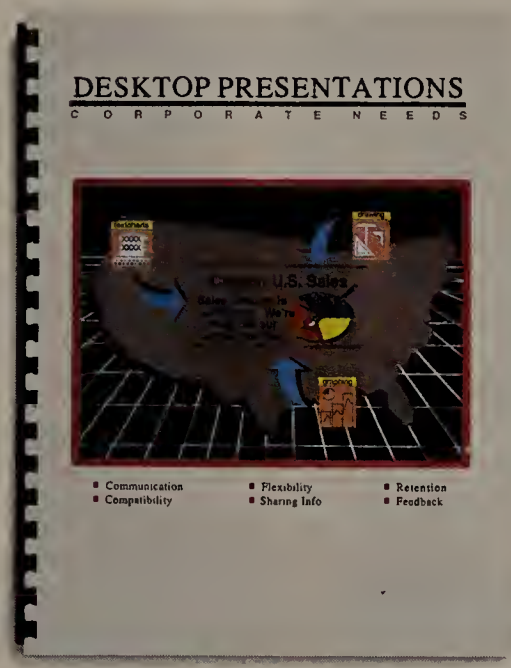


NEC's Silentwriter LC 890XL laser printer uses an Atlas controller from Adobe Systems with a fast processor and extra memory to boost graphic throughput for LAN work groups.

The LC 890XL packs more memory than the LC 890—shipping with 4MB of main memory, expandable to 8MB, compared to a nonexpandable *(see NEC, p. 88)*

Easy To Get With The Program.





Presentation Team $50 Rebate Offer.

It's simply amazing. Without a lot of expensive hardware or hours of learning time, you can produce high-quality, high-impact presentations for your business. How? With GEM® Presentation Team.™

Our fast-performing software makes the most complex text charts as easy as pie. Even detailed drawings, organization charts and map graphs created on color transparencies and high-resolution slides are a snap.

In just minutes, you'll be up to speed on your own PC. You can start Presentation Team from either GEM or Windows. Time-saving advantages like WYSIWYG let you see changes instantly, right on the screen. Plus wordchart templates, an assortment of clip art and a mouse interface make your job a breeze.

What more can we offer? How about a $50 rebate? Just send us your proof of purchase with your registration card and the coupon below, and we'll send you a rebate check for $50. That's Presentation Team. For high-performance graphics, you'll find us very easy to get along with.

For more information, in the U.S. call 1-800-443-4200 and in Canada call 1-416-360-5316.

To receive your U.S. $50 rebate, purchase Presentation Team from your local dealer on or after May 22, 1989 and mail this original coupon along with a copy of your sales receipt and original registration card to: Digital Research Inc.; Attn: Rebate Offer; P.O. Box DR1; Monterey, CA 93942. Receipt must specify the purchase date, the name of the product purchased and the name of your dealer. Offer limited to one rebate per coupon.

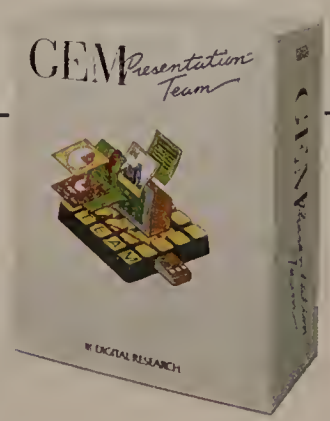
Rebate requests must be postmarked by August 31, 1989. Not redeemable in store.

Name

Company

Address

Offer is good on U.S. and Canadian product only and is good only in those states in the U.S. and those provinces in Canada where it is not prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. Not valid with any other Digital Research special offers. Please allow 6-8 weeks to receive your rebate.



Presentation Team™

From DIGITAL RESEARCH®

Car graphic Copyright © 1987 Neville Computer Graphics, London, England. GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and Presentation Team is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1989, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 266 on reader service card

DataSaver 600

Low-Profile Power Protection for Critical Missions

Cuesta has put 600 watts/75V of backup power into its DataSaver 600's slimline cabinet so that in the event of a blackout, you have 15 to 18 minutes to safely shut down your computer system.

Buy a standby power unit, and you've bought data insurance, hardware protection, and peace of mind. But in most cases, you've also bought a bulky, weighty box. Some newer uninterruptible power supplies (UPSs) feature a slimmer, more functional design but can protect only a few hundred watts of equipment for a relatively short time.

The $985 DataSaver 600 from Cuesta Systems cuts the bulk factor down to size and ups the power factor to 600 watts/75V. That boost should give you 15 to 18 minutes to safely shut down a 300- to 600-watt system. The unit is meant for users of mission-critical applications such as accounting, for CAD/CAM workstations, and for network file servers in engineering, architectural, and medical offices.

At a trim 2.3 inches high, 17.75 inches long, and 15 inches wide, the DataSaver 600 looks more like a power-director device. It fits neatly between your monitor and computer and even provides a keyboard light that helps you see what you're doing if an outage blacks out the room.

A well-thought-out front panel houses the on/off switch, often at the rear of other UPSs; an illuminated bar graph that shows you approximately how much power is left after the juice stops, in 60-watt segments; a charge light that indicates when the unit is replenishing its sealed batteries; and a mode light that shines green when you're on AC power, red on DC (backup). An alarm sounds when the unit switches to DC, which takes about 2 milliseconds. The lead-acid gel cell batteries can hold a full charge for 60 to 90 days; external lead-acid batteries can be connected to obtain more backup time but not more watts or amps.

No UPS is lightweight, but the *DataSaver 600* tips the scales at 38.5 pounds, fairly low for a unit with its capacity. The unit has five AC outlets in back, all with spike and transient protection and noise filtering; three provide uninterruptible power. A circuit breaker protects against overload. Cuesta Systems Corp., 3440 Roberto Ct., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; 805/541-4160. —*Glenn Grant*

Reader service no. 669

NEC

(continued from p. 86)

3MB on the LC 890. The added memory increases processing speed, and an optional 20MB hard drive helps in other ways. Unavailable on the older NEC, the hard drive saves you more than a few milliseconds by storing fancy fonts and overlays rather than forcing you to create and download them each time. Another plus: You can turn off the system at day's end without losing graphics stored on disk.

NEC's PostScript emulation is licensed from Adobe and includes helpful wrinkles such as support for the printer's front-mounted control panel, with menus to guide you through setup. You get 35 resident fonts and can also download and use Adobe fonts.

The LC 890XL is priced at $6995 and the optional 20MB disk at $995. Memory upgrades of 4MB cost $1995. NEC Information Systems Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 508/264-8000. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 667

UPDATE

OmniPage 2.0

Soft Solution for Page Recognition

Even as you sit peacefully reading this magazine, a wave of paper is building up, preparing to crash onto your desk. Much of it will wash right into your round file. But amid the flood are bits of information that could prove critical some day—if only you had a quick way to capture and store them.

That's the promise of optical character recognition (OCR) technology: Zip that paper through a scanner and store it in compact and convenient

(see OmniPage, p. 90)

POWER TOOLS FOR THE THINKING CLASS.

You're paid to think.

Sure, you play many important roles for your company. But most important, it's the way you think that's taken you this far, this fast.

One way to get a little farther, a little faster, is to consider making the NEC PowerMate® 386/20 and PowerMate 2 part of your corporate climb. Because both help you do a faster, more thorough job of working and thinking.

The PowerMate 386/20 is the one for sophisticated users with advanced applications. It's got the muscle and speed (20/8 MHz) to work with all off-the-shelf 386 software, including Windows/386,™ UNIX® and XENIX.® The power, storage and memory (up to 16 MB) to function as a file server. And add any one of a broad range of peripherals and you're ready to tackle complex financial modeling, engineering or designing, as well.

The PowerMate 2 was born to accelerate your climb to the top. It's expandable. It's 80286-based and runs at 10/8 MHz. And it handles the day-to-day chores by delivering more than enough memory (up to 10.6 MB) and storage to breeze through spreadsheets, project management, even desktop publishing.

Naturally, both power tools are part of our complete family of compatible, top-quality PCs. All backed by a $22 billion company.

To learn more about power tools for the thinking class, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). You'll be making a call that shows you've really done some thinking.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Dept. 1610, Boxborough, MA 01719

Software compliments of Three D Graphics, Inc. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Windows/386 is a trademark and XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1988 NEC Corporation.

OmniPage

(continued from p. 88)

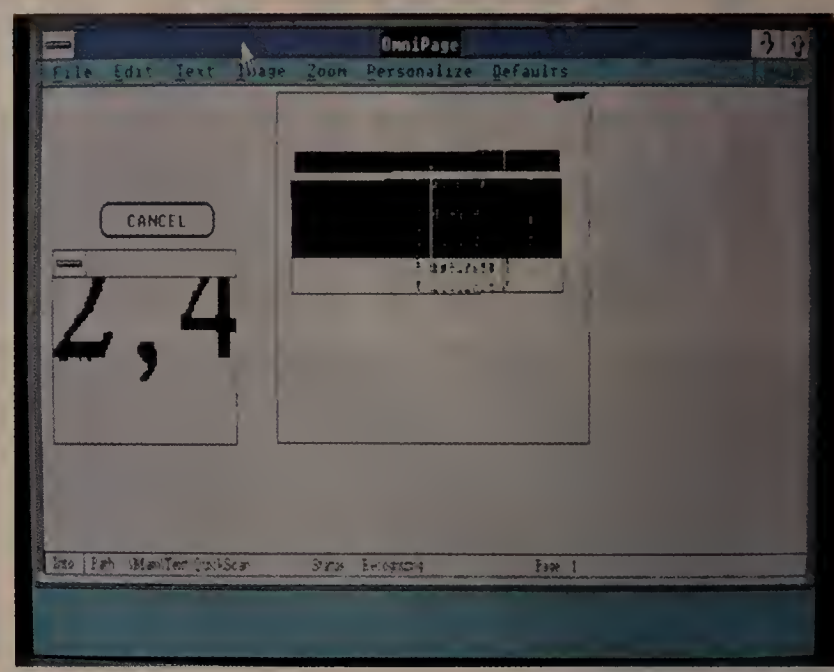
electronic form. But despite scanner advances, OCR remains a dream deferred. Products either have required costly specialized coprocessing hardware or just didn't cut the mustard.

Caere Corporation promises to topple these barriers with *OmniPage 2.0*, an $895 software-only version of its card-based page-recognition product. The *Windows*-based *OmniPage 2.0* requires a powerful PC platform—specifically, an 80386 machine with 4MB of memory. But it recognizes text from almost all scanned documents, regardless of the number of columns, kind of fonts, use of bold or italic text, and mix of headlines, graphics, and captions. You then can save the text in one of 16 word processing formats or in a *1-2-3*, *Excel*, or *dBASE* file.

Throughput will be a tad slower than with Caere's $2495 OmniPage coprocessor board, which speeds through 40 to 115 characters per second. But *OmniPage 2.0* incorporates several advances, such as recognizing pages in landscape mode, which aids the scanning of spreadsheet data and newspapers. The interface has received a face-lift—*OmniPage* can save graphics portions of a page separately and lets you see results without leaving the application. It can run in the background, and you can edit both graphics and text.

OmniPage requires the aforementioned 386 with 4MB of memory, DOS 3.1 or a later version, and a hard disk with at least 5MB of space free. Caere will continue to sell the OmniPage coprocessing board, with the new software, for AT machines at $2495. Software upgrades for owners of the OmniPage board cost $150. Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Ct., Los Gatos, CA 95030; 408/395-7000. —*Eric Bender*

Reader service no. 670



OmniPage 2.0, an $895 software-only version of Caere's $2495 scanner board, recognizes text from almost all documents, regardless of the number of columns, the type of fonts, the use of bold or italic text, or the mix of headlines, graphics, and captions.

STEVE KURTZ

Reflex 2.0

Colorful Views

No one can accuse Borland of messing with a winner. It released *Reflex* in 1985, then left the package to fend for itself for three years. But an easy-to-use graphic interface and multiple on-screen hot-linked views of data show that the time of benign neglect is over.

Version 2.0 of the popular flat-file manager is still resolutely nonrelational and lacks a programming language. But the sweep of the other changes makes *2.0* well worth the wait. The handiest change is also the most visible. You now enjoy up to five windowed views: list, form, graph, mail merge, and cross-tab. You can even opt for multiple views of the same data base, although not two views of the same kind. And at long last, *Reflex* struts its stuff in color.

Reflex 1.0 suffers from some annoying limitations: You can't produce a report or print a graph or mailing labels from your data base file. But in version 2.0, you can access the report view from within a file—like any other view—and graph printing is an integral part of the graph view. *Reflex* formats mailing labels automatically and prints them one, two, or three across—more, if your printer allows it.

Text handling is greatly enhanced by a built-in mini–word processor that can edit fields longer than 254 characters and create memo fields of up to 8000 characters. The new mail merge view is an electronic notepad on which you compose form letters and pick fields. Thanks to a new disk-based architecture, *Reflex* files are no longer limited by available memory, so you can create data base files as large as 32MB, with up to 65,000 records.

Finally, *Reflex* is on clear speaking terms with the outside world. Version 2.0 reads and writes a wide variety of file formats, naturally including *Reflex 1.x*, *Quattro*, and *Paradox*, as well as *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and DIF. The $249.95 product requires a hard disk, DOS 2.0 or a later version, and 512K of memory. Upgrades are $75. Borland Int'l, 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001; 408/438-8400. —*William Rodarmor*

Reader service no. 671

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Glenn Grant is a frequent PC World *contributor, Mark Henricks is* PC World*'s Dallas-based contributing editor, and Wes Nihei is a* PC World *assistant editor.* ●

telemart

ORDER LINE

1-800-634-9270

Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

COMPUTER SHOPPER OF 1988

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

SOFTWARE

HARVARD GRAPHICS

Give Your Graphics The Winning Look!

$265

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$88
Easy Extra	53
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS: Professional Write	119
Volkswriter 4	89
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57
Word (Microsoft)	Call
Word Perfect 4.2	205
Word Perfect 5.0	217
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack	209
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	248

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker 3.0	$455
PFS: First Publisher	68
Ventura Publishing	479

GRAPHICS

Designer	$405
Draw Plus	235
Harvard Graphics 2.1	265
In-A-Vision	295
Microsoft Chart 3.0	240
News Room	15
PC Paintbrush Plus	79
Printmaster Plus	29
PrintShop	32
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	62
VP Graphix	56

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS)	$179
C Compiler (MS)	273
Cobol Compiler (MS)	546
Fortran Compiler (MS) 4.1	273
Macro Assembler (MS)	91
Pascal Compiler (MS)	180
Quick Basic	61
Quick C	61
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C	89
Turbo Pascal 5.0	89
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$70
Copy II PC	22
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Advanced	101
Disk Technician Plus	69
Fastback Plus	98
Mace Gold	80
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	120
Norton Utilities 4.0	53
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
SQZ Plus	59
Take Two MGR	59
XTree Professional	61

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$95
Tobias Manag. Your Money 5.0	114

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	$89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	299
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Excel	223
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	655
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	119
Quattro	148
Supercalc 5	290
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$106
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror III	49
Remote II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable 2.0	$409
Framework III	409
MS Works	92
PFS: 1st Choice	84
Smart System 2 w/Spell Ck	429
Symphony	415

MICE

Logi Mouse – New Shape	$72
PC Mouse w/paint (Buss or Serial)	81
PC Mouse	
w/Autosketch Buss	97
w/Autosketch Serial	97
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	97
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	97
MS Buss Mouse w/CADD	115
MS Buss Mouse w/Windows	130
MS Serial Mouse w/CADD	115
MS Serial Mouse w/Windows	130

Microsoft Word 5.0

- *For people who can't wait to get great looking output.*
- *The power to create professional output, plus the speed to do it very, very quickly.*

$199

DISKETTES

Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD	$59
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD	117
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100	285

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$405
DB-XL Diamond	132
Paradox 3.0	435
PFS: Professional File 2.0	159
Q & A	205
R:Base For DOS	456

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	$315
All Other Models	Call
Citizen Printers	
120D	149
MSP 55	395
All Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150 Plus	325
Epson	
LQ510	330
LQ850	559
LX810	195
All Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1799
Deskjet +	789
NEC	
P2200	320
P5200	509
P5300	679
890 Silentwriter	3139
Other Models	Call
Okidata	
320	339
321	469
390	469
391	635
All Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1124	319
1180	185
1191	229
1524	555
1592	399
1595	445
All Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1000	170
NX 1000 Rainbow	225
All Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
311	385
321 SL	449

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101 +	$85

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 Ext	$89
1200B w/Software	59
2400 EXT	135
ATI	
2400 ETC w/sw	155
Hayes	
1200B	249
2400	429
Other Models	Call
Prometheus	
2400B w/Software	100
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	259
Courier 2400E w/MMP	315
HST 9600	539

FAX BOARDS

Complete	
4800	$235
Communicator	529
Panasonic	
FX BM89	625

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 MG	$895
Beta Int 20 MG	775
40 MG (Dual 20 MG)	1565
Colorado Memory	
Jumbo 60 EXT w/tape	435
Jumbo 60 INT w/tape	325
Hardcards	
Plus 20 MG Hardcard	429
Plus 40 MG Hardcard	575
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	259
251-1 40 Meg AT	429
40 MG w/Controller	425
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	85
Floppy 360K	70
Toshiba 3.5 Dr 720K	75
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	89

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	$295
50	370

FAX MACHINES

Avatex	
EFAX 88	$639
Canon	
Faxphone 8	635
Murata	
1200	639
Toshiba	
30100	905
Sharp	
FO 300	1005
UX 80	1015

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage Plus 286	375
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269
All Other Models	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	220
VGA	309
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	170
All Other Models	Call
Intel 80287-8	199
80287-10	230
80387-16	365
80387-20	415
80387-25	515
8087-1	175
8087-2	125
Aboveboard +	369
Aboveboard + P/S	395
Aboveboard 2 +	315
Inboard 386 (1 MG)	589
Inboard 386 AT (1 MG)	1179
Orchid Pro Designer	280
Tiny Turbo 286	209
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	175
VGA Plus	239
VGA Plus 16	295
VGA Professional	385
All Other Models	Call
Video-7 VGA	269
Fastwrite VGA	305
V-Ram VGA (256K)	425
Zenith 449	239

HAND SCANNERS

DFI HS 3000	185
Complete 400	$145
Half Page	175
LOGI Scanman	169

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo 5	$834
Other Models	Call
Everex	Call
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC	
Multispeed HD	2310
Panasonic	
FX 1650	645
Samsung	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	665
T-1200FB	1585
T-1600	3375
3100E	2869
Zenith	
Supersport/2	1565

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	
210A	$99
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	499
NEC	
Multisync 2A	495
Multisync 3D	649
Multisync GS	229
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 15	240
Ultrasync 12"	495
Ultrasync 16"	845
Other Models	Call
Sony	Call
Zenith	
1490	579

VISA

MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Cerd Until Your Ordar Is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A's, cerry only manufacturer's werrenties. We do not honor guerentees, rebetes, triel period privileges or promotionel programs offered by menufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pey The Ground Shipping 1-10# $7.00; 11-20# $11.00 (Except Aleske & Heweii), We Pey the Air Difference.

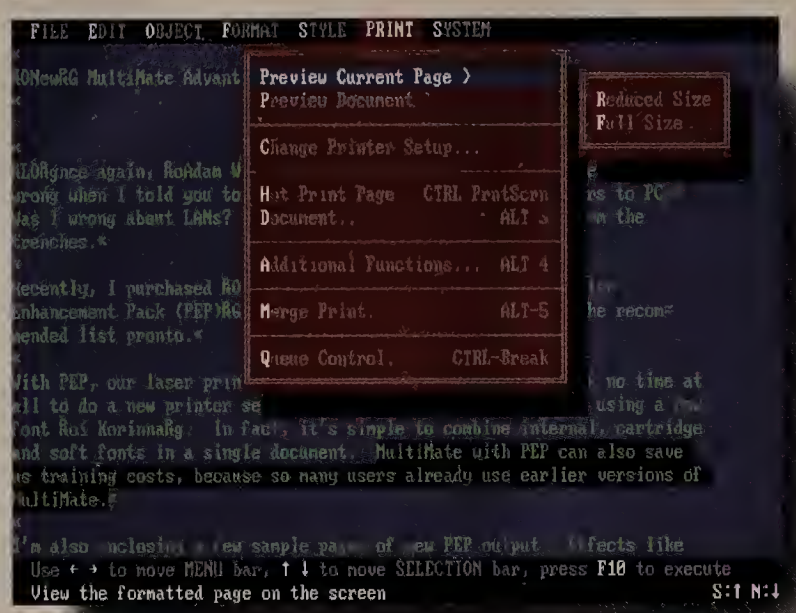
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over $100.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- **Call Bafore Submitting P.O.'s. Aak for National Accounts.**
- Personel and Compeny Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Avalebility Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- **Wa Do Not Guerantee Machine Compatibility.**
- **Mailing Address: TELEMART,** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours:
  Mon.-Fri. 7:00 em-6:00 pm
  Saturday 9:00 e.m.-1:00 p.m.

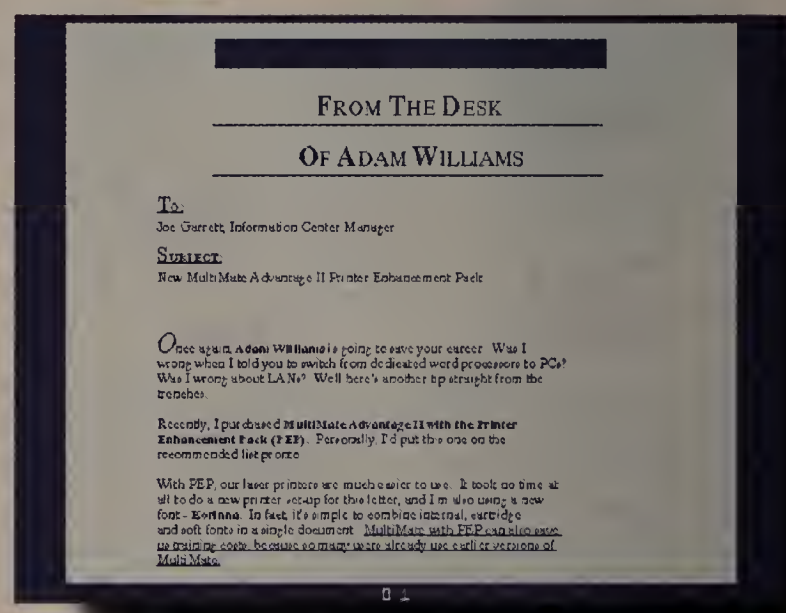
MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Circle 178 on reader service card

The advantages just multiplied.



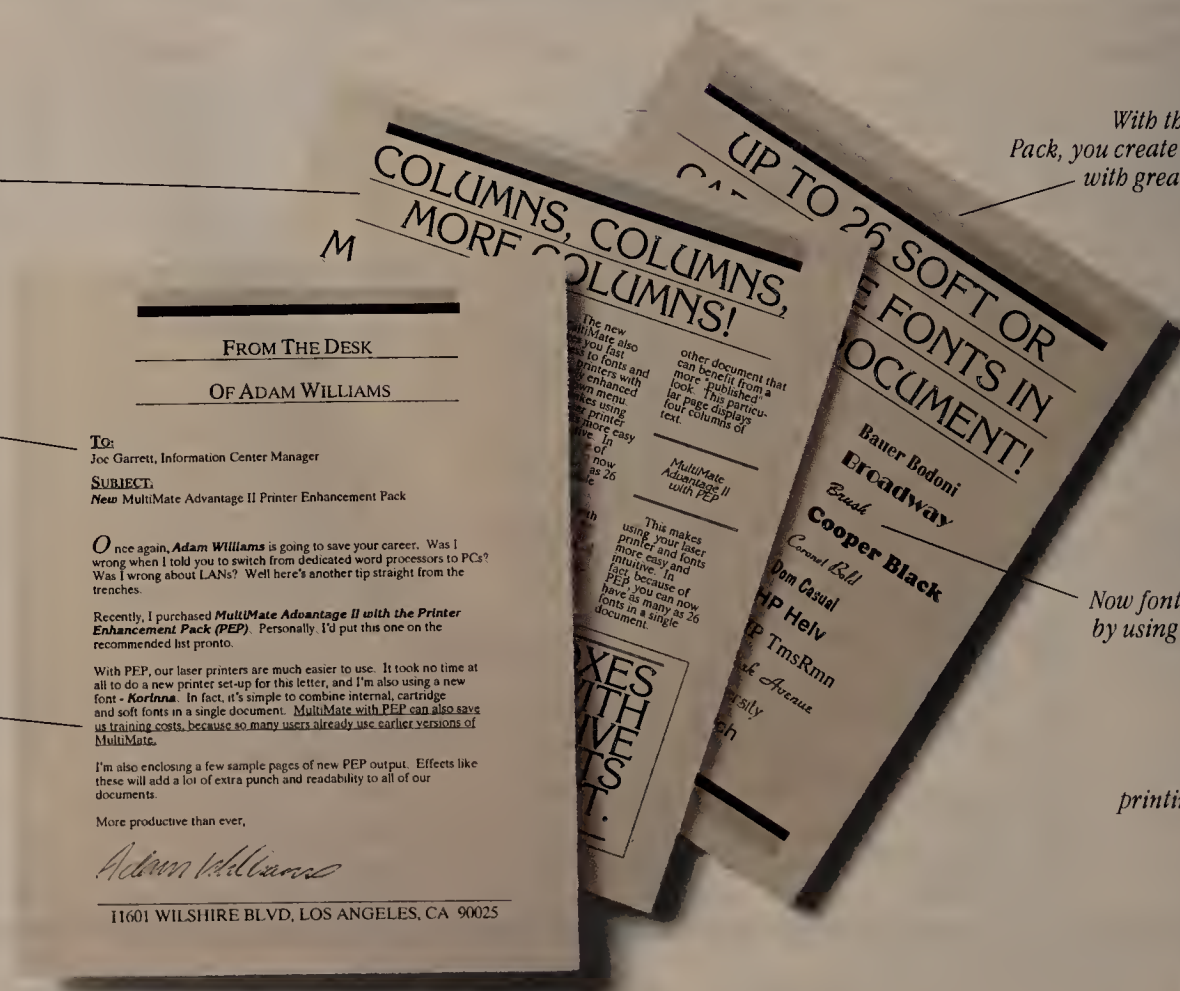
Complete pull-down menus with lightbar select make the easiest word processor even easier.



Preview mode lets you check your document before you print.

Includes Bitstream FontWare which lets you create most font sizes you want.

With the Printer Enhancement Pack, you create high impact documents with greater ease and versatility.



Your finished output matches what you checked on-screen in the WYSIWYG Preview mode.

Now you can easily mix and match internal, cartridge, and soft fonts.

Now fonts and pitch are selected by using easy pull-down menus.

While your document is printing, you can continue to edit it on screen.

# of MultiMate

With the addition of the MultiMate Advantage II Printer Enhancement Pack (PEP), MultiMate yields a multitude of new advantages.

For starters, PEP makes it easy to take full advantage of nearly 400 different printers. Any of which can be accessed directly from your MultiMate document.

PEP also multiplies the number of fonts you can use and subtracts the hassle of using them. Now you can easily place up to 26 internal, cartridge or soft fonts in a single document!

Pull-down menus are enhanced, too. They now access virtually every MultiMate function. Including printer and font selection. Which sure beats the Helvetica® out of customizing printer action tables.

And the features keep adding up.

Before you print, the new Preview mode gives you a WYSIWYG look at your page—with actual fonts. Or Preview your coming attraction two pages at a time, side-by-side in reduced size.

Faster file retrieval is yet another new advantage. Just touch a key and a directory tree grows on your screen. Select a directory and all the documents inside are displayed. Then use the lightbar to select any file.

And to add even more to the equation, PEP also gives you free Bitstream screen fonts. Plus the ability to create printer fonts in virtually any size with the free Bitstream FontWare Kit—a $485 value.

Combine hard cartridge and soft fonts into easy-to-access custom font groups.

And if you use an earlier version of MultiMate, you can upgrade to Advantage II with PEP for just $65. If you're already an Advantage II user, you can get PEP for only $30.

Which makes the word processor that's so highly valued by the Fortune 1000 an even greater value.

So see your Ashton-Tate dealer today for a demonstration. Or call (800) 437-4329 Ext. 1900* for more information.

And see how a little PEP adds a lot of advantages to MultiMate Advantage II.

ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado, call 303 799-4900, ext. 1900. Trademarks/Owner: MultiMate, MultiMate Advantage II, Ashton-Tate, the Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Bitstream, FontWare Installation Kit/Bitstream Inc.; Helvetica/Lino-type AG and/or its subsidiaries. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are used for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

PostScript Printers—Right for the Office

For attention-getting memos and reports, nothing beats a versatile PostScript printer.

PC World tests seven new machines and finds lower prices and higher performance than ever before.

Daniel Miles Kehoe

For many business documents, monospaced Courier plus a handful of proportional typefaces in a couple of point sizes just doesn't cut it anymore. That's why PostScript printers are beginning to usurp LaserJets as the business printers of choice. Their key advantage is abundant, internal, scalable typefaces—faces you can resize at will. With the LaserJet and its compatibles, you must choose fonts of fixed point sizes—from the meager selection of built-in fonts, from expensive font cartridges, or from hard-to-install soft fonts on disks.

The latest round of PostScript printers holds new attractions for business users. The PostScript interpreter still slows printing on pages that combine graphics and multiple fonts, but thanks to processor-laden controllers, overall performance is approaching the LaserJet's. Moreover, although the average PostScript printer's base price is still about twice that of a LaserJet Series II, loading the HP unit with a comparable amount of typefaces and memory makes the price difference relatively trivial.

In this article, we examine seven new PostScript printers ranging from $4199 to $7995 in price: Apple's LaserWriter IINTX, Dataproducts' LZR 1260, GCC Technologies' Business Laser Printer, IBM's Personal Page Printer II, QMS's PS 1500, Qume's Crystal-Print Publisher, and Ricoh's PC Laser 6000/PS.

National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) ran the printers through a battery of speed and PostScript compatibility benchmarks. A printer's page-per-minute (ppm) rating refers to maximum print engine speed; NSTL's tests indicate that actual print throughput is a tad slower for text and much slower for complex pages. Print quality (sharpness of lines and type, and tonal range) was evaluated by an NSTL review panel. Finally, since not all software includes a PostScript driver, NSTL tested LaserJet compatibility—a feature offered by all but three printers in the roundup; testing revealed compatibility problems with every LaserJet emulation.

More business applications than ever before support PostScript, but Murphy's Law guarantees that your favorite package will be an exception. Fortunately, a handy utility called *Trading Post* can alleviate the problem by translating printer output from almost any application into simplified PostScript (see *The Software Shelf, PCW,* March 1989).

Apple LaserWriter IINTX

The pricey $6999 Apple LaserWriter IINTX sets a new standard for PostScript printers. It's surprisingly fast, its print quality is second to none, and it uses the same easy-to-change toner cartridge employed by the HP LaserJet Series II. It even supports an optional 20MB hard disk ($899) to store extra fonts. Its one serious drawback is the lack of a Centronics parallel port, which means you'll need to become more intimate with the MODE command than you might like.

The IINTX uses the highly regarded Canon LBP-SX engine. Despite some ghosting (intermittent fading in large black areas) and a somewhat limited tonal range, this engine delivers the best print quality in the industry, with crisp, well-formed type and sharp lines.

All the printers in this roundup come with at least 2MB of RAM—enough to print a full

The Apple LaserWriter IINTX (far left) offers reliability and superb print quality; Dataproducts' LZR 1260 is fast and designed for heavy use.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

FEATURES EVALUATION

Apple IINTX: Dollar for Dollar, the Best PostScript Printer in Its Class

The Dataproducts LZR 1260 offers the heaviest duty cycle, the QMS-PS 1500 holds the most paper, and the GCC Business Laser has the lowest price—but the Apple LaserWriter IINTX offers the best combination of price, performance, and print quality.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Apple LaserWriter IINTX	Dataproducts LZR 1260	GCC Business Laserprinter	IBM Personal Page Printer II	QMS-PS 1500	Qume CrystalPrint Publisher	Ricoh PC Laser 6000/PS
Standard features							
List price	$6999	$7995	$4199	$4999	$7995	$4499	$4495
Standard RAM (MB)	2	4	2	2	4	3	2
Maximum RAM (MB)	12	4	4	4	4	3	4
Engine	Canon LBP-SX	Toshiba A-739	Ricoh 1060	Ricoh 1060 [1]	Ricoh 4150	Casio LCS-130	Ricoh 1060
Rated speed (ppm)	8	12	6	6	15	6	6
Monthly duty cycle (pages)	5000 [1]	25,000	3000	3000 [1]	15,000	3000	3000
Cost per page (cents)	3.7	2.6	3.6	5.4 [1]	3.8	2.9	3.9
Centronics parallel port	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Serial port	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AppleTalk port	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Internal fonts	35	35	39	43	35	35	35
Accepts Adobe fonts	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Supports dedicated hard disk	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
Paper handling							
Paper capacity (sheets)	200	250	150	150	500	100	150
Prints legal-size paper	● [2]	●	●	●	● [2]	● [2]	●
Prints envelopes	●	● [2]	●	●	○	○	●
Emulation							
HP LaserJet Plus Series II	◒ [3]	◒ [3]	○	◒ [3]	○	○	◒ [3]
Diablo 630	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
HPGL plotter	○	○	○	○	● [4]	○	○
Dot matrix printers	○	○	○	●	○	○	○

[1] Estimated; manufacturer does not state.
[2] Optional.
[3] HP emulation provided but problematic under certain conditions.
[4] Emulation provided via software.

page of 300-dpi graphics (off-the-shelf 512K LaserJets stumble at ⅓ page). The IINTX comes with 2MB, but desktop publishers who need more memory for unusually large numbers of downloaded fonts can have their dealer upgrade the printer to a huge total of 12MB—the largest capacity of any printer reviewed.

Thanks to its in-board 68020-based controller, the IINTX proves that PostScript isn't just for the idle rich. But its 8-ppm engine is no speedster. NSTL tests show that the IINTX falls in the middle of the pack in both text and complex page printing.

Paper capacity (200 sheets) is a bit low for a busy office, but a variety of large-capacity trays and sheet feeders are available from third parties. Envelope printing is straight-

forward, and LaserJet and Diablo 630 emulation are provided.

You can buy a fully functional PostScript printer for $2800 less than the Apple IINTX, and the lack of a parallel port may be frustrating. Nonetheless, if you can afford the tariff and don't mind fussing with a serial port, this printer offers a winning combination of speed, reliability, and good-looking output.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Apple LaserWriter IINTX

PostScript laser printer

In most respects this is the best PostScript printer you can buy. While it's pricey and lacks a parallel port, its speed, reliability, and excellent print quality make it a highly appealing choice for demanding users.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features			●	
Paper handling			●	
Emulation		●		
Print quality (text)				●
Print quality (graphics)			●	
Speed				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 701

Dataproducts LZR 1260

Aside from a $7995 price tag (a tie for the most expensive in the roundup), Dataproducts seems to have hit on a formula for PostScript printer success: a fast, 12-ppm Toshiba engine; a blazing Motorola 68020 processor; 35 scalable typefaces; 4MB of RAM; and a very high 25,000-page monthly duty cycle.

In NSTL speed tests, this printer came in second—but tests of print quality were less impressive. While gray shades were well differentiated and fine lines crisp, fat dots of toner blurred the edges of some characters.

In its stock configuration, the LZR 1260 holds 250 sheets of paper, but an optional ($895) multibin sheet feeder adds two more trays for a total of 750 sheets. An optional ($1095) envelope feeder accommodates 50 envelopes.

Ease of use is not the LZR 1260's strong suit. While the control panel offers complete control of the printer, using it is a bit complicated. Moreover, the LZR 1260 sticks you with four separate steps to replace con-

GCC Technologies' low-priced Business Laser Printer produces decent looking pages, but it lacks LaserJet emulation.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Dataproducts LZR 1260

PostScript laser printer

This $7995 printer is the best choice in the high-speed class. Print quality is just adequate, and only LaserJet emulation is offered, but speed, a hefty 25,000-page duty cycle, hard disk support, and 4MB of standard RAM make it a smart buy for a busy office.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features				●
Paper handling			●	
Emulation		●		
Print quality (text)		●		
Print quality (graphics)			●	
Speed				●
Overall value			●	

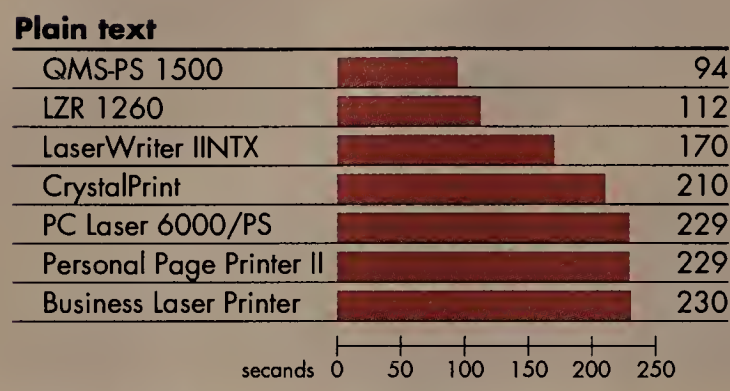
Reader service no. 702

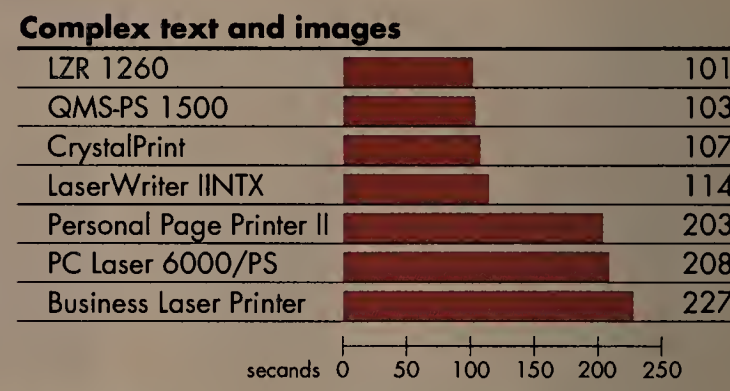
PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

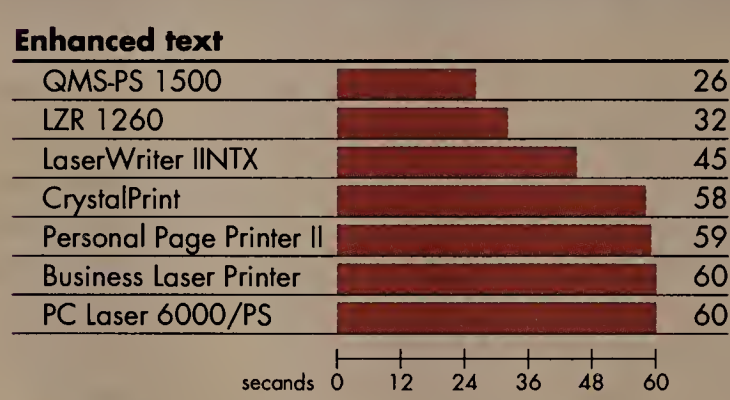
NSTL TEST REPORT

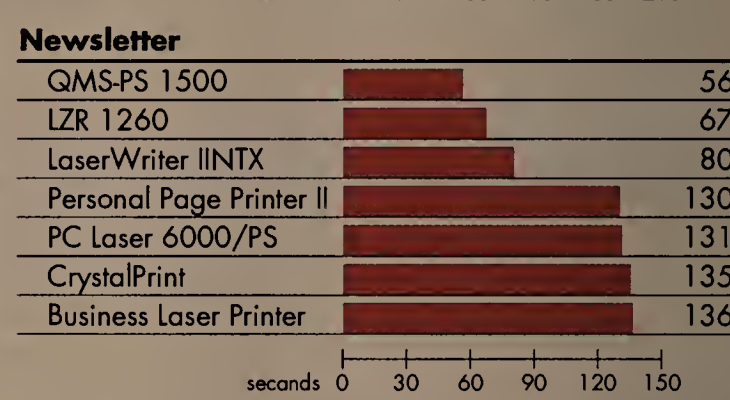
The Best PostScript Printer Isn't the Fastest

The QMS-PS 1500 and Dataproducts LZR 1260 take top honors for speed, but Apple's IINTX, running just behind, delivers much better print quality and easier maintenance.









Methodology
Benchmarks were conducted on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with 1.2MB of RAM. Printers were equipped with at least 2MB of RAM. To eliminate an application's effect on printing time, all output was captured to a RAM disk, then copied to the printer. Data was sent via the parallel port whenever the printer offered parallel input; the Apple IINTX was accessed via its AppleTalk port. Timing began when the command to copy was issued and ended when the last page came to rest in the output tray. Each test was performed three times. Results of the first test, which takes longer (to allow fonts to be initially cached), were excluded; results for the second and third tests were then averaged.

Plain text
Plain text printing was tested using a 21-page text document written entirely in Courier 10 with no enhancements (such as boldface or underlining) and generated in portrait mode with the *WordPerfect* Apple driver. (The QMS printer was tested with the *WordPerfect* QMS driver.)

Enhanced text
Enhanced text printing was tested using a 4-page text document written entirely in Courier 10 but containing superscripts, subscripts, boldface, underlining, italics, and so forth and generated in portrait mode with the *WordPerfect* Apple driver. (The QMS printer was tested with the *WordPerfect* QMS driver.)

Complex text and images
Complex text and images printing was tested using a 1-page *Ventura 2.0* document that included various sizes of Helvetica, a small scanned image, some line drawings, and a bar chart.

Newsletter
Newsletter text and graphics printing was tested using an 8-page *PageMaker 3.0* newsletter that included various sizes of Helvetica, and horizontal bar charts.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

sumables—the least convenient design in the roundup. The only emulation is for the LaserJet.

Despite awkward maintenance and somewhat underwhelming print quality, the LZR 1260 is a good choice for busy offices—at least where bargain price is not a major issue. Users will appreciate the speed and the paper-handling options, while managers will appreciate the heavy duty cycle.

GCC Technologies Business Laser Printer

Although the $4199 GCC Technologies Business Laser Printer is the least expensive of the seven printers reviewed, it comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB) and a generous 39 fonts and, like the Apple Laser-

Writer IINTX, supports an optional 20MB hard disk ($779). However, it's the slowest printer in the roundup, and its print quality can be less than terrific. Worse, it holds only 150 sheets of paper, replacing consumables is an inconvenient three-stage process, and there are no emulations at all.

The Business Laser uses the 6-ppm Ricoh 1060 engine, which is capable of producing extremely sharp, tonally balanced pages. Unfortunately, because this engine needs fine-tuning at the factory (or by a qualified technician), Ricoh-based printers don't always deliver optimal print quality. Output from the Business Laser was mixed: Fine lines were sharp, but distinguishing dark gray shades from black was difficult—there is no toner density dial to compensate.

Ricoh rates this engine for a light 3000 pages per month, suggesting that the Business Laser may be most appropriate for small offices, especially where budgets are tight and *all* important software includes a PostScript driver. In light of this machine's slow printing, lack of emulations, and awkward maintenance, managers at larger businesses would be wise to spend a little more for a lot more printer.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

GCC Technologies Business Laser Printer

PostScript laser printer

The BLP has the lowest price in the roundup, and while it offers no emulation modes and its duty cycle is light, it boasts good print quality and handles legal sheets and envelopes without accessories. You even get a few extra fonts and hard disk support.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features			●	
Paper handling			●	
Emulation	●			
Print quality (text)			●	
Print quality (graphics)			●	
Speed		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 703

IBM's Personal Page Printer II is a respectable machine with 43 scalable fonts—but you'll pay extra for the name.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

IBM Personal Page Printer II

At $4999, IBM's Personal Page Printer II is relatively inexpensive. It includes a generous library of 43 fonts, and emulations for the IBM Proprinter and the LaserJet, and it boasts the three magic letters that many purchasing departments require. However, it's not very fast, ranking among the three slowest printers in the roundup.

In many respects (low paper capacity, light duty cycle, inconvenient replenishment of consumables), the IBM and the GCC Business Laser Printer are virtual clones. They

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

High speed and a 500-sheet capacity make the QMS-PS 1500 ideal for busy offices—but beware its high price and poor print quality.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

also share the 6-ppm Ricoh 1060 engine, which, as mentioned, requires expert adjustment. Thus, the review unit at NSTL produced excellent output, while the review unit at *PC World* produced graphics that were consistently light and type that was light and occasionally broken.

If your purchasing department is committed to IBM, don't panic; you could do much worse. The Personal Page Printer II offers adequate speed, a fine selection of typefaces, (probably) good print quality, and the IBM reputation. But remember: Both the $4199 Business Laser from GCC and the $4495 PC Laser 6000/PS from Ricoh offer similar performance and features at lower cost.

QMS-PS 1500

At $7995 the QMS-PS 1500 ties for the most expensive printer in the roundup—but it's not without its charms. It's the fastest printer tested, holds a total of 500 sheets, comes with 4MB of RAM (nonexpandable), supports a hard disk, and boasts a healthy 15,000-page duty cycle—making it a tempting choice for large networked offices. But in this case, high-speed output merely means that this machine grinds out dark, smeary pages faster. And it totally lacks the ability to print envelopes.

The PS 1500 is easy to use, thanks to its well-designed control panel—but replenishing consumables is an awkward two-stage process during which it's easy to spill toner or scratch the imaging unit. The only emula-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

IBM Personal Page Printer II

PostScript laser printer

Speed, print quality, and paper handling are acceptable, and you get a generous 43 fonts—but the duty cycle is light, and you'll end up paying extra for the famous name. The GCC offers similar performance and features for $800 less.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features			●	
Paper handling			●	
Emulation		●		
Print quality (text)			●	
Print quality (graphics)			●	
Speed		●		
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 704

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

QMS-PS 1500

PostScript laser printer

This is the fastest printer tested, and its 500-sheet paper capacity will be a welcome feature in busy work groups, but disappointing print quality, no envelope ability, no HP emulation, and a very high price make this a less than compelling value.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features				●
Paper handling		●		
Emulation		●		
Print quality (text)	●			
Print quality (graphics)			●	
Speed				●
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 705

tion lets the printer pretend it's an HP plotter.

A Motorola 68020 processor is a big factor in the PS 1500's blazing performance, but speed can't improve the poor print quality of the notorious Ricoh 4150 engine. Dark grays print so densely they're indistinguishable from blacks, and smeared toner along the edges of characters produces shadows. There is no print density control.

Despite speed and high paper capacity and duty cycle, the PS 1500 is overpriced. With all the good buys on the market, why settle for poor print quality, lack of envelope capability, and limited emulations?

Qume CrystalPrint Publisher

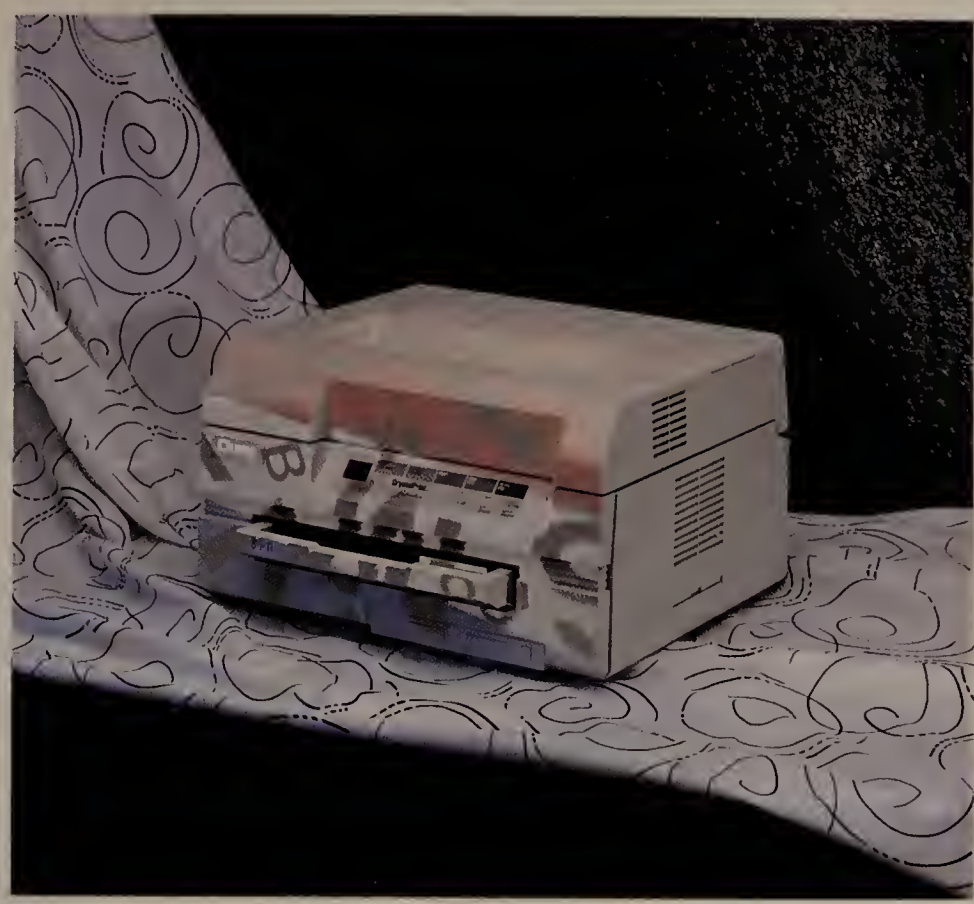
For a printer with a 6-ppm engine, the low-priced $4499 CrystalPrint Publisher is surprisingly fast on some print jobs (although it slows down on others, due to an unusual controller design). Furthermore, the standard 3MB of RAM (nonexpandable) allows plenty of room for downloaded fonts, and the control panel provides easy access to all printer functions. Unfortunately, that's where the good news stops. Print quality leaves a lot to be desired, you're stuck with a stingy 100-sheet paper capacity, and the printer's duty cycle is a light 3000 pages per month. Moreover, consumables must be replaced often and in three inconvenient steps. There are no emulations and no envelope capability.

Although its Casio engine is rated at only 6 ppm, the CrystalPrint Publisher's fast controller helped the unit outpace every other 6-ppm printer in most NSTL speed tests; on the single-page *Ventura* test it even beat several printers with faster engines. Qume attributes this performance to a specialized Weitek RISC microprocessor.

Print quality, however, is quite disappointing. It was impossible to achieve dark, dense blacks without dirtying the page with excess toner and creating smeared and shadowed type.

The CrystalPrint Publisher uses a clone of the Adobe PostScript interpreter, and while it worked fairly well, NSTL found two minor PostScript compatibility problems. First, one NSTL test file would not print at all (Qume says that problem has been corrected in newer releases of the printer's firmware). Second, the printer does not accept downloaded Adobe typefaces.

However, PostScript compatibility is a moot point. The CrystalPrint Publisher's print quality is simply not good enough for discerning users.



Though inexpensive, Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher won't print envelopes and lacks LaserJet emulation.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

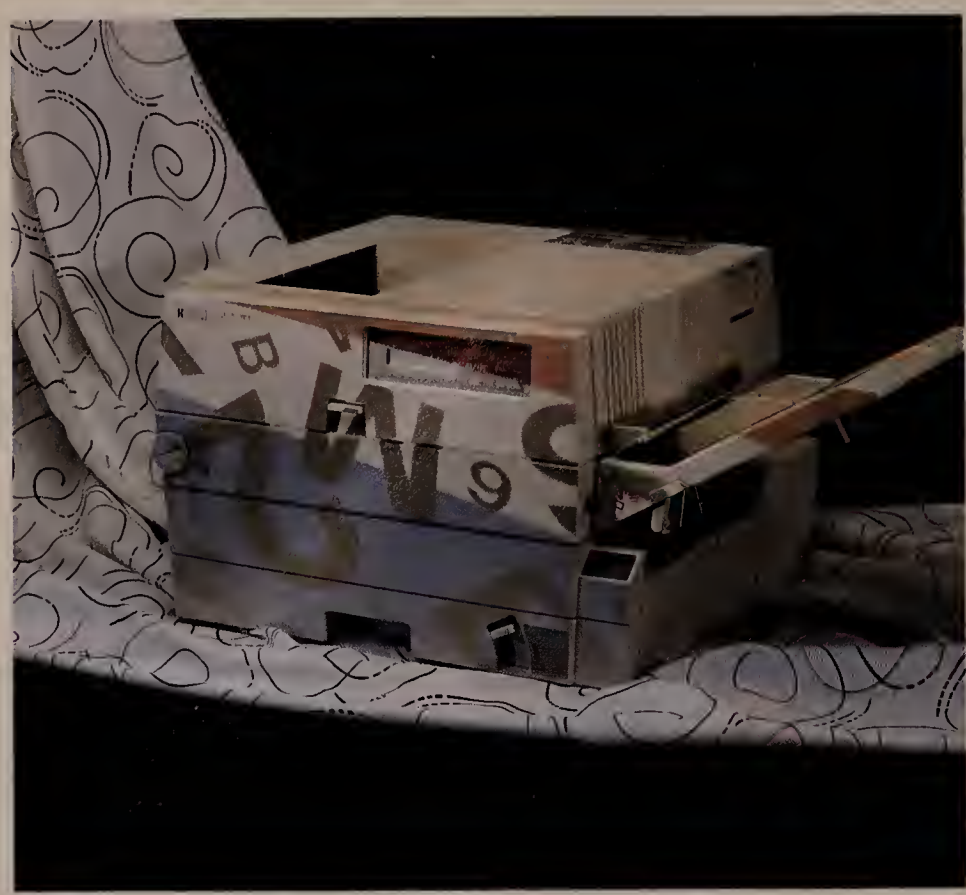
Qume CrystalPrint Publisher

PostScript laser printer

The price is low, but its light duty cycle, tiny paper capacity, inability to print envelopes, and total lack of emulation modes are major minuses. Even its PostScript compatibility is substandard.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features			●	
Paper handling		●		
Emulation		●		
Print quality (text)			●	
Print quality (graphics)			●	
Speed				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 706



Ricoh's PC Laser 6000/PS delivers a full set of PostScript functions—plus envelope printing—at a bargain price.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

Ricoh PC Laser 6000/PS

Ricoh's low-priced, fully functional PostScript printer, the $4495 PC Laser 6000/PS, is virtually identical to IBM's Personal Page Printer II. The 6000/PS uses the same 1060 print engine that Ricoh supplies to IBM (and GCC Technologies); furthermore, in NSTL speed trials, the 6000/PS and Personal Page Printer finished within seconds of each other (that is, toward the bottom). The only significant differences are that IBM includes 43 fonts, while Ricoh supplies 35; IBM offers a one-year warranty at its dealers, while Ricoh offers 90 days on site; and IBM wants $4999, while Ricoh will settle for $4495.

PC World's 6000/PS review unit produced the best print quality of the three Ricoh 1060-based printers and had the best tonal range of any printer in the roundup. However, some characters were a bit thin, consistently breaking up and showing jagged edges.

Should you buy the Ricoh 6000/PS, as opposed to one of the other two low-cost Ricoh-based printers? It's not an easy call. The 6000/PS has fewer fonts than the IBM and lacks Proprinter emulation—but it costs $500 less. And while the 6000/PS offers LaserJet emulation (which the GCC lacks), it costs $300 more. When you get right down to it, given the importance of fine-tuning the print quality, you probably should not base your selection on brand but should simply pick the unit off the showroom floor that delivers the best-looking output.

Find the Hidden Best Buy

Over a year ago, *PC World* surveyed the field and praised the QMS-PS 810 for its speed and good-looking output (see "PostScript Printers' Progress," May 1988); had it been less expensive, it would have rated a Best Buy. Although the printer has not changed since last year (which is why it is not reviewed here), its price has dropped to $4995, making it a better buy feature for feature than any printer in this roundup.

Even if this year's catch contains no Best Buys, you'll find some attractive choices. If you're looking for the cheapest PostScript buy-in, GCC's Business Laser Printer delivers full functionality for $4199—although it lacks emulations. A mere $296 jump to $4495 buys you the nearly identical Ricoh 6000/PS, plus HP emulation.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ricoh PC Laser 6000/PS

PostScript laser printer

This low-priced printer has a light duty cycle, but it delivers full PostScript capability, plus the ability to print legal sheets and envelopes without the need for accessories.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Standard features			●	
Paper handling			●	
Emulation		●		
Print quality (text)			●	
Print quality (graphics)			●	
Speed		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 707

Now First Publisher makes your pages really sing.

For a song.

Number 14

Melody Records

HERE THE HOTTEST HITS HAPPEN

Retailers Reprise Rockers

lful of Melody Record's
est retail customers
termined to bring
ur profitable but
recollection of rock
, which haven't been
ix since 1972.

PM Plus chain, with
alifornia outlets, has
nded we reissue
peeding Hipsters,"
gs about Buicks &
des," as well as
dy's all-time top-
ng collection,
aven or Heart-
ak," eclectic rock
from 1952 to 1958,
seminal years of
ly doo-wop and twangy
tar-based bands.

her retail stores in
sconsin and Texas have
o made similar requests,
d E. B. "Buzz" Miller, vice
president of Marketing, has said, "this is just the tip of the oldies iceberg." Which will look good on Melody's bottom line.

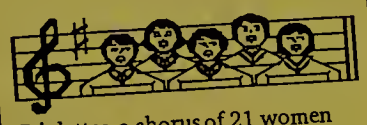
On the same note, another group of previously unreleased recordings by many of these artists will soon be available. Discovered by Melody Records' archivist Rip LaStrange, these new-found old sounds will be available as "Raw Rockers."

One unique feature of this new release will be its denim cover, with copper rivets at the four corners, a pocket and a leather patch which will be similar in design to the Levi's denim jeans so popular in the 1950's.

(cont'd, page 6)

CHORAL CONVENTION COMING

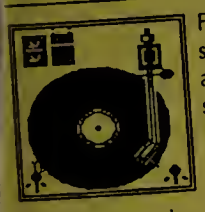
Melody is proud to be a part-sponsor of the annual "Sing It Sister" convention of international women's choral groups. This world-renowned confab brings together some of Melody's most deserving artists in a spotlighted forum that will be satellite broadcast to the USSR, Bulgaria and Sri Lanka for the first time ever, for a projected total of 37.5 million viewers. It's a red-letter event for Melody's own distinctive song stylists, the Des Moinette



Triplettes, a chorus of 21 women made up of 7 sets of singing triplets from Des Moines, Iowa.

(cont'd, page 4)

CHART TOPPERS



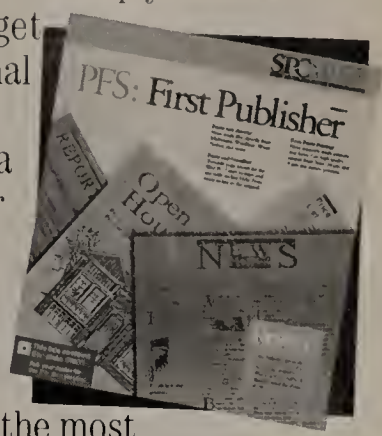
For the second week running, Melody artists show strongly in the top 20 on country, pop and heavy metal charts. This week, country singer Sugar Blues sweetens her position at #19 with her latest, "*Honey, Why'd You Go So Sour?*" The WheelWells roll up to #12 on the pop charts with "*Rocker Arm Assembly.*" And moving to #20 with a bullet in metal is BulletHedd with their latest single, "*Bulls-eye.*" BulletHedd is an L.A. band that's new to the Melody label and showing a lot of promise.

DISTRIBUTOR BLUES?

To keep you up to date on industry trends, Melody Records' CEO Johnny Melody reports many distributors' profit margins are narrower than ever, due to increased vinyl costs and strong competition from CDs and cassettes. Melody says,

(cont'd, page 2)

Easy-to-use, affordable PFS: First Publisher 2.1 from Software Publishing now does even more to help your newsletters and flyers get raves for professional good looks.



It starts with a limited time offer of free top-notch fonts for laser printers. And gives you new features for compatibility with the most popular software and hardware, including WordPerfect™ 5.0 and VGA monitors. Of course, you'll find that help screens, pull-down menus and preformatted templates keep things easy. And with graphic rotation, complex column formats and text wraparounds, you'll have superb design flexibility for more creativity.

You'll get professional quality output with the free disk of Bitstream™ fonts, along with the dot matrix and laser printer support you need for the best results. And for even more design ideas, send in the coupon below.

With PFS: First Publisher 2.1, you'll create great-looking documents that sing your business's praises. At a price you'll applaud.

Call 1-800-255-5550 ext. 535 for new release information.

FREE NOTES ON TYPE DESIGN

Tune up your design skills with free tips on type in a book from Bitstream.™ Just return this coupon with your dated sales receipt showing proof of purchase for PFS: First Publisher 2.0 or 2.1 to: FP Design Booklet Offer, P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Offer limited to one per registered user only. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Must be postmarked by December 31, 1989. Not redeemable in store. 53500

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

First Publisher is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their specific manufacturers. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Circle 274 on reader service card

If your office has a bigger printer budget, Apple's $6999 LaserWriter IINTX is probably the best all-around PostScript printer. It delivers higher print speed than any of the Ricoh 1060-based printers and the QMS-PS 810, with no trade-off in print quality or ease of maintenance. If speed is your highest priority and money is no object, the $7995 Dataproducts LZR 1260 offers high-speed printing and a heavy duty cycle—at some loss in print quality.

Expectations for business documents have risen, and PostScript printer capabilities are increasing with them. With continuing improvements in speed, affordability, and print quality, there seems little reason to hesitate about putting PostScript power in your business picture. ●

Daniel Miles Kehoe is a writer and consultant in Oakland, California, who regularly reviews laser printers for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

Apple LaserWriter IINTX
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertina, CA 95014
408/996-1010
LIST PRICE: $6999
ACCESSORIES: hard disk $899, letter-size paper cassette $89, legol-size paper cassette $89, A4-size paper cassette $89, B5-size paper cassette $89; 1MB memary expansian kit $499, 4MB memary expansion kit $1999
CONSUMABLES: toner cartridge $129
WARRANTY: 90 days parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available via dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: via dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: nane
Reader service no. 701

Dataproducts LZR 1260
Datapraducts Carp.
6200 Canaga Ave.
Woadland Hills, CA 91365
818/887-8000
LIST PRICE: $7995
ACCESSORIES: universal paper cassette $99; envelope feeder $1095, multicassette sheet feeder $895; hard disk optian $895; user guide $25, maintenance manual $75
CONSUMABLES: taner cartridge $25, developer cartridge kit $225, drum cartridge $329, fuser cartridge $99
WARRANTY: 90 doys, on site, parts and labar, via TRW; ar ane year at factory, parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: na tall-free number; telephone suppart available ta distributors, extended to end users as work load permits, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: online bulletin baord
Reader service no. 702

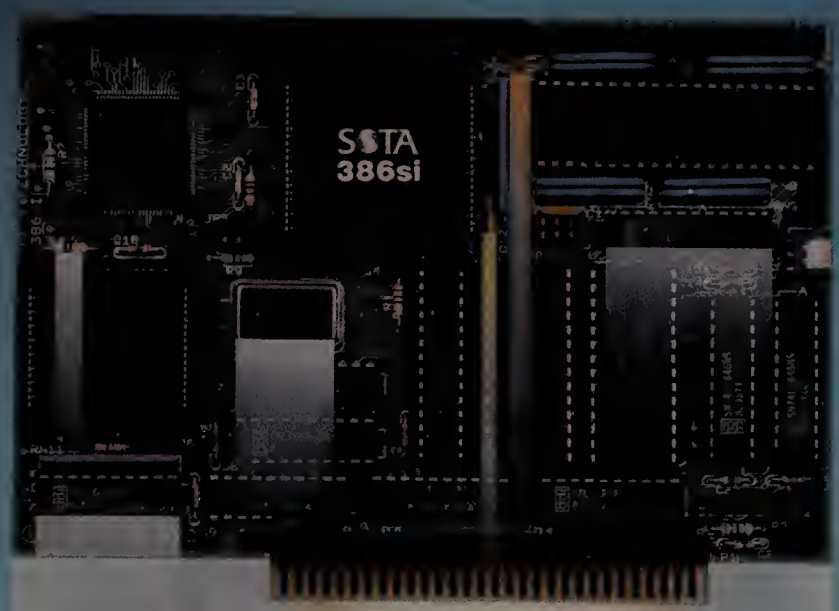
GCC Technologies Business Laser Printer
GCC Technalogies
580 Winter St.
Waltham, MA 02154
617/890-0880
LIST PRICE: $4199
ACCESSORIES: hard disk option $779, user manual $25
CONSUMABLES: toner kit $29, cleaning magazine $65, OPC cartridge $199
WARRANTY: 90 days parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available via dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: na tall-free number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: anline suppart via GEnie, CompuServe, AppleLink
Reader service no. 703

IBM Personal Page Printer II
IBM Carp.
101 Paragon Dr., Dept. 122
Montvale, NJ 07645
800/IBM-7257, ext. 122
LIST PRICE: $4999
ACCESSORIES: 2MB memary expansian kit $1495; user manual $68, service manual $27
CONSUMABLES: toner kit $32, cleaning magazine $108, OPC cartridge $218
WARRANTY: one year parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: various options available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 90-day phane suppart, tall-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: nane
Reader service no. 704

QMS-PS 1500
QMS, Inc.
One Magnum Pass
Mabile, AL 36618
800/631-2692,
205/633-4300
LIST PRICE: $7995
ACCESSORIES: Adabe dawnloadable fonts $95–$370; Big Bin 4150 expansion paper feeder $795; letter-size paper cassette $75, legal-size paper cassette $75, A4-size paper cassette $75; user manual $25
CONSUMABLES: toner kit (two cartridges) $129, OPC cartridge $165
WARRANTY: 90 doys parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available via QMS
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 705

Qume CrystalPrint Publisher
Qume Carp.
500 Yasemite Dr.
Milpitos, CA 95035
408/942-4000
LIST PRICE: $4499
ACCESSORIES: letter-size paper cassette $69, legal-size paper cassette $69, A4-size paper cassette $69, B5-size paper cassette $69; user manual $15, service manual $39
CONSUMABLES: taner kit (three cartridges) $99, OPC drum $129
WARRANTY: 90 days, an site, parts and labor (within 50 miles of 200 service outlets nationwide); ar ane year, return-to-depot, parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: variaus options available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 706

Ricoh PC Laser 6000/PS
Ricah Carp.
3001 Orchord Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/432-8800
LIST PRICE: $4495
ACCESSORIES: 2MB memary expansion kit $999; auxiliary input troy $499; face-up exit tray $20
CONSUMABLES: toner kit $29, cleaning magazine $99, OPC cartridge $199
WARRANTY: 90 days, an site, parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: avoiloble via authorized service centers
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: na tall-free number, M–F 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 707



THE FASTEST JUST GOT FASTER

Introducing the SOTA 386si
386SX Accelerator for 8088/8086 PC's

1987
MotherCard 5.0

Nominated Technical Excellence
PC Magazine, 1987

"Card Excels in Speedup, Software and Hardware Compatibility"
InfoWorld, Oct. 26, 1987

"The SOTA MotherCard 5.0 is a well-engineered and elegant solution for running OS/2 on a PC."
BYTE, September 1988

1988
SOTA 286i

"SOTA 286i turns Dinosaur into Ripsnorting Demon"
BYTE, December 1988

"This fine performer upgrades a PC or XT-style computer to 50 percent faster than an IBM AT"
InfoWorld, December 5, 1988

"...the most flexible turbo board on the market is the SOTA 286i"
PC Magazine PC Advisor, May 16, 1989

1989
SOTA 386si

SOTA's 386si transforms your aging PC into a performance machine ready to meet the challenges of computing today and tomorrow. Using an 80386SX CPU at 16 MHz, the SOTA 386si benchmarks 19 times faster than an IBM PC. Install the optional 80387SX and get 5 times the numeric processing power of an AT with an 80287.

In fact, speed is just the beginning. The SOTA 386si offers compatibility with both the wide range of 8088/8086 machines and the large variety of add-on boards manufactured. Networks, video boards, tape systems, to name a few, all function flawlessly; whether installed in an IBM XT or an AT&T PC6300. This makes the 386si the perfect solution for the corporate market where an extensive mixture of machines and add-on cards typically coexist.

More than just speed and compatibility, SOTA's 386si provides the flexibility to run today's powerful software. Add the Memory/16i option, and you can even use protected mode programs such as IBM OS/2 and Windows/386. No other manufacturer offers these features. So why buy half a solution when you can buy the fastest, most compatible, most expandable accelerator available. The complete solution — the SOTA 386si.

Options for SOTA 286i/386si:

Memory/16i
Up to 8 MB of EMS 4.0 or extended memory

Floppy I/O Plus
Supports both 3½" and 5¼" double and high density floppy drives

Math Coprocessor

For more information on SOTA's 286i and 386si call...**800-237-1713.**
In CA **408-745-1111.**

559 Weddell Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408-745-1111

Circle 248 on reader service card

SOTA 386si is a trademark of SOTA Technology.
All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufactures.

How to tip the balance in your favor.

Introducing
one heavy-duty PC.

Processor: 80386	Speed: 25 Mhz
Memory: 2 Mb-18 Mb RAM	Total Slots: 8

PW² Series 300/10 80286 10 Mhz

PW² Series 500/12 80286 12 Mhz

PW² Series 800/20 80386 20 Mhz

Getting more from personal computing doesn't mean more PCs. It means balancing the right PCs with the right business solutions and connections.

PRESENTING THE RIGHT PC

Our new PW² Series 800/25A starts with 25Mhz, 80386 desktop muscle. Up to 640 Mb of mass storage, cache memory, with tape back-up and VGA displays. And Windows/386 with MS-DOS to give you both ease of use and multi-tasking flexibility.

THE RIGHT BUSINESS SOLUTION

The best solutions are created with specific businesses in mind. So we offer you our dealer network to bring you custom-tailored software. A free book tells you who and where you can get everything from Distribution inventory control to Healthcare payroll applications.

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

Unisys is an industry leader in networking. And that includes our PCs. With our USERNET², you can choose from Ethernet, Token Ring or simple twisted-pair wiring to communicate with minis, mainframes, or other PCs.

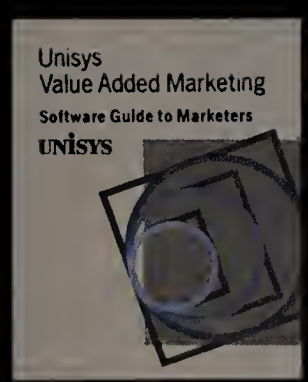
And don't worry. Despite all the added power, these are true PCs. So you can run MS-DOS, XENIX, and MS-OS/2 operating systems.

Call today for your FREE copy of the Unisys Guide to Marketers. Find out more about the new PW² 800/25A. And discover how one heavy-duty PC can tip the balance in your favor. Call 1-800-547-8362.

UNISYS AND YOU.
The power of²

USERNET² is a registered trademark of Unisys Corporation. PW² is a trademark of Unisys Corporation. MS-OS/2, MS-DOS, and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1989 Unisys Corporation.

PW² Series 850/16 80386 16 Mhz



UNISYS

Circle 261 on reader service card

What Price Power?

Four 25-MHz clones deliver lightning performance at rock-bottom prices.

But only one of these speedsters is trouble-free.

TJ Byers

In the market for a 25-MHz 80386? Finding big-name–PC prices too steep? You'll be happy to discover there's an abundance of inexpensive generic clones that can make even *Windows/386* and OS/2 run fast enough to behave like decent operating systems.

The four systems reviewed here are clearly commodity items. Three—the Amax PC/386, the Blackship 386/25, and the Zeos 386-25/DT—were selected so we could evaluate their motherboards, popular boards found in a number of generic PCs. The fourth, the CompuAdd 386/25, was included because of the manufacturer's growing market share and prominence. Taken together with our last 25-MHz 80386 roundup ("25-MHz Speedsters—A Buyer's Market," *PCW*, June 1989), in which we reviewed (among others) the Micro Express ME 386-25 (AMI motherboard) and the Hertz 386/25 (Intel motherboard), this article completes our survey of the major 25-MHz motherboards in cloneland. Using our ratings, you can make an educated guess about the performance of other systems that use one of these boards.

The Blackship 386/25 can address a whopping 16MB of CPU-speed RAM.

TONY CARLSON

Just as with the last roundup, National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) put the systems through a series of rigorous performance and compatibility tests. With one exception, the systems finished in a virtual dead heat in the NSTL speed trials—and came close to tying the high-priced industry standard, the Compaq Deskpro 386/25.

For price comparison, the systems were set up in *PC World*'s standard 25-MHz configuration: 4MB of 32-bit RAM, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a 150MB ESDI hard disk, at least one parallel and one serial port, a VGA video board and color monitor, a 101-key keyboard, and DOS 3.3 or a later version. All systems included ROM-based setup and support for an 80387 or a Weitek 3167 math coprocessor.

Rock-bottom price is what these PCs are all about. Each system comes in a generic,

full-size AT chassis. The box supports three stacked, externally accessible half-height drive bays and two stacked, internal half-height bays; also standard are a front-panel reset button and a keyboard keylock. The systems lack bundled software, except for an occasional utilities or diagnostics disk, and disk caching is not included. User manuals are lean, at best. Only the CompuAdd 386/25 includes an on-site warranty as standard.

Amax PC/386

Priced at $6650 in the *PC World* configuration, the Amax PC/386 is the cheapest system in this roundup, but only by $25. Unfortunately, it seems a bit shaky: Under certain conditions, it locked up.

The Amax PC/386 comes with a Micronics motherboard, revision 3A. As with all the systems in this roundup, a memory board holds all 32-bit CPU-speed memory. The board is expandable to 8MB using 256K-bit memory chips; an optional 8MB daughtercard uses Single In-line Memory Modules (SIMMs) and raises the memory ceiling to 16MB of CPU-speed RAM.

Clock speed is software switchable between 25 MHz, 8 MHz, and 6 MHz, or you can use a slide switch on the back panel to toggle between 8 MHz and 25 MHz. Flipping the switch, however, sometimes locked up the system. On occasion, floppy disk I/O errors caused the PC to freeze as well; it took a power-off reset to restore operations.

The Micronics motherboard supports two 8-bit and five 8/16-bit slots. In our standard configuration, only four slots are left free. Because of a movable serial/game-port bracket, one slot can't accommodate boards with ports.

While the Amax's price is attractive, we can't recommend a PC that locks up so easily. Amax says it is now shipping revision 5A of the motherboard, which is trouble free—so make sure to tell the salesperson you want revision 5A.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Amax PC/386

25-MHz 80386-based computer

This is the least expensive system in the roundup, but our test unit locked up several times. Reportedly, the company is now shipping a more recent revision of the Micronics motherboard, which should make the Amax PC/386 a better system at a good price.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design		●		
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 710

Blackship 386/25

In many respects, the Blackship 386/25 closely resembles the Amax PC/386, although at $6875 in the *PC World* configuration, it lists for $225 more. However, that

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Blackship 386/25

25-MHz 80386-based computer

The Blackship 386/25 costs only $225 more than the Amax, but it uses the more recent and more reliable Micronics motherboard. Moreover, memory and other upgrades from Blackship are significantly cheaper than those from Amax. But it's still a bit pricey compared with faster clones based on the AMI motherboard.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design		●		
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 711

The Zeos 386-25/DT is the most expensive machine in the roundup—and its Mylex motherboard malfunctions when hot.

TONY CARLSON

$225 gets you 64K of memory cache instead of 32K, which may speed up such memory-intensive operations as multitasking under OS/2. And although the Blackship uses a Micronics motherboard, it's the improved revision 5A.

Like the Amax, the Blackship sports two 8-bit and five 8/16-bit slots. The two machines also share a 16MB memory ceiling and turn in nearly identical performance. However, upgrading the Blackship is significantly cheaper. For example, a 4MB daughtercard costs $630 less from Blackship, and an 8MB daughtercard is $1260 cheaper.

Error-free operation and the low-cost upgrade make the Blackship 386/25 a tempting buy, but keep in mind that on-site service is not available more than an hour's drive from Blackship's Fremont headquarters. The Micro Express ME 386-25 (reviewed in June) shares this failing, but it's considerably faster and sells for hundreds of dollars less.

CompuAdd 386/25

Considering the CompuAdd 386/25's low $6675 list price in the *PC World* configuration, CompuAdd's free year of on-site service is indeed a generous touch. Unfortunately, the unit we reviewed came in last on all of NSTL's performance tests, and it displayed two major compatibility problems.

First, a conflict between the Adaptec ESDI controller and the system BIOS prevented the CompuAdd 386/25 from running *PC-Kwik*. Second, the system could not access the floppy drive from within *Windows/386*. At this writing CompuAdd is shipping its 386/25 with a Western Digital 10007 ESDI controller, which the company claims solves the first problem, while a new version of the Award system BIOS purportedly solves the second.

The proprietary motherboard holds one parallel and two serial ports. One 8-bit slot and six 8/16-bit slots are built into the board, and you end up with five of them free. A 32-bit memory board supports upgrade options of 1MB to 4MB (in 1MB increments) using 256K SIMMs, or 4MB to 16MB (in 4MB increments) using 1MB SIMMs (SIMM types cannot be mixed).

Despite CompuAdd's growing prominence, the 386/25 review unit we received doesn't make the grade. The cleaned-up version's new BIOS and controller could add up to a sensible buy, especially considering the free on-site service. However, we can't recommend a machine sight unseen.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CompuAdd 386/25

25-MHz 80386-based computer

The CompuAdd 386/25 comes with one year of free on-site service, which is unprecedented for such a low-priced machine. However, performance lags behind the roundup's other systems, and the review unit suffered compatibility problems (which the company claimed to have fixed at press time).

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 712

Zeos 386-25/DT

At $7135 in the *PC World* configuration, the Zeos 386-25/DT is this roundup's most expensive machine. Furthermore, the system's Mylex motherboard (version 007) has some serious problems.

The Zeos 386-25/DT comes with your choice of an AMI or a Mylex motherboard. We chose the Mylex to round out our survey of motherboards because the board includes several unique features. For example, its memory cache is expandable to 128K—four times larger than the CompuAdd's cache and twice as big as the Micronics motherboards'. NSTL tested the machine with a full 128K cache. More important, in addition to one 8-bit slot, four 8/16-bit slots, and a proprietary 32-bit memory slot, the board sports two 32-bit expansion slots that comply with Intel's de facto standard.

The memory board that comes with the system holds up to 8MB in 1MB SIMMs—an underwhelming amount of CPU-speed RAM for a 25-MHz machine. However, you can install an 8MB, 32-bit memory expansion board from Intel in each Intel slot to reach a maximum of 24MB of CPU-speed RAM.

Unfortunately, the Mylex 007 motherboard proved quite problematic. The first one we tested suffered heatstroke within 15 minutes and died. Its replacement worked better but still occasionally locked up because of overheating. Zeos agrees that the Mylex motherboard is more temperature sensitive than the AMI and says that Mylex is working on the problem.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Zeos 386-25/DT

25-MHz 80386-based computer

This system offers two motherboard options. The Mylex motherboard tested supports a 128K memory cache and two 32-bit Intel slots; unfortunately, it quit working when it got hot. The AMI motherboard version (not tested) is $1000 cheaper and presumably much steadier.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design		●		
Performance				●
Overall value	●			

Reader service no. 713

FEATURES EVALUATION

Blackship 386/25: Reliability at a Good Price

Although the Amax and the CompuAdd are lower in price, and the Zeos can address more memory at CPU speed, the Blackship was the only machine tested that was entirely trouble-free.

● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient

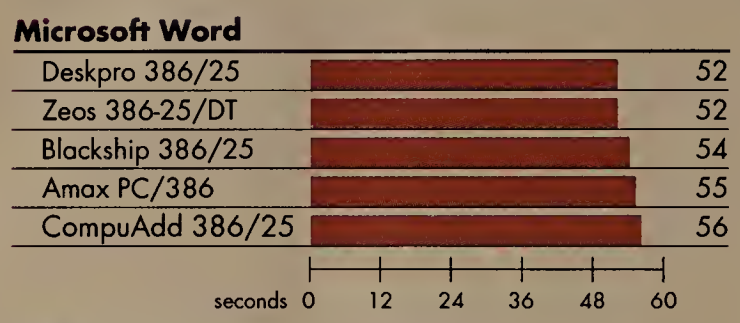
	Amax PC/386	Blackship 386/25	CompuAdd 386/25	Zeos 386-25/DT
Standard features				
Price	$6650 [1]	$6875 [1]	$6675 [2]	$7135 [1]
Clock speed (MHz)	25/8/6	25/8/6	25/8	25/8
Built into motherboard				
Parallel port	○	○	●	○
Serial port	○	○	●	○
Floppy disk controller	○	○	○	○
Mouse port	○	○	○	○
Coprocessor support	80387/Weitek	80387/Weitek	80387/Weitek	80387/Weitek
Disk caching software	○	○	○	○
Memory bus capacity	16MB	16MB	16MB	24MB
Expandability				
32-bit expansion slots/number free	1/0	1/0	1/0	3/2 [3]
8/16-bit expansion slots/number free	5/4	5/3	6/4	4/2
8-bit expansion slots/number free	2/1	2/1	1/1	1/0
Half/full-height storage device bays	5/2	5/2	5/2	5/2
300MB+ hard disk available from maker	◒ [4]	◒ [4]	●	●
Ergonomic design				
Switchless setup	○	○	○	○
Compact footprint	○	●	○	○
Complete documentation	○	○	●	○
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●
Front-panel reset button	●	●	●	●
Front-panel on/off switch	○	○	○	○

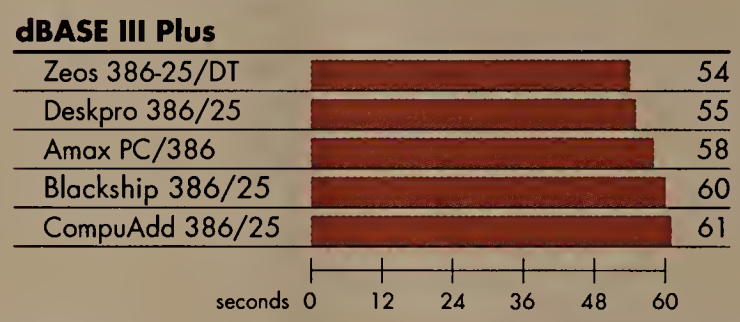
[1] Price based on 4MB of 32-bit RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 150MB ESDI hard disk, at least one parallel and one serial port, VGA video board and color monitor, 101-key keyboard, and DOS 3.3.
[2] Same as footnote 1, except with DOS 4.01.
[3] May be used as 8/16-bit slots when not occupied.
[4] Must be special ordered.

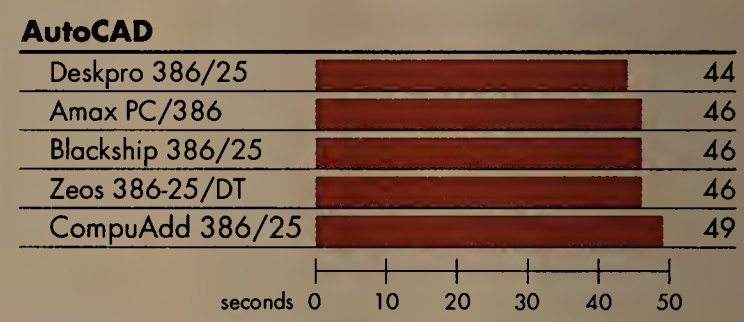
NSTL TEST REPORT

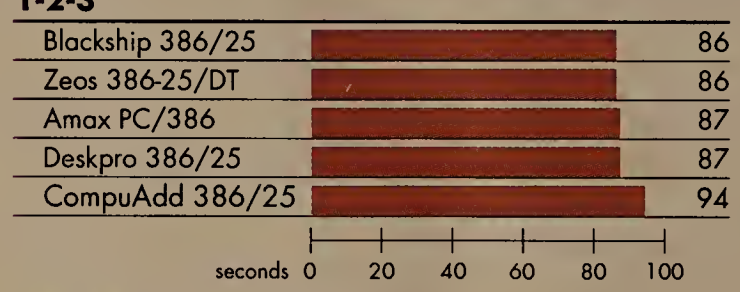
Zeos Edges Other Clones in 25-MHz Speed Trials

NSTL testing finds surprisingly similar (and highly impressive) performance from four low-priced 25-MHz 80386 systems. The Zeos 386-25/DT takes top honors, but the Blackship 386/25 and the Amax PC/386 are only a hair slower. CompuAdd's 386/25 brings up the rear. None, however, match the performance of Compaq's Deskpro 386/25.









Methodology
All machines were tested with a coprocessor and a 256K extended memory disk cache, except in the *1-2-3* benchmark. The Blackship 286/25 was configured with a 170MB hard disk and 5MB of RAM. The Zeos 386-25/DT was configured with a 170MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM. The Amax PC/386 was configured with a 90MB hard disk and 2MB of RAM. The CompuAdd 386/25 was configured with a 160MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM. The Compaq Deskpro 386/25 was tested with a 300MB hard disk and 3MB of RAM.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepore and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link XLISP, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD's* EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

When investing in Accounting Software, it's wise to seek a second opinion.

Or two for that matter. Especially when they're from two respected sources of product evaluation.

"Comprehensive and well designed, Macola Accounting Software is at the top of its class."

— PC Magazine

No matter the size, growth remains a common denominator among today's companies. Investing in Macola Software is the choice for companies that plan to grow...but don't want to outgrow their accounting software. Here's why:

Flexible and Feature Rich. Macola's system is modular so you can add more capabilities as your needs grow. Choose from 17 integrated packages, including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Assets/Depreciation, Inventory Management, Customer Order Processing, Purchase Order and Bill of Material. Plus, there's a fully integrated manufacturing system, and a Report Writer for customizing reports.

"Macola...is well suited to many different businesses with varying levels of accounting complexity...offering a mix of features and flexibility not seen in most systems."

— PC Magazine

Management Reporting For Informed Decisions. Managers need better information on their departments to improve efficiency. Unique reporting capabilities are built-in to Macola, with a host of customizing options to meet your specific requirements.

"Macola's technical support, documentation, and customization assistance meets the high standards set by the software."

— PC Magazine

The Best Multi-User Compatibility. No other software can match Macola's 18 years of experience in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments.

"Macola is the best LAN-based accounting product."

— LAN Magazine

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL...for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available.

"The package is fast in both stand-alone and network versions."

— LAN Magazine

The Bottom Line. Macola is a wise investment. All major accounting firms recommend the software. But PC Magazine said it best when they gave Macola their last Editor's Choice designation for accounting software. "Managers of growing businesses...can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."

If Macola sounds like the kind of accounting software you want working for your company, call us today toll-free for more information and a personal demonstration.

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

333 E. Center St.
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp.
Reprint from PC Magazine, ©1987, Ziff Communications Co.
LAN Magazine is a publication of Telcom Library, Inc.
Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Circle 183 on reader service card

If you can operate this desktop manager, you can handle HQ.

You like the idea of a full-function desktop manager for your PC. But the thought of learning another complicated software package leaves you cold. Designed to make your life easier, most desktop managers do just the opposite.

HQ is different.

"It gets our highest recommendation."

John Walkenbach
Infoworld

Only HQ gives you so many powerful capabilities, with so little effort on your part. That's because HQ was designed to be more *intuitive* than other desktop managers, with commands and functions that make sense to busy people.

Just hit the HQ "hot keys," and you've got eight indispensable tools at your command: Calculator, interactive calendar and appointment book, note pad, index-card organizer, auto-dialing phone and address book, disk manager, software security lock, and QuickKey – a powerful keyboard macro program.

But these aren't your typical "utility" modules. Each is a powerful program-within-a-program. With HQ, you can generate a printed tape of your calculations. Set an alarm to remind you of important business appointments. Look up and dial phone numbers through your modem – automatically. Manage your hard disk files like a DOS pro. Write notes, and import them into any application. Organize your thoughts on a computerized "file card." Write complex keyboard macros with ease. And much more.

Best of all, while HQ is a serious business tool, it doesn't feel like one. It's fast, easy and fun-to-use. A complete on-line Help function instantly answers your questions and shows you how to get the most from HQ. Or, turn to HQ's comprehensive documentation and superb toll-free support.

HQ from TEK Microsystems. If you're looking for true desktop management power, the answer is simplicity itself.

"Without qualification, the best of its type – I have owned and used them all."

William E. MacNeill,
President
Merchants Bank of Boston

Available at Software City. For the nearest location, or for more information, call TEK Microsystems at 800-648-3590. In Canada, call Fusion International at (416) 365-9632.

HQ

Rated #1 by Software Digest.

You can't manage without it.

TEK Microsystems, Inc., One North Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803. (617) 270-0808

Circle 110 on reader service card

Once those thermal problems are solved, high performance and an expandable cache could make the Mylex an impressive motherboard. Until then, you're probably better off with the AMI-motherboard version of the 386-25/DT—which makes the system $1000 cheaper in the *PC World* configuration.

Good and Cheap

Although this roundup produced no Best Buys, it certainly proves that you can get 25-MHz performance without selling the family jewels. It also reminds us of the dangers lurking in the clone jungle.

The Blackship 386/25 is a smart buy, offering low-cost upgrades and no serious problems. Presumably, now that Amax is shipping the revision 5A Micronics motherboard, its PC/386 is also worthy.

We can't recommend a machine we haven't tested, but tests of the Micro Express ME 386-25 (reviewed in the June issue), which uses the same AMI motherboard, suggest that the AMI version of the Zeos 386-25/DT might well have ended up as top-dog clone—and the lowest priced.

With complex business software demanding faster hardware, it's refreshing to see that some lowball 25-MHz systems deliver good value. Just bear in mind that shopping on the low end is only for those who are comfortable peeking under the hood. ●

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

WHERE TO BUY

Amax PC/386
Amax Engineering
47315 Mission Folls Ct.
Fremant, CA 94539
415/651-8886
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 32K coche, 1.2MB floppy drive, 1:1 interleave DTC hord disk contraller, ane parollel and ane seriol part, gome port, 101-key keyboard $3455; with 4MB RAM, 150MB ESDI hard disk, twa serial ports, VGA board and color monitor, DOS 3.3 $6650
ACCESSORIES: 64K cache upgrade $165; memory doughtercard with 4MB $2125, memory daughtercard with 8MB $3750; 20MB hard disk $295, 40MB hard disk $580, 80MB hord disk $830, ESDI quotes available on request; 1.44MB flappy drive $115; VGA baard and monitar $800; 80387 moth copracessar $765; DOS 3.3 ar 4.01 $80
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: on-site service ovoilable
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: nane
Reader service no. 710

Blackship 386/25
Blackship Troding Co.
4031 Clipper Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/654-7955
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 64K coche, 44MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy drive, ane porollel ond two serial ports, gome port, manachrome cord and monitar, 101-key keyboard $3995; with 4MB RAM, 150MB ESDI hord disk, VGA baard and color monitar, DOS 3.3 $6875
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $395, 4MB RAM $995, 8MB RAM $1980; 80MB hard disk $689, 150MB ESDI hard disk and controller $1495, memory daughtercard with 4MB $1495, memory doughtercard with 8MB $2490; 80387 math coprocessar $695; EGA board and monitar $559, Poradise VGA Plus 16 baard and monitor $850; DOS 3.3 $90, DOS 4.01 $115
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: nane
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 711

CompuAdd 386/25
CompuAdd Corp.
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/627-1967
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 32K coche, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and twa serial parts, 101-key keybaard $2895; with 4MB RAM, 150MB ESDI hord disk, VGA baard and color monitor, DOS 4.01 $6675
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $549, 4MB RAM $1899; 1.44MB floppy drive $89; 40MB hord disk $319, 71MB hard disk $569, 110MB RLL hard disk $895, 150MB ESDI hard disk $1349, 320MB ESDI hord disk $1899; VGA baard and monitor $695; DOS 4.01 $89
WARRANTY: 30-day full refund, one year an-site service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–7
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 712

Zeos 386-25/DT
Zeos Int'l
530 5th Ave. NW #1000
St. Paul, MN 55112
612/633-4591
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 128K cache, 65MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial part, monachrome baard and monitor, 101-key keyboard $4495; with 4MB RAM, 150MB ESDI hard disk, VGA board and color monitor, DOS 3.3 $7135
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $499, 4MB RAM $999; 1.44MB flappy drive $159; 80MB Seagote hard disk $275 (with return of 65MB drive), 115MB RLL hard disk $300 (with return af 65MB drive), 160MB ESDI hard disk $998, 337MB ESDI hard disk $1095, 674MB ESDI hard disk $3375; Calarado Memary Systems QIC-40 streaming tape backup $398; disk caching cantroller with 512K $995, disk caching controller with 4MB $3435; Poradise VGA Plus boord and monitar $695, Paradise VGA Plus 16 board and Tatung multiscan manitar $845; 80387 math copracessar $699; DOS 3.3 $98, DOS 4.01 $119
WARRANTY: 30 days no-questions-osked refund, ane yeor parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: $299 per year (bose configuratian) ot time af purchose, $349 per year (base configuration) if acquired after purchase; aptions priced separately
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall-free number, 24 hours, seven doys o week
OTHER SUPPORT: nane
Reader service no. 713

Ramses II was not one to mince words. When it came to getting a point across, he was very direct — what was written was in fact etched in stone.

If he ruled today — in this exciting *Information Age* — he'd feel compelled to update his method to input and retrieve information. Being the meticulous type, Ramses would choose page recognition software that was accurate, fast and above all, flexible. Ramses would definitely choose *OmniPage*® when doing page recognition with his 286 or 386 computer.

Let's face it, some scribes have less than perfect "*chipmanship.*" Ramses would require the most versatile page recognition software — one that could scan any font or font size, even multiple columns of text — no matter which scribe created it. There's nothing more frustrating than a misplaced hieroglyph. He'd definitely want it to support the most powerful word processors available in the known world. When it comes to page recognition software, he'd want the very best product at the best possible price.

He'd want *OmniPage*! And who would argue with the Pharaoh?

Can you really blame him? There's just no substitute for a powerful, full-featured page recognition package. Can you afford to make a mistake when your entire "dynasty" depends on it?

So It Is Written...
So It Shall Be.

Means that *OmniPage/386* can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

With *OmniPage/386* all that is required is the software — no add-on boards — this translates into recognition power at a fraction of the price.

Transitional Editor™ lets you edit scanned text — without leaving the program — before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing, spreadsheet and data base programs.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-european languages, including French, German and Spanish.

WYSIScan™ interface takes full advantage of the *Windows* environment — an excellent compliment to any AT or 386 machine.

OmniPage/386 has even more features than ever before — which translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

Partial Page allows you to scan only that text which is relevant to your business needs.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

Now... *OmniPage/386* software only!

*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. *Transitional Editor* and *WYSIScan* are trademarks of Caere Corporation. *MS DOS* and *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *IBM* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

Circle 17 on reader service card

Communications Software: Easy Choices

If you're in the market for a communications package, look beyond the old standbys.

Our top picks are packed with features, easy to use, and surprisingly low priced.

George Campbell

With all the unknowns involved in going on line, asynchronous communications may never be as easy as sending express mail or a fax. Yet, many communications programs complicate the process unnecessarily. Although new features such as data compression, powerful script languages, and multitasking boost productivity, few programs deliver those benefits in easy-to-use form.

Fortunately, you can have your cake and eat it, too. As this roundup of nine communications packages reveals, differences between the functionality of formidable, high-cost heavyweights such as *Relay Gold* and *Smartcom III* and inexpensive, easy-to-use programs such as *ProComm Plus* and *Qmodem SST* are relatively insignificant.

Despite the similarities, the programs fall into three broad groups. *Boyan 4.0*, *ProComm Plus 1.1b*, and *Qmodem SST 4.0* are low-cost shareware and ex-shareware programs built around a dialing directory. *Crosstalk XVI 3.7*, *Mirror III 1.0*, and *Freeway Advanced 3.0* vary in functionality, but all support *Crosstalk XVI*'s command syntax. At the high end are *Crosstalk Mk.4 1.1*, *Relay Gold 3.0*, and *Smartcom III 1.1a*—powerful packages targeted at corporate users and developers.

Top Tools for Telecommunications

The best package for you depends on how you use your modem. If you're a BBS habitué, you'll want a centralized dialing directory that can automatically queue and redial numbers. If you commonly send and receive files, look for multiple error-correction protocols. Micro-to-mainframe users need a capable set of terminal emulation drivers.

However, because your needs may change over time, look for a program with a judicious mix of all these features—and more. A built-in text editor is advisable, as is the ability to set up macros to hot key to your word processor. A file manager with full directory support is also valuable. On line, you'll want keystroke macros for automating command input, as well as a capture buffer that saves text that has scrolled by.

In the realm of error-correction protocols, Kermit and XMODEM are essential, but it's nice to have extras such as CompuServe-B and ZMODEM, too. If you plan on using a high-speed error-correcting modem, you'll need a streaming protocol such as

YMODEM-G that error-checks transfers without slowing throughput.

Another must is a script language that you can use to log on to services and transfer files while you're away. A learn mode that records your keystrokes to create log-on scripts is also useful. Programmers will want windowing commands for sculpting custom front ends, and math functions for on-line financial applications.

A remote option is important if you (and others) need to send files to and receive files from an unattended PC. A first-class remote mode requires that callers supply a password and then guides them with menus once they are admitted. Make sure the package admits those using different programs and gives authorized users access to DOS.

Multitasking support, another time-saver, comes in many forms. Five of the reviewed programs let you start a file transfer, then work in another application while the transfer proceeds in the background. Other programs achieve the same end by running under multitasking environments such as *Desqview* or *Windows/386*. Finally, a few programs aimed at power users let you run simultaneous sessions over Tymnet or using multiple modems.

Speed is important, but as National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) benchmarks reveal, it depends primarily on your modem. Exceptions to this rule are *Mirror III*, *Relay Gold*, and *Smartcom III*, which boost speed with data compression schemes when connected to matching programs. However, MNP 5 modems can do the same job faster. Background file transfers vary considerably: With a *1-2-3* macro executing in the foreground, *Mirror III* offered the fastest background file transfers.

Ultimately, the critical performance factor is the time required to learn and use the program. If you're constantly slogging through menus or hunting through the manual, your time and money are wasted—thus, the bona fide charm of *ProComm Plus*.

MICHAEL LLEWELLYN

ProComm Plus 1.1b

Datastorm's $89 *ProComm Plus* has undergone only minor upgrades since *PC World* reviewed it in September 1988, but it still wins a Best Buy. Coupling a flexible interface with comprehensive features, *ProComm Plus* is recommended for everyone from weekend BBS cruisers to corporate communicators.

ProComm Plus offers both a *1-2-3*–style command line and mnemonic <Alt>-*key* shortcuts that summon full-screen menus and pop-up dialog boxes. Easy installation, lucid documentation, and on-line help make it easy to jump in quickly without scouring the manual. The defaults are well chosen, and the program is easy to customize.

Datastorm wisely put the dialing directory at the heart of *ProComm Plus*. You can

FEATURES EVALUATION

Up From Shareware: Big Values at a Low Price

ProComm Plus, Qmodem SST, and Mirror III features nearly match those of their more expensive rivals, and they're much easier to use.

● Yes ○ No ◒ Deficient
▼ Limited only by available disk space

	Boyan 4.0	Crosstalk XVI 3.7	Crosstalk Mk.4 1.1	Freeway Advanced 3.0	Mirror III 1.0	ProComm Plus 1.1b	Qmodem SST 4.0	Relay Gold 3.0	Smartcom III 1.1a
Standard features									
List price	$65[1]	$195	$245	$139	$99.95	$89	$60[1]	$295	$249
RAM required	256K	256K	320K	334K	256K	192K	384K	192K	512K
Messaging									
Directory entries	200[2]	64,000	▼	108	▼	200[2]	200[2]	▼	▼
Auto-capture buffer	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cut and paste from buffer	●	○	●	○	◒[3]	◒[3]	◒[3]	●	●
On-line text editor	○	○	●	◒[4]	●	●	●	●	●
Hot key to external word processor	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Split-screen chat mode	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
Queue dialing	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
File transfer protocols									
Kermit	●	●	●	●	●	●	○[5]	●	●
XMODEM/XMODEM CRC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
YMODEM-G	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
CompuServe B	●	○	●	●	●	●	○[5]	○	○
ZMODEM	●	○	●	○[5]	○[5]	○[5]	○[5]	○	○
Proprietary	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○
Data compression	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
Terminal emulation									
TTY	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
VT 100/102/52	◒[6]	●	●	●	●	●	◒[7]	●	●
ANSI	●	◒[8]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IBM 3101	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Other emulations offered	0	3	19	0	10	10	0	5	0
Session automation									
Script language	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Learn mode	◒[9]	○	●	●	●	●	●	◒[10]	●
Predefined scripts	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Keyboard macros	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Remote operations									
Remote access	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Remote access to DOS	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Remote menus	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Works with different communications programs	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Multitasking									
Background file transfer	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
Windows/386 support	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Desqview support	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
Number of multiple sessions	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	15	8

[1] Full registration with printed manual.
[2] Limited only by disk space with multiple directories.
[3] Limited to copying screen to file.
[4] Can't load or save files.
[5] Protocol can be obtained from BBSs and added to the program.
[6] No VT 102.
[7] VT 100 only.
[8] Displays full-screen graphics poorly.
[9] No true learn mode; you must cut and paste prompts and responses from capture buffer.
[10] Learn mode limited to TTY emulation.

easily view and modify parameters, locate entries by keyword or number, and tag entries for queue dialing and redialing. The limited editor lacks word wrap, but a word processor can be summoned by a hot key.

ProComm's extensive list of 13 file transfer protocols and 16 keyboard-mappable terminal emulations ranks with the heavyweights. *ProComm* notes the time it will take to transfer a file and shows progress with a bar graph. During PC-to-PC communications, you can split the screen into send and receive windows to simplify on-line chats. The superb menu-driven remote access mode resembles a simple BBS. It offers two levels of security and can lock out callers not on an approved list.

ProComm's BASIC-like script language may not equal *Mk.4*'s CASL or *Mirror III*'s PRISM, but it provides almost everything you need for automating unattended sessions. It lacks powerful math functions but supplies a debugger, conditional and loop commands, and windowing commands for creating custom menus. The learn mode performs capably, and you can set up multiple groups of keyboard macros.

ProComm Plus nearly equals the power of packages twice its price. That, along with ease of use, makes it the best value in the roundup.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ProComm Plus 1.1b

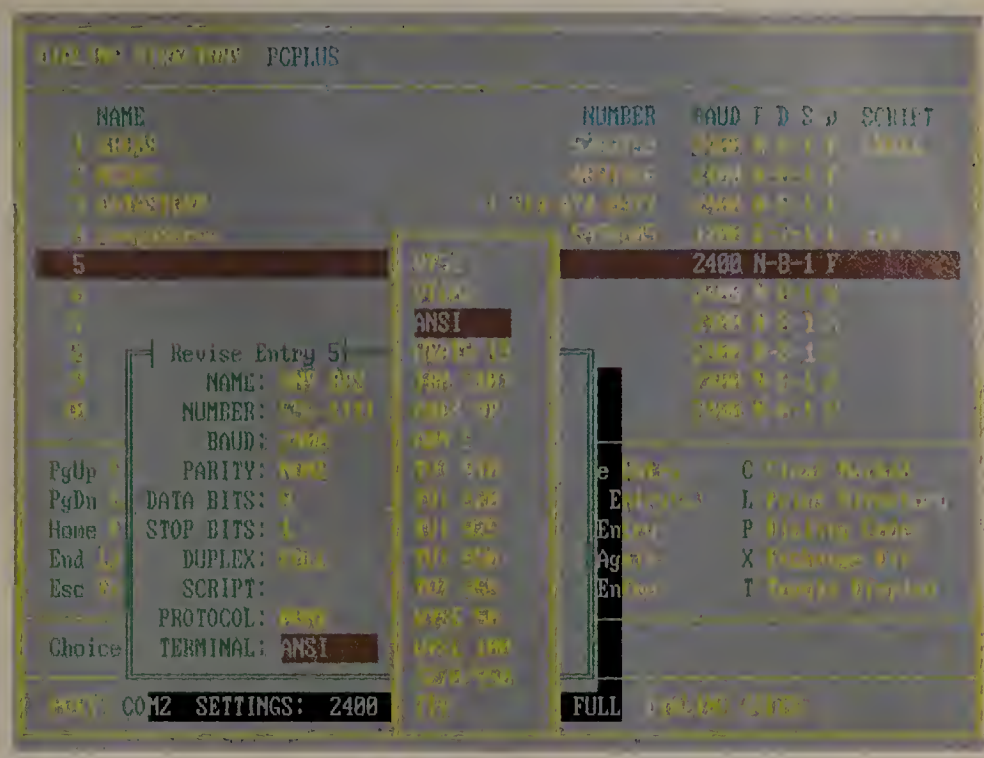
Communications software

BEST BUY

The *PC-Talk* of the 1990s, *ProComm Plus* will meet the communications needs of home and business users. Offering surprising sophistication in a friendly package, *ProComm Plus* wins the only Best Buy in the roundup.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging				●
File transfer			●	
Terminal emulation				●
Session automation				●
Remote operations				●
Multitasking		●		
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 602



A wide variety of terminal emulations has added to ProComm Plus's success.

Qmodem SST 4.0

The Forbin Project's *Qmodem SST* almost beats *ProComm Plus* at its own game. Version 4.0 adds a top-notch remote mode and editor while maintaining its friendly inter-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Qmodem SST 4.0

Communications software

Qmodem SST delivers considerable power but doesn't lose touch with its friendly shareware roots. However, lack of terminal emulations and protocols keeps it a step behind *ProComm Plus*.

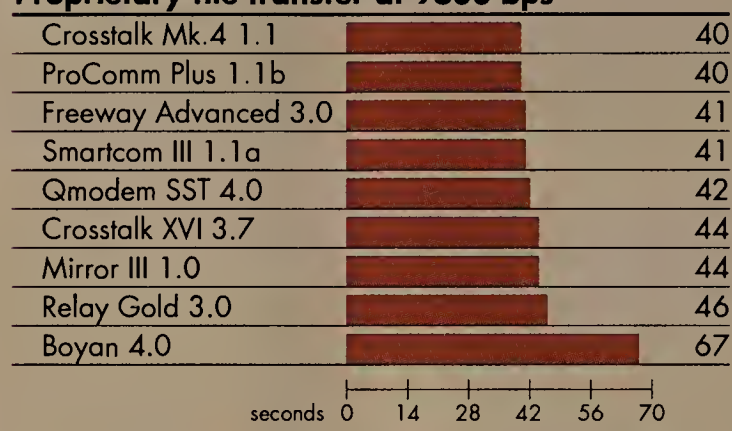
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging				●
File transfer		●		
Terminal emulation	●			
Session automation			●	
Remote operation				●
Multitasking		●		
Overall value			●	

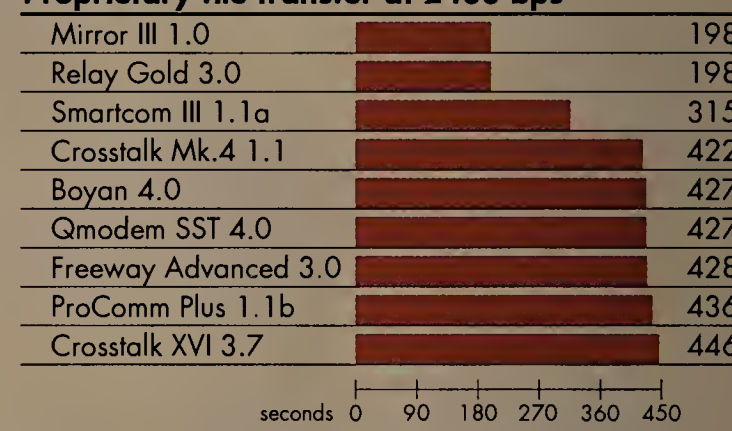
Reader service no. 616

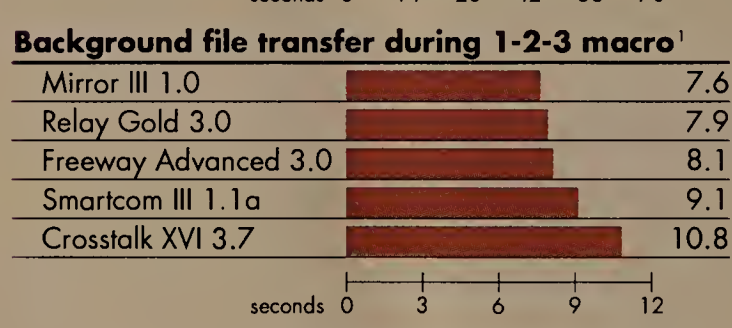
NSTL TEST REPORT

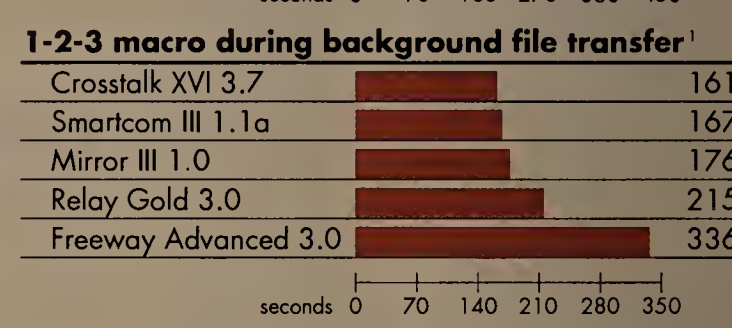
Communications Packages: A Close Call

There are scant performance differences among these communications packages, save for the fast throughput of the three data-compressing programs—Mirror III, Relay Gold, and Smartcom III—when used with non-data-compressing modems. Mirror III is the overall winner among the programs that provide background transfers.









[1] Crosstalk Mk.4, ProComm Plus, Qmodem SST, and Boyan do not support background data transfer and so could not perform these tests.

Methodology
All tests were conducted using a pair of 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286s.

Proprietary file transfer at 9600 bps
A 100K ASCII file is transferred using a pair of 9600-bps Microcom QX/V.32c modems, which feature automatic MNP Level 5 data compression and error correction. The benchmark file is sent between two systems running the same communications program, using the fastest protocol specified by the vendor for this configuration (usually YMODEM-G).

Proprietary file transfer at 2400 bps
This test is the same as the 9600-bps test except it uses a pair of Hayes 2400-bps modems. The benchmark uses the fastest protocol (specified by the vendor) for performance. These 2400–bps modems do not provide error correction, so the transfers were made using an error–correcting protocol.

Background file transfer during 1-2-3 macro
With each program loaded in memory-resident mode, a 100K file is transferred from a system using *DSZ* (a shareware communications program) to a system using the test program. All the programs were configured for minimum memory overhead, stripped of modules and buffers as indicated in their respective manuals. The connection is made using the XMODEM protocol with Hayes 2400-bps modems. Once the transfer begins, a *1-2-3* macro executes in the foreground. This test measures the speed of one file transfer.

1-2-3 macro during background file transfer
This test is the same as the previous test, except that it measures the speed of the macro itself. Without any background file transfer, the macro normally runs in 154 seconds.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

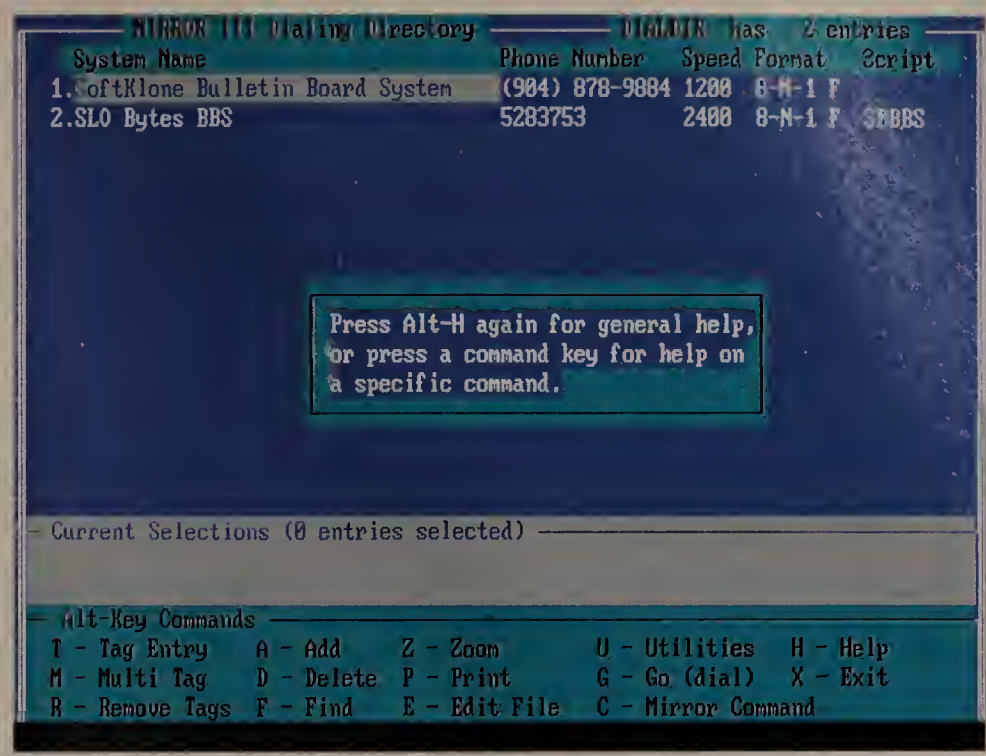
face. You can pick up this shareware bargain for $45 or test-drive it for only $15; a printed manual costs $15 extra. However, because *Qmodem SST* lacks *ProComm*'s extensive terminal emulations and transfer protocols, it takes second place in overall value.

Like *ProComm Plus*, *Qmodem* relies on a central dialing directory, mnemonic <Alt>-*key* commands, and pop-up menus. Unlike *ProComm Plus*, it has no *1-2-3*–style menu, but there is context-sensitive help. You can easily search and sort directory entries, tag them for queue dialing, and attach notes. The customizable *WordStar*-like editor is the best in the roundup, offering cut and paste and automatic reformatting. *Qmodem SST*'s remote mode matches rival *ProComm Plus*'s.

On line, you get keyboard macros, a chat mode, and a top-notch file transfer status screen, but the list of transfer protocols is mediocre, lacking Kermit, ZMODEM, or CompuServe-B. Fortunately, you can download these protocols from a BBS and add them. Terminal emulations are limited to ANSI and VT 100.

The script language is similar to *ProComm Plus*'s, and the learn mode is the best in the roundup. You can start recording a script from the dialing directory and automatically link it with an entry.

Qmodem SST's low price and easy operation make it a suitable alternative to *ProComm Plus*. But look elsewhere if you need a lot of emulations or protocols.



Mirror III 1.0

Mirror began its days as a cheap *Crosstalk XVI* clone, but this latest version leaves the old foe far behind. In fact, this edition rivals that other *Crosstalk*—the powerful *Mk.4*. For only $99.95, SoftKlone's *Mirror III* adds a dialing directory, data compression, background transfers, and a sophisticated script language. If not for a cumbersome on-line interface (and a sloppy manual that fails to mention the dialing directory), *Mirror III* might best *ProComm Plus* for top honors.

Mirror III suffers from SoftKlone's attempt to retain *Crosstalk* compatibility while moving toward a *ProComm* interface. The pop-up menus, hot keys, and context-sensitive help are competent, but when you exit some modules, you're dumped to a *Crosstalk XVI*–like status screen. On line, you must issue *Crosstalk* commands—no menus or hot keys are available.

The top-notch directory provides queue dialing and tagging, and as with *Qmodem*, you can add notes to entries and start the learn mode from the directory. The *WordStar*-style editor is better than most.

Mirror III supplies plenty of error-checking protocols and terminal emulations. Its data compressing protocol is efficient, and MNP compression is available as a $34.95 add-in. *Mirror III* also runs the fastest background transfers in the roundup.

But *Mirror III*'s remote mode is limited. There's no password security—your only protection is to prevent remote callers from tapping certain commands, such as exit to DOS. The host mode lacks menus, so callers must issue *Crosstalk* commands.

The program's powerful new PRISM script language is second only to *Mk.4*'s CASL, and it's easier to use. As with structured BASIC, you get plenty of advanced math and windowing commands, and you

Mirror III's dialing directory moves it a step away from Crosstalk and closer to the approach of popular shareware programs.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mirror III 1.0

Communications software

This *Crosstalk* clone has come a long way in a hurry. Corporate developers will like the PRISM script language, extensive terminal support, and background operations. Despite its forbidding on-line interface, it's also a good deal for casual users.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging			●	
File transfer				●
Terminal emulation				●
Session automation				●
Remote operations		●		
Multitasking			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 614

can encrypt scripts. PRISM lacks some of CASL's extras, but it lets you run *Crosstalk* scripts without modification, which you can't do with *Mk.4*. Debugging is automatic—the editor opens when you encounter a glitch.

Despite its bare-bones interface and disappointing manual, *Mirror III* is highly recommended. *Crosstalk* users can switch horses with their scripting skills intact, and corporate programmers can draw on PRISM, background operations, MNP transfers, and extensive terminal support.

Crosstalk Mk.4 1.1

With its heavy-duty CASL language, *Crosstalk Mk.4* is a good choice for corporate programmers who need to create custom applications. The $245 *Mk.4* provides the most extensive list of protocols and emulations in the roundup; and though it lacks background transfers, you can juggle up to 15 simultaneous sessions on Tymnet. The many bugs that marked *Mk.4*'s debut have been eradicated, and the manual is greatly improved. However, the interface is still needlessly complex. *Mk.4* bests *Relay Gold* and *Smartcom III* in the battle of the heavyweights, but most users will want an easier alternative.

Mk.4's interface consists of CASL-constructed menus tacked on to a *Crosstalk XVI*–like command mode. Unfortunately, the limited light-bar menus are poorly integrated with much of the program. You can use hot keys for some off-line tasks, but once on line you must choose between menus and CASL commands; and only about half the familiar *Crosstalk XVI* commands still work. On-line operations are further complicated by poor contextual help and the lack of a constant status line.

Mk.4 has no dialing directory to pull entries and parameters into one place. Instead, setup and dialing functions are spread across five menus, with parameters scattered in another eight. The built-in editor is adequate.

If you can endure the interface, *Mk. 4* delivers a bundle. It offers a wealth of protocols, including ZMODEM, YMODEM-G, and the speedy, proprietary Dart protocol.

Mk.4 excels at terminal emulation, with twice as many on-line disguises as its nearest rivals; its DEC emulations are the best in the roundup. The remote mode, however, is as limited as *Mirror III*'s.

Mk.4's complex CASL language, which holds its own as a stand-alone language, can help smooth the thorny interface. In fact, some CASL programmers have used it to develop a *ProComm*-like interface. Based loosely on BASIC and *Crosstalk*, CASL provides advanced windowing and math functions and a superb debugger.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

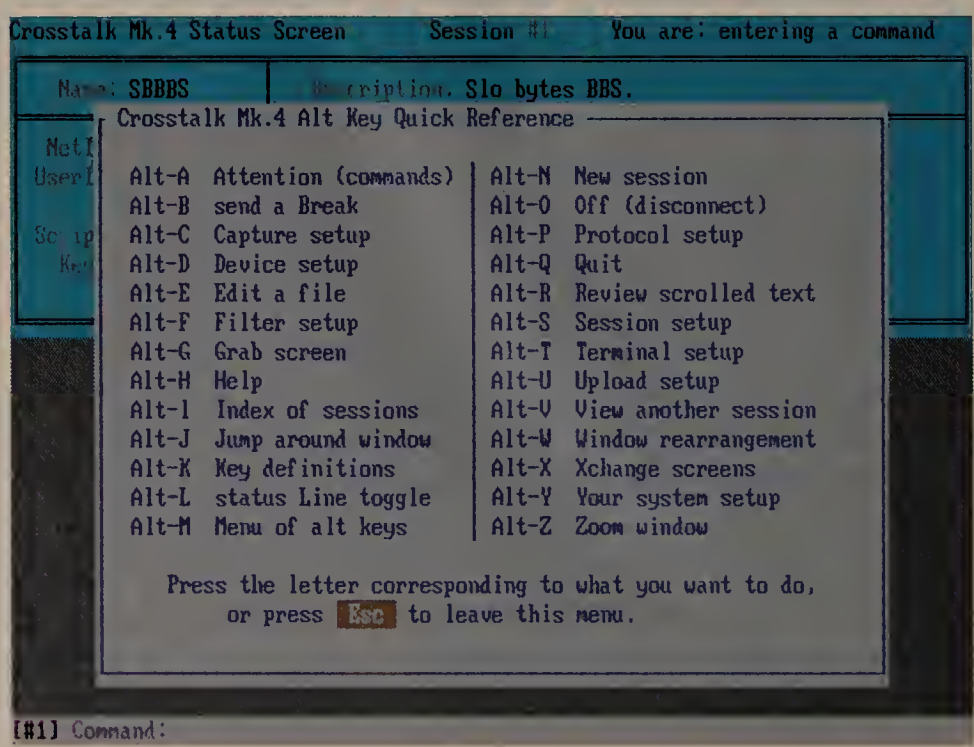
Crosstalk Mk.4 1.1

Communications software

The king of the heavyweights, Mk.4 has extensive terminal support, multiple sessions, and a powerful script language that nearly overcome its difficult interface. It's recommended for corporate departments supported by accomplished programmers.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging		●		
File transfer				●
Terminal emulation				●
Session automation				●
Remote operations		●		
Multitasking			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 612



Simple keystrokes can do a lot in Crosstalk Mk.4, but the program lacks hot keys for file transfers and other on-line tasks.

PROFESSIONAL OPINIONS.

"...Clarion Professional Developer 2.0 makes...dBASE and R:base look tired, crotchety and limited in scope." —P.C. WEEK

"...when it comes down to the bottom line, Clarion gets our vote...we'd pick Clarion to do it all." —INFOWORLD

"...automates the process of creating complex custom applications, ...leaving you little to do but sit around and bask in the praise your programming garners." —P.C. MAGAZINE

"...it does just about anything an applications developer could wish for." —P.C. WEEK

"Serious applications development is a disease. Clarion is the cure." —INFOWORLD

"...we give Professional Developer our highest recommendation. It sets a new standard for application developers." —P.C. WEEK

In order to form your own opinion about the world's most powerful relational database and programming language, we suggest you invest in your very own edition of Clarion's Professional Developer. Return coupon today or call and ask for the Clarion dealer nearest you.

800-354-5444 or 305-785-4555

CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

For a Free Copy Of Our Tutorial Diskette And Introductory Material Simply Return This Coupon

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Mail This Coupon To:
Clarion Software
150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach FL 33064

The Clarion Professional Developer Is a total programming environment that runs on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 384K of memory and a hard disk. The retail price is just $695. Clarion Professional Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software. Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:base is a trademark of Microrim.

Circle 38 on reader service card

Our Swans make waves.

Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

$999

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14"Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1399	$1448	$1798	$1898
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1499	$1548	$1898	$1998
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1849	$1898	$2248	$2348

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. Sorry ... shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.

** Custom configured systems may take longer.

The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price alone doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers...assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers offer the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility.

And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave...

- **30-day satisfaction guarantee**
- **Toll-free technical support**
- **Full 1-year warranty**
- **Fast, sure delivery**
- **Sorbus℠ on-site service option**

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal ...or a teacher's pet.

With their compatibility, reliability, performance and value, Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.

Standard Features	XT10	286/12	386SX	386/20D
CPU	8088-1	80286	80386SX	80386
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12/6	16/8	20/8
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	C & T	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	2.1	11.2	17.6	22.0
Wait State	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	512K	1MB	1MB
Shadow BIOS	—	—	—	384K
Memory Upgrades	—	1MB	1S/2/3/S/6/8MB	2/4/8/10/16MB
Coprocessor Support	8087	80287	80387SX	80287 or 80387
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	—	—	—	1
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	—	6	6	4
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	8	2	2	3
Dual HD/FD Controller	w/HD systems	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays (Exposed/Internal)	2 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./1 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.
Serial Ports	1	1	1	2
Additional I/O Ports	1 Parallel and 1 Game Port			
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W	200W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup and Setup/Utilities Disk			
OPTIONS:	XT10	286/12	386SX	386/20D
3.5" Floppy Drive	Optional	Your choice	Your choice	Your choice
Swan/MS-DOS & GW BASIC add $89				

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX:814-237-4450 • International:814-234-2236

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. **Open:** 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10p.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

$1499

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14"Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1899	$1948	$2098	$2398
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1999	$2048	$2198	$2498
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2349	$2398	$2548	$2848
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$2994	$3043	$3193	$3493

Upgrade to 2MB only $396

Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."
— *Computer Shopper, April 1989*

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

$1999

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14"Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2549	$2598	$2748	$3048
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2849	$2898	$3048	$3348
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3494	$3543	$3693	$3993

Upgrade to 2MB only $436

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

S=PWH1

Circle 207 on reader service card

Crosstalk Mk.4 is recommended for programmers who need to automate complex communications chores. Casual users without a CASL guru handy should pass this powerhouse by.

Boyan 4.0

Like *Qmodem SST, Boyan 4.0* is a shareware program with a sweet, swift interface. Yet the $55 *Boyan* has some rough edges. There is no text editor or predefined scripts for major services, the script language is trying, and the "learn mode" is primitive. Even with the complete $65 package (which includes a printed manual), phone support isn't part of the deal. And like *Qmodem SST, Boyan* is short on terminal emulations and lacks background transfers. Still, the basic package is sound, offering numerous protocols, a slick file manager, context-sensitive help, and a competent manual.

Boyan opens with a lucid, *ProComm*-like dialing directory. <Alt>-*key* combinations summon pop-up menus. If a call doesn't connect, *Boyan* adds the phone number to the queue and tries later.

Boyan delivers 12 protocols, including ZMODEM, and its remote host mode rivals *ProComm Plus*'s. However, *Boyan* emulates only VT 52 and VT 100 terminals. *Boyan*'s script language is as powerful as *ProComm Plus*'s, but the cryptic syntax will put off most users. Worse, there's no true learn mode. You must scroll back through the autocapture buffer and pick out the prompts and responses to build a log-on script.

Boyan's file manager is the best in the roundup; you can copy, delete, edit, execute, and even upload a file. Other extras include keyboard remapping and keyboard macros that can execute scripts.

Boyan can't match *Qmodem SST*, but it's still a pretty good deal. With a little spit and polish, *Boyan* could be a contender.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Boyan 4.0

Communications software

Boyan 4.0 delivers good dialing features in a low-cost shareware package, but it lacks polish. The DOS shell is appealing, but the program is weak on emulations and other basics.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging				●
File transfer				●
Terminal emulation	●			
Session automation			●	
Remote operations				●
Multitasking	●			
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 610

Smartcom III 1.1a

Hayes's $249 *Smartcom III* has plenty of sophisticated features, but you have to slog through a baffling interface to reach them. You get extras like data compression and multiple sessions, but terminal emulations are limited. Also, the program wouldn't work with a few Hayes-compatible modems such as Practical Peripherals' 2400SA.

The polished menu- and prompt-driven interface appears friendly at first, but with no hot keys, you soon tire of menu hopping—changing protocols on line takes 13 key-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Smartcom III 1.1a

Communications software

Smartcom III's polished features are offset by a confusing interface and a mediocre list of emulations. Make sure your non-Hayes modem is compatible before you buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging			●	
File transfer			●	
Terminal emulation	●			
Session automation			●	
Remote operations			●	
Multitasking			●	
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 618

Like Qmodem SST, Boyan 4.0 is a shareware program with a sweet, swift interface.

strokes. Worse, setting up entries is a bear. Lacking a unified dialing directory, *Smartcom III* stores modem parameters in a Connection menu system and emulations and filtering settings in a separate Activity menu system. The idea is to save time by sharing one connection with several activities. Unfortunately, remembering which parameters are stored in which menu is difficult.

Still, *Smartcom III* delivers some excellent features. The auto-capture buffer is the best in the roundup, the text editor is second only to *Qmodem SST*'s, and the superb file manager nearly equals *Boyan*'s. The remote mode is good, and you get an ample choice of error-correction protocols. You can choose to compress and/or encrypt files for use with any protocol. Compressed files transfer quickly on Hayes V-series modems but are slower than *Mirror III*'s and *Relay Gold*'s on standard Hayes modems. Version 1.1 adds the ability to run two simultaneous sessions on a pair of modems or four sessions on a Hayes V-series X.25 modem (eight sessions if you have two X.25 modems).

On the downside, you're limited to ANSI and VT 100/102/52 emulations. Due to *Smartcom III*'s 512K overhead, background transfers work only with small applications, and the feature is poorly documented.

Smartcom III's SCOPE language almost rivals *Mk.4*'s CASL, offering windowing, a trace mode, and conditional branching and labels. SCOPE's syntax is unconventional, but a helpful script editor lets you select commands from a menu.

Smartcom III provides some unique extras. But its confusing interface, paltry emulations, and incompatibility with some non-Hayes modems hinder its appeal.

Relay Gold's main strength is its links to IBM 3270 and VM systems running Relay.

Relay Gold 3.0

Like *Mk.4*, *Relay Gold* is aimed squarely at corporate users. Advanced features include efficient data compression and background transfers, a highfalutin script language, and 15 multiple sessions via Tymnet. However, the $295 price is steep, there are few error-checking protocols, and remote access is limited to other *Relay* users. It's an obvious choice for linking up with IBM mainframes that also run *Relay*, but most users should look elsewhere.

Relay Gold opens with a well-designed function-key menu, but there are no hot keys. You get a central dialing directory, but to add a new entry, you must copy and edit an existing one. The command-driven text editor is difficult to use and lacks word wrap.

File transfer options are limited to Kermit and XMODEM—you don't even get YMODEM-G. However, if you communicate with another *Relay* user (and that's the idea), you can tap the company's proprietary data-compressing protocol. Background transfers are easy—with *Relay Gold*'s slim 192K RAM overhead, there's plenty of room for other applications.

Relay Gold's main strength is its links to IBM 3270 and VM systems running *Relay*. When you dial in, you're logged on smoothly and welcomed with familiar menus. *Relay Gold*'s support for 3270 emulation boards is unique to the roundup, but other emulations are limited to VT 100/102/52 and IBM 3101.

The script language supplies near-CASL-like power, but its structure and syntax are quirky. BBS fans take note: The learn mode works only with TTY emulation, so you'll have to hand-tailor ANSI-based scripts.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Relay Gold 3.0

Communications software

Relay Gold is a must for *Relay* mainframe environments, and extras such as data compression and background transfers will draw other users. However, the program's high price, skimpy list of protocols, and limited remote made hinder its appeal.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging			●	
File transfer		●		
Terminal emulation		●		
Session automation			●	
Remote operations		●		
Multitasking				●
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 617

WORDPERFECT GIVES YOU THE POWER. RIGHTWRITER GIVES YOU THE CLARITY.

Now Run RightWriter From *Within* WordPerfect!

RightWriter Checks The Grammar, Style, Usage And Punctuation In Your Business Writing.

RightWriter 3.1 helps you produce clear, powerful business writing. Not a spelling checker—RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

- ✓ **Easy To Use**—Just a two-key sequence—WordPerfect® does the rest. **PLUS**—expanded on-line help!
- ✓ **Recommendations** are inserted into your text to point out problem areas.
- ✓ **Graphical Indexes** measure the strength, readability, and other overall qualities of your writing.
- ✓ **New Menu System** allows you to change RightWriter to meet your specific needs.
- ✓ **Recommends, Never Decides.** RightWriter is a writing aid; the final decision is always yours.
- ✓ **Includes RightWords® FREE!** A $30 value—quickly customize RightWriter's vocabulary to fit your needs.
- ✓ **For use on IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles.**

Call us for upgrade information.

VISA, MasterCard & AMEX accepted. Add $4.50 for shipping. FL residents add 6% sales tax. International orders add $15. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders.

And now RightWriter can be used *from within WordPerfect 5.0!*—A full document analysis can be done with just a *two key sequence* without exiting to DOS.

With a rule base of over 4,500, RightWriter is the one writing tool you shouldn't be without. It's faster, more powerful—and now more convenient for WordPerfect users.

RightSoft, Inc. 4545 Samuel Street, Sarasota, Florida 34233

See your dealer or order direct...

(800) 992-0244 Or **(813) 923-0233**

TELEX: 91-03509862
FAX: (813) 921-7849

ALL-NEW VERSION 3.1

We Offer A 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee On Direct Orders.

Still Just $95.

Copyright 1988, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter® is a RightSoft product.

Circle 226 on reader service card

V-RAM VGA.
Brain dump without speed bumps.

Think fast. Take your mind for a spin. Run with it. It's brain dump time. That ecstatic moment in CAD when the work just flows. Until suddenly, you hit the wall, victim of slow re-draw.

That's why Video Seven created V-RAM VGA, a lightning fast screamer that uses our powerful V7VGA chip as an expressway from your brain to the screen, with no pause for re-draws.

Your eyes will appreciate V-RAM VGA, too. The 512K version delivers up to 1024 x 768 in 16 colors non-interlaced and 800 x 600 in 256 colors to rival co-processors costing thousands more.

And because V-RAM is 100% register-level VGA compatible, you can still use your PC to manage projects, write proposals, and keep your books. Think about it. And call your dealer during your next re-draw. Or contact Video Seven, 46221 Landing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 656-7800.

Buy V-RAM VGA before August 31, 1989 and get a 256K V-RAM Upgrade Kit for $50.00!

VIDEO SEVEN

A Headland Technology Inc. brand.

Video Seven, V-RAM VGA, and V7VGA are trademarks of Headland Technology Inc. Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 350 resolution. Headland Technology Inc. reserves the right to change specifications without notice. CAD drawings and models courtesy of Control Automation, Inc.; David Baker Assoc., AIA; and Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 277 on reader service card

Relay Gold is the best bet for corporations that link up to IBM mainframes. Beyond this turf, however, it can't compete.

Crosstalk XVI 3.7

Crosstalk XVI's continuing popularity is something of a mystery, since its dated features make it an ill-advised choice. The tenacious veteran still lacks menus and dialing directories, and there's no learn mode or text editor. Even die-hard *Crosstalk* users should consider switching to *Mirror III*.

Totally command-driven, *Crosstalk XVI* can be an effective tool once you master its two-character commands. The *Crosstalk* language doesn't match up to *ProComm Plus*'s, but at least it includes a debugger.

Protocols are few, and the proprietary protocol was the slowest in the roundup. Remote options are just as primitive as *Mirror III*'s. Although *XVI* lacks an editor, you can call other word processors.

Version 3.7's new background mode is a mixed bag. Foreground operations zip along, but background transfers drag and often crash. *Crosstalk XVI*'s lack of advanced features might be forgiven—but not with its $195 price tag and crude interface.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Crosstalk XVI 3.7

Communications software

The latest version of the classic *Crosstalk* locks the features necessary to compete with programs like *ProComm Plus*. The new background transfer feature can't make up for the lack of menus and other basics.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging			●	
File transfer		●		
Terminal emulation			●	
Session automation			●	
Remote operations			●	
Multitasking			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 611

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Freeway Advanced 3.0

Communications software

Freeway Advanced 3.0 can't compete on the feature list, and it's crippled by a crude interface and incomplete documentation.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging		●		
File transfer			●	
Terminal emulation	●			
Session automation	●			
Remote operations	●			
Multitasking	●			
Overall value	●			

Reader service no. 613

Freeway Advanced 3.0

Kortek's $139 *Freeway Advanced 3.0* is advanced in name only. It lacks macros and predefined scripts, and emulations and remote options are limited. These foibles could be tolerated if not for the tedious, multilayered menu interface. You can bypass the menus and issue *Crosstalk* commands, but users seeking an easy switch from *Crosstalk XVI* should look to *Mirror III* instead.

Freeway's buggy installation utility forces you to copy files manually, and the sketchy documentation is baffling. For example, you're told to press <F8> and <F9> to enter command mode, but only <Ctrl>-<Shift>-X does the job.

Freeway Advanced is menu-driven to a fault, overwhelming you with a barrage of light-bar and pulldown menus. The program lacks hot keys in off-line mode, so even simple tasks require that you plow through layers of windows. Fortunately, once you're on line, you can use <Alt>-*key* commands.

You divvy up phone numbers into nine password-protected directories, but each holds only 12 entries, and you can't copy entries between directories. Calls can't be queued, but a built-in timer lets you start calls automatically. *Freeway*'s list of file protocols is extensive, but its editor is the weakest in the roundup—you can't edit *Crosstalk* scripts or save and load ASCII files.

If you're looking for effective communications, avoid a clumsy interface.

Freeway Advanced's background mode is slow. The remote mode is limited to other *Freeway* users, offers only one level of password security, and bars callers from DOS.

To create a script, you must choose between two poorly documented languages. You must use the cryptic Autopilot to edit scripts recorded in the learn mode, but you have to use *Crosstalk* syntax to create scripts from scratch. The learn mode scripts often crash because they rely on simple pauses instead of waiting for on-screen responses. Note: Many *Crosstalk XVI* scripts won't run without modification.

With its limited features and awkward interface, *Freeway Advanced* fails to live up to its name.

Power to the Small Fry

If you're looking for effective communications, avoid a clumsy interface. With this maxim in mind, *ProComm Plus* wins a Best Buy by delivering a heap of features in an easy-to-use package, and *Qmodem SST* comes close with a lower-cost package. *Mirror III* and *Crosstalk Mk.4* deliver the greater power, but *ProComm Plus* offers the best balance. *Boyan*, *Smartcom III*, and *Relay Gold* are worth a look for users with specific needs; *Crosstalk XVI* and *Freeway Advanced* aren't recommended.

The gap between low-cost, easy-to-use communications packages and heavyweight titans is closing fast. Most users are better off taking the easy way out. ●

George Campbell is a freelance writer who operates a busy BBS.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

WHERE TO BUY

Boyan 4.0
Boyon Communicotions
9458 Two Hills Court
Columbio, MD
21045-3228
No voice phone number; 919/682-4225 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $55, printed monuol $10
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no phone support, unlimited moil support
OTHER SUPPORT: compony BBS
Reader service no. 610

Crosstalk XVI 3.7
DCA/Crosstolk Communicotions
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
Roswell, GA 30076
404/998-3998,
404/998-8048 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $195
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: compony BBS, CompuServe forum (GO XTALK)
Reader service no. 611

Crosstalk Mk. 4 1.1
DCA/Crosstolk Communicotions
404/641-1803 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $245
REQUIREMENTS: 320K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: compony BBS, CompuServe forum (GO XTALK)
Reader service no. 612

Freeway Advanced 3.0
Kortek, Inc.
460 California Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
800/327-0310,
415/327-4555
LIST PRICE: $139
REQUIREMENTS: 334K, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: compony BBS
Reader service no. 613

Mirror III 1.0
SoftKlone Distributing Corp.
327 Office Plozo Dr. #100
Tallohossee, FL 32301
904/878-8564,
904/878-9884 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $99.95, MNP odd-in $34.95
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, compony BBS, CompuServe forum (GO ZENITH)
Reader service no. 614

ProComm Plus 1.1b
Dotostorm Technologies, Inc.
3212 Lemonne Blvd.
P.O. Box 1471
Columbio, MO 65201
314/474-8461,
314/474-8477 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $89
REQUIREMENTS: 192K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 5 colls within 90 doys free, 10 colls in 6 months $40, 20 colls per year $70; no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: compony BBS, CompuServe and GEnie forums
Reader service no. 602

Qmodem SST 4.0
The Forbin Project, Inc.
P.O. Box 702
Cedor Folls, IA 50613
319/232-4516,
319/233-6157 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $45, printed monuol $15, evoluotion copy $15
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: one yeor unlimited for registered users, no toll-free number, M–F 8–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: compony BBS, GEnie roundtoble
Reader service no. 616

Relay Gold 3.0
Microcom Softwore Division
41 Kenosio Ave.
Donbury, CT
06810-9990
800/847-3529,
203/798-3800
LIST PRICE: $295
REQUIREMENTS: 192K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–7
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, compony BBS
Reader service no. 617

Smartcom III 1.1a
Hoyes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlonto, GA 30348
404/441-1617,
800/874-2937 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $249
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, hord disk, DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT: compony BBS
Reader service no. 618

FREE ViewPoint DEMO DISK OFFER

For a different point of view, simply mail this card to Computer Aided Management or call **1-800-635-5621** to receive a free self-running ViewPoint demo disk. Please specify the appropriate disk format.

DISK FORMAT: ☐ 3.5″ ☐ 5.25″

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

☐ PLEASE HAVE A REPRESENTATIVE CALL ME.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

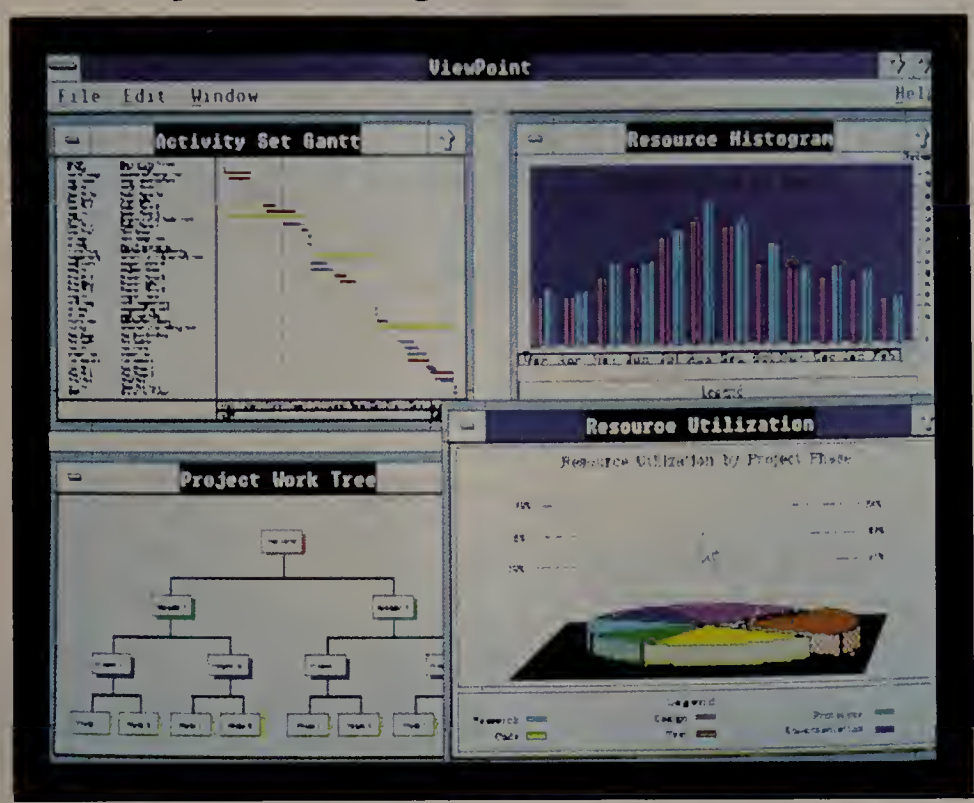
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 162 PETALUMA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Computer Aided Management
1318 Redwood Way, Suite 210
Petaluma, CA 94954

"On Time *and* Under Budget!"

The Project Manager That Gets You There!



PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

ViewPoint is the acclaimed **project management** program designed to manage multiple projects, across divisional boundaries, using the same resources.

Profit from a Different Point of View

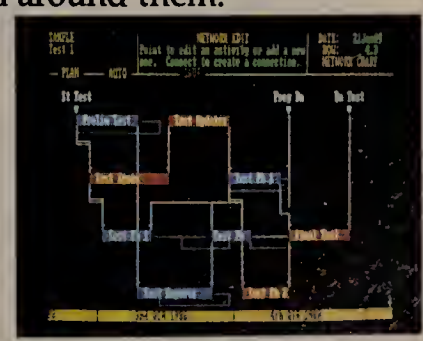
Create the necessary visibility to get management consensus *before* adding detail to the plan. **ViewPoint's mouse-driven**, point-and-click operation makes **on-screen modeling** easier. Speed up project development or defining reports with templates from **ViewPoint's library**.

Adopt ViewPoint and Trace Overloads

Interactively fine-tune projects without delaying finish dates or deliverables. **Resource Load Trace** uniquely finds solutions when conflicts arise and traditional methods like Leveling and Constraining won't work to resolve them.

ViewPoint Activities are Well Connected

Import and Export ASCII, dBASE or Lotus files and save milestone events for **auto-linking**. Display project status with presentation-quality charts on printers and plotters. **Preview everything on-screen**; or save reports to disk and use the mouse to scroll around them.



Plan for Today as well as Tomorrow

Maintain planning flexibility with non-linear resource distribution, earned-value and what-if analysis, multiple rate costing and resource roll-up. **ViewPoint is the visual resource management tool** to solve today's planning problems as well as tomorrow's.

If you're ready for a new **ViewPoint**, call CAM. **We provide three days of training with every copy.** For more information call **1-800-635-5621** and we'll send you a comprehensive brochure and demo disk.

ViewPoint
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

CAM
COMPUTER AIDED MANAGEMENT

1-800-635-5621

1318 REDWOOD WAY, SUITE 210
PETALUMA, CA 94952
707/795-4100
FAX: 707/795-0441

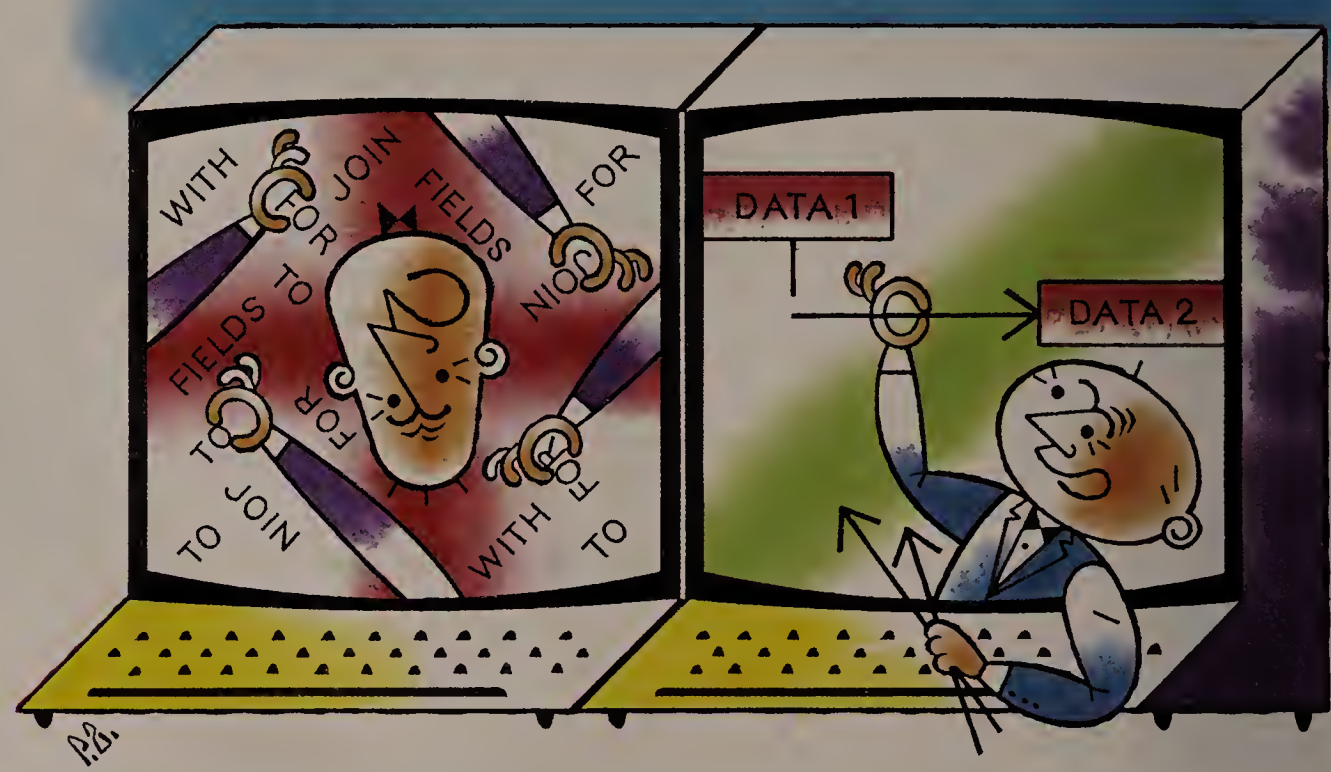
INFO WORLD
BEST IN ITS CLASS

Circle 46 on reader service card

Alpha Four: Easier Than dBASE

Alpha Four reads and writes dBASE files without the headaches of dBASE programming.

But its ease of use comes with a hefty price tag.



Scott D. Palmer

When it came out with *Alpha/three*, Alpha Software gave nonprogrammers an elegant, easy-to-use data base manager that adopted the *dBASE* file format as its own. *Alpha Four* doesn't conform to all the characteristics that experts consider essential in a fully relational data base, but the new program does include relational features that deftly enable multifile data entry and reporting. Users also get unparalleled ease in creating custom menu systems. The program improves on *Alpha/three*'s data validation, maintains multiple indexes for each data file, and offers fast, simplified searching.

In capacity, *Alpha Four* is a far cry from *Alpha/three.* It can handle 2 billion records per data base (up from 65,536) and allows 128 fields per record and 256 characters per field. Each data base can be associated with an unlimited number of lookup data bases, and lookup tables have grown to 255 rows from 128. You can now have seven index files (up from five), which are updated automatically when you add new records. Index files let you display records sorted on a field without having to do a time-consuming sort operation, so you can search, view, and print any record in any data base almost instantly.

However, *Alpha Four* lacks mouse support and strong macro capabilities, and the program is still quite slow. Moreover, at $549 *Alpha Four* is relatively expensive: *Q&A* costs $389; *Professional File,* $299.

Entering Data the Easy Way

You create a data file in *Alpha Four* the same way as in *dBASE,* by entering a field's name, type, and length in response to on-screen prompts. More sophisticated features, such as calculations, multifile links, and data entry validation, are accessible through *Alpha Four*'s extensive field rules menu. For example, if you want to limit discounts to just your best customers, you can use a field rule to display a zero in the Discount field automatically when the value in the Quantity field is less than 100.

You can enter and edit records in single-record or table view. If you're viewing a table of records and want to change the field on which they're sorted, just pop up a list of available index files and pick a new one. About the only data entry feature missing from *Alpha Four* is the ability to split the screen into windows, a capability found, for instance, in Borland's *Reflex* (see *Product Outlook* in this issue).

FEATURES EVALUATION

Alpha Four: Flashy Features and Easy to Use

In addition to its new multifile talents, Alpha Four boasts significantly better capacity and reporting than Alpha/three.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

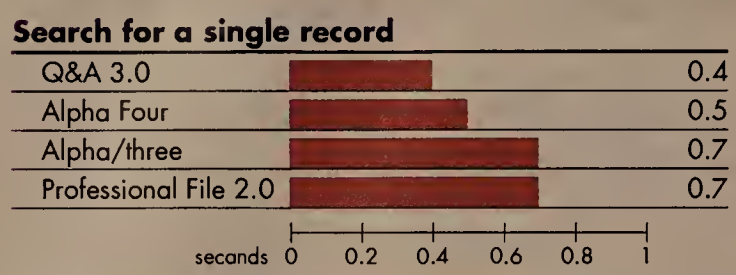
	Alpha Four	Alpha/three	Professional File 2.0	Q&A 3.0
Data entry, editing, and validation				
Calculated fields	●	●	●	●
Date/time fields	◒[1]	◒[1]	●	●
User-customized screens	●	●	●	●
Global record update/deletion	●	●	●	●
Validates via lookup table	●	●	●	●
Checks for valid data range	●	●	●	●
Allows blank fields	●	●	●	●
Maximum data entry screens	10	7	32	10
Searching and sorting				
Searches/sorts on nonindexed fields	◒[2]	◒[2]	●	●
Searches/sorts on multiple fields	●	●	●	●
Searches/sorts macros	○	○	●	●
Case-sensitive searches	●	●	○	○
Boolean/compound-Boolean searches	●	●	●	●
Reporting				
Saves report formats	●	●	●	●
Date stamping	●	●	●	●
Mailing label formats	●	●	●	●
Headers/footers	●	●	●	●
Forced page breaks	●	●	●	●
User-defined formats	●	●	●	●
Default formats	◒[3]	◒[3]	●	○
Capacity				
RAM requirements	512K	320K	384K	512K
Maximum file size	4GB	262MB	8MB	256MB
Maximum records per file	2 billion	65,535	59,000	16 million
Maximum fields per record	128	128	3200	2182
Maximum record size	4K	4K	56.3K	16.7K
Maximum text field size	5K	5K	.25K[4]	1.67K
Reads/writes DIF	●	●	○	●
Reads/writes ASCII	●	●	●	●

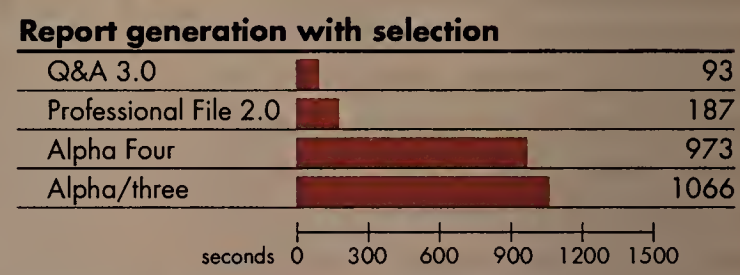
[1] Date fields only.
[2] Searches only.
[3] Browse tables only.
[4] Maximum size is actually 255 characters.

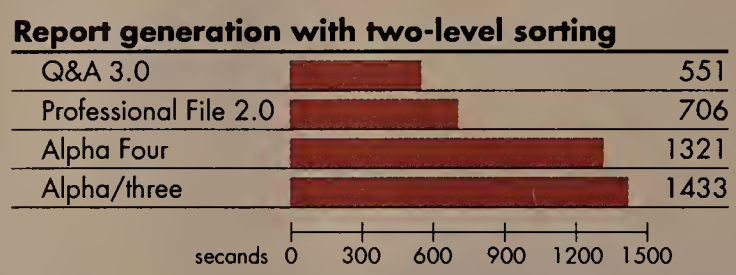
NSTL TEST REPORT

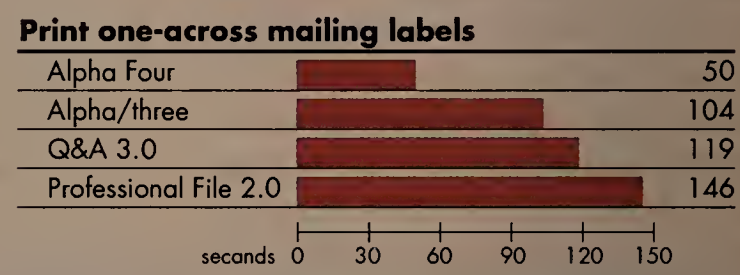
Alpha Four: Better, but Still Slow

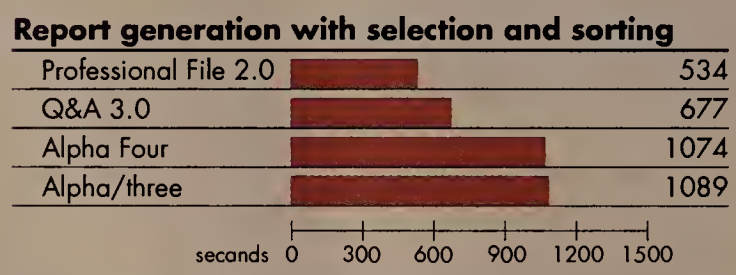
Alpha Software's new data base manager has some sterling virtues, but unless it's printing mailing labels, speed isn't among them.

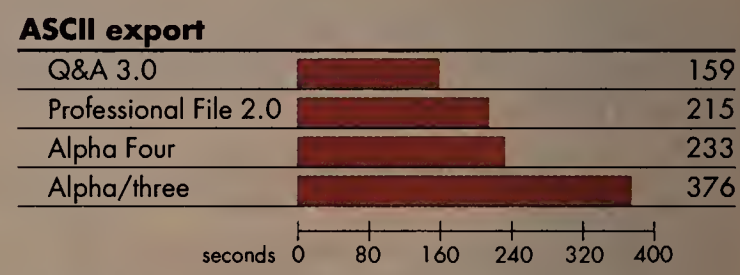












Methodology
All benchmarks were performed on on 8-MHz IBM PC AT with 640K of RAM and a 30MB hard disk. Testing was timed from the last keystroke of the command sequence until control was returned to the user.

Search for a single record
This test measures the time required to search for a single record in a 5000-record inventory file, using the fastest type of search the program allowed.

Report generation with two-level sorting
This test measures the time required to sort the inventory file using the price field as the primary key and the part number field as the secondary key, and to print the report consisting of 4 fields to a null printer (a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement).

Report generation with selection and sorting
This test measures the time required to sort the inventory file on the price field, select 2585 records with price > 5300, and print the report consisting of 10 fields to a null printer.

Report generation with selection
This test measures the time required to sort the inventory file on the price field, select 526 records with price > 5105 and part # > 104000, and print the report consisting of 10 fields to a null printer.

Print one-across mailing labels
This test measures the time required to print to a null printer mailing labels consisting of 3 fields. The fields were taken from 1000 records that were ordered by part number.

ASCII export
This test measures the time required to select 1000 records from a 5000-record data base and export them into a standard ASCII text file.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Sets and Menus

Alpha Four's biggest new feature is its ability to create a "set" of up to ten linked data files, enabling you to generate multifile reports almost as easily as single-file ones. *Alpha Four* uses index files to link the common fields of the data bases in a relational set.

Visually, *Alpha Four* is a delight. For example, a tree display shows all your linked files; to add a link to a file, you simply move the highlight to the parent file in the link and press <Enter>; you'll be prompted with a list of possible child files. In *Q&A*, by contrast, you must create sets of linked data files one at a time, setting up link formulas in calculated fields.

Alpha Four's second major attribute is the ease with which it lets you create menus for custom data entry forms, predefined report formats, and so forth. You can include multi-

Workstations no longer have to be stationary.

At Toshiba, we don't just concentrate on making computers, but on answering the specific needs of business.

Like how to get the power you expect from a workstation out of a portable computer.

That's what led us to design the new T5200.

We gave it a 386 processor, 2MB RAM internal (upgradable to 8MB) and a high resolution VGA display clear enough for the most sophisticated graphics.

We make it available with either a 40 or 100 megabyte internal hard disk and with two IBM-compatible expansion slots that you can fill with many different kinds of add-ins, such as mainframe communications boards and LAN cards.

And we got it all into a machine that weighs only 18.7 pounds.

Which means you can use it as a very powerful PC or as a very portable workstation.

After all, we believe portability is more than just an issue of where you do your work.

It's also what you can do there.

T5200: 20MHz 386 processor, 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots, VGA display with external VGA monitor port, 40MB or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB, 1.44 MB 3½" diskette drive.

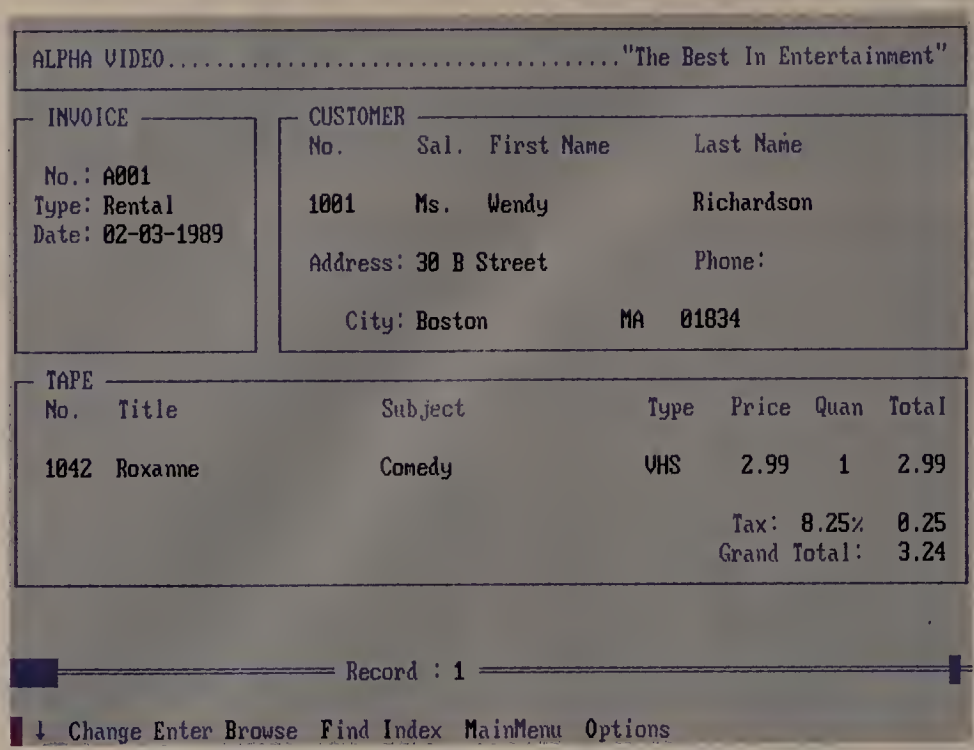
Toshiba is the world leader in truly portable PCs and manufactures a complete line of high quality dot-matrix and laser printers. For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 276 on reader service card



Alpha Four makes it easy to create customized menus, complete with pop-up help screens.

ple columns, password protection, and pop-up help.

Though the menu creation capability doesn't match that of a programmable data base, it surpasses what *Q&A* has to offer. With *Q&A* you can modify only existing menus, but *Alpha Four* lets you create completely new menu systems.

Shining Reports and Form Letters

As with everything else in *Alpha Four*, you use the point-and-shoot method to create reports. Both "quick" and "custom" report formats are offered; in either, the screen is divided into the various sections of the report—titles, headers, detail, and so forth. You can now have 128 calculated fields in a report with 9 levels of grouping, and use *Alpha Four*'s "multi-pass" report feature to precalculate totals before printing begins.

Generating form letters is just as easy, and remarkably flexible. *Alpha Four* can insert an external ASCII file in a letter, and you can embed IF...THEN logic to customize form letters for individual recipients. You could insert a dunning paragraph, for example, when a customer's balance was past due.

A Data Base for the Rest of Us

The main quality that stands out about *Alpha Four* is how wonderfully easy it is to learn and use. Even such data base operations as creating multifile reports are a matter of menu choices. *Alpha Four* is intended for people who deal with dBASE-format files or generate custom interfaces for other users but don't need a built-in programming language like dBASE or Paradox. *Alpha Four* isn't fast, and it's relatively expensive. But its enhancements are significant, and dBASE shops especially will cheer its arrival. ●

Scott D. Palmer is the editor in chief at Omnicom Inc., a publisher of newsletters and studies on computer communications technology in Vienna, Virginia.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Alpha Four

Data manager

Alpha Four is an easy-to-use data manager with flexible data entry and multifile reporting. It uses the *dBASE* file format and lets users create custom menu systems easily. This version is faster than *Alpha/three* but generally slower than competing products.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data entry				●
Searching and sorting			●	
Reporting				●
Capacity				●
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 621

WHERE TO BUY

Alpha Four
Alpha Software, Inc.
1 North Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924, 617/229-2915
LIST PRICE: $549
REQUIREMENTS: 512K (640K recommended), hard disk, DOS 2.2 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: free for 60 days after receipt of registration card, no toll-free number, M–F 9:30–5; extended support (includes toll-free number and quarterly newsletter) 10 calls in six months $59, 25 calls in one year $99
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 621

Why Buy A Library When A Single Volume Has It All?

You could spend close to a thousand dollars buying all the software pictured above.

Or, for a fraction of the price, you could get all of their best features in one easy-to-use utilities package: PC Tools® Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe is the most complete and capable utilities product available at any price.

It includes data recovery utilities for recovering accidentally deleted files or repairing corrupted disks. Its resident DOS shell allows you to view multiple directories simultaneously and copy or move files with just a click of a mouse. The hard disk backup program is fast, has an adaptable data compression feature for cutting backup time by as much as 50 percent, and even tells you how long the backup will take and the number of disks you'll need before you start. There are file unfragmentation and disk-caching utilities for enhancing your system's performance. And PC Tools' desktop manager features a unique windowed environment, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help that make learning and using the product a breeze.

So before you invest in an entire library, check out PC Tools Deluxe. With more than a half million copies in use, it's on everybody's best sellers list.

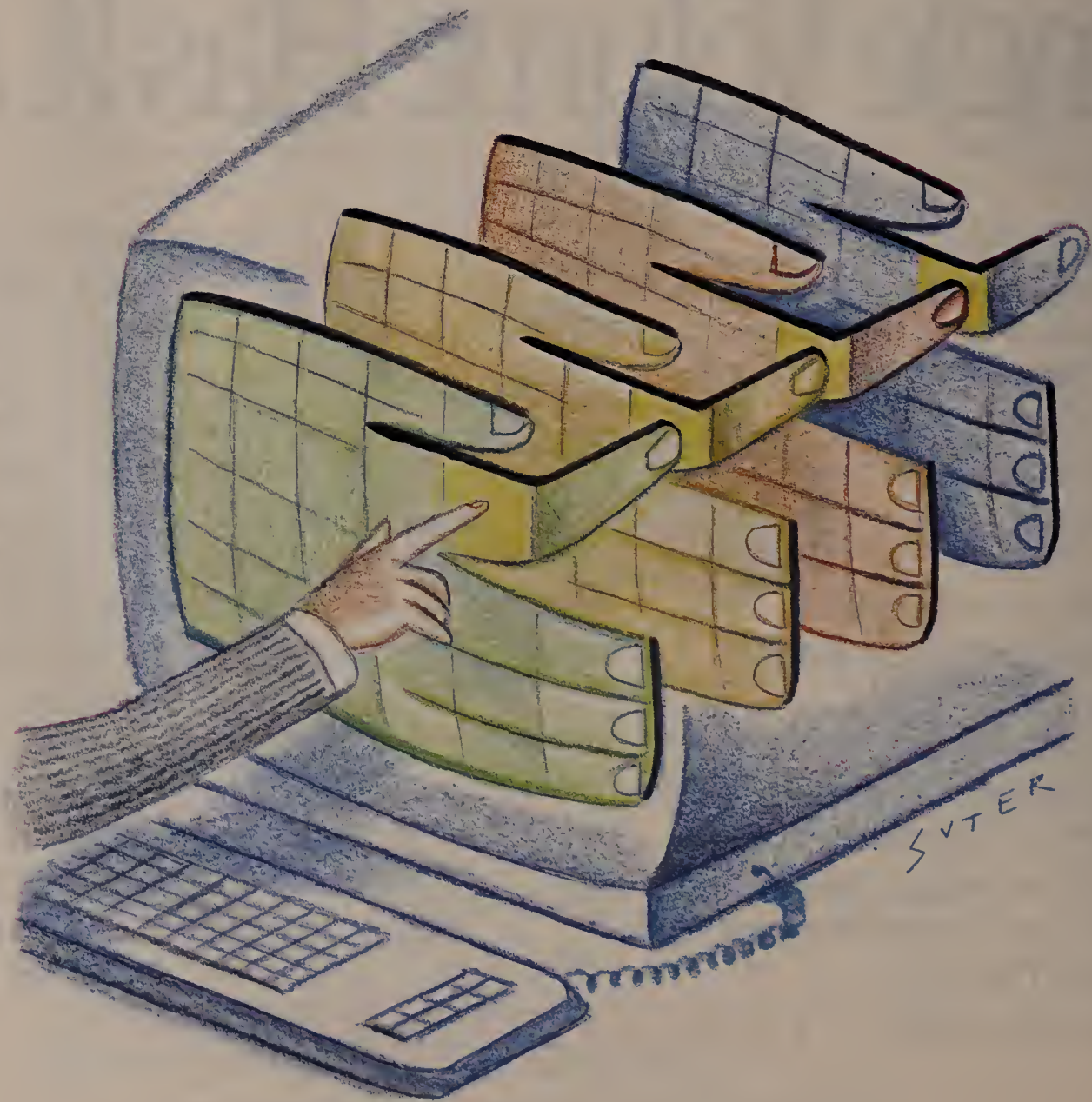
Central Point Software INC
A VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY 503-690-8090

*All standard network-compatible DOS functions supported on Novell and IBM Token Ring networks.

Notice to existing users: Low cost upgrades are available, contact us at (503) 690-8090 for details.
PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

SuperCalc5: A Giant in 1-2-3's Shadow

Amid all the furor over 1-2-3, Computer Associates has shipped a beefy SuperCalc5. It's no speedster, but it has worksheet linking and nifty graphics.



Scott D. Palmer

If the folks at Computer Associates are feeling a bit miffed, they should be forgiven. *SuperCalc5* shipped in February and offers a slew of advanced features, yet at press time, the spreadsheet world was talking of little besides the split-level upgrade of *1-2-3* (see the *1-2-3* preview, *PCW*, May 1989).

That's too bad, because the number of new features in *SuperCalc5* is impressive, particularly in data entry and editing. It offers linked and multipage worksheets, minimal recalculation, expanded searching, an undo command, and better file format support. In addition to handling *1-2-3* files, for example, *SuperCalc5* now reads and writes *dBASE* files.

But this power comes at a price. In NSTL tests, *SuperCalc5* was pretty sluggish. And while Computer Associates claims *SuperCalc5* can run on a standard PC, the program's lethargy and big RAM appetite make that claim dubious. The full program uses about 440K of memory, compared to 317K for *Quattro* and 214K for *1-2-3* release 2.01, though you can save about 65K by disabling the graphics module, minimal recalc, and undo. To handle large worksheets, you really need expanded memory. (The program automatically recognizes up to 32MB of expanded memory.)

Forging Worksheet Links

SuperCalc5's most convenient new feature is its ability to create worksheet links. It can link external worksheets, like *1-2-3* release 2.2 and *Excel*, and also creates links within a worksheet, like *1-2-3* release 3.0.

If you have a summary file for monthly sales, for example, you can use *SuperCalc5*'s link capability to derive the total sales from a separate worksheet that contains individual sales records. When you load the summary file, *SuperCalc5* looks for the linked file —in RAM or on disk—and gets updated information.

DAVID SUTER

FEATURES EVALUATION

SuperCalc5 Leaps Forward

SuperCalc5 beefs up its features, particularly in data entry and editing.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
△ Limited only by available RAM

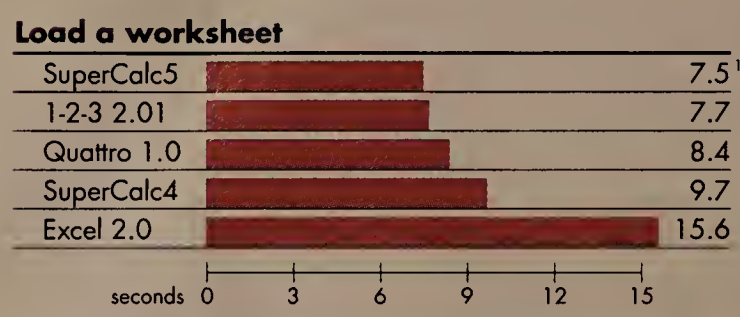
	SuperCalc5	SuperCalc4	1-2-3 2.01	Quattro 1.0	Excel 2.0
Data entry and editing					
Reads/writes .WKS and .WK1	●	●	●	●	●
Reads/writes .DBF	●	○	○	●	●
Undo command	●	○	◒[1]	●	●
Global search and replace	●	○	○	●	●
Wild-card searches	●	○	●	○	●
Underlining/boldface in cells	●	○	○	◒[2]	●
Background recalculation	○	○	○	○	●
Minimal recalculation	●	○	●	●	●
Password protection	●	○	●	●	●
Supports mouse	○	○	○	●	●
Capacity					
Maximum number of rows	9999	9999	8192	8192	16,384
Maximum number of columns	255	255	256	256	256
Maximum number of windows per screen	6	2	2	2	△
Maximum number of keys sorted concurrently	3	2	2	5	3
Supports expanded memory	●	●	●	●	●
Supports linked worksheets	●	○	◒[1]	○	●
Reporting and graphs					
Maximum report width (characters)	255	255	240	240	14 in.
Number of graph types	9	6	5	10	8
Number of graph colors	71	101	7	16	624
Prints sideways	◒[3]	◒[3]	○	◒[4]	●
Spooler	○	○	○	○	●
Macro/programming					
Macro libraries	●	●	○	○	●
Macro learn mode	●	●	◒[1]	●	●
Creates macro transcript files	●	●	○	●	●
Input statements	●	●	●	●	●
Step mode	●	○	●	●	●
DOS access from macro procedure	●	○	○	●	●
Reads/writes 1-2-3 macros	●	○	●	●	◒[5]

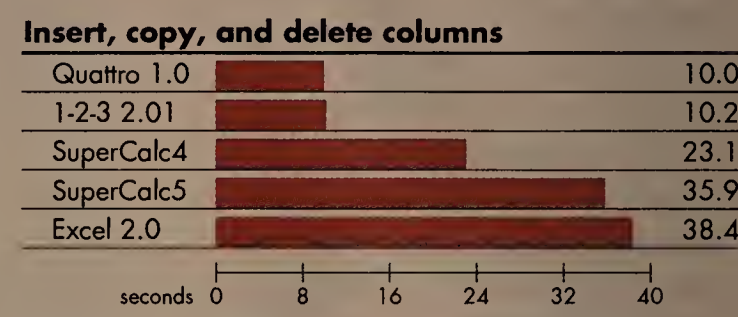
[1] With Lotus's HAL.
[2] With monochrome monitors only.
[3] With included Sideways program.
[4] With included Twist and Shout program.
[5] Read only, with included macro converter.

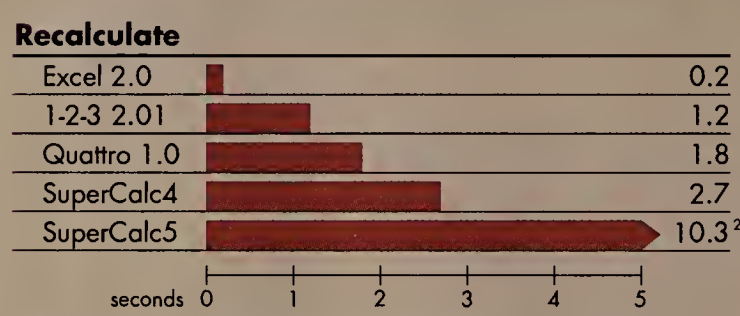
NSTL TEST REPORT

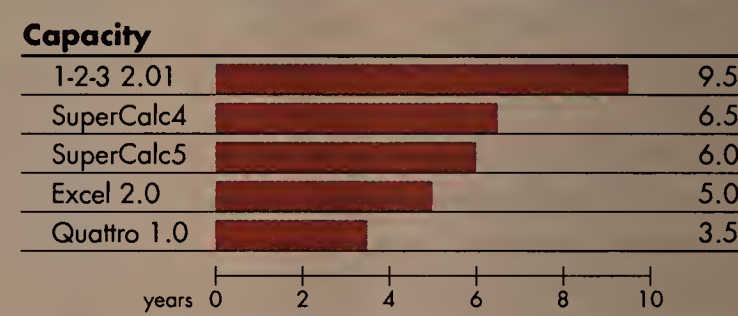
SuperCalc5: Slower With Age

Though it can load a file fast, SuperCalc5 is much slower than 1-2-3, Quattro, and even SuperCalc4 on recalc and column-move tests.









[1] With minimal recalc disabled. Otherwise, initial load time slows to 17.5 seconds.
[2] For the first recalc. Subsequent recalcs on this test averaged 4.7 seconds.

Methodology
Benchmarks were performed on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with 640K of RAM and a 40MB hard disk. Tests were performed using a worksheet containing a three-year business plan.

Load a worksheet
This test measured how long it took to load the test worksheet.

Recalculate
This test measured how long it took the spreadsheet to recalculate after a new value was entered into cell B18 (Sales).

Insert, copy, and delete columns
This test measured the time required to insert blank columns (P1..AD195), copy other columns into the new columns (AE1..AR195 to P1..AD195), and then delete the copied columns. Each step was timed separately; then the times were added.

Capacity
This test measured worksheet capacity by counting how many additional years' worth of data could be added to the worksheet. If an entire year could not be added, an attempt was made to add six months.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Multipage spreadsheets also help make sense of your data. For example, you can have projected revenue figures on the first page of a worksheet, actual revenues on the second, and a summary on the third. With links between pages, you simply give the linked cell's page number instead of naming a different worksheet. You can link up to 255 worksheet pages, independent worksheets, or a combination of the two, though each link costs as much as 15K of RAM.

Improvements All Over

Compared to *SuperCalc4*, this new version is decidedly muscular. Computer Associates has incorporated and enhanced its stand-alone programs *Spreadsheet Auditor* and *Macro Analyzer*, so you can catch errors in your worksheet or even in macros. You can look at the relationships between cells, find formulas that refer to incorrect or empty cells, and get a map of your worksheet. And where *SuperCalc4* lacked data regression capabilities, *SuperCalc5* has them in spades. You can perform not only linear regression but quadratic and cubic as well, and you can have up to 87 independent variables—probably more than you'll ever need.

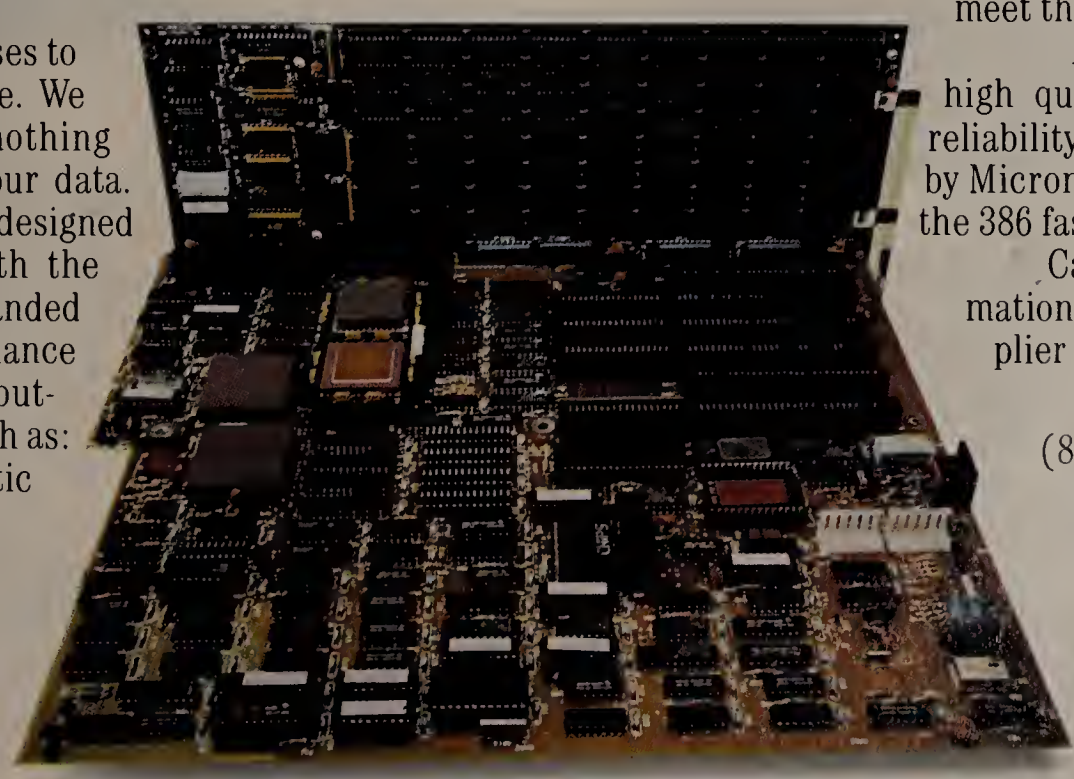
Likewise, *SuperCalc4*'s already solid graphics have become spectacular in *SuperCalc5*. You can create five types of bar and

Just Being Fast Isn't Good Enough...

Micronics 25 MHz and 33 MHz motherboards allow you to maneuver in the 386 fast lane!

Some manufacturers push components and designs to improve performance and reduce their costs. Pushing components, even a little bit, creates the kind of heat and stress that cause systems to crash and data to be lost forever.

Micronics refuses to give in to this practice. We recognize there is nothing more valuable than your data. Our motherboards are designed and manufactured with the kind of reliability demanded by todays' high performance computers. These computers require devices such as: cache memory, fast static RAM and coprocessors originally used only in mainframes. Advanced operating systems including UNIX and OS/2 require high levels of design sophistication. Large databases, spreadsheets and multiuser applications also have complex critical timing requirements. Micronics motherboards are built to meet these needs.



Advanced engineering, high quality, and unequalled reliability: motherboards created by Micronics to help keep you in the 386 fast lane!

Call now for more information and the Micronics supplier nearest you.

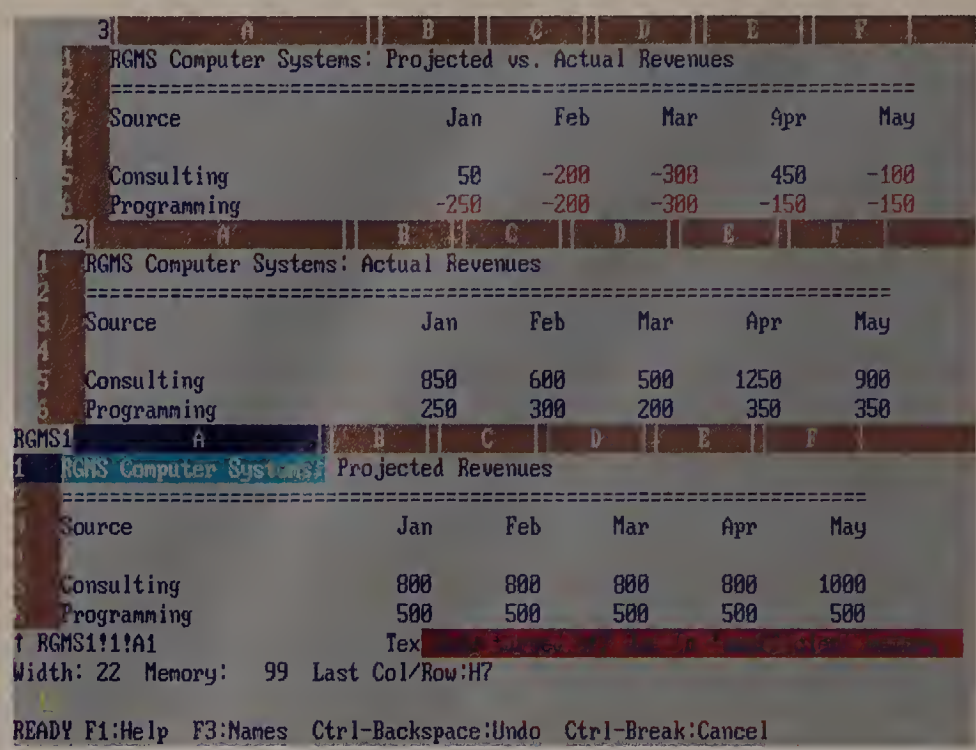
National WATS
(800) 234-4386
California
(408) 732-0940
FAX
(408) 732-6048

MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

Fully Utilizing the Power of the 386.

935 Benecia Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

Circle 198 on reader service card



A SuperCalc5 multipage worksheet shows projected revenue figures on page 1, actual revenues on page 2, and a summary on page 3.

stacked-bar charts; two types of line and area graphs; and *x-y*, high/low/close, polar, word, pie, and exploded-pie charts. You can also display a 3-D pie chart on the left side of the screen and explode one slice into a bar chart on the right—something even *Quattro* can't do.

For a spreadsheet, *SuperCalc5*'s data management facilities are pretty good. You can sort or search for records that meet given criteria and even copy matching records to a different part of the worksheet. Need more? Computer Associates sells a $149 RAM-resident package called *Silverado* that adds relational data base features to *1-2-3;* at press time, the company was planning to release a version for *SuperCalc5* in November.

Report capabilities are impressive. In addition to the standard litany of multiple headers and footers, horizontal and vertical titles, and customizable borders, *SuperCalc5* supports reams of plotters and printers (including PostScript); it also produces slides. As before, the package includes Funk Software's *Sideways* for unbroken printouts of extra-wide spreadsheets.

When it comes to performance, *SuperCalc5*'s record is spotty. In NSTL tests, it beat *1-2-3 2.01*, *Quattro*, and *Microsoft Excel* in just one test—loading a worksheet—provided minimal recalc was disabled. On the recalculation and column-move tests, it was more than three times slower than *1-2-3*.

Overall, *SuperCalc5* serves up an attractive array of features. Its linked and multipage worksheets are great for reporting, and its 3-D graphs and charts are impressive. Finally, such data tools as auditing and data regression make *SuperCalc5* particularly appropriate for financial analysis and presentations. ●

Scott D. Palmer is the editor in chief at Omnicom Inc., a publisher of newsletters and studies on computer communications technology in Vienna, Virginia.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SuperCalc5

Spreadsheet

SuperCalc5 links worksheets in RAM or on disk, supports multipage worksheets, and has impressive graphics. But it's slow compared to other spreadsheet packages.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data entry and editing			●	
Capacity			●	
Reporting and graphs				●
Macro/programming				●
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 620

WHERE TO BUY

SuperCalc5
Computer Associates Int'l
1240 McKay Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-5236, 408/432-1727, 408/432-1764 (tech support)
LIST PRICE: $495, upgrade from previous version or competing spreadsheet $100
REQUIREMENTS: 512K (640K recommended), DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: registered users only, no toll-free number, M–F 7–5; extended support (includes toll-free number, priority support, and unlimited technical help) $150 per year ($125 for first year if paid within 30 days of purchase)
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 620

A Few Words From The World's Most Celebrated Graphics Software.

Thank you. For those of you who haven't heard, Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing has gotten a lot of recognition from the trade press. Why, you may ask? Certainly our crisp, high-speed output helped influence InfoWorld readers to name us Product of the Year. And the easy access to so many chart and graphing options must have helped PC World's audience give us their World Class Award for the second year running.

Actually it must have been all those things and more. Otherwise why would PC Magazine call Harvard Graphics "the de facto standard" software for business graphics?

Of course, the experts aren't the only ones who favor Harvard Graphics. In fact, with its growing popularity, Harvard Graphics has become the number-one selling business graphics software.

And naturally we'd like to invite those of you who haven't tried Harvard Graphics to call us for a free trial disk at the toll-free number below.

In a matter of minutes, it'll give you a vivid demonstration of the qualities that make us the graphics superpower.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 53. FOR UPGRADE LITERATURE CALL 1-303-799-4900.

© 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Whatever selection

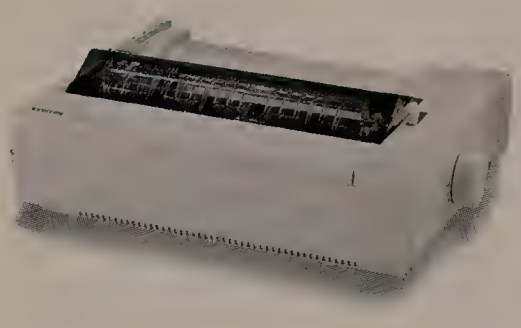
□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
Ⓡ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 ..... call
Alpha Software ... NCP
4103 ▣AlphaWorks 1.0 ..... 109.
5104 ▣ALPHA/four 1.0 ..... 319.



Epson ... 1 year
LX-810 Printer—New! Providing superb printing performance of 180 cps draft (12 cpi mode), advanced SmartPark paper handling, and a very economical price. Perfect for home use or as a second printer at work ..... $199.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.2 ..... 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 ..... call
1309 ▣MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 .... 299.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0 ..... 89.
Bible Research ... NCP
1464 □The Word 4.2 *(KJV or NIV)* ..... 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
4796 □Personal Lawyer 2.0 ..... 39.
4801 □PopDrop 3.1 ..... 32.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
4594 □Form Filler 2.0 ..... 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1527 ⒸSuperkey 1.16 ..... 69.
1498 ⒸTurbo C 2.0 ..... 99.
4330 ⒸTurbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 ..... 169.
5335 ⒸTurbo Pascal 5.5 ..... 99.
4332 ⒸTurbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 ..... 169.
4329 ⒸTurbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99.

Great American Software ... NCP
□*The Accounting System 2.0*—New! One-Write Plus Accounting System includes three of our top-rated, best-selling programs (Master, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable). Easy set-up and operation ..... $179.

1525 ⒸSidekick Plus 1.0 ..... 135.
1526 ⒸSprint 1.0 ..... 135.
1521 ⒸQuattro 1.01 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 ... 165.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0 ..... call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 □1DIR+ 3.02 ..... 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
4386 □FastTrax 3.9 ..... 35.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □Print Shop 2.41 ..... 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01R *(NCP)* ..... 45.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 *(new version)* 79.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 27.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ⒸWho•What•When 1.09 ..... 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
4934 ▣SuperCalc 5 1.0 ..... 319.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 □Remote² 1.1 ..... 95.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 95.
2909 □Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 ..... 124.
Dac Software ... NCP
1754 □Dac Easy Light 1.0 ..... 45.
1756 □Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 ..... 59.
1748 □Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 ..... 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 □PROCOMM PLUS 1.1B ..... 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0 *(new version)* .... 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
2233 ⒸFoxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* .. 209.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
2229 ▣Worksheet Utilities 1.0 ..... 59.
4479 □Allways 1.0 ..... 85.
5157 ▣Allways for Symphony 1.0 ..... 85.
General Information ... NCP
4118 ⒸHot Line Two 2.1 ..... 49.
Generic Software ... NCP
2264 ⒸBasic Home Design 3.0 ..... 35.
4344 ⒸGeneric CADD Level 2 1.1 ..... 89.

4584 ⒸCADD Starter Kit 1.0 *(incl. Level 2)* $109.
2265 ⒸGeneric CADD Level 3 1.1 ..... 179.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □The Accounting System 2.0 .....179.
4879 □Payroll 2.05 ..... 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⒸPC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0 ..... 89.
2295 ▣Smartcom III 1.0 ..... 149.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
2323 □HyperACCESS 3.31 ..... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
2415 ▣Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 .... 19.
2408 □Professor DOS 2.51 ..... 27.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 ..... 35.
Javelin ... NCP
2526 ⒸJavelin Plus 2.03 ..... 249.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.01 ..... 125.
Lotus ... NCP
2668 □1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5134 ▣Magellan 1.0 ..... 99.
2662 □HAL 1.0 ..... 109.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 345.
2667 □Symphony 2.0 ..... 459.
MECA ... NCP
4529 ▣Checkwrite Plus 1.0 ..... 29.
2798 □Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 119.
Microcom ... NCP
2775 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2734 □WordFinder 4.0 ..... 39.
2731 □GOfer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)* .. 45.
Microrim ... NCP
2835 ▣R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)* ... 489.
5008 ▣R:BASE Compiler 1.0 ..... 629.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.

Microsoft ... NCP
□*QuickPascal 1.0*—Make programming in Pascal easier. Object Oriented Programming and the hypertext-based Quick Advisor help to keep everything easy and intuitive. Source compatible with Turbo Pascal ..... $49.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

is your predilection.

Intuit ... NCP
▣ *Quicken 3.0*–Forget financial hassles with Quicken, the world's #1 selling finance software. It's the absolutely fastest, easiest, most flexible way to do your small business or personal bookkeeping ..... $35.

2904 ☐Works 1.05 *(with Checkwrite Plus)* 99.
2900 ▣Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
2890 ▣Multiplan 4.01 ..... 135.
2901 ☐Word 5.0 ..... 209.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)*... 239.
2891 ▣Project 4.0 ..... 329.

LANGUAGES
5188 ☐QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 49.
2894 ☐QuickBASIC 4.5..... 69.
2895 ☐QuickC 2.01 with Assembler .... 69.
2880 ▣Macro Assembler 5.1..... 99.
2847 ▣Basic Compiler 6.0 ..... 199.
2859 ▣Fortran Compiler 5.0 ..... 289.
2853 ▣C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.

Monogram ... NCP
2778 ▣Dollars and Sense 3.1 ..... 105.

Multisoft ... NCP
4924 ☐Super PC-Kwik 3.2 ..... 49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.3 ..... 79.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
2970 ▣Clipper *(Summer '87)* ..... 429.

New England Software ... NCP
3004 ▣Graph-in-the-Box 2.2..... 75.
4337 ☐GB-Stat 1.5 ..... 159.
4336 ▣GB Analytic 1.0 ..... 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ☐WillMaker 3.0..... 35.
5122 ☐For The Record 1.0 ..... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 3.3 ..... 169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 ☐Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 ☐Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.

Owl International ... NCP
3080 ☐Guide 2.0..... 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP
3142 ☐VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 145.
3138 ☐VP-Expert 2.02 ..... 145.

Paul Mace ... NCP
2762 ☐Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* .. 55.
4688 ☐Mace Gold 1.0..... 79.

PC Support Group ... NCP
3208 ☐Lightning 4.82..... 39.
3209 ☐Lucid 3-D 2.0..... 59.

Personics ... NCP
3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0 ..... $54.
4328 ☐Look & Link 1.04 ..... 59.
4384 ☐Ultravision 1.1 ..... 79.
3124 ☐ATBASE 1.22 ..... 119.

Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 2.0..... 52.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
4150 ▣Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2 1.0 109.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 4.2 . 39.
3220 ☐DESQView 2.24..... 79.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 1.0..... 115.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ☐Grammatik III 1.1 ..... 52.

Relay Communications ... NCP
4651 ☐Relay Gold 3.0..... 149.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
3254 ▣Cruise Control 3.02 ..... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP
4155 ▣Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 54.

Samna ... NCP
5148 ☐Ami 1.0A ..... 129.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
3314 ☐Typing Tutor IV 1.0 ..... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 ☐Disk Optimizer 4.01 ..... 45.
3542 ☐Software Carousel 3.0 ..... 49.
4855 ▣FATCAT 1.0 ..... 69.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3495 ▣Professional Plan 1.02 ..... 59.
3499 ☐PFS:First Publisher 2.1 ..... 79.
4342 ▣PFS:First Graphics 1.0..... 89.
3478 ▣PFS:First Choice 3.01 ..... 99.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.1..... 139.

Epson ... 1 year
LQ-510 Printer–New! Including SmartPark paper handling and 360 x 360 graphics printing resolution, the LQ-510 gives you features found in high-end 24 pin printers at a very affordable price ..... $349.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC Connection 630W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

3493 ▣Professional File 2.0..... $189.
4527 ▣Office Writer 6.1..... 299.
3482 ▣Harvard Graphics 2.12 ..... 299.
4669 ▣Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0 299.
4284 ▣Harvard Project Manager 3.0... 409.

Spinnaker ... NCP
4441 ☐Resume Kit 1.29 ..... 25.
4444 ▣Splash 1.0 ..... 59.

Springboard ... NCP
3534 ☐Newsroom Pro 1.0..... 45.

Symantec ... NCP
4732 ▣SQZ!Plus 1.11 ..... 65.
3427 ▣Q & A Write 1.01..... 129.
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 ..... 189.
3425 ☐Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
3431 ☐*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0..... 369.

T/Maker ... NCP
4179 ▣ClickArt Business Images ..... 45.
4185 ▣Scrapbook+ 1.0 ..... 85.

North Edge Software ... NCP
☐ *Timeslips III 3.3*–Track every minute's efforts, then print the invoice and log the receivable all from the convenience of Timeslips III. Menu-driven and memory resident, this is a must for your service business ..... $169.

TOPS ... NCP
3724 ▣NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* .... 119.
3726 ▣TOPS 2.1 ..... 119.
3725 TOPS Repeater *(extends network)*. 129.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 169.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 27.
3729 ▣LapLink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* 79.
5179 ▣LapLink III ..... 85.
4891 ▣ViewLink 1.0 ..... 95.
3727 ▣DeskLink 2.21 ..... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3799 ▣WordPerfect Library 2.0..... 69.
3798 ▣WordPerfect Executive 1.0..... 129.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.0..... 239.
3805 ▣WordPerfect Network 5.0..... 349.
3806 ▣Additonal Network Stations 5.0 .. 84.

WordStar USA ... NCP
2825 ☐WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 .... 209.
5000 ☐*Upgrade to Release 5.5*..... 89.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Or if on reflection

Personics ... NCP
☐*Look & Link 1.04*–Build 1-2-3 models that span across worksheets. Get dynamic linking and consolidation and the ability to see a second worksheet in a pop-up window. You can even cut and paste between worksheets ..... $59.

Wordtech ... NCP
3810 ☐DBXL 1.3 ..... 145.
Xerox ... NCP
4539 ◉Professional Extensions 1.0 .... 399.
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... call
XTREE Co. ... NCP
4512 ◉XTREE Pro 1.1 ..... 69.
XYQUEST ... NCP
4393 ☐XyWrite III Plus 3.55 ..... 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
1413 ☐Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? ..... 25.
1414 ☐Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? ..... 25.
1417 ☐Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? ..... 29.
4948 ⊡JetFighter *(by Velocity)* ..... 35.
Electronic Arts ... CP
5180 ◉Dinosaur Discovery Kit *(First Byte)* 29.
5345 ⊡Might & Magic II *(New World)* .... 32.
1858 ◉Earl Weaver Baseball 1.5 ..... 32.
5181 ◉Hillsfar *(from SSI)* ..... 32.
5124 ◉688 Attack Sub ..... 35.
Microprose ... CP
4454 ☐F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
2725 ☐F-15 Strike Eagle ..... 22.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 3.0 ..... 35.
Mindscape ... CP
4897 ☐Gauntlet ..... 29.
4625 Colony *(3½" not available)* ..... 33.
2752 ⊡Balance of Power 1990 ..... 33.
Parlor Software ... CP
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
4752 ◉Gold Rush ..... 25.
4455 ◉Leisure Suit Larry II ..... 33.
4345 ◉King's Quest IV *(512k version)* ... 33.
4399 ◉Manhunter ..... 33.
4456 ◉Police Quest II ..... 33.
3404 ◉Space Quest II ..... 33.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3467 ◉Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* ... $24.
4283 ◉Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* ..... 32.
5187 ◉VETTE! ..... 32.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3436 ⊡Memory Master *(ages 2-6)* ..... 22.
3435 ◉My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2-6)* 22.
5231 ◉Phonics Plus ..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7-16)* ..... 27.
Sublogic ... NCP
4653 ☐Up Periscope ..... 25.
3335 ☐Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)* ..... 33.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
⊡Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series each module ..... 29.

Epson ... 1 year
FX-1050 Printer–Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) ..... call

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... 89.
1302 SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P ..... 129.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.
Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 29.
1605 3-Position switch box ..... 39.
Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(standby power backup)* ..... 429.
Curtis ... lifetime
1681 Curtis Clip CC-1 ..... 6.
1686 Disk Holder DB-1 ..... 8.
1718 3½" Disk Holder DB-2 ..... 8.
1704 Printer Stand PS-1 ..... 18.
1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 ..... 24.
1678 Universal System Stand SS-3 ..... 25.
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ..... $55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* ..... 69.
DCA ... 1 year
1761 Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)* ... 729.
1764 Irma 2 Micro Channel ..... 729.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* .. 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
4117 LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ... 199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.
Everex ... 1 year
2029 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 79.
2030 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 149.
5th Generation ... 1 year
3952 Logical Connection 512k ..... 529.
4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg ..... 749.
Hayes ... 2 years
4763 Personal Modem 1200 *(with Smartcom EZ, 1 year warranty)* .... 145.
2304 Smartmodem 1200 ..... 289.
2305 Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 289.
2306 Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)* 259.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 429.
2309 Smartmodem 2400B *(hardware only)* 399.
Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.
5120 VGA Card ..... 189.
Intel ... 5 years
4696 2400B Internal Modem ..... 159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg ..... 599.
4646 Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg 1249.
2339 Inboard 386/AT *(req. inst. kit)* .... 859.

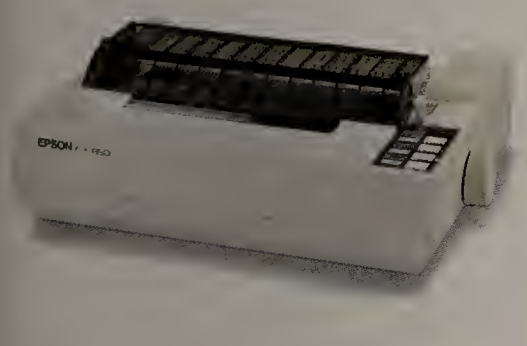
Software Publishing ... NCP
◉*Harvard Graphics 2.12*–The industry's best selling presentation graphics package because of its smooth integration of text, charts, graphics, drawings and high quality delivery of output ..... $299.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

you need some direction.

4266	Above Board Plus 512k	$419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
4339	Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg *(upgrades to 6 Meg)*	call
4275	Connection Coprocessor	769.
4857	Visual Edge *(improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)*	449.
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
2375	8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)*	95.
2374	8087-2 *(for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)*	139.
2368	80287 *(for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	149.
2370	80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	219.
2369	80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*	259.
4750	80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*	359.
2371	80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	399.
2372	80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	459.
	Kensington Microware ... 1 year	
2581	Masterpiece	94.
2582	Masterpiece Plus	109.
4972	PowerTree 10	19.
4973	PowerTree 20	29.
4974	PowerTree 50	59.



Epson ... 1 year
FX-850 Printer—High speed, 80 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. Handles big printing jobs with ease and efficiency. Prints 264 cps and 54 cps near letter quality (12 cpi mode) . **call**

	Key tronic ... 3 years	
2537	101 Keyboard	99.
4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.
	Kraft ... 5 years	
2603	Three-button Joystick	33.
2597	High Speed Joystick Adapter Card	25.
	KYE International ... lifetime	
4127	Dyna Mouse GM6+ *(w/Dr. Halo III)*	49.
4675	GM6000 Mouse *(350-1050 dpi)*	59.
	Logitech ... lifetime	
4145	Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2's)*	75.
4388	ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)*	69.
5151	New HiREZ Mouse *(C9)*	89.
5152	Mouse w/Paint Show *(C9)*	99.
4297	ScanMan *(hand held scanner)*	219.
	Magnavox ... 2 years	
5051	VGA Adapter *(9AV610)*	259.
4758	13" CGA Monitor *(8CM515)*	269.
4760	13" Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)*	369.
4761	13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)*	389.
4762	13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)*	449.

Intel ... 5 years
Intel's new family of *2400 bps modems* are 100% Hayes compatible and priced right.

2400EX (external)	$179.
2400B Classic (internal)	159.
2400B Modem2 (internal Microchannel)	249.

	Microsoft ... lifetime	
2870	Mach 20 *(1 yr. wrty., includes free PCTV installation video)*	349.
2886	Mach 20 Disk Plus Option *(floppy controller)*	69.
2887	Mach 20 Memory Plus Option *(512k upgradeable to 3.5 Meg)*	339.
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2896	Mouse with Easy CAD	125.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	139.
	Mouse Systems ... lifetime	
2812	OmniMouse *(serial only; 1 year wrty)*	39.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+	89.
4350	PC Mouse II w/Autosketch	105.
	NEC ... 2 years	
4799	Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)*	499.
5085	Multisync 3-D Monitor	699.
	Orchid Technologies ... 4 years	
3069	Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)*	219.
4765	Designer 800 VGA *(360 x 480)*	249.
4690	ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)*	319.
	Pacific Rim ... 1 year	
5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
5011	360k External 5¼" Drive	179.
	PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr	
	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
3202	Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)*	129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)*	169.
3200	Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)*	115.
3201	Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)*	149.
4514	Turbo Cool 375	299.
	PC Support Group ... 1 year	
3211	Breakthrough 286-8 *(8 MHz accelerator)*	299.
3210	Breakthrough 286-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	379.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC Connection 630W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

	Practical Peripherals ... 5 years	
3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem *(with PROCOMM)*	$69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*	79.
4149	P/Link *(extends par. print signal)*	109.
3097	Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)*	135.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem *(with PROCOMM)*	139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5285	2400 Baud External MNP Modem *(Level 5)*	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.
	Princeton Graphics ... 1 year	
3166	Ultrasync *(800 x 600 max. res.)*	549.
	Quadram ... 1 year	
5143	JT-FAX 9600	549.
	Safe Power Systems ... 2 years	
4561	Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)*	249.
4562	Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)*	369.
4563	Safe 500W *(standby power bkup)*	495.
	SOTA Technology ... 2 years	
5111	SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	299.
5109	SOTA VGA/16 *(with 256k)*	299.
	Targus ... lifetime	
4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
4901	Leather Laptop carrying case	139.
	TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
4889	TheComplete Hand Scanner 400	159.
4885	TheComplete Answering Machine	219.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600	429.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	549.
	Toshiba ... 1 year	
3684	T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)*	call
4856	T3100E Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	2849.
4958	T1600 Laptop *(80C286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	3349.
	Video 7 ... 5 years	
3776	VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)*	219.
3778	VEGA VGA	287.
4193	FastWrite VGA *(includes 256k)*	319.
4194	VRAM VGA *(includes 256k)*	469.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
ProDesigner VGA (8 and 16 bit) and *Designer 800 VGA* (8 bit) cards provide affordable support for standard and extended VGA modes.

ProDesigner VGA	$319.
Designer 800 VGA	249.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

We're your Connection.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

2485 Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal $767.
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
2486 Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External 1659.
4276 20 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 169.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 259.
2499 PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
2500 PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 229.
2502 PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)* . . . . . 299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917 40 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . . . 379.
2915 40 Meg External Tape Drive . . . . . 479.
2916 40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply . . . . . 569.
5190 40 Meg Data Cartridges *(pre-formatted)* . . . . . 35.

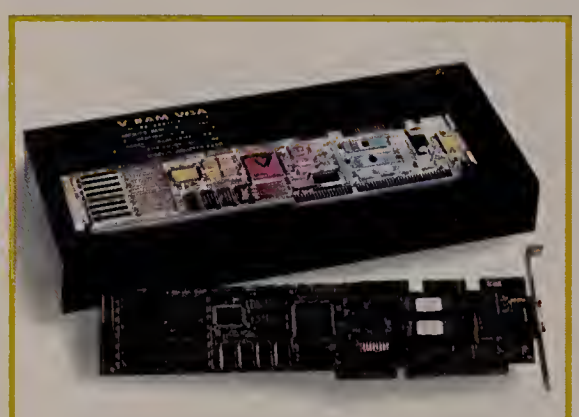
Plus Development ... 2 years

3105 Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* . . . . . 549.
3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)* . . . . . 699.
5164 Impulse 40 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)* 679.
5165 Impulse 80 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)* 899.
5163 Impulse Controller *(required)* . . . . 229.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 299.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 319.
2281 40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT *(40 ms)* . . . . . 369.
2287 40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)* . . 419.
4554 40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT (28 ms) . . . . . 379.
4624 80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT (28 ms) . . . . . 649.



Video 7, Inc. ... 5 years
VRAM VGA–A high performance VGA board, utilizing powerful Video RAM. VRAM VGA is backward compatible and comes with high resolution software drivers for Windows 386 and more. . . . . $469.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950 PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . $79.
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")* . . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3650 AT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 85.
3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 99.
4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)* 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
TheComplete Page Scanner–Add full-page graphics to your desktop publishing and facsimilies. Scans up to 8½" x 14", 200 or 300 dpi. SmartScan software can resize, scale, rotate, crop, edit and more . . . . $589.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*

2211 Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
3291 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
2789 Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . 13.
4192 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks *(1.2 Meg)*

2212 Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . 22.
3770 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . 22.
3292 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
2790 Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)* . 23.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*

3297 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 16.
2214 Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 17.
3772 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 17.
2792 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 17.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*

3298 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 39.
2215 Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 39.
2793 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 39.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2400SA MNP has brought affordability to the world of hardware-based MNP level 5 error-free data transmission. Also supports 100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard communications . . . . . $209.

MEMORY

3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* . . . call
3241 256k x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
4705 1 Meg Chips *(100 nanosecond)* . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Cool.

Make code, not war.
(Or, tune in, turn on, boot up.)

Exactly twenty summers ago, thousands of two-legged creatures of the so-called "hippie" persuasion converged on a farm near Woodstock, NY (pop. 8,000) for three days of peace, love, and rock and roll. In a similar vein, a few four-legged creatures of the "furrie" persuasion converge every year on Marlow, NH (pop. 559) for their own festival of freedom. For while it's true that most survivors of the 60's have chained their unbridled spirits to conventional 9-5 jobs, our eternally-hip, and decidedly long-haired mascots continue dancing to the beat of a very different drummer.

Buy, with a little help from your friends.

In the 60's, many people explored the wonders of the universe with mind-altering drugs. Today, most people rely on mind-bending micros. Admittedly, it's safer to artificially expand your memory board than your consciousness. Nevertheless, it's still wise to have an experienced guide when exploring the complex wonders of PCs, XTs, and ATs. Which is why we maintain a crack crew of drug-free technical specialists (many of whom were mere toddlers in 1969) to guide you through every step of your computer path. Whether you want speed, power, or maybe just to see more of those pretty colors...strictly for business reasons, of course.

You probably think this ad is about you. Don't you?

Sure, you got your car phone, your cappucino machine, and your condo in Curacao, but you're not really cool 'till you're *New Hampshire* cool. Find out how with a free cassette entitled "Speak N'Hampsha Like a Native," by our neighbor Fritz Wetherbee, noted National Public Radio correspondent on New England oddities. It's free with any order of $500 or more between now and September 30.

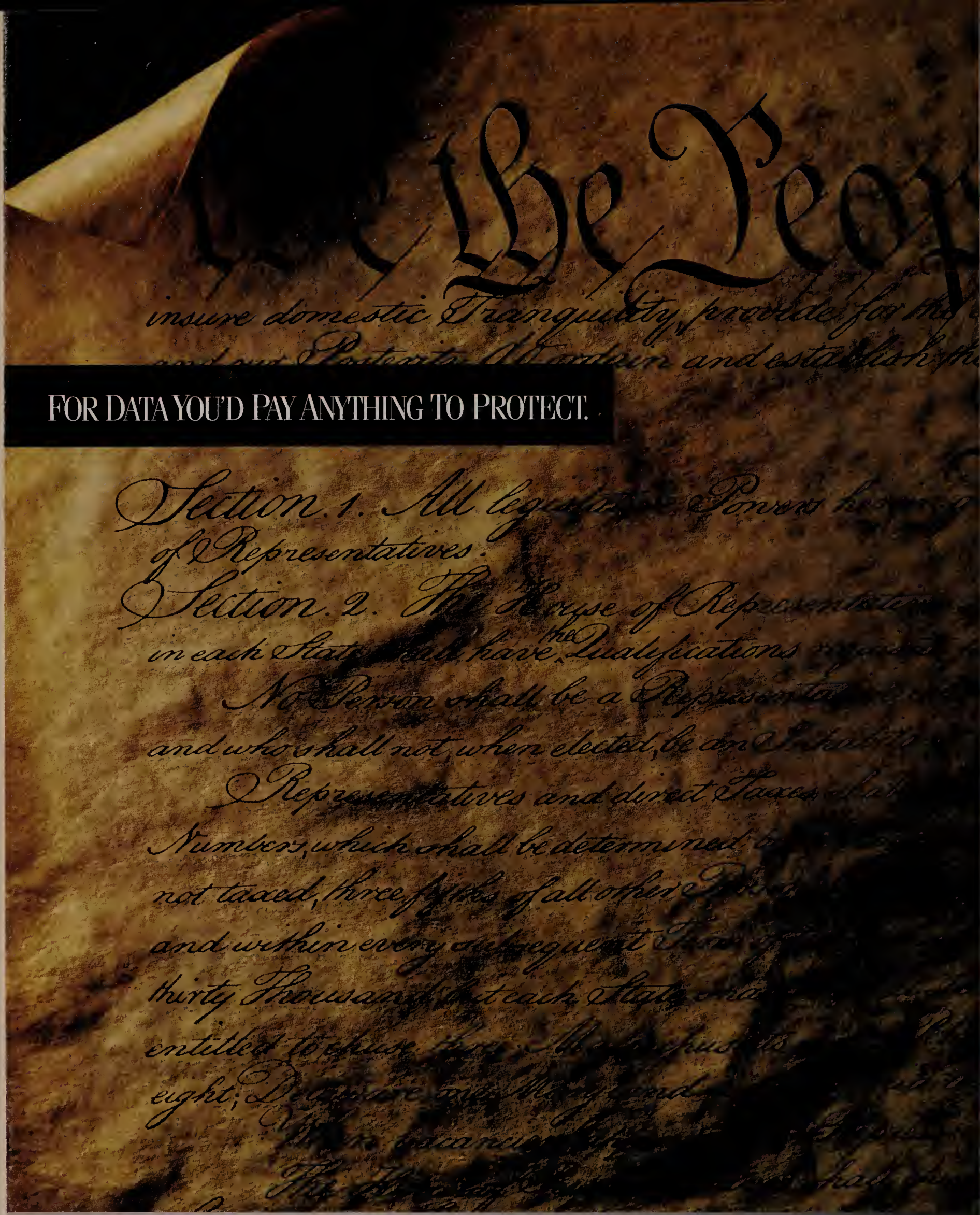
Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.

Learn the secrets of Marlow's hip and famous with "Speak N'Hampsha Like a Native." Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989 PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.



For information that's invaluable, errors are insufferable. And loss is unthinkable.

If the data you deal with is too important to trust to ordinary diskettes, insist on Mitsubishi. Manufactured to the world's highest standards. To protect the world's most important data.

MITSUBISHI DISKETTES

Kasei Memory Products Inc. (A Subsidiary of Mitsubishi Kasei America Inc.)

535 Independence Parkway, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320. Telephone (804) 547-5477 1-800-274-1704.

Circle 185 on reader service card

SPECIAL REPORT

WINDOWS

A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications

Edited by Robert Luhn

RON CHAN

WINDOWS EDGES INTO THE WORKPLACE

Windows isn't just for desktop publishers anymore. Thanks to Windows/386 and a handful of bread-and-butter applications, business users of all stripes are taking the first steps toward full-time graphical computing.

Daniel Brogan

For years, Microsoft's Bill Gates has been telling us there would be guys like Rick Bertuzzi. Now, finally, there are.

Bertuzzi is an office manager for Stockton, California–based Shawver Trucking. Every morning his PS/2 Model 60 boots up *Microsoft Windows*, which stays there until the end of the day. He manages the company's books with Microsoft's *Excel*, retouches scanned route maps with Z-Soft's *Paintbrush Plus*, and puts out correspondence with Samna's *Ami*. Bertuzzi is even creating an on-line hypertext rate guide with Owl International's *Guide*. And after struggling with *Windows*' MS-DOS Executive, he finally masked the environment's uglier side with Publishing Technologies' *PubTech File Organizer* (see the *PubTech File Organizer* review in the *Windows* Special Report in this issue). "I haven't seen a DOS prompt in so long, I've forgotten what it looks like," says Bertuzzi.

So committed is Bertuzzi to *Windows*' graphical approach to computing that he recently retired his copy of *WordPerfect 5.0* in favor of *Ami*. "*WordPerfect* is a fantastic program," he says, "and I'm sure it has a lot of great features that I'm giving up. But moving charts and text between *Excel* and *Ami* and quickly switching between applications is just too good to resist."

JOSEPH LITTLE
State Department of Education; Trenton, New Jersey

LARRY TRUE
Toyota; Georgetown, Kentucky

A Kinder, More Reliable Environment

Bertuzzi and his co-workers represent a new breed of PC users: people who do the bulk of their computing in *Windows*. For much of its four-year history, users widely dismissed *Windows* as slow and fat. If you had to use applications like *PageMaker* or *Designer*, you grudgingly endured Microsoft's answer to the user-friendly Macintosh—but only until the task was completed. Then you hied yourself back to the familiar DOS prompt.

But today, *Windows* has matured to the point that it's catching on as a full-time operating environment for everyday users. "Early versions of *Windows* were pretty awful," says Alan Lambert, material control manager for Tiburon Systems, which provides technical support to the U.S. Navy. "But *Windows/386* handles DOS applications far better." So much so that the Navy now insists that its PCs run the environment whenever possible to promote a standard user interface.

And standardization is finally putting *Windows* over the top. "Give *Windows* users a new *Windows* application, and they already know how to get a lot done with it," says Bill Bailey, a senior member of Du Pont's consulting team that specializes in energy management. The group uses Micrografx's *Designer* to illustrate the advantages of the company's energy management systems to clients. "We're not power users, and we don't want to be," Bailey says. "We need to be able to use a program right away, even if we haven't used it in several weeks. *Windows* lets us do that."

Power Windows

This new breed of *Windows* devotees may not be power users, but they do have one thing in common with them: serious hardware. 80386 PCs are the norm, as is 2MB to

4MB of add-on memory. Users also tend to favor *Windows/386* over the standard issue *Windows/286*.

George Roukas, manager of business systems analysis for a Fortune 50 financial services company, notes that while a 386 system requires a bigger investment up front, the possible payoffs can be far bigger. "The benefits *Windows/386* brings in ease of use and superior applications more than offset the cost," he says.

As evidence, Roukas points to a key monthly operating report that traditionally took a director and two business analysts three weeks to churn out. Now, thanks to a custom *Excel* template and lightning-fast PCs, "the job is done in a couple of days. That's definitely worth the cost of some 386s."

DOS Rules—For Now

Of course, the adoption of *Windows* isn't universal. Joseph Little, a special assistant at the New Jersey Department of Education, loves *Excel* but limits his use of *Windows* to the runtime module bundled with the spreadsheet.

"As far as graphic interfaces are concerned, we're committed to the Presentation Manager," he says. "I know a lot of people advocate *Windows* as a steppingstone to OS/2, but our experience has been that every step you take brings along its own complications. We'd rather jump directly to OS/2."

Even Eikon Systems, which developed the *Windows*-based *ClickArt Scrapbook+*, confesses that *Windows* isn't the company's default interface. "It's not a completely supported environment yet," admits Eikon vice president David West, whose company has a vested interest in the success of Microsoft's brainchild. "There's still no good, fast programming editor for developers. And end users still need first-class data base and accounting packages."

Similarly, while you'll find *Windows* applications on 75 percent of the 120 PCs at Toyota's Georgetown, Kentucky, facility, office automation specialist Larry True says there's little interest in making *Windows* the company's standard environment. "It's a lot faster and easier to type DOS commands than to click around with the mouse," True says. "Our users want the freedom to use whatever works best at the moment."

Many of the users polled by *PC World* are finding that *Windows*—especially *Windows/386* powered by a 386 and with plenty of RAM—works best for them. But the environment still has a long way to go before it wins over a computing generation brought up on the A> prompt. For every Rick Bertuzzi in this world, there are still plenty of people like Bill Reader.

GEORGE ROUKAS
Financial services company; New York, New York

RICK BERTUZZI
Shawver Trucking; Stockton, California

PHOTOS BY ANDY FREEBERG, ANDY SNOW, ANDY FREEBERG, JOHN HARDING (left to right)

"I use *Windows* quite often, and I've experimented with it as my standard environment," says Reader, manager of the information center at Northern Telecom in Richardson, Texas. "But I still feel most comfortable with plain old DOS. When my boss says he wants something *now*, I panic and get out of *Windows* pronto—and jump back to the command line as fast as I can." ●

Daniel Brogan is the editor of Personal Publishing.

GRAPHS FOR NUMBER CRUNCHERS

Xerox Graph targets the analytical side of business graphics.

Dennis Dykstra

Charting packages are like restaurants: They may shine in preparation or in presentation, but seldom both. *Xerox Graph* focuses on preparing data, leaving drawing and other fancy presentation features to its sibling, *Xerox Presents* (see the review in "Special Report: Windows," *PCW*, May 1989). *Xerox Graph* is for fast, professional-level on-screen analysis and quick printouts, not for elegant slides.

Scheduled to ship by the time you read this, *Xerox Graph* is the $295 *Windows* version of Cricket Software's Macintosh-based *Cricket Graph*. This intuitive program couples a solid set of charts with plenty of numeric functions—enough to do some serious number crunching without cranking up your spreadsheet.

Although aimed at data analysts, scientists, and engineers, *Xerox Graph* makes it easy for anyone to create a chart. You simply enter data in a built-in 40-column worksheet or import it from, say, *1-2-3*, click on the desired data sets, and select one of 12 chart types displayed in an on-screen toolbox. Along with the usual bar, stacked bar, line, pie, and word charts, you get scatterplots, and even polar plots (scatter graphs that plot points from the center of a circle)—perfect for engineers calculating load distribution. Serious data analysts can plot a humongous 2700 data points per chart, compared with *Xerox Presents*' mere 20.

Xerox Graph's chart-editing functions fall short of those offered by *Freelance Plus*, but you can tap 3-D effects, 256 colors (with EGA or VGA setups), and four scalable Bitstream fonts (*Fontware* is part of the deal) as well as fit several graphs on a page. You can change fonts and move almost any on-screen object with click-and-drag, Mac-like ease.

But data analysis is where *Xerox Graph* struts its stuff. You can transform data with logarithmic, exponential, and trigonometric functions, among others. If you're a finance maven, you'll love the ability to "fit" data using linear, polynomial, logarithmic, or exponential regression forms. Both linear and logarithmic axes are supported.

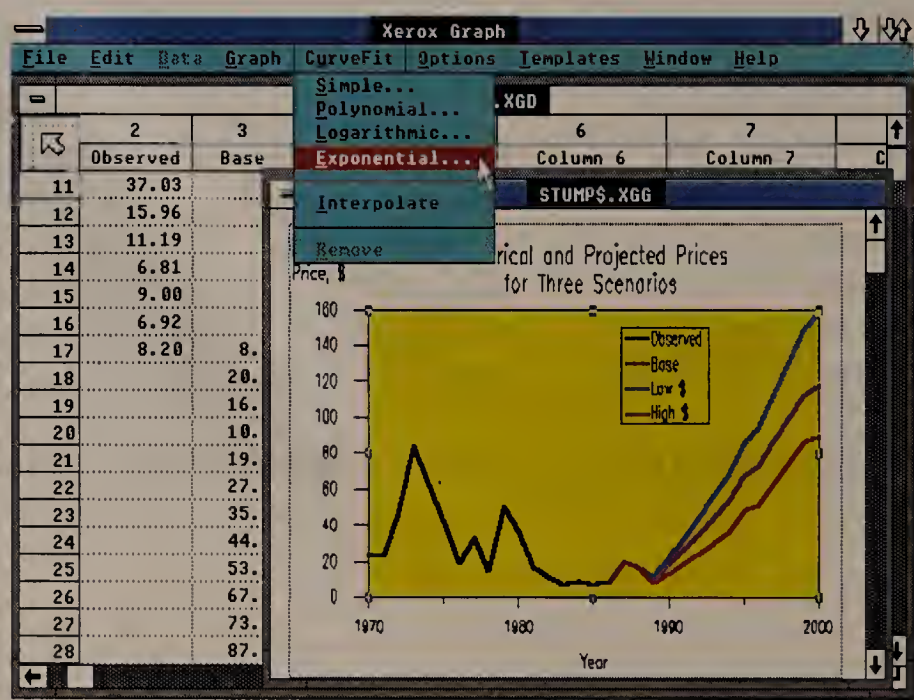
Xerox Graph gets a gold star for importing .WKS, .WK1, SYLK, DIF, ASCII, and *Cricket Graph 1.2* files, and data via *Windows*' Clipboard. File export, however, is limited to the Clipboard and *Windows* metafiles, which leaves most desktop publishers out in the cold.

Printer, plotter, and slide output support is extensive, thanks to *Windows*. You can even send image files to Autographix slide centers using a built-in telecommunications utility. Unlike with *Xerox Presents*, however, you can't create "slide shows" on your monitor.

Like most *Windows* products, *Xerox Graph* demands an 80386 or fast 80286 system and a minimum of 1MB of RAM. Does it merit your consideration? It can't match the presentation power of a *Harvard Graphics* or the analytical prowess of a *StatPac Gold*. But it's cheaper than either of those, offers enough muscle for many number crunchers, and is *very* easy to use. And that may be worth the price of admission. ●

Dennis Dykstra is a contributing editor for PC World.

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.



Besides offering 12 chart types, such as the line graph shown, Xerox Graph can fit several types of smoothed curves to your data.

Xerox Graph 1.0
Xerox Software
Marketing Services
P.O. Box 660512
Dallas, TX 75266-0512
800/822-8221
Reader service no. 851

THE IDEAL PARTNER

COREL DRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package

Easy, Powerful User Interface
- Microsoft Windows, running on all ATs and 386s, with 640k RAM
- Simplified menu & toolbox design
- Macros enable repetitive operations to be easily accessible
- Hundreds of useful samples & clipart
- Thorough documentation & tutorial

Lightning Speed
- Superior architecture results in amazing speed even with large drawings

Superb Freehand Drawing
- Draw Bezier curves quickly and easily
- Fast & Powerful curve editing

Calligraphic Pen Shapes
- Gives your curves a human touch by allowing custom pen shapes & angles

Powerful Bitmap Support
- Rotate, skew, stretch, scale, crop, color &position any bitmap

Autotrace to Quickly Create Artwork
- Automatically traces bitmaps, including scanned images to easily create your own editable artwork

Over 50 Precision Fonts In Any Size
- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen & printer. You see EXACTLY what you get, even when your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified
- Laserjet, Paintjet, & Postscript printers are fully supported
- Easy typeface selection with font shapes visible during font selection
- Full international character set

Interactive Kerning
- Characters can be dragged until you see the exact spacing you want
- Individual characters can have different attributes within a text string including typeface, point size, angle etc.

Fit Text to a Curve
- Text can easily be snapped to any curve including circles, rectangles, or even other text

Fit Text to a Space
- Interactive letter, word and line spacing

Edit Lettershapes
- Start with any font you want, then create your own custom lettering

Special Effects for Postscript Printers
- Over 50 stunning textures including Fractal and Escher effects for filling any object
- Linear or radial fountain fills for any object including text
- Extensive halftone screening for all objects including bitmaps & text

Excellent Connectivity
- Import Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- Export displayable EPS, Windows Metafile for use in page layout software
- Use with all Windows supported input and output devices including slidemakers, tablets, monitors, Videoshow etc.

Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output
- With CORELDRAW and a $1395 Hewlett Packard Paintjet printer, you can create inexpensive but impressive color presentations
- Full PANTONE®* and CYMK color support for color separations and color matched output devices

Unlimited HOTLINE Support
- COREL experts are keen to help!

CORELDRAW!

ORDER NOW $595 US**

COREL COREL, 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 (613) 728-8200

* Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction & color reproduction materials, **Available on 5.25"or 3.5" disks; Microsoft WINDOWS not included.

Circle 211 on reader service card

A MACRO PROCESSOR FOR WINDOWS

Automate almost anything under the Windows sun with Tempo.

John Walkenbach

PC users long ago discovered the advantages of *Keyworks*, *SmartKey*, and other macro processors. Instead of repeating some mind-numbing task over and over, you could automate it by recording your keystrokes as a macro and playing them back at the touch of a key.

Windows users, unfortunately, have been without such handy aids. But with the arrival of *Tempo for Windows* from Affinity Microsystems, you can at last automate tasks in the *Windows* environment and within any *Windows* application. You could easily create a macro, for example, that opens several applications and automatically positions and resizes the windows to your liking.

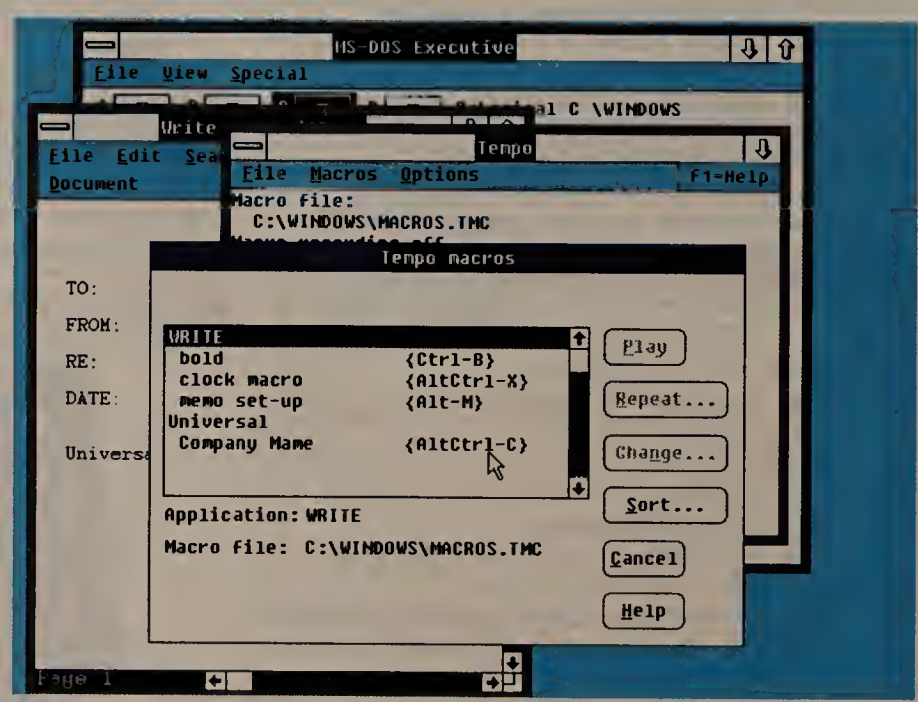
Tempo is easy to learn and use, but the $99.95 premier release will be strictly bare bones, lacking even a macro editor. In addition, macros in the prerelease version examined here couldn't pause to accept user input—a failing the vendor may fix when the product ships in July.

If you've used a DOS macro processor, you'll find *Tempo* quite familiar. To record a macro, press *Tempo*'s changeable hotkey combination and start typing. When you're done, a dialog box asks you to supply a name and a key assignment. You run the macro by typing its hot key or double-clicking its name from a pulldown menu. A savvy user will be spinning macros in about 10 minutes. If you get stuck, context-sensitive help is available.

Tempo does offer some clever extras. Unlike its more powerful DOS cousins, *Tempo* records both keystrokes *and* mouse movements—a boon for desktop publishers and anyone else who manipulates graphics. You can also control playback speed, make a macro repeat, direct macros to call other macros, and so on. To insert such control statements, you merely pause during macro recording and select the function from an on-screen list.

Better still, you can restrict a *Tempo* macro to a specific application. For example, you could define two <Alt>-U macros—one to underline a range in *Excel* and the other to underline text in *Ami*. *Tempo* will sense the context and play back the proper macro. You can also designate "universal" macros that play back in any *Windows* application. Since macros are stored on disk, there is practically no limit to the number or size of macros you record.

Before you plunk down your money, just remember that you can't edit *Tempo* macros. And though it works with *Windows 2.0* and *Windows/386*, *Tempo* won't work with run-time versions of *Windows* or control DOS programs running under *Windows*' aegis. But if you need macro support in *Windows*, *Tempo* is a serviceable product—and for now, it's the only game in town. ●



Tempo sorts macros by the application in which they were recorded. You can display all macros by name or hot key, and invoke universal macros in any Windows application.

John Walkenbach is vice president and manager of market research at a major savings and loan association based in Southern California.

Tempo for Windows
Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.
1050 Walnut St. #425
Boulder, CO 80302
800/367-6771, 303/442-4840
Reader service no. 852

Two new DESQviews.

They're everything you want in windowing environments. And less.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that brings OS/2™ power to DOS. And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap into the next generation in PC productivity. For not much money. And without throwing away your favorite software.

Introducing DESQview 2.2

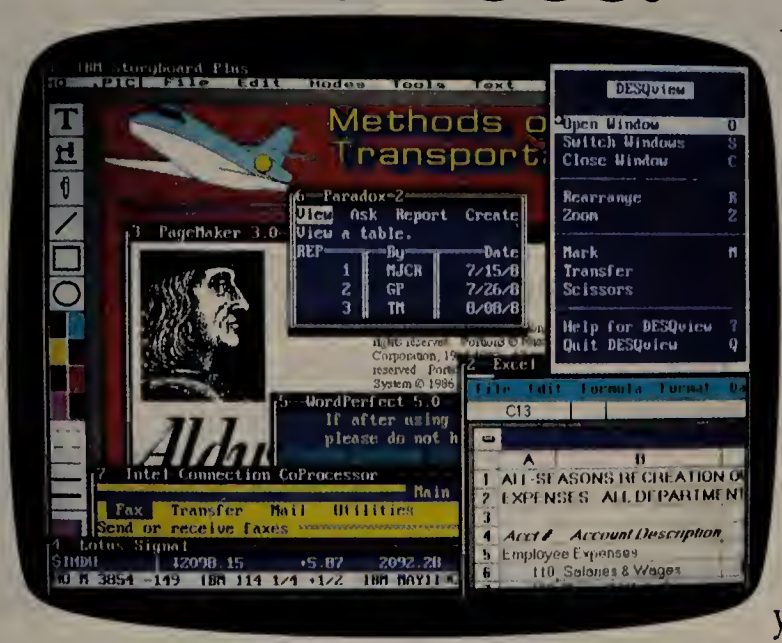
And now, DESQview 2.2 adds capabilities, performance, and compatibility enhancements you've been asking for:

Like being able to fine tune DESQview performance "on the fly." Run Lotus Express and Metro. And the Intel Connection Co Processor. Even use the DOS 4.0 shell with DESQview. Have DESQview automatically install Quattro, Sprint, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Word Perfect, Dataease and as many as 80 other programs. And using the DESQview API, be able to dynamically link them.

More bang; less bytes

While other programs get bigger, we've worked to make DESQview smaller. And we've succeeded in a big way on PCs and PS/2™s with extended, EMS 3.2 (AboveBoard), EEMS and EMS 4.0 memory—as well as on 386 PCs and PS/2s. For example, DESQview overhead on EMS 4.0 and 386 PCs can be as low as 10K on EGA/VGA PCs. And

> For programmers, DESQview's API, with its strengths in inter-task communications and multitasking, brings a quick and easy way to adapt to the future. With the API's mailboxes and shared programs, programmers are able to design programs running on DOS with capabilities like those of OS/2.



DESQview actually *increases* memory 30K on CGA PCs; 20K on monochrome and Hercules PCs. That's good news for users of big desktop publishing, CAD and database programs.

Introducing DESQview 386

For users of 80386 PCs and PS/2s (or PCs with 80386 add-in boards, such as the Intel Inboard 386), there's DESQview 386 (a combination of DESQview 2.2 and the new QEMM-386 Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager, version 4.2).

DESQview 386 gives you extraordinary power. Run text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules programs in windows and in the background. Run 32-bit 386 programs, like Paradox 386, and IBM Interleaf simultaneously with your favorite DOS programs.

All with the speed and performance you expect out of your 386. And with protection against 'misbehaved' programs.

Promise and performance

And, of course, both DESQviews have all the features that made prior versions the popular choice in operating environments. The ability to multitask in 640K and beyond. View programs in windows or full screen.

> Did you buy another environment that hasn't lived up to your expectations? Trade up to new DESQview. See coupon below.

Transfer data. Access DOS via menus. Dial your phone. And create keystroke macros within and between programs.

Our story gets better and better

If there's any doubt about our commitment to your PC and PS/2 productivity, just look at our accomplishments over the years. We think you will understand why PC Magazine gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of InfoWorld twice voted DESQview "Product of the Year," why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for two years in a row, DESQview was chosen "Best PC Environment" in PC Tech Journal's Systems Builder Contest.

INFO WORLD 1986 AND 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

DESQview lets you have it all now.

DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2• Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K• Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards•Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk•Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA)• Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles• Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible• Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-3.3• Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.1, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1• Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, Lotus, Express, Metro, Quattro, Sprint, Aldus, PageMaker, Intel, Above Board, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, Excel, Word Perfect, Dataease, Paradox 386, Interleaf, TopView.

YES!
I need increased productivity now!

Payment ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard
Expiration _____/_____
Account # _____

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Price Each	Totals
	DESQview 386 Multitasking windowing environment			$189.90	
	DESQview 2.2 Multitasking windowing environment			$129.95	
	DESQview 2.2 Upgrade from DESQview Version 2.0			$24.95	
	Upgrade from DESQview 1.0 & AST Special Editions)*			$60.00	
	Upgrade from Topview, Windows, Visi-On, etc.)**			$65.00	
	QEMM-386 Version 4.2			$59.95	
	QEMM-386 Version 4.2 Upgrade from QEMM 1.0-4.1*			$19.95	
				Shipping & Handling $5 in USA/ $10 outside USA	
				Calif Residents add 6.5%	
				Grand Total	

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Quarterdeck

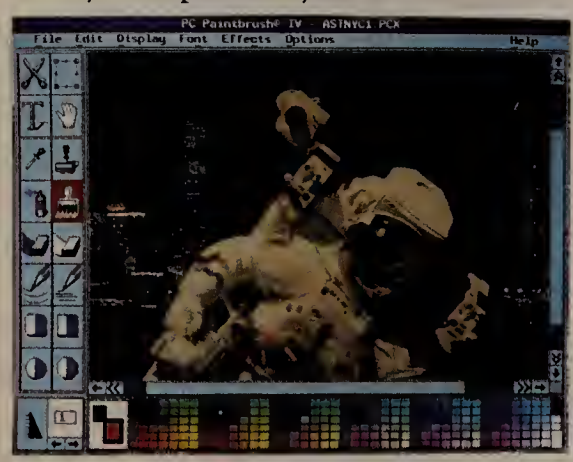
Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

* Requires DESQview or QEMM-386 registration card on file at Quarterdeck or included with upgrade order; upgrades free to DESQview 2.0 owners who show proof of purchase after August 1, 1988. Quarterdeck priority service users. 33% discount from upgrade price plus sales tax and shipping/handling
** Just present proof of purchase of any multitasking operating environment—the cover of your manual will do—and send it to us along with the appropriate payment plus shipping, handling and tax

The Next Generation

The best-selling, award-winning graphics toolbox just took another giant step forward — into a new era of image creativity and enhancement.

Move ahead to the next generation. With PC Paintbrush IV™. It delivers everything you need to *create, refine* and *retouch* images. Easily and precisely.



Enhance any part of an image: Change tints. Lighten, darken, blur or adjust contrast. And blend new elements with existing background.

The power to paint.

PC Paintbrush IV adds superb new features to ZSoft's most famous product. So you can overlay two images. Choose from 256 on-screen color shades. And use a huge arsenal of features, such as adjustable airbrush, graduated flood fill and local undo.

The power to persuade.

For compelling overhead and slide presentations, use the new "tiling" feature to create 3-D effects, pictorial charts and intricate patterns. You can also capture screens, graduate colors, make 3-D or shadowed letters, edit text, combine images from several sources — and much more.

The power to enhance.

PC Paintbrush IV is perfect for retouching less-than-perfect images. Adjust any image's size . . . tilt it or flip it . . .enhance or remove any part of an image . . . or use the gray-scale editing features for continuous-tone images. It's like having a photo lab in your computer!

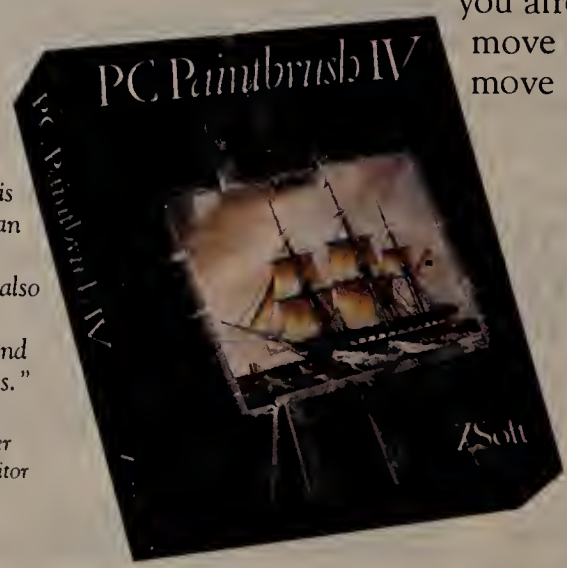
The power to change.

PC Paintbrush IV adapts to the way *you* want to work. With such conveniences as pull-down menus, customizable screens, dialog boxes, split screens, multiple levels of context-sensitive help, and a combination of mouse control and keyboard accelerators.

Image editing can be done in zoom-in mode on an adjustable split screen.

So much power. For so little.

Get all the power you need. Get PC Paintbrush IV. It's the master's touch at a miser's price: $99.95. If you already own PC Paintbrush, move up for only $35*. And move into the next generation.



"PC Paintbrush IV is destined to become an important tool, not only for artists, but also for people who use desktop publishing and presentation graphics."

Michael Miller
Executive Editor
InfoWorld
5/1/89

ZSoft
CORPORATION

450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

© Copyright 1989

640KB RAM required. Image size severely limited by available DOS memory.
PC Paintbrush IV is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

*To upgrade, send $35 plus $4 90 shipping and handling and your original disk of PC Paintbrush, Microsoft Paintbrush or LogiPaint to: ZSoft Upgrade, Dept WX, PO Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128 Specify 5 25" or 3 5" disk CA (6%) and TX (7 5%) residents, add sales tax Canadian customers, add $15 90 for air shipping. Outside N America, add $15 90 for surface shipping or $24 90 via air. Payments must be in U S funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express

Circle 206 on reader service card

PubTech File Organizer 2.1

Windows front end

PROS: Mocintosh-like desktop, icons and folders, easy to set up, RAM efficient, ample utilities

CONS: Con't create custom icons, manual missing some steps

Microsoft Windows has always been a weak sibling compared with the resource-rich Macintosh. *PubTech File Organizer 2.1* from Publishing Technologies aims to change that. This program fixes *Windows*' most obvious flaw with an icon-driven front end that mimics the Mac, but in a distinctly different way. And unlike some *Windows* utilities, *PubTech* lets novices set up custom desktops in no time flat.

As on the Mac, you manipulate predefined icons that represent disk drives, subdirectories, program and data files, printers, and so on. For example, to print an ASCII file, you drag its icon to the printer icon. Double-click a data file created with a *Windows* application, and *PubTech* loads the two together. Exit *PubTech*, and the entire desktop—icons, window size and placement, and so on—is saved and will be reloaded for the next *Windows* session.

When you first load *PubTech*, you get a pulldown menu packed with utilities, and a group of icons for installed printers, disk drives, and other hardware. Click a drive icon, and a window fills with miniature folders representing subdirectories; click a folder, and all the various files and folders it contains are laid out in apple-pie order. To copy or move an entire folder of files, just drag its icon to the desired destination with the mouse.

Much of this is standard Mac fare, but *PubTech* offers far more control over the desktop environment. With a menu command, you can automatically tile, overlap, and cascade windows; shrink icons to fit more of them on screen; change screen fonts; straighten up a messy desktop; view directories in a hierarchical tree format; or assign a hot key to run any application or .PIF file. *PubTech* also tosses in an integrated text editor and move, disk copy, and backup and restore utilities, along with *Norton*-like unerase, file find, and text search utilities.

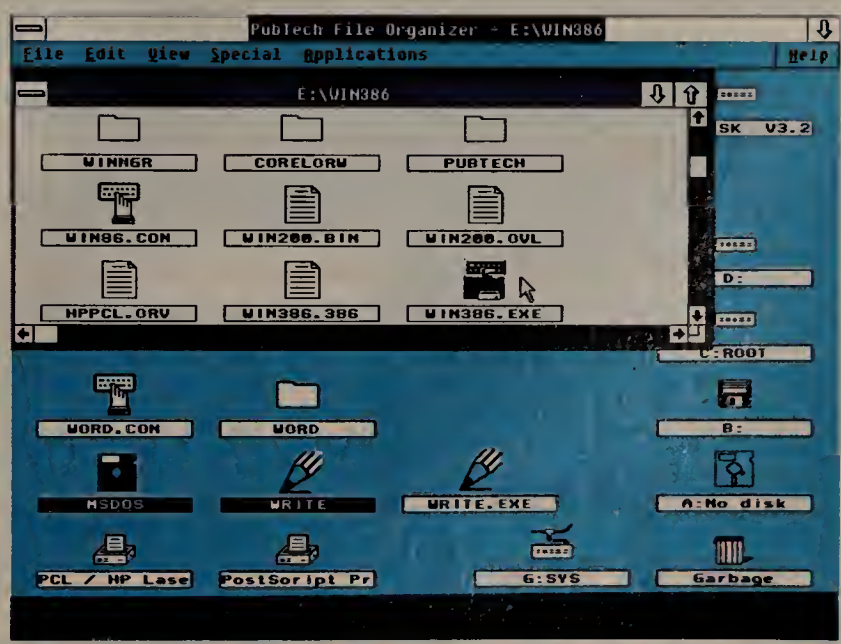
This newest *PubTech* is also a RAM miser. It normally needs 49K, but if expanded memory is available, it shrinks to 18K. Better still, if you minimize a program to an icon on the desktop, you liberate most of its RAM—something *Windows* can't do. Need still more memory? A few quick commands consolidate memory throughout the *Windows* environment.

PubTech sounds amazing, but it just does what *Windows* should have done in the first place. And for that alone, it's worth the money. —*William Urschel*

William Urschel is president of Arc Tangent, a software development company in Santa Barbara, California.

WHERE TO BUY

PubTech File Organizer 2.1
Publishing Technologies, Inc.
7719 Wood Hollow Dr. #260
Austin, TX 78731
800/PUBTECH, 512/346-2835
LIST PRICE: $199.95, site licensing ovailoble
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 3.0 or later version, Windows 2.03 or loter version; mouse recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited for first six months, thereofter 25 colls of 10 minutes each $25; no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: on-site training available.
Reader service no. 853



PubTech File Organizer replaces the MS-DOS Executive with a spittin' image of the Mac, complete with icons, folders, and click-and-drag operations.

RON CHAN

Q+E 2.06

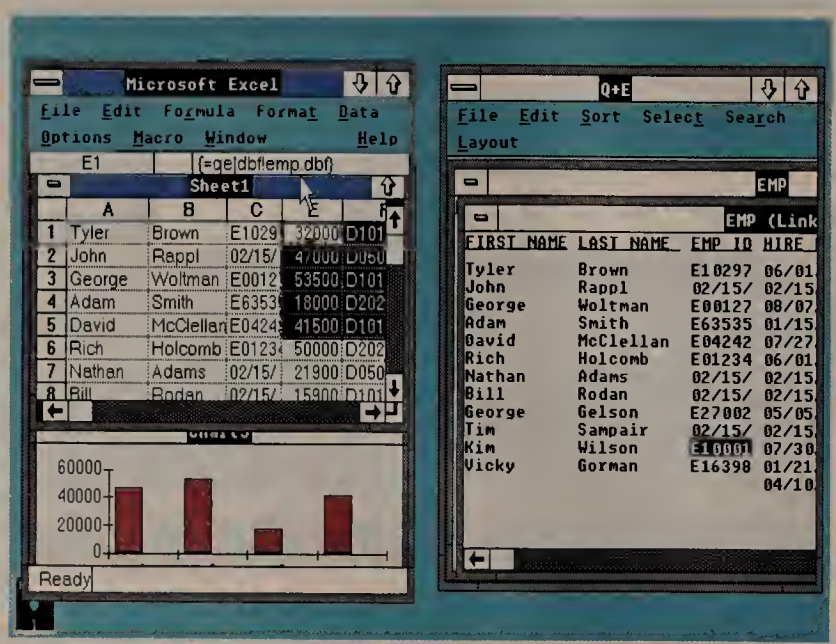
dBASE utility

PROS: Direct dBASE doto monipulotion from Windows, DDE support, performs joins on reloted doto files

CONS: Not compotible with dBASE IV; incomplete index file support; locks report formatting functions, single record view, and doto validation

When *PC World* reviewed Pioneer Software's *Q+E 1.2* in the January *Windows* Special Report, we felt the program might someday join the august ranks of *dSalvage*, *dQuery*, and other classic *dBASE* utilities. You simply clicked a listed .DBF file, and *Q+E* poured the data into a neat worksheet format. To view, edit, or build complex queries, you just highlighted the desired columns and selected commands from pulldown menus. You could even view two different parts of the same file and save queries for later use. Unfortunately, *Q+E* was fatally flawed—it couldn't update index (.NDX) files tied to .DBF files, display linked records from related files, or produce anything but rudimentary reports.

Q+E 2.06 addresses some of the original objections and adds Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) support, which allows other *Windows* applications, most notably *Excel*, to access and directly query .DBF files. However, this upgrade still falls short, and the program isn't yet a serious tool for *dBASE* users.



With DDE, Excel can draw on dBASE data selected by Q+E. Edits done with Q+E immediately update Excel and anything else in the link—such as a bar chart.

For example, *Q+E* updates only a *single* index file at a time. Although this approach may minimize the need for sorting, most data base applications cross-reference data using multiple indexes. Changing the data in *Q+E* without updating every related index corrupts the entire application. *dBASE IV* support is also lacking, especially annoying in the case of the new .MDX format, which stores multiple indexes in one file. *Q+E* won't win awards for easy data entry, either. Finding fields that don't fit in a window means laborious scrolling. Worse, there's no data validation feature for controlling changes to a data base.

On the bright side, *Q+E*'s use of *Windows*' DDE suggests exciting possibilities, especially for *Excel* users. For example, you can enter an *Excel* cell formula that references *dBASE* data via *Q+E*. Change the .DBF data with *Q+E*, and it's immediately changed in the *Excel* worksheet (at present, this is a one-way facility). You can even link *Excel* to a *Q+E* query that selects certain fields and records. The downside: Because *Q+E* can't consolidate *dBASE* data (say, sales by region and product), you have to do this summarizing in *dBASE*.

A final disappointment is *Q+E*'s claim to SQL query capability. The program executes only four SQL commands—Select, From, Where, and Order. The ability to nest commands and the internal optimization that gives SQL its punch are nowhere to be found.

Pioneer Software promises to deliver the goods in the $149 *Q+E 2.1*. If Pioneer makes good, *Q+E* could be a winner. But before you lay down your money, check this space. —*Alan C. Schwartz*

Alan C. Schwartz is a data base application specialist living in San Francisco.

WHERE TO BUY

Q+E 2.06
Pioneer Softwore
5540 Centerview Dr. #324
Roleigh, NC 27606
919/859-2220
LIST PRICE: $119
REQUIREMENTS: Windows/386 2.03 or loter version, or Windows/286 2.03 or loter version; mouse recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 854

DynaComm 2.0

Communications software

PROS: Ample modem controls, error-checking protocols, and bulletin boord protocols

CONS: Erratic file transfers, no dialing directory

With *DynaComm*, Future Soft Engineering brings windowing—and all its obvious benefits—to the tempestuous world of communications. For example, you can edit a file in one window while running a *DynaComm* session in another, stack eight windows (and files) on screen at once, and move data between applications with the *Windows* Clipboard.

Among *DynaComm*'s many features is an ample list of file transfer protocols—including XMODEM CRC, YMODEM, Kermit, YTERM, and Future Soft's own—and eight terminal emulations, ranging from IBM 3101 to VT 220. Modem controls are impressive: You can configure the modem using various command sets and specify the serial port's transmission rate, flow control, and more. Also available is a remote feature that enables you to use *DynaComm* as a bulletin board. True to its *Windows* heritage, *DynaComm* supports *Windows*' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) protocol, so you could write a script that downloaded stock quotes from Dow Jones and automatically updated an *Excel* worksheet.

At first glance, *DynaComm* looks confusing. Although its button-down interface is well organized and easily understood, with individualized pulldown menus for each communications function, navigating the course is an exercise in windows bureaucracy. Sending a file, for example, involves nearly a dozen steps.

Fortunately, *DynaComm* contains a very efficient script recorder that captures your keystrokes and mouse selections as you progress through this labyrinth of menus. Once the routine is saved to file, you can run it from a pulldown menu using a single mouse click.

The lack of a dialing directory is also a nettling problem because there's no way to view dialing entries alongside their phone numbers, script files, or parameters. *DynaComm* keeps phone numbers and parameters in separate files, which you must load before each transfer.

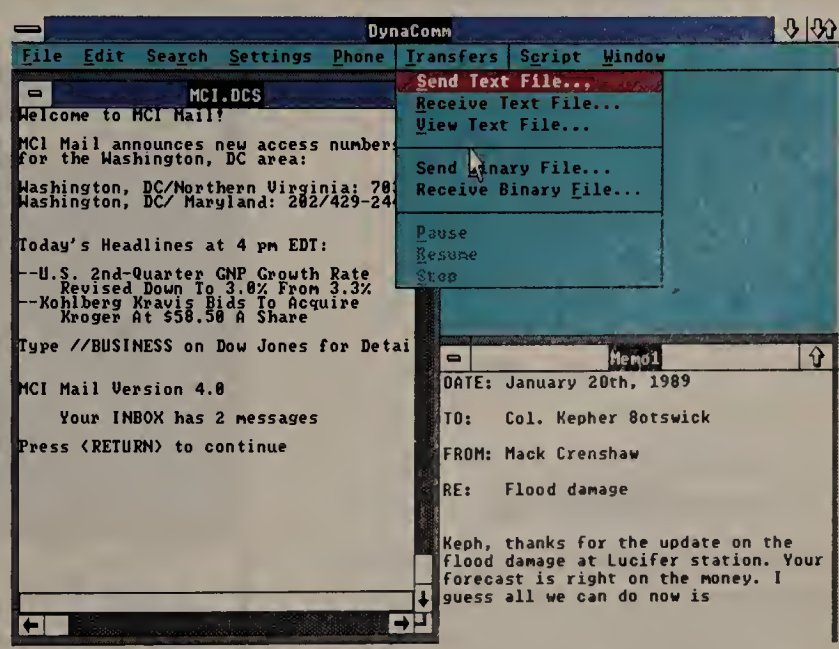
Other bugs and design quirks are more than just annoying. For example, *DynaComm* sometimes refuses to acknowledge the file you want to transfer, and it often freezes during ASCII and XMODEM transfers when used with *Windows 2.1* (that latter problem can be corrected with a software patch). Furthermore, unless you remember to click the Hang Up option when exiting a service, *DynaComm* assumes you're still connected. Unlike most communications packages, *DynaComm* doesn't inform you about a transfer's progress or its completion, leaving you to wonder whether the program has locked up or not.

These problems detract from *DynaComm*'s most significant features, such as total modem control and bulletin board capability, but they're not incapacitating. If you need *Windows*-based communications, this is one program you can't ignore. —*Judy Getts and TJ Byers*

Judy Getts and TJ Byers are contributing editors for PC World. ●

WHERE TO BUY

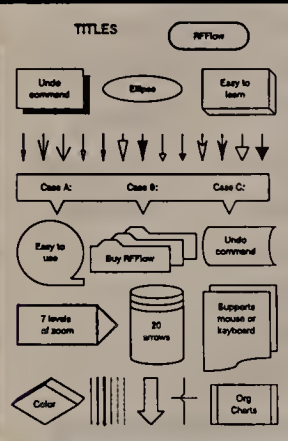
DynaComm 2.0
Future Soft Engineering, Inc.
1001 S. Dairy Ashford #203
Houston, TX 77077
713/496-9400
LIST PRICE: $295
REQUIREMENTS: 120K, hord disk, Windows 2.03 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 855



With DynaComm, you can shift through your MCI mail and write a message at the same time.

RON CHAN

RFFlow Professional Flowcharting



- 75 shapes automatically adjust in size
- Move, copy, or delete groups of objects
- Draw flowcharts or organization charts
- Supports the clipboard
- 7 levels of zoom
- Draw charts containing over 2000 objects
- Supports Windows printers, plotters, fonts
- On-line user's guide
- Trial disk available

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
CALL: 303-663-5767

$79

Circle 333 on reader service card

We Do Windows ... On LANs

Windows Workstation Menu & Print turns Microsoft Windows into the ideal graphical user interface for LANS, providing:

- Network Security & Screen Saver;
- Message features in Windows Applications;
- Customizable Menus;
- Printer Management & Control;
- Uses less than 15K of RAM.

Automated Design (404) 394-2552

Circle 329 on reader service card

FREE Videotape

See how easy it can be to create signs, illustrations, charts, invitations, and much more.

Arts & Letters combines over 15,000 clip-art images with dozens of typefaces in a true multi-tasking Windows environment. Call for your **FREE** videotape demonstration today!

ARTS & LETTERS®

Computer Support Corporation
(214) 661-8960 • FAX: (214) 661-5429

Circle 339 on reader service card

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Large Staff
- Quick Results

McClure Consultants, Ltd.
Barrington, IL 312-382-6233

Circle 332 on reader service card

Place Your Ad in the PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog Today!

Call Sandra Wade
or Greg Messina
1-800-435-7766
In CA:
1-800-435-7760

PC WORLD

New For Project Management I/CSCS PC

K&H is opening WINDOWS into a new innovative solution to project management for today's cost competitive world. I/CSCS PC delivers superior capabilities to:

- *Estimate*
- *Forecast*
- *Budget*
- *Earned Value*
- *C/SCSC Reporting*
- *Analyze*
- *Revise*
- *Proposal*

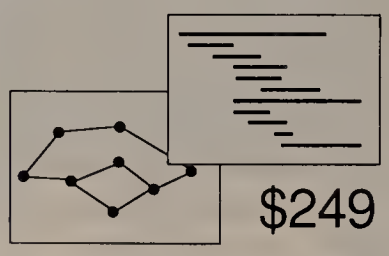
Call or write for more information:

K&H
Professional Management Services
2301 Dupont Drive, Suite 550, Irvine, California 92715
(714) 851-1999

Circle 331 on reader service card

NEW!

Project Management For Windows



$249

TOPDOWN™ PROJECT PLANNER

The intuitive approach to project management. Call 707-545-7777 or write for free brochure. 30-day money back guarantee.

Ajida Technologies, Inc.
613 Fourth St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404

Circle 336 on reader service card

ALTERNATIVE INPUT

Light Pens for Windows®
• Space Saving • Easy to use

FTG DATA SYSTEMS (800) 962-3900

Circle 115 on reader service card

Command Post

File View Special CmdPost Desk Ads Memos Sales

Appointments
Phone Book
Notepad Editor
File Hunter
Write

Edit CmdPost Menu
Edit WIN.INI

Customize Windows with Command Post

User-Defined Menus
Window Arranging
File Management
Screen Blanking
Window Locator
Directory Tree

$35 - Call (206) 937-9335

MasterCard Wilson WindowWare 3377 59th SW Seattle WA 98116 VISA

Circle 335 on reader service card

IMAGE PROCESSING WITH SCAN AND GRAY-SCALE SUPPORT

Image-In™ is the *first* fully integrated image processing system for IBM and compatibles running with Windows. Image-In's 5 modules include capabilities for *scan, OCR read, raster-to-vector conversion, paint and gray-scale support.* Combining these capabilities turns WP, DTP, CAD and other applications into highly powerful document processing and image production systems.

Call Image-In Support
1-800-343-4969 or
write Dept. I

MONITERM

5740 Green Circle Dr.
Minnetonka, MN 55343
(612) 935-4151
FAX (612) 933-5701

Circle 330 on reader service card

Icon Author

Create Interactive
Desktop Presentations
In Any Media

Icon Author is an object oriented authoring system for creating training programs, slide shows, point of sale systems and more! No programming skills are required.

Call Today!
AimTech
Nashua, NH
1-800-289-2884

Circle 118 on reader service card

PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section allows **PC WORLD**'s business buyers immediate access to the Windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

PC WORLD

An Exciting New
OUTLOOK
on Project Management

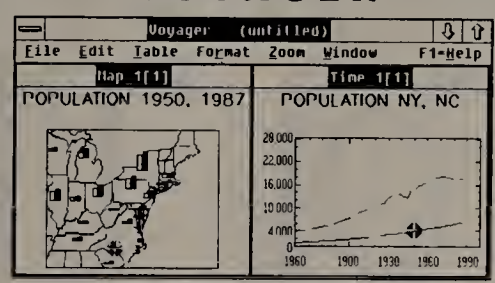
Planning
Outlining
Scheduling
Tracking
Reporting

Project OUTLOOK 2.0

by STRATEGIC SOFTWARE PLANNING CORPORATION
One Athenaeum St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617-577-8800
800-777-3282

Circle 334 on reader service card

VOYAGER



Data Exploration Software

Fast interactive access to map, trend and hyper-textual data. Browse, compare and analyze interconnected spatial, time, and scatter views. Access data using graphic query language similar to SQL. Save views into an electronic workbook. Data exchange and hard copy printing. Zoomable map data sets for world, states, counties. **USES:** Demographics, economics, politics, environment. ($495)

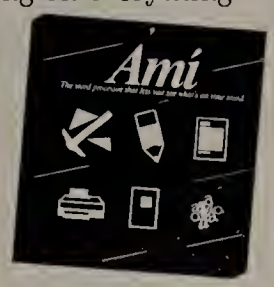
Lantern Corporation, 63 Ridgemoor Drive, Clayton, MO 63105, (314) 725-6125.

Circle 116 on reader service card

Amí is here. It's about time.

Now there's a Windows-based word processor that lets you create your words and your page layouts *simultaneously.* Amí™ can save you three quarters of the time you're currently spending on everything from simple letters to fancy presentations.

Isn't it about time you discovered Amí?



ONLY $199
FROM SAMNA OR
YOUR LOCAL DEALER: 1-800-831-9679.

Circle 338 on reader service card

Alan Computing

FAXit™ for Windows

Send FAXes directly from Microsoft Windows
If You Can Print it, You Can *FAXit !*

FAXit is a native Windows printer driver compatible with PageMaker, Excel, Designer, Corel, and all Windows applications. Generates bitmaps, graphics and fonts at 200dpi direct from app. *without a scanner,* using PC-based FAX modems. A Bitstream Fontware driver is included, allowing Fontware owners to create 200dpi fonts for *FAXit.* Currently supports Datacopy MicroFAX board and Intel Communications Coprocessor; others in development - call for latest hardware compatibility.

FAXit software (requires board) $179.00
FAXit with Datacopy MicroFAX $745.00
FAXit with other boards ..... $(call)

37919, 50th St East · Palmdale · CA93550
Phone (805) 947-1310 · FAX (call)

Circle 337 on reader service card

CONNECTIVITY

HP 3000

Business Session for Windows makes HP terminal emulation a full partner with today's desktop applications. Session offers the features you need to increase your productivity on the hardware you have now, and protects your investment in software and training as you move to HP NewWave and Presentation Manager.

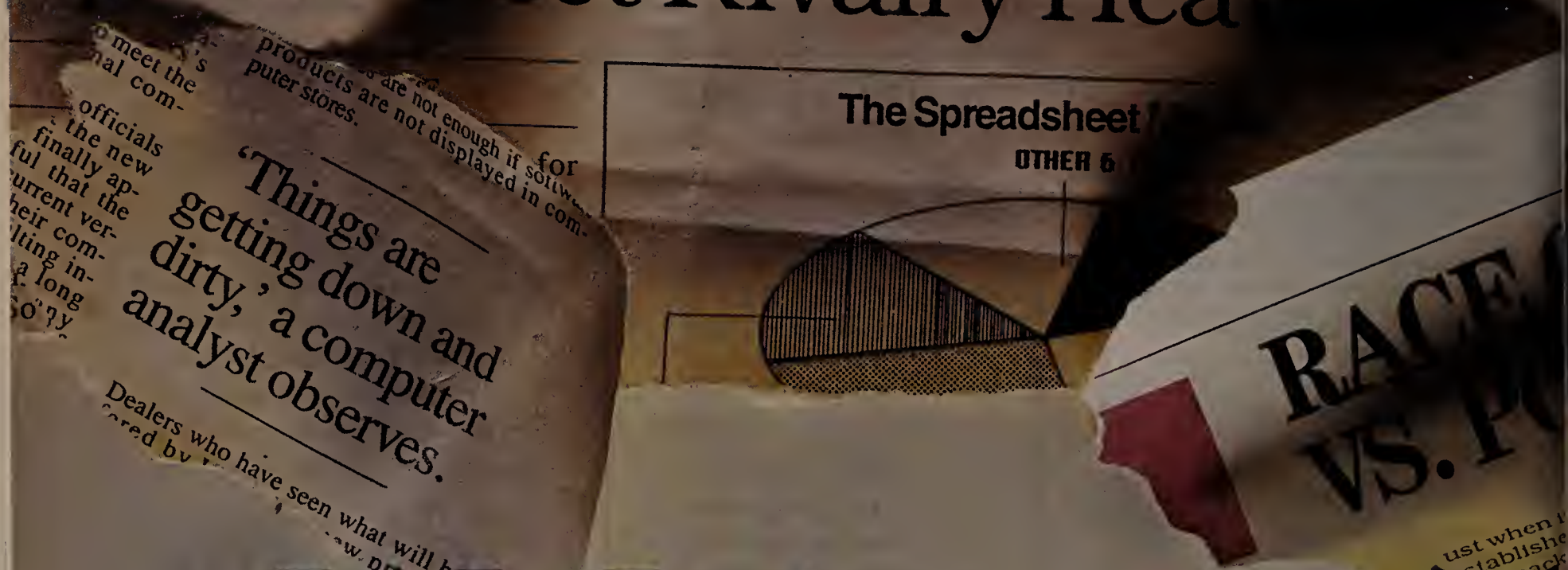
Tymlabs Corporation
811 Barton Springs Rd, Austin, TX 78704
Phone (512) 478-0611 Fax (512) 479-0735

Circle 117 on reader service card

PC WORLD's 2.5 million readers anxiously await the November 1989 ***PC WORLD WINDOWS Special Report*** and ***PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog***. So get ready for them by calling Sandra Wade or Greg Messina at **PC WORLD**. Don't delay, the **November** WINDOWS Catalog **closes August 24** and this is one "window of opportunity" you can't afford to miss.

PC WORLD

Spreadsheet Rivalry Hea



We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

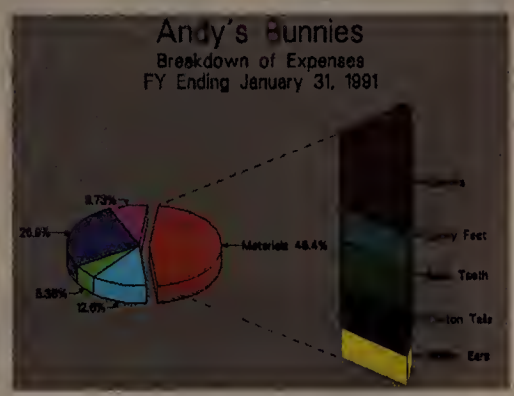
There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

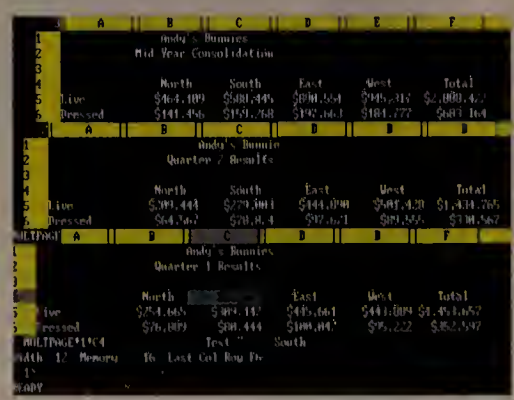
The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc® 5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in. Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.



Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work.



Link just about everything in sight.

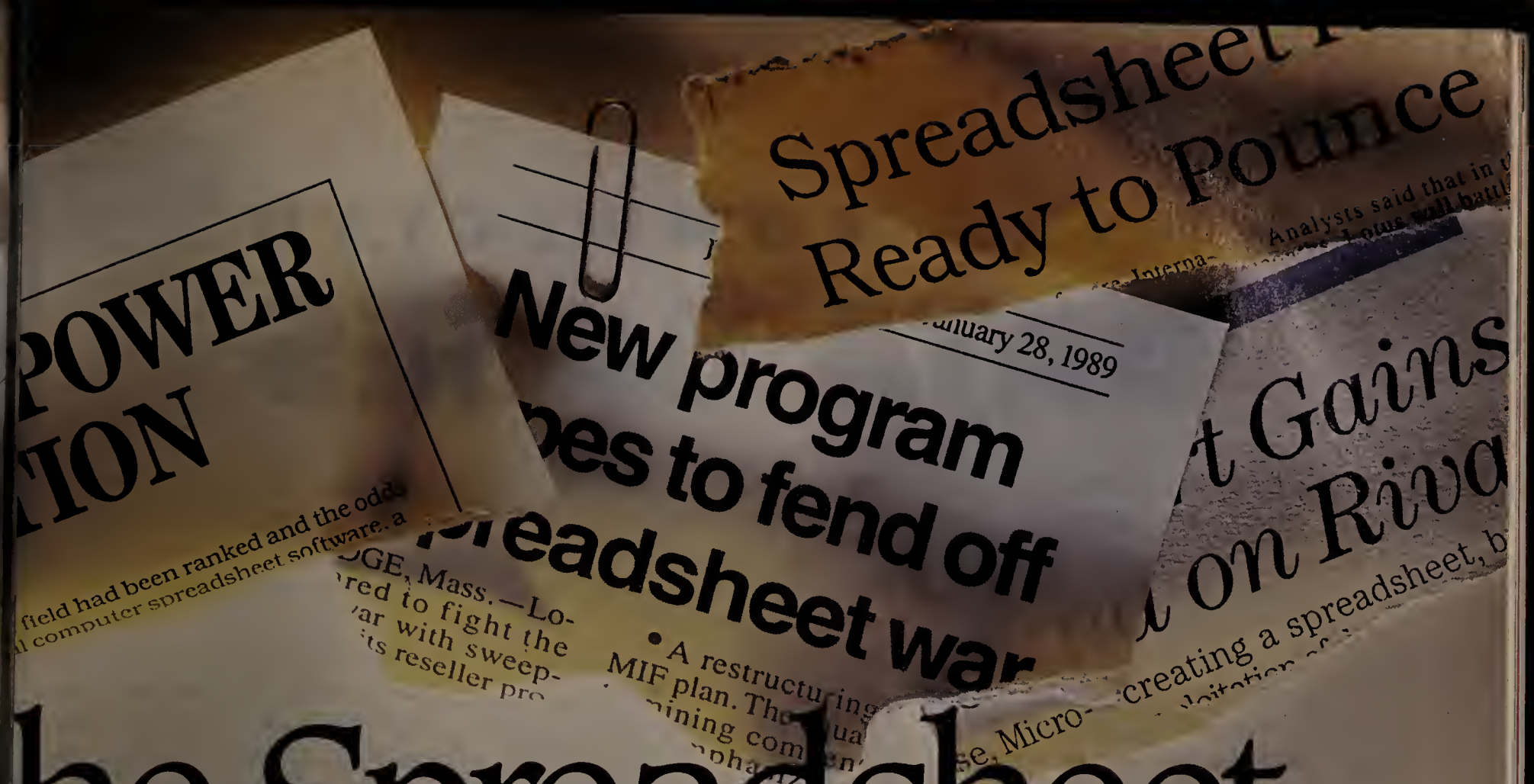
And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255

Catch bugs before they come back to bite you.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark of



he Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spreadsheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus® 1-2-3®'s.

Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files, it totally coexists with Lotus.

Andy's Bunnies

Income Statement

FY Ending January 31, 1991
Unaudited

	This Year	Last Year
Revenue:		
Sales		
Live	$5,778,453	$4,099,672
Dressed	$1,444,775	$677,113
Sales Discounts	($434,990)	($479,124)
Rent-a-Rabbit Fees	$679,991	$324,957
	$7,468,229	$4,612,218
Cost of Sales:		
Opening inventory	$9,662,351	$5,676,712
Purchases	$109,814	$4,229,166
Freight in	$56,727	$43,242
	$9,828,892	$9,949,118
Ending Inventory	$7,334,110	$9,662,351
Cost of materials	$2,494,782	$286,767
Direct labor	$1,447,951	$1,677,243
Employee benefits	$289,590	$335,449
Ranch supplies	$679,444	$610,442
Total Cost of Sales	$4,911,767	$2,909,901
Gross Profit	$2,556,462	$1,702,317
Less selling, general and admin expenses	$469,887	$490,774
Earnings (loss) from operations	$2,086,575	$1,211,543
Other income and expense:		
Interest income	$11,309	$9,765
Other income	$17,899	$15,666
Gain (loss) on sale of fixed assets	($379)	$0
	$28,829	$25,431
Provision for income taxes:		
Current income taxes	$1,043,287	$605,772
Deferred income taxes	$0	$0
	$1,043,287	$605,772
Net earnings (loss) for period	$1,043,287	$605,772

Produce annual-report quality output everyday.

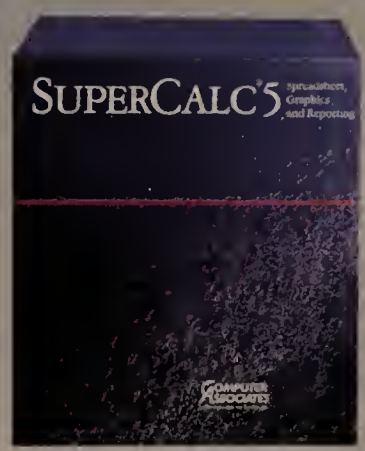
Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel.®

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM® and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when *you* decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July 31, 1989. And our $100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.



Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

Microsoft. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 246 on reader service card

WELL-CONNECTED DATA BASES

SQL DATA BASE SERVERS—WITH THE PROMISE OF DAZZLING PERFORMANCE, SOLID SECURITY, AND EASY ACCESS TO CORPORATE DATA—ARE COMING ON STRONG. TRADITIONAL LAN-BASED DATA MANAGERS MAY BE HISTORY.

ERIC BROWN

In the networking gold rush, LAN versions of popular data base management systems (DBMSs) are at best a stopgap measure. Today's solution—adding file and record locking to a stand-alone DBMS—is wearing thin for LAN users. Performance is often slow, and you can't access data on another attached server. MIS chieftains are even more disgruntled. Despite the lure of lower costs, they're hesitant to entrust critical minicomputer and mainframe applications to PC LANs. They fret about chaotic data security and the profusion of programs written in incompatible DBMS languages.

Worry no more. A new genre of data base server packages based on Structured Query Language (SQL) is changing the rules of the game—so much so that corporations are poised to move complex applications from expensive minicomputers to affordable LANs. PC users can enjoy faster performance and greater access to corporate data, and the MIS crowd should be satisfied by more capable security features. If data base servers live up to their promise, minicomputers and traditional LAN-based DBMSs may be things of the past.

SMART SERVERS

The problem with typical multiuser data managers is that each workstation does more than it needs to. With the average LAN pack, the server is a passive receptacle that stores files, while full-fledged data managers on each PC take on all processing and record-locking tasks. Typically, you must copy an entire data base from the server to the PC and process the query locally. In the meantime, other users have to wait in line for that data base.

Data base servers take a more active role. Using a client/server architecture, they divvy up processing chores. The client software on the PC can ask for specific records, letting the server process the query. Because workstation users don't have to copy huge chunks of server data, LAN performance improves, and more data remains unlocked and available to other users. And with a smaller processing burden, client PC users have more RAM (and time) available. You can even get by with low-end ATs, or possibly XTs, at each node, offsetting the additional expense of the server.

Another plus: You don't have to standardize on a single front end. For example, with *SQL Server* from Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, and Sybase, some users will be able to access the server with *dBASE IV*, and others with *Paradox* or *DataEase*. In fact, the front end needn't be a data manager at all. Spreadsheets could call on centralized server data for quick analysis, and word processors could link up for mail merge. Microsoft is preparing a version of *Excel* that will speak to *SQL Server*.

The new breed of servers offer specific benefits to programmers and MIS professionals, too. They enforce strict data integrity rules and advanced, centralized data-locking techniques, so applications are better behaved and data more secure. New transactional commands act like a trail of electronic bread crumbs, letting you roll back discrete updating tasks if errors occur. This level of security is essential for transactional applications such as claims processing, in which the server is bombarded with constant updates and queries. And

programmers will no longer have to add potentially buggy data-integrity and security features to their programs.

With SQL-based servers and the proper communications links, large organizations will be better able to share company data. With most current offerings, you can query multiple linked servers running the same program—and you needn't know where the data resides. Because SQL is spoken by servers, front ends, and most minicomputer and mainframe data bases, you'll soon be able to query larger systems transparently. Yet wide-area distributed processing will require arduous programming. Challenges include reliably updating multiple hosts and translating between the servers' different SQL extensions. Eventually, however, you'll be able to perform relational joins and updates across multiple systems.

CROWDED HOUSE

The data base server field is getting crowded quickly, and the alliances between client and server vendors are Byzantine. In addition to *SQL Server*, data base servers are available from Gupta Technologies (*SQLBase*), Novell (*NetWare SQL*), and XDB Systems (*XDB Server*). OS/2-based servers from IBM, Microrim, Oracle, and possibly Lotus are due by year's end (see "Vendors Draw Battle Lines for SQL Data Base Servers," *Industry Outlook*, *PCW*, July 1989).

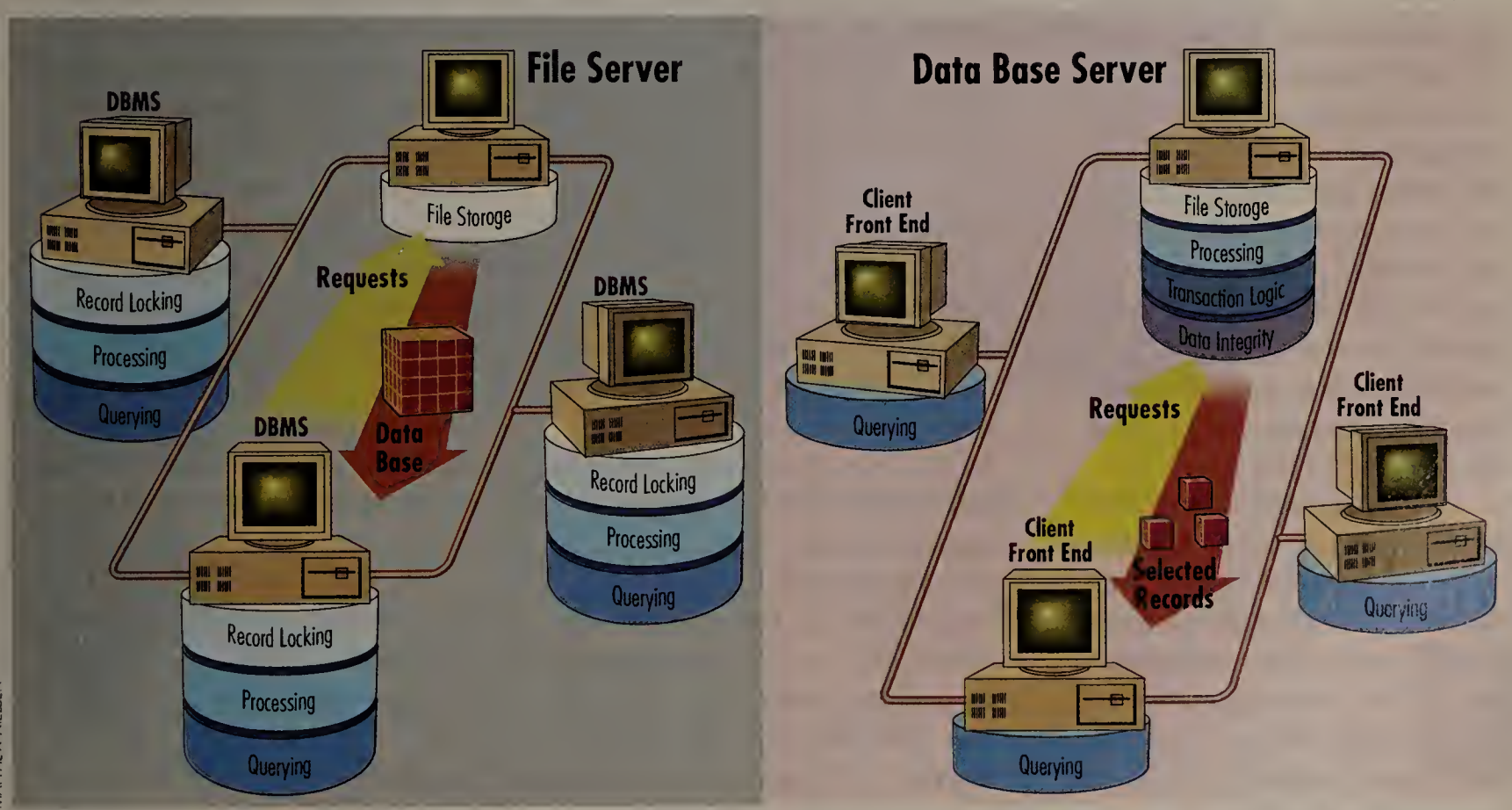
SQL Server, based on *OS/2 LAN Manager*, may be the server to beat. *PC World*'s evaluation of a beta version revealed swift performance and advanced security and transactional logic (see "SQL Server: LAN-Tailored Data Management," *PCW*, April 1989).

Microsoft can expect tough competition from IBM and Oracle, especially among LANs that need to link up to larger systems. Big Blue's *OS/2 Database Manager*, an extension of its OS/2 Extended Edition, is due in the third quarter. Oracle's *Oracle LAN Server*, due by the end of the year, promises links to Oracle data bases on DEC VAX and UNIX platforms. Meanwhile, Novell's *NetWare SQL* should eclipse Gupta's lead among DOS-based LANs.

CLIENT CONFIDENTIAL

The market for front ends is even more competitive than the server arena: Every major data base company promises a SQL version that will support one or more of the servers—most are due by year's end.

Adding server support is no easy trick. Each front end must provide specific support for the Application Progamming Interface (API) and the server's SQL extensions. One of the thorniest issues is how to translate between native data base lan-



MATTHEW NIELSEN

DATA BASE SERVERS VERSUS FILE SERVERS. New SQL-based data base servers can improve data management performance by taking on processing and other tasks that would be handled by each PC on a traditional file server–based data manager. Because the server processes queries and returns smaller subsets of data, LAN performance is boosted and more data is accessible to others.

Servers and Clients: Complex Alliances

Every major data base vendor has announced front-end support for one data base server or another. And the roll call has only begun—expect spreadsheets, word processors, and other applications to follow suit.

Company	Server	Platform	Key front-end support
EXISTING SERVERS			
Gupta Technologies	SQLBase	DOS, OS/2	dBXL/Quicksilver Paperback Software Advanced Revelation
Novell	NetWare SQL	NetWare	Paradox dBXL/Quicksilver FoxPro Advanced Revelation XQL (Novell)
XDB Systems	DBX Server	DOS	XDB-SQL
Microsoft/ Ashton-Tate/ Sybase	SQL Server	OS/2	dBASE IV Paradox DataEase Advanced Revelation Clipper
ANNOUNCED SERVERS			
IBM	OS/2 Database Manager	OS/2	IBM OS/2 Extended Edition Paradox DataEase Advanced Revelation dBASE IV
Oracle	Oracle LAN Server	OS/2	Oracle Professional Paradox dBXL/Quicksilver Advanced Revelation
Microrim	Atlas	OS/2	Atlas R:base

guages and SQL. Slow or tedious transactions could negate the server's performance edge.

Because SQL is a set-oriented language, working with tables of data rather than records, set-oriented programs such as *Paradox* and *DataEase* should prove to be natural front ends. With an upcoming SQL version of *Paradox 3.0*, you'll make queries as you would in the stand-alone version, by checking off requests on a query-by-example (QBE) table. If the data resides on the server rather than on the local drive, the program will automatically translate the request into SQL, ask the server to process it, and return the answer set. *DataEase SQL* will use a similar set-oriented process, based on its form-querying function.

Due to the record-oriented nature of dBASE, dBASE compatibles have a rougher time of it. Each product takes a different tack, and each has its problems. *dBASE IV* lets you choose between a SQL and a dBASE command set, but if you choose dBASE, all data must be translated twice, since the answer arrives in *dBASE* form. Version 1.1 of *dBASE IV* should streamline this process, offering QBE queries for *SQL Server*. With the *dBXL* and *Quicksilver* versions for *Oracle LAN Server*, WordTech has devised a hybrid SQL/dBASE language. It supports Oracle's SQL extensions, but some dBASE commands no longer function. Fox Software's upcoming *FoxPro* data manager will support *FoxServer*, Fox's OEM version of *NetWare SQL* due this winter. *FoxPro*'s language will combine full SQL and dBASE command sets. Although thorough, the language may prove unwieldy.

Microrim's upcoming *Atlas* front end may offer the best solution, pointing to a future in which front ends will be light, flexible tools rather than extensions of complex stand-alones. Using a graphics-based Presentation Manager interface, the *Atlas* front end is designed specifically for the *Atlas* server. Rather than perform translations locally, the server will handle QBE-to-SQL translations, freeing up the front end for other tasks.

ARE YOU READY?

Who needs a data base server? If your office is dedicated to transactional tasks with frequent updates, such as accounting applications, a data base server makes good sense. It's faster and more secure than a LAN file server and cheaper and more flexible than a minicomputer. Banks, insurance companies, and airlines should be ready customers, as should mail-order, manufacturing, and retail firms.

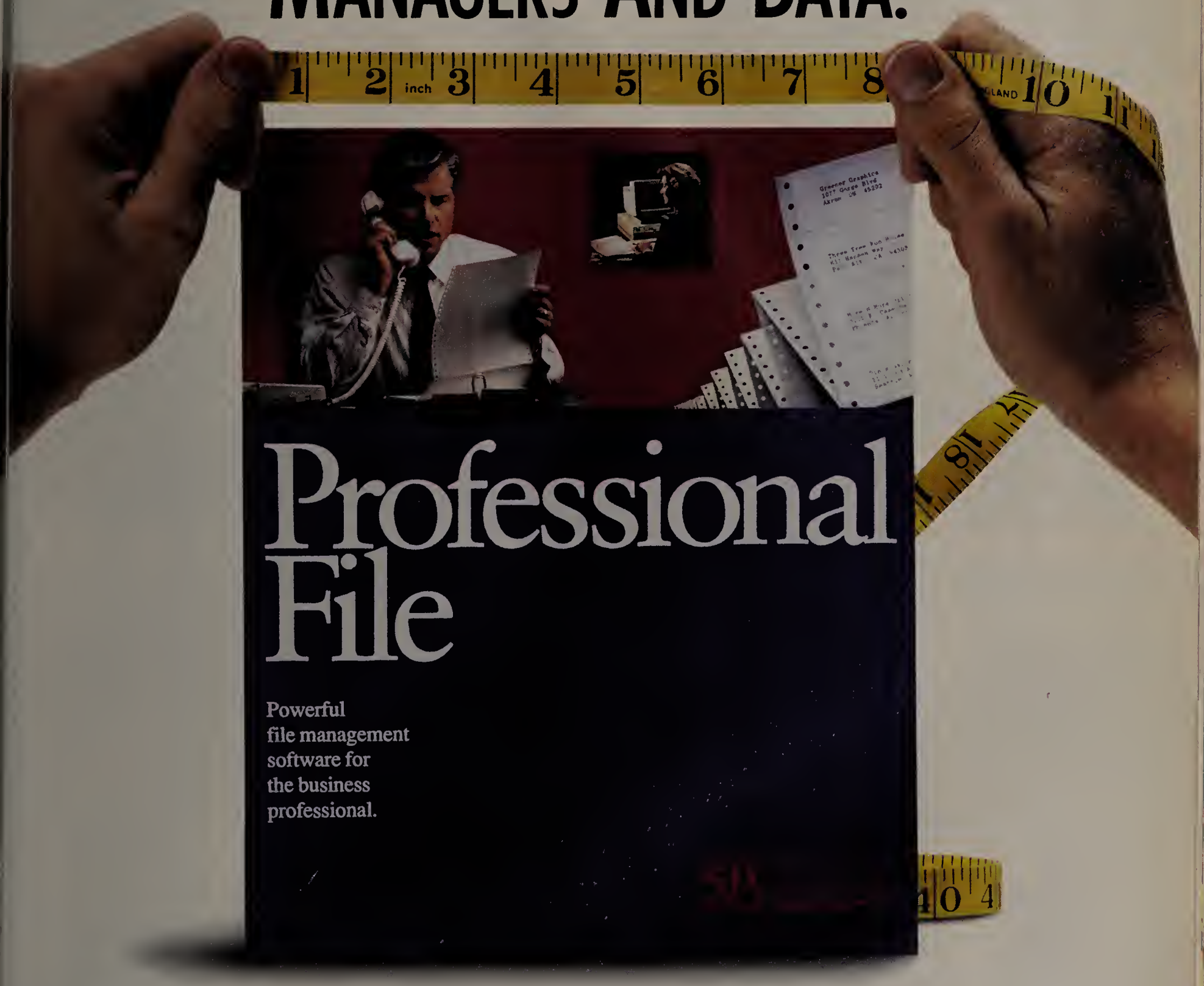
Data base servers aren't limited to transactional tasks. Any large, busy LAN should enjoy considerable performance gains, and servers are a good solution for departments that want the freedom to choose a variety of application packages to access the same data.

Still, the new servers aren't for everybody—they'll require deep pockets and heavy support. You may need to dedicate a multi-megabyte 386 to data base server tasks. Programmers will need to rewrite applications, and LAN administrators will have their hands full fine-tuning and monitoring.

Still, the benefits are clear for transactional environments and for any LAN user who's tired of waiting in line for data. ●

Eric Brown is an associate editor for PC World.

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN MANAGERS AND DATA.



Busy managers need the right information at their fingertips. Professional File from Software Publishing Corporation is the first easy-to-use database that measures up to the job. Professional File's pull-down menus and context-sensitive help put crucial data, such as sales results and inventory volumes, within the reach of every manager. In minutes, they can also be directly in touch with dBASE, Lotus and ASCII data without fumbling through cumbersome manuals or puzzling over complicated file conversions. And our unique AutoPilot simplifies repetitive tasks and greatly reduces training and support with custom menu-driven applications. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional File is every inch the database that a busy professional needs.

FOR FREE TRIAL DISK
CALL 1·408·848·4391
• OPERATOR #12 •
FOR UPGRADE INFO
CALL 1·303·799·4900

PC WORLD 1989 BEST BUY

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. dBASE, Lotus and ASCII are registered trademarks. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Circle 272 on reader service card

OUT-STANDING

The Company

Gateway 2000 has consistently led the pack of competitors in this highly competitive field. We have the most aggressive pricing in the industry, the most aggressive support policies, and lead the pack in quality. So shop around, then call Gateway 2000 to discover just how far ahead of the competition we really are.

The Products

Your Gateway 2000 computer system will arrive thoroughly tested and ready to run. All of our top quality systems come standard with our own *Crystalscan 860* monitor and a 16 bit VGA card that is expandable to 512K. We have a variety of options available to suit anyone's needs. So call Gateway 2000, and we'll custom configure a system just for you.

12 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-12 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

16 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-16 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

20 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-20 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2495.00

1988
BYTE
AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

IN THEIR FIELD

The Service

Gateway 2000 backs it's computer systems with a full one year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee. If a problem does arise, you will promptly receive a solution over the phone or via *Federal Express* at our expense. In addition to this, we offer *lifetime toll-free support*, even after the warranty expires. So call Gateway 2000 for the best overall value on the market today.

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2995.00

(Upgrade to 4 Megs $500)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4495.00

(64K Cache Add $500)

33 Mhz 386 VGA

64K Cache RAM
4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5995.00

Gateway 2000
P.O. Box 2000
Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054

800-779-2000
712-943-2000

Circle 227 on reader service card

Businesses large and small are discovering that a company BBS can improve communications dramatically. And renting space on an existing board is a cheap way to get started.

THE BUSINESS BBS:

BETTER COMMUNICATION ACROSS THE BOARD

William Rodarmor

Information may be power, but not if you have to play phone tag to pass it on. That's why businesses that communicate with remote offices, send files and messages internally, or provide customer support rely heavily on courier services and electronic mail. But increasingly they're also using the hacker's conversation piece—the electronic bulletin board (BBS).

Many companies happily run their own bulletin boards, both large and small. Others have discovered that by renting investment space on a commercial board, they can try the BBS idea for a minimal investment. It comes down to a matter of certainty: Unless you have a pretty good idea of what a BBS will do for your company, you're better off renting; you can always move up later on if the BBS pans out.

The Mechanics of Modem Access

Like E-mail, a BBS cuts down on waiting time. Instead of idling on the phone, a user can summarize a problem, send it in, and get a well-researched answer the next day. But only on a BBS can you post the exchange publicly so others can read and use the information.

A number of local area network packages offer BBS-like capabilities, but a true BBS is a remote affair. For strictly internal communications, bulletin boards work best at companies with widely distributed offices and plenty of PCs, modems, and communications software in each office. BBSs open to the outside world—for customer support, say—naturally require modem-toting customers (which explains why BBSs are so popular with computer companies).

In setting up your own BBS, you can choose from such solid, ready-to-use packages as

DON GLENTZER

RBBS-PC, TBBS, Fido, and dozens of others. A business-oriented BBS should be accessible to more than one user at a time and for quick response requires an AT or better as host. But the most important thing to know about running your own BBS is that it takes time. Even if the board is for internal company use only, someone has to fix files and tweak the hardware.

The Merits of Renting

If you like the idea of a BBS but don't want the hassle of setting it up yourself, commercial BBS operators will gladly rent you a space on their boards, often called a restricted access area. Renting saves you the investment in hardware, software, and maintenance. As a bonus, your users gain access to whatever other services the commercial operator may have to offer.

For example, Bob Mahoney runs Exec-PC, a 90-phone-line BBS for hire in Shorewood, Wisconsin. Exec-PC charges a company $2400 a year for a private area on its board. For $60 a year, users with full access rights can not only communicate with the company but also participate in 30 public forums and download files from 50,000 shareware, public-domain, and demo programs for PC, UNIX, Macintosh, and Amiga systems.

Out on New York's Long Island, ten phone lines are alive with The Sound of Music (SOM), Paul Waldinger's BBS. A tireless BBS promoter, Waldinger has attracted such companies as Hayes, WordPerfect, Quarterdeck, and AST to his board. Like Exec-PC, The Sound of Music can ease the sting of maintaining a busy BBS yourself. SOM charges companies that use the public-access phone line $5000 a year. If you want a private number—which you can include in your advertising—the yearly cost climbs to $10,000. Users pay $75 a year.

Coke's Nationwide Network

Four years ago, the folks at Coca-Cola Foods in Houston decided there could be more to communication than refreshing pauses out in the hallway. "We were playing massive phone tag trying to keep in touch with our sales managers," says hacker-turned-MIS-manager Cheryl Currid. The company needed to swap sales data and spreadsheets fast, but it didn't have E-mail and was spending a fortune on courier services.

So Currid got a couple of ATs, a pair of Hayes modems, and a copy of a userware BBS program called *RBBS-PC.* Today the nationwide network links 17 regional sales departments and a couple of plants and carries 3000 messages and 3500 files a year. "The BBS has saved us more than $300,000 in courier and express charges over the last four years," says Currid, "yet it hasn't needed maintenance in a year and a half."

Despite her enthusiasm, Currid advises approaching a BBS project carefully. Spend time with the documentation, and be prepared for long hours at the BBS's front end. For example, she says, *RBBS-PC* runs right out of the box, but you have to flip a lot of switches to use its many advanced features. "We had to choose 70 or 80 communications parameters," says Currid. "You have to decide things like how many times the phone should ring before the BBS picks it up. It's tedious, but you only have to do it once."

A Cottage BBS at Computer Associates

Even a small company BBS can pay dividends without a big investment in time or equipment. While the Coca-Cola Foods BBS zips spreadsheets across the country, an unattended XT in a home in El Cajon, California, takes three calls on a good day. The XT belongs to Michael Reaves, a software engineer who works at Computer Associates, 30 miles away in San Diego. Computer Associates has 6000 employees and recently passed the billion-dollar mark in gross sales. But it doesn't spend a dime on Reaves' little bulletin board. And neither does anyone else.

"It's a freelance project," Reaves says. "I set it up because of the number of technical questions I was getting." He directs his callers to the BBS to download tips, technical pointers, or handy utilities from the XT's 130MB hard disk. An unattended cottage industry, Reaves' BBS projects a kind of down-home simplicity; it doesn't even have special

Cheryl Currid (left), an MIS manager at Coca-Cola Foods in Houston, created an internal BBS linking 17 offices nationwide. Systems Analyst Tim Stevenson (below) saved his company $45,000 a year by switching from a public E-mail service to a local commercial BBS.

MICHAEL SEARS

To better handle technical queries in his job at Computer Associates in San Diego, Michael Reaves runs a tiny 30-user BBS from his home.

BBS software. Instead, Reaves uses ProComm Host, a script file included in Datastorm's *ProComm Plus.*

Calyx: Bypassing the BBS

Despite the Coke and Computer Associates success stories, a BBS can be an uncertain venture. And a smart company knows enough to shift its resources when things don't work out. Renting space on an existing BBS makes sense when you can't predict the amount of traffic. That wisdom won't be lost on Calyx Corporation, a high-tech Wisconsin company that sells medical and dental software. Two years ago, the firm was considering creating its own BBS. In what may prove to have been a smart move, it gave the job to Exec-PC instead.

"The bulletin board hasn't been used as much as we'd hoped," says Barbara Schnoll, Calyx's marketing director. "We promoted it, but there hasn't been a lot of interest." The BBS has been a bust because Calyx's other support strategies make it redundant. Calyx has a very strong newsletter, Schnoll says, offers free reseller support, and responds to questions within 4 hours. The flow of information at Calyx is so good, nobody needs the BBS.

Investment Dynamics Quits CompuServe

You can set up a company forum on a large public E-mail system like CompuServe or The Source, but setup and on-line charges can be steep. "We had been using CompuServe, but the cost was incredible," says Tim Stevenson, a systems analyst with Investment Dynamics Corporation. A financial management group in Hartland, Wisconsin, Investment Dynamics issues daily investment advice to its 60 clients, mainly banks and savings and loan associations. Its BBS needs are somewhat unusual: Every morning between 8 and 8:30, the company uploads a single sheet of advisory information; after 8:30, the customers call in and download it.

Initially, the company created its own forum on CompuServe, but when Stevenson saw the costs, he began to have doubts. "Our subscribers would call in on toll-free numbers, which we were paying for," he says. "Also, CompuServe billed us for all the messages posted, whether they were picked up or not." After a year and a half, Investment Dynamics' CompuServe tab was hitting $4000 to $5000 a month. Switching to Exec-PC in 1988 paid off: Stevenson figures the changeover saves the company close to $45,000 a year.

Look Before You Leap

If you want a bulletin board for strictly internal use, setting up your own will produce a system attuned to your company's particular needs. For customer support and public information, it's wise to rent space on an existing board, at least for starters. Predicting BBS usage is next to impossible, and by using someone else's board, you can test the waters without getting more than your feet wet. ●

William Rodarmor is an assistant editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Fido/FidoNet 12
Fido Software
164 Shipley
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/764-1688, 415/764-1629 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $175, upgrade $50
REQUIREMENTS: 150K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 601

ProComm Plus 1.1b
Datastorm Technologies
P.O. Box 1471
Columbia, MO 65205
314/449-9401, 314/474-8477 (BBS), 314/474-9195 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $89
REQUIREMENTS: 192K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 602

RBBS-PC
Capitol PC User Group
P.O. Box 6128
Silver Spring, MD 20906-6128
301/762-6775, 703/978-6360 (tech support BBS)
LIST PRICE: $16
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 603

TBBS 2.1
eSoft, Inc.
15200 E. Girard Ave. #2550
Aurora, CO 80014
303/699-6565
LIST PRICE: 1-line version $299.95, 16-line version $895, 32-line version $1495
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 604

Exec-PC
P.O. Box 11268
Shorewood, WI 53211
414/963-2880, 414/964-5160 (BBS)
COSTS: $2400/year per company; user registration $60/year
Reader service no. 605

The Sound of Music
269 Wakeno Ave.
Oceanside, NY 11572
516/766-6811, 516/536-8723 (BBS)
COSTS: $5000/year per company (with private-access line $10,000/year); user registration $75/year
Reader service no. 606

ROBERT BURROUGHS

The New Tandy® 4000 SX

386™ performance at a price you'd expect from a 286 system.

A price/performance breakthrough for 386-based systems, the new Tandy 4000 SX combines more integrated features than ever before in a machine at this price.

The Intel® 80386SX microprocessor combines the ability to operate high-performance 80386 based software, as well as current 80286 and 8088 based software. You get the combination of 32-bit performance with 16-bit hardware compatibility.

This means the Tandy 4000 SX insures your computer investment for the future. As a low-cost alternative to an expensive 386 system, you won't be left behind when you want to move on to more advanced 386 based applications, like MS® OS/2.

Built-in VGA graphics give you beautifully detailed, high-resolution displays. Add a color analog monitor and create astonishing graphics using a palette of 256,000 colors for near-photographic clarity.

The 4000 SX's SmartDrive™ Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) technology allows you to add high-performance hard disk drives without installing a separate disk controller.

The new Tandy 4000 SX. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles in America.

Send me a new 1990 RSC-21 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 90-A-103-1
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.℠

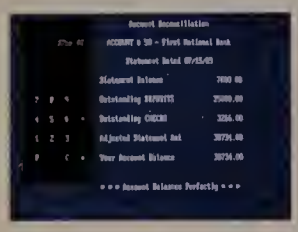
Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

SmartDrive/TM Tandy Corp. Intel and 386/TM licensed from Intel Corp.
MS/licensed from Microsoft Corp.

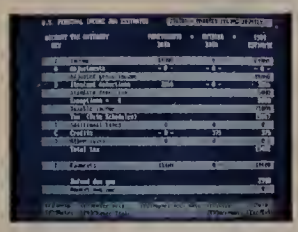
Circle 263 on reader service card

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0

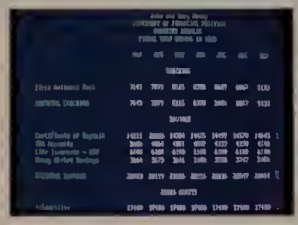
FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE . . . THERE'S SIMPLY NO COMPARISON!



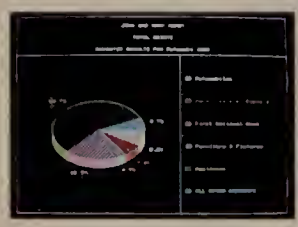
MONEYCOUNTS' smart account balancer makes fast work of even the toughest bank statements.



MONEYCOUNTS' integrated Tax Estimator helps you quickly size up your federal tax situation.



All reports can be displayed to screen and easily viewed using vertical and horizontal title locking.

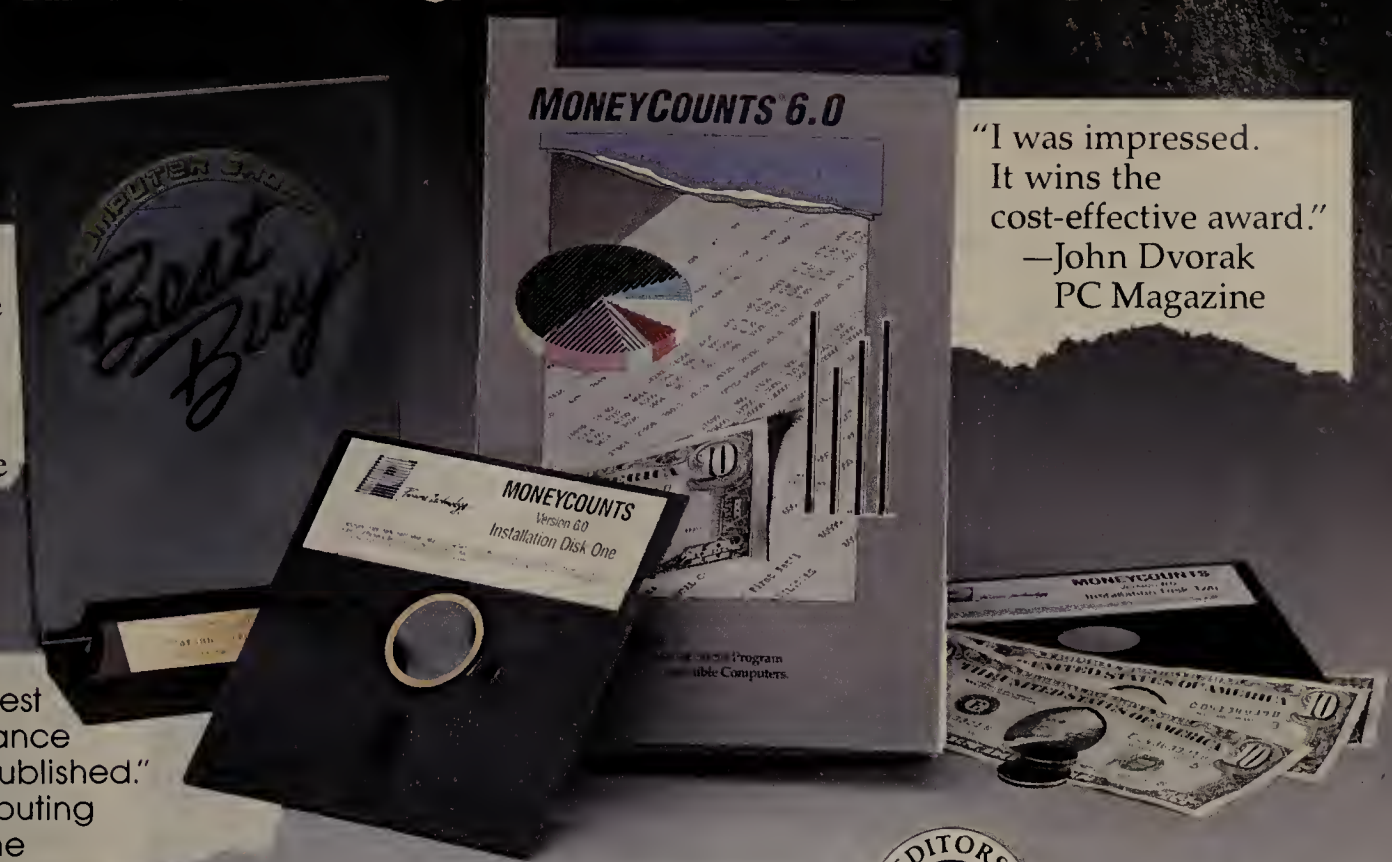


Three dimensional pie charts and bar charts let you quickly visualize your complete financial picture.

	MONEYCOUNTS*	QUICKEN*	MANAGING YOUR MONEY*	DOLLARS & SENSE*
Version	6.0	2.0	5.0	3.1
Manufacturer	Parsons Technology	Intuit, Inc.	MECA Ventures, Inc.	Monogram Software, Inc.
Suggested Retail Price	**$35.00**	**$49.95**	**$219.98**	**$179.95**
Account Balancer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Automatic Error Finder	YES	NO	NO	NO
Accounts Can Be Added When Entering Transactions (Data)	YES	YES	YES	NO
Budgeting	YES	YES	YES	YES
Variable Budgeting By Month	YES	NO	YES	YES
Financial Reports				
Actual Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Month and Year to Date	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Months On One Report	YES	YES	YES	YES
Budgeted Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Budget	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Prior Month	YES	NO	NO	NO
General Ledger Report	YES	YES	NO	NO
Accountant's Trial Balance	YES	NO	NO	NO
Net Worth Computation	YES	NO	YES	YES
Inquiry Reports				
Check and/or Deposit Register	YES	YES	YES	YES
Account Analysis	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Transactions with Party	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cash Requirements Forecast	YES	YES	YES	YES
Aged Invoices Payable	YES	NO	YES	YES
Reports Export to Lotus or Quattro	YES	NO†	YES	YES
Graphics	YES	NO	YES	YES
Bar Charts	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pie Charts	YES	NO	YES	NO
Fiscal Year Support	YES	NO	YES	YES
Optional Password Protection	YES	NO	NO	YES
Financial Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Amortization Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Accumulation Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Mail List Manager	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Address Labels and Index Cards	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Telephone Directory	YES	NO	YES	NO
Mail Merge with Word Processor	YES	NO	YES	YES
Check Writer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Prints Laser Checks	YES	YES	YES	NO
Prints Any Pin-Feed Check	YES	NO	YES	YES
Personal Income Tax Estimator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Note Pad	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Math Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Capacity				
Total Number of Accounts Per File	999	300	**	120
Total Number of Open Transactions	100,000	65,535	**	4,000

*Trademarks of their respective manufacturers. †Available for additional $19.95. **Varies based on RAM memory and disk space available.

ANNOUNCING THE NEW $35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...



"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program . . . an excellent value."
—Compute! Magazine

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."
—John Dvorak
PC Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."
—PC Computing Magazine

GUARANTEED.

"MONEYCOUNTS is one of the finest examples of just how good inexpensive software can be."
—Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine

EDITORS' PCM CHOICE AWARD

We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.*** MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. ***You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3*, or Quattro.****
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Links directly with the *PERSONAL TAX PREPARER* software.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists — prints labels and index cards.
- Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar charts).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatically backs up your data files and much more.

Circle 130 on reader service card

Parsons Technology

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** *(excluding shipping).*

Over 120,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and see for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.,
Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology

Parsons Technology
Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS® 6.0
$35 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL AND *FREE* TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0 requires an IBM*/Tandy*/Compaq* or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add $10 shipping/handling outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

*Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro, IBM, Tandy and Compaq are all registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Borland International, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively.

POWER TOOLS FOR PROGRAMMERS

BASIC and Pascal programmers need all the help they can get. This collection of editors, tool kits, debuggers, and other utilities can shift your productivity into overdrive.

MATT LAKE AND SCOTT SPANBAUER

Programming is a complex art; any tool that makes the work easier is bound to win fans. Witness the success of interactive, menu-driven compilers like *Turbo Pascal* and *QuickBASIC* that integrate a basic editor and debugger. For students and occasional programmers, those built-in tools suffice.

But if it turns out that programming is your passion—or worse, part of your job—a few hours with a $99 integrated programming environment will expose the package's limits. The compiler may be great, and the editor and debugger may offer enough features for crafting small, single-unit programs, but when programs get big and ugly you need industrial-strength tools to keep from getting bogged down.

The most important tool—the hub of all coding activity—is the programming editor. The editors listed here naturally offer basic word processing features such as text wrap, line space and margin adjustments, search and replace, and printing. But it's the extras such as automatic indentation and punctuation matching (which automatically enters closing parentheses and quotation marks) that make pounding out source code for even long programs a breeze. You'll find that most of the editors listed here also let you edit programs for any compiler and often let you launch your compiler or debugger from within the editor.

When you're writing programs, there's no need to reinvent the wheel. Tool kits—libraries of tested routines—give your code a professional boost without forcing you to learn the intricacies of sequential file access or graphics screen I/O. These fast, bug-free data handling routines and sophisticated but friendly interfaces will keep your users coming back for more. Though the libraries often cost more than your compiler, they can cut hours from your programming time.

Debuggers, the third crucial programming tool, are software detectives that help you hunt down and correct errors in your code. A superior debugger should not only handle BASIC, Pascal, and C programs but also tackle TSRs and graphics. When you put your errant program under the magnifying glass, the best debuggers let you execute it a line at a time, skip over certain routines, and open every factor for inspection, from data arrays to memory registers.

Other utilities can patch the holes in the process, especially MAKE programs, which automate compiling and linking of multiple–source-file programs. But choose carefully: Some MAKE utilities support many compilers and handle complicated dependencies; others don't. As with any programming tool, call the vendor and make sure your compiler and the vendor's package will make a good match.

PROGRAM EDITORS

Brief 2.1 comes with a macro library, specialized format templates for Pascal and C, and an undo feature that can reverse 300 steps. You can edit multiple files at once and launch your compiler without exiting the editor. List price: $195.
Reader service no. 715

Ed Editing System places no limit on the number of files users can open, sorts and justifies text, and offers spreadsheet-level math functions. Its search and replace commands support *regular expressions*, a UNIX text-pattern–matching convention. List price: $265, Programmers' Edition with C source code and libraries $365.
Reader service no. 716

Edix 7.0 comes with a macro processor and offers multiple views of one or more files. The program also features on-line help, some formatting features, and a regular expression search and replace command. List price: $195.
Reader service no. 717

EDT+ 4.0 emulates the VAX EDT editor and offers on-line help, search and replace, cut and paste, and a programmable undelete function. *EDT+* can edit 80 documents simultaneously; lines may be 511 characters long. List price: $295, LAN version $1995.
Reader service no. 718

Epsilon 4.0 runs mostly in expanded memory, leaving room for your compiler. A C-like macro language comes with a macro library. The program features multilevel undo and redo (namely, undoing an undo) and context-sensitive help; it can scan for error messages from any compiler. List price: $195.
Reader service no. 719

Kedit 4.0 allows 15 open files and multiple views of a single file. *Kedit* supplies basic formatting and word processing features, macros, and a search and replace function that supports regular expressions. List price: DOS version $150, OS/2 version $175.
Reader service no. 720

ME Text Editor can open multiple windows on one or more files and offers on-line help and a library of more than 100 macros. Word processing features include bookmarks, parenthesis matching, undo and redo, and regular expression search and replace. List price: $89, with source code $189.
Reader service no. 721

MKS Vi works with only one file at a time. Features include automatic indentation, abbreviation mode, keyboard macros, and regular expression search and replace. You can tag a line of C code and return to it later, a function that be customized for other languages. List price: $149.
Reader service no. 722

Multi-Edit 4.0 combines word processing and macro features and, unlike most editors, features context-sensitive help. You can view multiple windows on one or more files, undo and redo up to 32,000 steps, and search for and replace regular expressions. The Professional version contains full macro source code, communications software, and a spelling checker. List price: $99, Professional version $179.
Reader service no. 723

TOM LOCHRAY

The Norton Editor 1.3C offers split-screen editing of one or two files; lines can be as long as 64,000 characters. Key features: on-line help, punctuation matching, and automatic indentation. A memory-resident utility records up to 1000 keystrokes. List price: $75.
Reader service no. 724

Pi 3.0 offers punctuation matching and regular expression search and replace. Supplied macros can complete CASE, IF, and other statements. *Pi* offers context-sensitive help and can swap data to disk when editing large files. List price: $195.
Reader service no. 725

Slick 1.05 supplies 4000 lines of macro code and plenty of formatting and editing features, including indenting and command expansion shortcuts for C and Pascal. *Slick* can open multiple windows on one or more files and offers non-context-sensitive help. List price: $195.
Reader service no. 726

SPF/PC is the DOS equivalent of the ISPF/PDF mainframe-based editor that offers basic word processing features and wild-card searching. It can tap extended and expanded memory for large files and open unlimited files, although only two can be visible at once. List price: $245.
Reader service no. 727

Vedit Plus 3.1 can handle large files—up to 37 at a time—with lines 16,000 characters long. It comes with a tutorial and context-sensitive help. Advanced capabilities include parenthesis matching, regular expression search and replace, a macro language, and multiple-level undo commands. List price: $185.
Reader service no. 728

Vq 1.31 runs in as little as 7K, so you can compile without quitting the editor. *Vq* can open 64 files and 16 windows at one time. It offers auto indent, regular expression search, automatic save, and multilevel undo. An included library contains macros that complete C and Pascal IF and FOR statements. List price: $270.
Reader service no. 729

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 904.

PROGRAMMERS' UTILITIES

MAKE Utilities

Lugaru Make supports macros and works with any DOS or OS/2 compiler, assembler, or linker. List price: $69.
Reader service no. 730

MKS Make 2.4, a DOS equivalent of UNIX System V's AUGMAKE, is compatible with most BASIC and Pascal compilers, librarians, and linkers. List price: $149.
Reader service no. 722

Opus Make runs in as little as 3K and also contains Opus MKMF, a makefile and dependency generator. List price: $79.
Reader service no. 732

DEBUGGERS

● yes ○ no

VENDOR Product	Compilers or files supported	Breakpoint types	Trace-back	Single-step through subroutine	Debugs TSRs and interrupt service routines	Debugs graphics	80386 SUPPORT: Uses debug registers	80386 SUPPORT: Runs in virtual 8086 mode	80386 SUPPORT: Debugs coprocessor	List price	Reader service no.
BORLAND INT'L Turbo Assembler/ Debugger	any .COM, .EXE, or .MAP file	permanent, conditional, 386 hardware interrupt	○	●	deficient[1]	●	●	●	●	$150	740
MICROWAY 87 Debug 1.22	any .COM, .EXE, or .MAP file	permanent, temporary, conditional	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	$150	741
MORGAN COMPUTING Advanced Trace 86	any .COM, .EXE, or .MAP file	permanent, temporary, conditional	●	●	deficient[2]	●	○	○	●	$175	742
NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES Soft-ICE 2.0	any .COM, .EXE, or .MAP file	conditional, hardware/ software	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	$386	743
PHOENIX COMPUTER PRODUCTS Pfix86 Plus	any .COM, .EXE, or .MAP file	permanent, temporary, conditional	○[3]	●	●	●[4]	○	○	●	$395	744
TURBOPOWER SOFTWARE T-Bug Plus 4.0	TP 4.0	permanent, temporary	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	$45[5]	745
VISUAL AGE Codesmith 86	MASM, MC, MP, MF	conditional	●[6]	●	●	●	●	●	○	$145	746

MASM = Microsoft Assembler
MC = Microsoft C
MF = Microsoft Fortran
MP = Microsoft Pascal
TP = Turbo Pascal 4.0, 5.0, 5.5

[1]Only interrupt service routines.
[2]Only TSRs.
[3]Maintains a log.
[4]Not for EGA high-resolution graphics.
[5]Includes source code.
[6]Traces back one step to end of last session.

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 906.

PolyMake 3.0 recognizes file dependencies and tracks the date and time of revisions. List price: $149.
Reader service no. 733

Seidl Make Utility 3.01 (SMK) handles complicated dependencies and shares wide support for compilers, librarians, linkers, and assemblers with dependency-generating sidekick *SMKgen*. List price: SMK $99.95, SMKgen $99.95.
Reader service no. 734

Slick Make provides two automatic include files that define macro constants and rules for modules. In-line link response files allow a single make-file for both DOS and OS/2 executable files. List price: $89.
Reader service no. 726

On-Line References

The Norton On-Line Programming Guides are context-sensitive or indexed pop-up help data bases for most versions of BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C, and assembly language, as well as the OS/2 API. You can restrict help to half a window to keep your code in view. List price: with one data base $100, OS/2 version $150, each additional data base $69.
Reader service no. 724

Peabody Reference Guides come in many flavors, including MS-DOS, Turbo Pascal, MASM, Microsoft C, and Turbo C. They offer pop-up help either in indexed menus or based on your current context. You can customize *Peabody*'s data bases with your own help screens. List price: with one data base $100, each additional data base $50.
Reader service no. 737

Other Tools

Logic Gem includes three tools that convert logic tables into BASIC, Pascal, C, Fortran, or dBASE code. The logic editor—a spreadsheetlike decision table—organizes and fills in logical steps. A logic interpreter tests and makes prototypes from the decision table. Finally, the logic compiler translates the completed decision table into source code. List price: $198.
Reader service no. 738

Stay-Res Plus 3.0 turns BASIC or *QuickBASIC* routines into memory-resident programs you can pop up with a hot key. The necessary place-holder file can take up as little as 11K of RAM. List price: $89.
Reader service no. 739

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 905.

Matt Lake is an editorial assistant and Scott Spanbauer an assistant editor for PC World. ●

TOOL KITS

● yes ○ no

VENDOR / Product	Compilers supported	Type	Run-time fee	Source code included	Source code commented	Examples included	Error handling	Reentrant	List price	Reader service no.
BLAISE COMPUTING										
Pascal Tools & Pascal Tools 2	MP	general	○	●	●	●	●	●[1]	$149	748
Turbo Power Tools Plus 5.0	TP	general	○	●	●	●	●	●[1]	$175	747
BORLAND INT'L										
Turbo Database Toolbox	TB, TP	data base	○	●	●	●	●	●	$100	740
Turbo Editor Toolbox	TB, TP	editor	○	●	●	●	●	●	$100	740
Turbo Pascal Graphics Toalbox	TP	graphics	○	●	●	●	●	●	$100	749
Turbo Pascal Numerical Taolbox	TP	numerical	○	●	●	●	●	●	$100	749
COURSEWARE APPLICATIONS										
Drawbridge for BGI	TP, TC	graphics editor	○	○	n/a	●[1]	●	○	$89	750
Drawbridge for MetaWindows	MP, MC[2]	graphics editor	○	○	n/a	●[1]	●	○	$189	750
CRESCENT SOFTWARE										
Graphpak	MB, TB, QB	graphics	○	●	●	●	○	○	$79	751
Graphpak Professional	MB, TB, QB	graphics	○	●	●	●	●	○	$149	751
Quickpak	MB, TB, QB	general	○	●	●	●	○	○[3]	$79	752
Quickpak Professional	MB, TB, QB	general	○	●	●	●	●	○	$149	752
CONNELL SCIENTIFIC GRAPHICS										
Enhanced Graphics Toolkit	TP, TC, QB, QC, MC, MF	graphics	○	●	●	●	○	○	$245	753
DIGITAL RESEARCH										
GEM Programmer's Toolkit	Lattice C, MP, TC, MF	general	$5/unit	○	n/a	●	●	○	$500	754
GRAPHIC SOFTWARE SYSTEMS										
Graphics Development Toolkit	MB, MP, MC, TC	graphics	$6-$55/unit	○	n/a	●	●	●	$595	755
HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERVICES										
ProBas Programming Library	QB; MB 2.0, 6.0	general	○	●	●[1]	●	●	○	$135	756
KOMPUTERWERK										
Finally	MB, TB, QB	general	○	●	●	●	●	○	$99	757
KRIS JAMSA SOFTWARE										
Turbo Pascal Toalbox	TP	general	○	●	●	●[1]	●	●	$64	758
MAX SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS										
dp_Max	TP	data base	○	●[4]	●	●	●	●	$149	759
MEDIA CYBERNETICS										
Halo88 Developer's Toolkit	MB, QB, TB, MP, TP	graphics	●[5]	○	n/a	●	●	○	$325	760
Image-Pro Developer's Toolkit	MP, MASM, C, MF	graphics	●[5]	○	n/a	●	●	○	$995	760
METAGRAPHICS SOFTWARE										
TurboWindow/Pascal	TP	window	○	○	n/a	●	●	○	$95	761
MetaWindows	MP, TP, MC, TC, QC	window	○	○	n/a	●	●	○	$195	762
MetaWindows/Plus	MP, TP, MC, TC, QC	window	$2000	○	n/a	●	●	○	$295	762
MetaWindows/Premium	MC, TC	window	$3000	○	n/a	●	●	○	$495	762
NOSTRADAMUS										
Turbo Plus	TP 5.0	general	○	○[6]	n/a	●	●	●	$150	763
THE RESEARCH GROUP										
Tapaz	TP	data base	○	○[6]	n/a	●	●	●[1]	$50	764
SIMPLESOFT										
FlashPac	TP, TC	general	○	●	●	●	●	○	$50	765
SOFTWARE ARTISTRY										
PC Expert 2.0	TP, MC, M2	general	○	○[7]	●	●	●	○	$199	766
PC Expert Professional	TP, MC, M2	general	○	○[8]	●	●	●	○	$495	766
SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE										
Turbo Magic 2.1	TP	general	○	○	●	●	●	○	$199	767
STERLING CASTLE										
BASIC Development Tools	IBMB, GWB, QB, TB	general	○	●	●	●	○	●	$198	768
TRUE BASIC										
True BASIC Developer's Toolkit	True BASIC	general	○	●	●	●	○	○	$70	769
TURBOPOWER SOFTWARE										
Turbo Professional 5.0	TP	general	○	●	●	●	●	○	$125	770

GWB = GW BASIC
IBMB = IBM BASIC
M2 = Modulo 2
MASM = Microsoft Assembler
MB = Microsoft BASIC
MC = Microsoft C
MF = Microsoft Fortran
MP = Microsoft Pascal
QB = QuickBASIC
QC = QuickC
TB = Turbo BASIC
TC = Turbo C
TP = Turbo Pascal 4.0, 5.0, 5.5

[1] For some tools only.
[2] Via MetaWindows.
[3] Contains some recursive tools.
[4] $100 extra.
[5] Negotiable.
[6] Planned for future releases.
[7] $3000 extra.
[8] $5000 extra.

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 907.

(continues)

WHERE TO BUY

87 Debug 1.22
Microwoy
Box 79
Kingston, MA 02364
508/746-7341

Advanced Trace 86
Morgon Computing
5001 Infomort
1950 Stemmons Fwy.
Dollos, TX 75207
214/991-7598

BASIC Development Tools
Sterling Costle
702 Woshington St. #174
Morino del Rey, CA 90292
213/306-3020

Brief 2.1
Solution Systems
541 Moin St. #410
S. Weymouth, MA 02190
800/821-2492,
617/337-6963

Codesmith 86
Visuol Age
642 N. Lorchmont Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90004
800/732-2345,
213/534-4202

dp_Max
Mox Softwore Consultonts, Inc.
4101 Greenmount Ave.
Boltimore, MD 21218
301/323-5996

Drawbridge for BGI, Drawbridge for MetaWindow
Coursewore Applicotions
475 Devonshire Dr.
Chompoigne, IL 61820
217/359-1878

Ed Editing System
Americon Cosmotron
P.O. Box 128
Belleville, NJ 07109
201/450-4545

Edix 7.0
Emerging Technology
3405 Penrose Pl.
Boulder, CO 80301
303/447-9495

EDT + 4.0
Boston Business Computing
360 Merrimock St.
Lowrence, MA 01843
508/683-7920

Enhanced Graphics Toolkit
Connell Scientific Grophics
P.O. Box 1765
Woodinville, WA 98072-1765
206/485-2828

Epsilon 4.0
Lugoru Softwore
5843 Forbes Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
412/421-5911

Finally
Komputerwerk
851 Porkview Blvd.
Pittsburgh, PA 15215
800/423-3400,
412/782-0384

FlashPac
SimpleSoft, Inc.
1209 Poplor St.
Lo Crescent, MN 55947
507/895-8237

GEM Programmer's Toolkit
Digitol Reseorch
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
408/649-3896

Graphics Development Toolkit
Grophic Softwore Systems
9590 S.W. Gemini Dr.
Beoverton, OR 97005
503/641-2200

Graphpak, Graphpak Professional
Crescent Softwore
11 Grondview Ave.
Stomford, CT 06905
203/846-2500

Halo88 Developer's Toolkit, Image-Pro Developer's Toolkit
Medio Cybernetics
8484 Georgio Ave.
Silver Spring, MD 20910
800/992-4256,
301/495-3305

Kedit 4.0
Monsfield Softwore Group
P.O. Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
203/429-8402

Logic Gem
Sterling Costle

Lugaru Make
Lugoru Softwore

ME Text Editor
Mogmo Softwore Systems
15 Bodwell Terr.
Millburn, NJ 07041
201/912-0192

MetaWindows, MetaWindows/Plus, MetaWindows/Premium
Metogrophics Softwore Corp.
269 Mount Hermon Rd.
Scotts Volley, CA 95066
800/332-1550,
408/438-1550

MKS Make 2.4, MKS Vi
Mortice Kern Systems
35 King St. N
Woterloo, Ontorio
N2J 2W9 Conodo
519/884-2251

Multi-Edit 4.0
Americon Cybernetics
455 S. 48th St. #108
Tempe, AZ 85281
602/968-1945

The Norton Editor 1.3C, The Norton On-Line Programming Guides
Peter Norton Computing
100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th floor
Sonto Monico, CA 90401-1104
213/319-2000

Opus Make
Opus Softwore
1032 Irving St. #439
Son Froncisco, CA 94122
415/664-7901

Pascal Tools & Pascal Tools 2
Bloise Computing
2560 Ninth St. #316
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/540-5441

PC Expert 2.0, PC Expert Professional
Softwore Artistry
3500 DePouw Blvd. #2021
Indionopolis, IN 46268
317/876-3042

Peabody Reference Guides
Copio Int'l
1964 Richton Dr.
Wheoton, IL 60187
312/665-9830

Pfix86 Plus
Phoenix Computer Products Inc.
8700 148th Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
800/468-2467,
206/885-6767

Pi 3.0
Iliod Group
2697 Union St.
Son Froncisco, CA 94123
415/563-2053

PolyMake 3.0
Polytron Corp.
1700 N.W. 167th Pl.
Beoverton, OR 97006
800/547-4000,
503/645-1150

ProBas Programming Library
Hommerly Computer Services, Inc.
8008 Sandy Spring Rd.
Lourel, MD 20707
800/343-7484,
301/953-2191

Quickpak, Quickpak Professional
Crescent Softwore

Seidl Make Utility 3.01, SMKgen
Seidl Computer Engineering
230 Collingwood
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
313/662-8086

Slick 1.05, Slick Make
MicroEdge Inc.
P.O. Box 2367
Foirfox, VA 22031
703/670-4575

Soft-ICE 2.0
Nu-Mego Technologies
P.O. Box 7607
Noshuo, NH 03060-7607
603/888-2386

SPF/PC
Commond Technology
1900 Mountoin Blvd.
Ooklond, CA 94611
415/339-3530

Stay-Res Plus 3.0
MicroHelp
4636 Huntridge Dr.
Roswell, GA 30075
800/922-3383,
404/552-0565

T-Bug Plus 4.0
TurboPower Softwore
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Volley, CA 95066
408/438-8608

Topaz
The Reseorch Group
100 Volley Dr.
Brisbone, CA 94005
800/468-9273,
800/231-7849 Colifornio, 415/467-6840

True BASIC Developer's Tookit
True BASIC
12 Commerce Ave.
West Lebonon, NH 03784
800/872-2742,
603/298-5655

Turbo Assembler/Debugger, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Editor Toolbox
Borlond Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Volley, CA 95066
408/438-8400

Turbo Magic 2.1
Sophisticoted Softwore, Inc.
6586 Old Shell Rd.
Mobile, AL 36608
205/342-7026

Turbo Pascal Graphics Toolbox, Turbo Pascal Numerical Toolbox
Borlond Int'l

Turbo Pascal Toolbox
Kris Jomso Softwore
P.O. Box 26031
Los Vegos, NV 89126
702/363-3431

Turbo Plus
Nostrodomus
4525 S. Wosotch Blvd. #335
Solt Loke City, UT 84124
801/487-9662

Turbo Power Tools Plus 5.0
Bloise Computing

Turbo Professional 5.0
TurboPower Softwore

TurboWindow/Pascal
Metogrophics Softwore Corp.

Vedit Plus 3.1
CompuView Products
1955 Pouline Blvd. #300
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
800/458-3348,
313/996-1299

Vq 1.31
Golden Bow Systems
2870 5th Ave.
Son Diego, CA 92103
800/284-3269,
619/298-9349

BIGGER. BETTER.

Have you seen the latest versions of these PC databases yet?

Open them up and you may wonder if they weren't put together on the principle of "no pain, no gain."

Not to mention what it's going to cost in time and money for learning, conversion, training and support.

Open R:BASE® and you can start taking care of business immediately, without learning a single command.

You'll be using the business database management system that's so powerful that it topped all the major industry ratings in 1988 (even beating dBASE IV) and walked away with top honors from Datapro for four years running.

And you'll quickly find that managing your business data is easier than ever before. You can do it yourself with menus, or have R:BASE write complete programs for you. Then customize your applications with an English-based language made for managing data, not for twiddling bits. And use our true compiler to create even faster solutions.

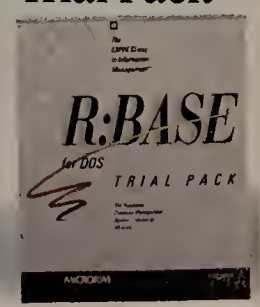
NOTE TO SPEED DEMONS AND VARS: *The R:BASE Compiler™ is shipping now.*

You can share data with software like dBASE, Lotus and Excel. And just "plug-and-play" on any of the popular networks (3 users free, 6-Pack and Unlimited add-ons available).

R:BASE is providing over 600,000 end-users worldwide with the information they need in large businesses and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities, government offices and the storefront down the street.

It's better.

$19.95 Trial Pack



MICRORIM®

CALL 1-800-624-0810 TODAY. DEPT. PW0889.

Please send me the fully-functional* R:BASE Trial Pack on 5¼" floppy disks for just $19.95 plus $3.50 shipping. ☐ Check payable to Microrim enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number _____ Expires _____

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Company _____

Shipping Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: Microrim, Inc., ATTN: NMC, P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722.

*Does everything R:BASE does with 50 or fewer records

PW0889

Microrim, R:BASE and R:BASE Compiler are trademarks of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not. ©Microrim, Inc. 1989

Circle 174 on reader service card

Benefit from breakthrough and experience

Complete 12, 16, 20, 25 and 33 MHZ Systems with*

SIVA Systems from VNS America Corp. delivers the uncompromising power you want, plus the hardware/software products you need. Promptly. Courteously.

Enjoy the IBM®-compatibility, speed and future upgradeability you would expect from up-to-date premium quality computers. And, enjoy the price savings and fast service so many have come to appreciate from VNS America Corp.

About VNS America Corp.

VNS America Corp. and its associate companies pool their expertise and buying power to bring you premium, name brand products at breakthrough prices.

We're bold, colorful and innovative. We have to be to gain your attention in this ultra-competitive industry. But, our products and service are first rate because we need your confidence to succeed.

IBM set the standard... we're just making it affordable to thousands of companies and individuals that want the best quality at the best prices.

TRY US
Call 1-800-444-SIVA

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
In Massachusetts 508-481-3726
FAX: 508-481-2218

The Powerful SIVA 386 System

Standard 386 Features:

- 32-bit Intel 80386-16 CPU.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board. System expandable to 16MB.
- 16/20 MHZ Keyboard selectable.
- ST-251-1 Seagate 40MB Formatted 28 ms high speed, with ultra high speed Controller 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 5 half-height drive openings.
- High-resolution 12" Non-Glare Amber Display. Tilt and Swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter.
- EGA Controller Standard.
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant "Tactile-Click" Feel.
- 80287/387 Math-Coprocessors optional.
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software.

$1995.

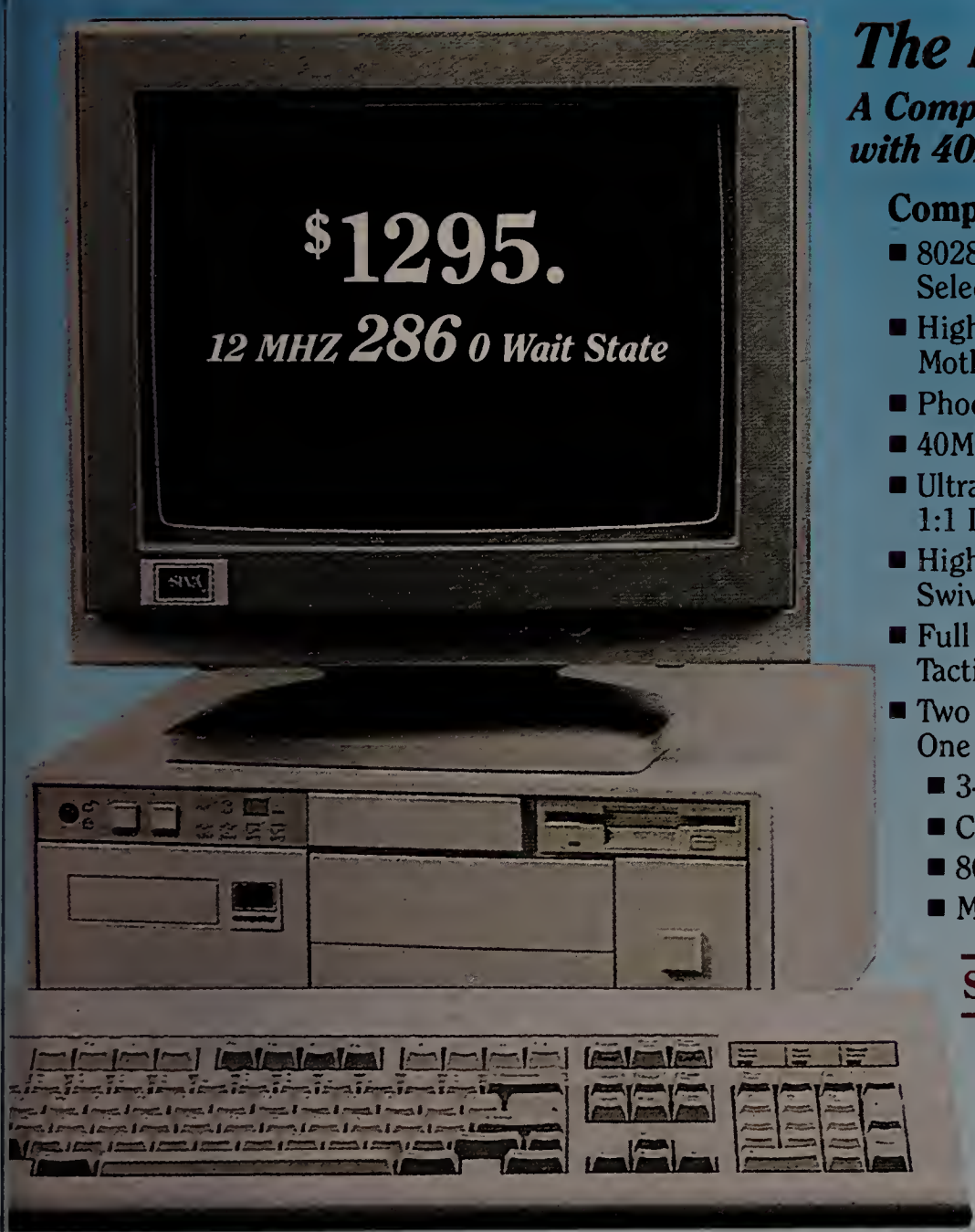
Upgrades for your 386 System:

- VGA Color Upgrade — add only $495.
- EGA Upgrade — add only $295.
- 20 MHz CPU Upgrade — add only $195.
- Call for all other options and upgrades.

• SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. • PS/2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

pricing from VNS America™
unmatched performance!

Premium Name Brand Peripherals and Software!



The Economical SIVA 286

A Complete 12 MHZ High-Speed SIVA 286 System with 40MB (28MS-ST251-1) Hard Disk

Complete System Features:

- 80286 CPU, 8/12 MHZ Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable
- High-Speed RAM, 512K Expandable to 4MB on the Motherboard (16MB System Total)
- Phoenix BIOS
- 40MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ultra High-Speed Floppy, Hard Disk Controller 1:1 Interleave, 800KB/Sec Transfer Rate
- High Resolution 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base, Compatible Graphics Controller
- Full 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile-Click Feel
- Two Serial and One Parallel Printer Ports and One Mouse Port (IBM PS/2 Compatible)
  - 3-16 Bit and 1-8 Bit Free Expansion Slots
  - Clock Calendar with Off-Board Battery Backup
  - 80287 Support, up to 10 MHZ
  - Meets FCC Requirements

$1295.

Standard System without Hard Disk $995

Lowest Cost Upgrades

- Additional 512K Memory... $195.
- Additional 1.5MB Memory... $395.
- EGA Upgrade... $295.

Five Additional Reasons to Call VNS America Now...

- Produced by High Technology Manufacturing Processes
- Supports 3.5" and 5.25" Floppy Disks
- Phoenix BIOS
- Same Day Shipment
- 100%-Compatible with Your Budget

**Complete: includes 12 MHz high-speed SIVA 286 System with 40 MB hard disk drive, monitor and keyboard.*

™VNS America is a trademark of VNS America Corp.

VNS America Corp.

Call 8:30 to 9:00 EST Mon.-Fri.
8:30 to 5:00 EST Sat.

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-444-SIVA

**Complete: includes 12 MHz high-speed SIVA 286 System with 40 MB hard disk drive, monitor, keyboard and 10 MB hard disk drive.*

Circle 310 on reader service card

HOW TO

A Relational Data Base Primer

Is your flat-file data base bogged down with redundant information? It may be time to explore a relational approach.

Richard Scoville

INSIDE HOW TO

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

190 **Fine-Tuning Desqview**
Four tips for making this powerful, character-based multitasking environment live up to its potential.

194 **Ventura Fonts Without Tears**
Desktop publishing virtuoso Ted Nace takes the mystery out of using Bitstream fonts with *Ventura*.

198 **Scanning Gray-Scale Images**
Now that you've mastered the basics of scanning, Richard Jantz offers expert advice on how to save time and disk space.

200 **User Group Tips**
• Fearless *1-2-3* File Saves
• Packing *Paradox* Files
• Benchmarking Your *dBASE* Routines

Anyone who juggles facts in a business setting has to track many related items of information: employees and the departments where they work, machines and their servicing, and orders and the products involved. Useful though they are, flat-file data bases can't manage such relationships efficiently because they must store all related data in a single file. What's needed is a relational data base—one in which data is stored in separate files (or tables) linked by common fields (or columns). These links allow multifile operations, such as updating several files with a single data entry form or generating a report using data from related forms.

Reunion at Dragnet U.

In an earlier "Tips & Techniques" article ("How to Design a Data Base File," *PCW*, March 1989), we used the case of Dragnet University to illustrate how a flat-file system works. Your assignment then was to automate the Dragnet Alumni Association contribution records. The result was a simple but elegant data base with one record for each alumni donation.

Unfortunately, a problem has developed. Loyal Dragnet alumni tend to make several donations per year; many send a check every month. For each check, you must reenter the donor's name, address, and so on, wasting time and disk space. Moreover, data integrity is at risk every time a variant shows up, as when a per-

son writes his or her name in several different ways.

To make matters worse, the dean has recently instituted the Dragnet Funds program. From now on, each contribution must be earmarked for the Stadium Fund, the Academic Fund, or the General Alumni Fund. The dean now wants you to modify the system to produce two new reports: a daily journal that lists contribution amounts, donors, and funds; and a quarterly directory that subtotals donations by fund and then totals all the funds.

You could change the existing donations file to accommodate these reports—add fields to store the fund name, its chairperson, and so on. But that would produce even more duplication. Or you could set up one record for each alumnus, with fields for DONATION1, DONATION2, and so on. That would make mailings easy, but over time, some alumni make dozens of donations. Besides, how would you keep track of the fund data for the reports?

Separating the Files

The problem is that the data base system is being asked to keep track of three categories of information—alumni, contributions, and funds—that have *one-to-many* relationships. One alumnus can make many donations; one fund receives donations from many alumni. That calls for a relational solution with three files instead of one: Alumni, Donations, and Funds.

The Alumni file should contain one record per alumnus. Fields include a unique STUDENTID, name, phone number, address, year of graduation, and so on. The Donations file records facts about each donation: DATE, AMOUNT, and the STUDENTID of the contributor. STUDENTID is the *key field* relating alumni and their donations: Since STUDENTIDs are unique, there is no question about who made which donation. Although multiple contributions mean multiple donation records, they still contain the same STUDENTID. Finally, the Funds file stores the name of each fund (FUNDNAME), the fund committee chairperson, and a unique FUNDID. To relate each donation to its fund, the Donations file also includes the key field FUNDID. (See **FIGURE 1**.)

Separating the funds, the alumni, and their contributions makes for efficient storage: Each fact is recorded in just one field in one record in one file. For instance, there's no need to duplicate an alumnus's address along with each donation; you enter that information once into the Alumni file, then look it up when needed. That way, when an alumnus moves, you need to update only one record.

The efficiency of this design emerges when the dean asks a question like, Which funds has Oprah Singer contributed to?

FIGURE 2 illustrates what the data base actually does in answering the query. First, it finds Ms. Singer's STUDENTID (727545) in the Alumni file; it then proceeds to the Donations file to find her donations. For each one, it notes the FUNDID (ALUM). It then goes to the Funds file, which reveals that Ms. Singer has made two donations, both to the General Alumni Fund.

From Flat to Relational

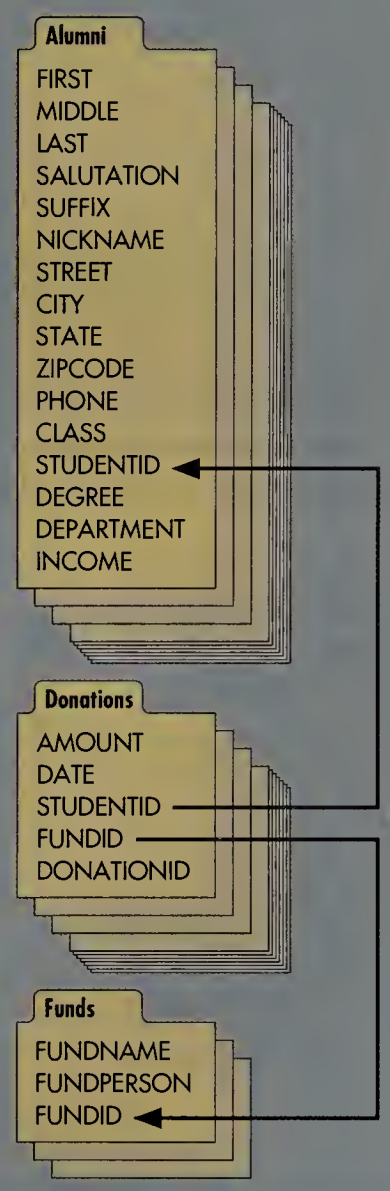


FIGURE 1: The Alumni file consists of all the fields from the Students file (our original flat-file example) except for DONATION, which contained the amount donated. That field was renamed AMOUNT and is now part of the Donations file. Each Donations record contains a STUDENTID field, which links that record to the donating alumnus's record in the Alumni file, and a FUNDID field, which links it to one of the three records in the newly created Funds file.

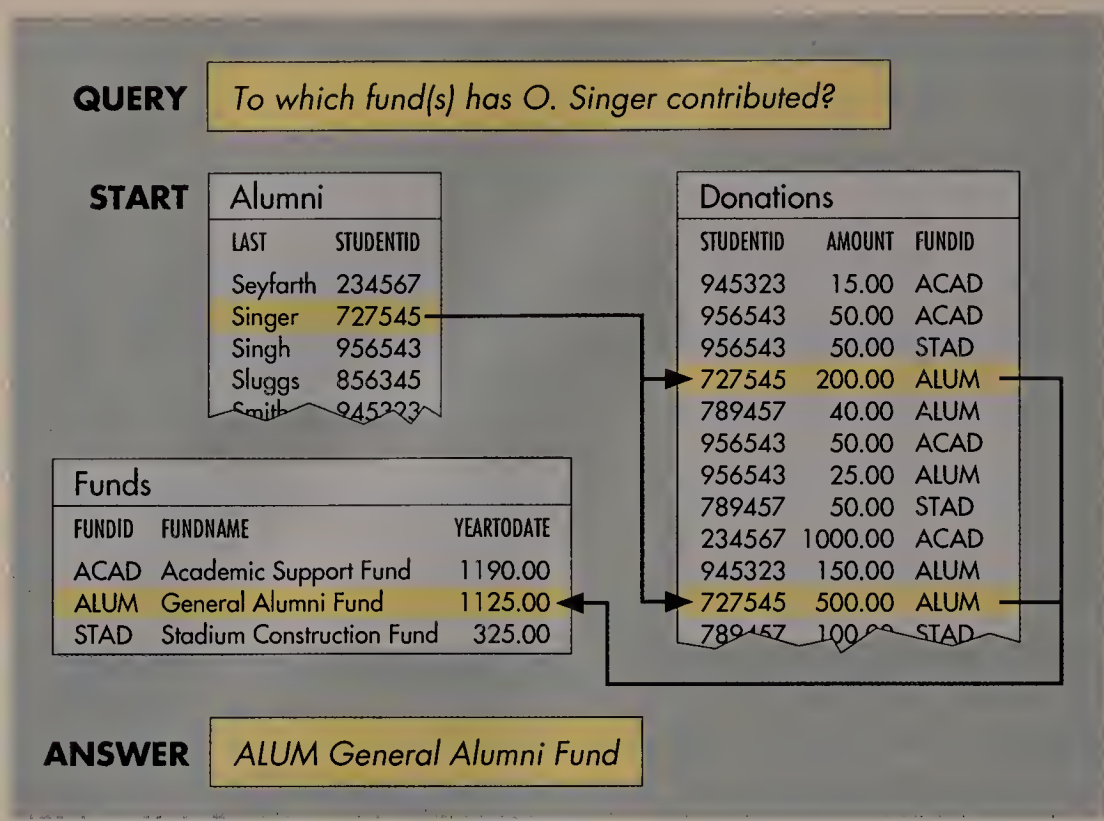


FIGURE 2: A relational data base makes it easy to enter, update, and find related data. This figure shows how a query finds linked information in three separate data tables.

Daily and Quarterly Reports

The daily journal lists donations by DATE. For each donation, the report must look up the donor's name in the Alumni file, based on STUDENTID. Similarly, it can locate the FUNDNAME in Funds based on FUNDID.

The quarterly donations directory reports donations by fund. Starting in the Funds file, it secures the FUNDID of the first fund; then, in the Donations file, it lists the donations with that FUNDID. For each donation, STUDENTID provides access to the donor's name and address.

Note the *many-to-many* relationship between Funds and Alumni: Each alumnus may contribute to many funds, and each fund receives contributions from many alumni. The many-to-many relationship is mediated by the many-to-one relationships between Alumni and Donations and between Funds and Donations. A donation represents a transaction between an alumnus and a fund, so we say that the Donations file is a transaction file relating Alumni and Funds.

Managing Your Relations

The role of a relational data base manager is to automate data relationships. Typically, that involves opening two or more files at once, indexing one file on the key field (to speed the lookup process), and linking files so that a query in one automatically accesses related records in the other. In addition, most relational programs allow you to easily create *views* consisting of fields from two or more related files. The ideal is a system of transparent relationships that behave like one big data base: Users simply ask for data by field, without worrying which file holds the records or how the relationships are managed.

Once you understand the relational concept better you'll see the need for relational designs everywhere. Remember the two tip-offs that indicate a relational design is needed: You find yourself reentering the same data in many records; and you're tempted to add a set of fields—one field for each instance (DONATION1, DONATION2, and so on, for example)—for data related to a given record. When either occurs, it's time to move up to a relational data base. ●

Richard Scoville is director of curriculum for The Office Works Training Center and a contributing editor for PC World.

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Operating Environments

Fine-Tuning Desqview

Four multitasking tips to help you juggle applications with aplomb

What you need: Desqview/386 version 2.22

Unlike *Microsoft Windows* and OS/2, *Desqview* is designed to weave together DOS programs that were never intended for a windowed environment. However, making applications work harmoniously in *Desqview* is a questionable proposition. The setup process is complex, and transferring data between

Introducing word processing with capabilities far beyond words.

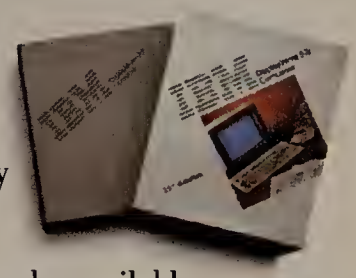
Words alone can't give you the whole picture. DisplayWrite and OS/2 can.

Business doesn't live by words alone.

That's why the newest DisplayWrite® goes far beyond just word processing.

DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer™ lets you add photos and artwork to your text, reposition them, even flow type around them. A full-page, editable WYSIWYG display shows you how the printed page will look, and lets you zoom in to make changes. A wide range of typestyles and sizes lets your headlines holler, and finesses your fine print. You can even choose from over sixty printers, IBM or non-IBM. All to give even ordinary words extraordinary impact.

And since OS/2™ lets you multitask, you can run several DisplayWrite sessions at once—to edit one document, mail-merge a second and print a third, simultaneously.



Experienced users can bypass menus with fast-path commands, while beginners can choose pull-down menus and online help for easy learning. A spelling dictionary is built in; optional legal, medical and 17 foreign-language dictionaries are also available. There's even a new 800 number for free technical support.

DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer

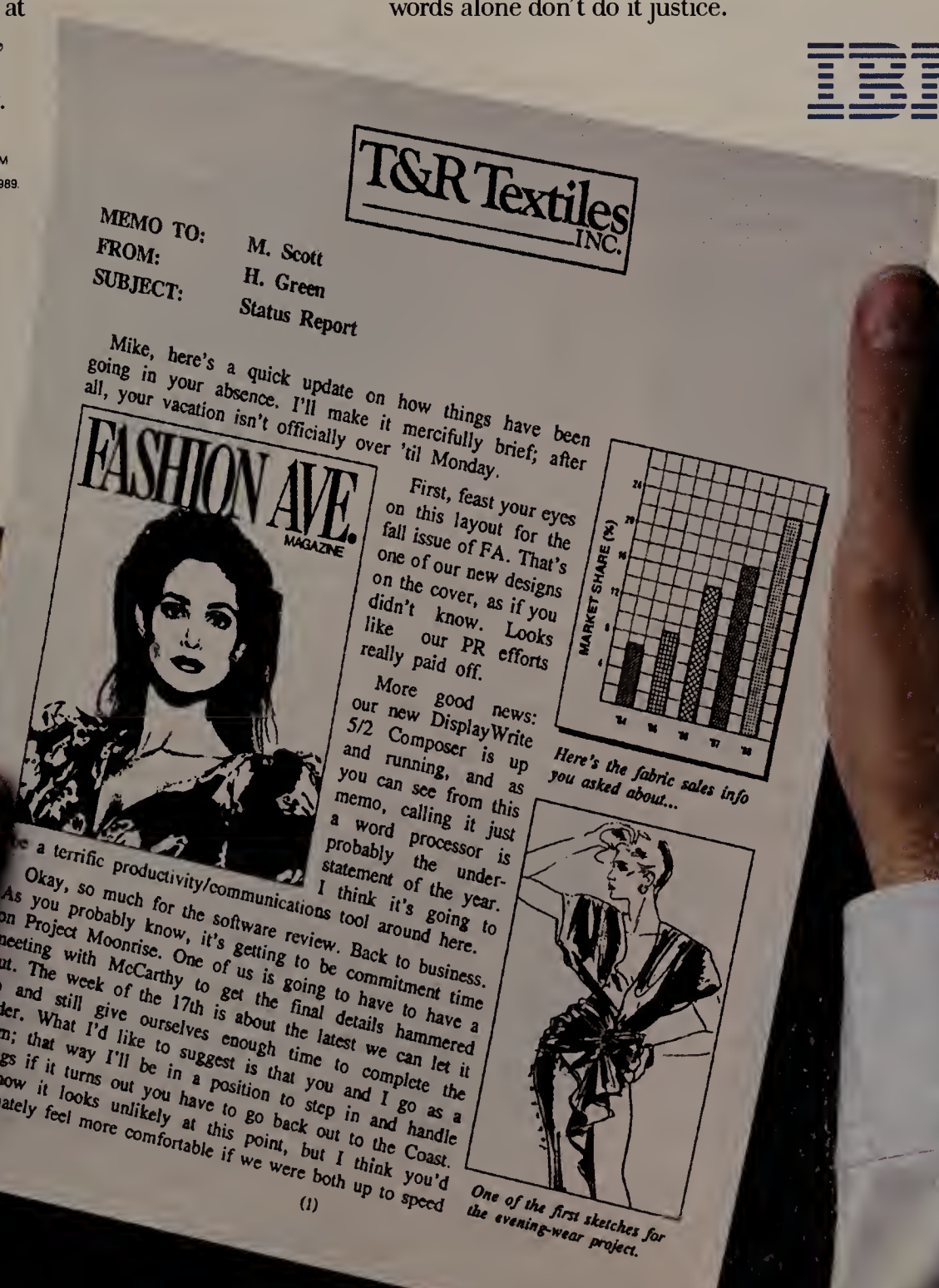
DisplayWrite 3 and 4 users can upgrade to 5/2 Composer at surprisingly little cost, and continue to use existing files. Simply call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 126 for upgrade information.

See your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative for more on DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer.

You'll see in graphic detail why words alone don't do it justice.

IBM®

DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer and OS/2 are trademarks and IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © IBM Corp. 1989.



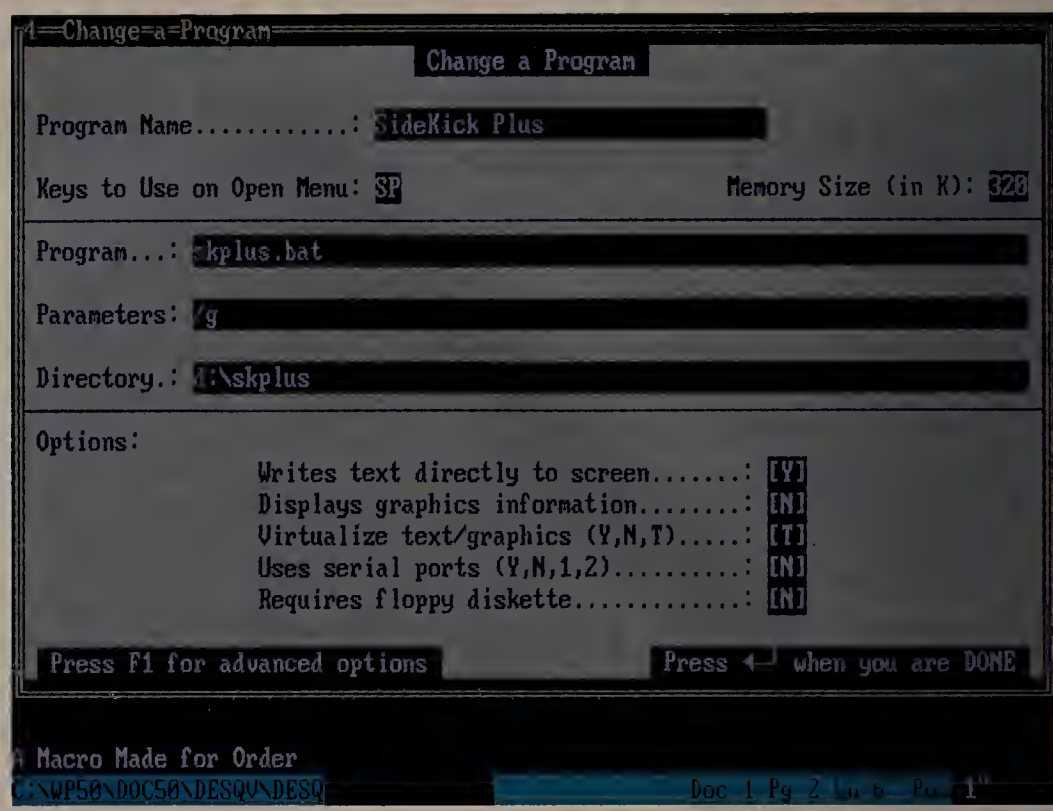
applications takes some getting used to. Moreover, you must confront the infamous DOS 640K RAM limit. This article provides four handy tips to help you make *Desqview* an efficient program manager. In the tips that follow, <Desq> refers to *Desqview*'s user-definable hot key; <Alt> is the default.

Managing 286 Memory

Although *Desqview/386* can run applications in Enhanced EMS and EMS 4.0, each window's memory size is basically limited to the amount of conventional RAM left after loading *Desqview* itself. Depending on your hardware, you may be able to load part of *Desqview* into extended memory and free up some RAM. The *Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager-386*, a utility included with *Desqview/386*, makes this task seamless and simple for 386-based machines with at least 1.5MB. However, if you use a 286 with an expanded memory card, things get tricky.

Since *Desqview* can load roughly 60K of itself into a 286's extended memory, change 64K of expanded memory to extended memory using your card's DIP switches. Some expanded memory cards require 128K as the minimum reconfigurable unit of memory. Although that may seem like a heavy sacrifice for a 60K gain in conventional RAM, it can mean the difference between a maximum window size of 460K and a maximum of 520K.

To use extended memory, you must first copy the QEXT.SYS device driver from the *Desqview* distribution disk to your PC's boot disk. Now, add the command **DEVICE=QEXT.SYS** to the CONFIG.SYS file so it precedes any other device driver that uses extended memory.



To set up TSRs that work with a particular application, use the Change a Program menu to set up a batch file that automatically loads both programs in one window.

Desqview has a utility, XDV.COM, that loads the main program, DV.EXE, putting 60K into extended memory. In order to start *Desqview* with the familiar DV command, you can rename the XDV.COM utility DV.COM, since DOS will load a .COM file before an .EXE with the same file name.

Using TSRs With Desqview

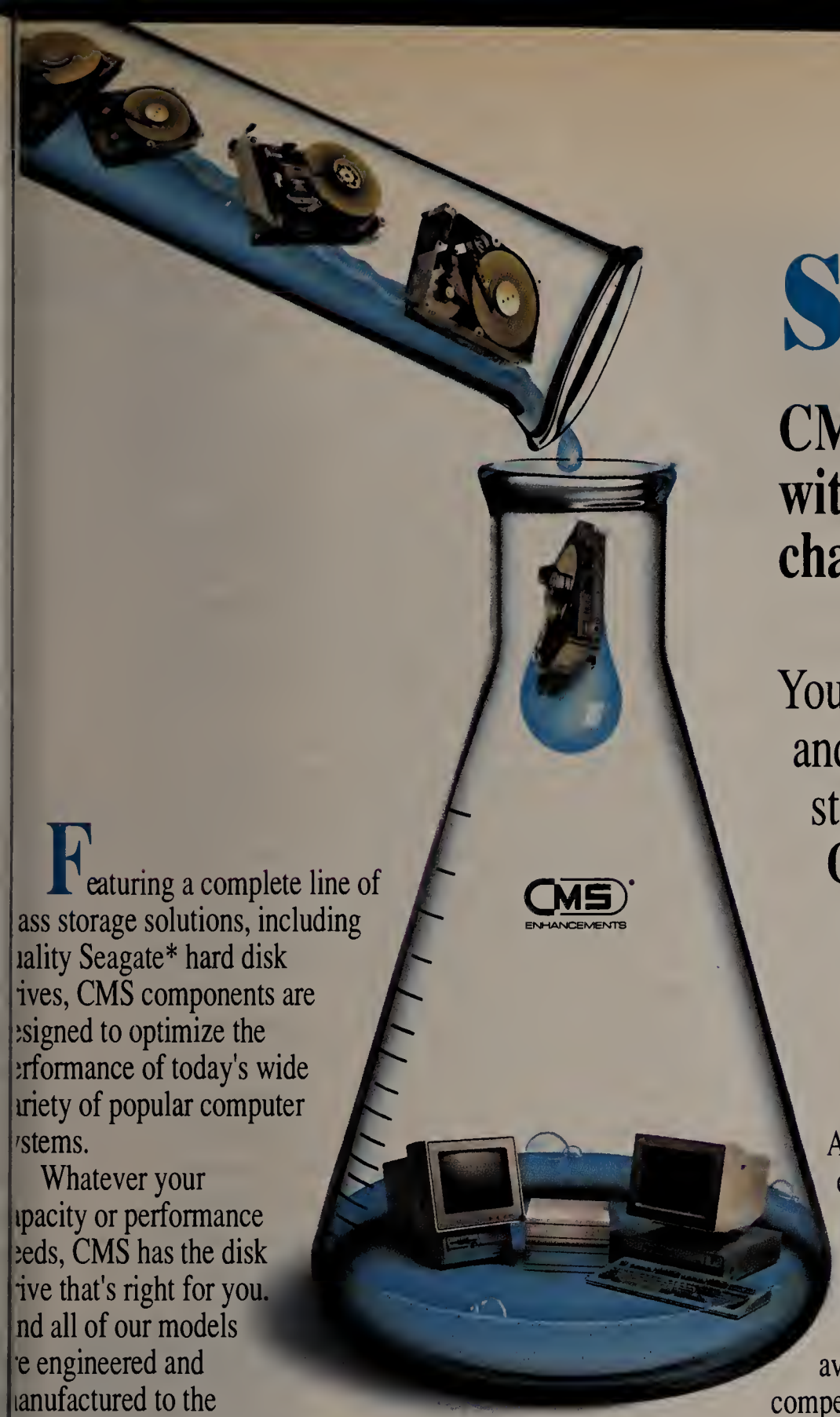
Terminate-and-stay-resident programs (TSRs) are notorious memory guzzlers that should never be loaded before *Desqview*. Check your AUTOEXEC.BAT file and make sure TSRs are positioned to load after *Desqview*.

If you use TSRs, create separate windows for pop-up utilities such as *SideKick Plus*. Load TSRs such as keyboard enhancers into the same window as the application they work with by creating a batch file that loads first the TSR and then the application. To close the window automatically when you exit the application, simply enter 'Exit' as the last line of the batch file.

Now use *Desqview*'s Change a Program feature to change the application's name, including the extension, to that of the batch file. Press **<Desq> OCP**, select the program you want the TSR to work with, and press **<Enter>**. Next, press **<Tab>** twice and enter the new memory size. As a rule of thumb, increase the allotted memory by the amount the TSR requires plus 4K, since windows that open with batch files must load COMMAND.COM (about 3.5K). Press **<Tab>** to enter the batch file name into the Program box. To make sure the window doesn't close after you load the TSR, press **<F1>** to display the Advanced Options menu, select *close on exit*, and press **N <Enter>**.

A Macro Made to Order

The quickest way to switch *Desqview* windows is to press the <Desq> key and then the appropriate window number.



SOLUTIONS

CMS Enhancements provides you with the solutions to your most challenging storage problems.

You don't have to experiment with trial and error to solve your computer mass storage problems. That's because **CMS Enhancements** provides you with total solutions to meet today's storage needs.

Featuring a complete line of ass storage solutions, including ıality Seagate* hard disk ives, CMS components are signed to optimize the rformance of today's wide ıriety of popular computer stems.

Whatever your ıpacity or performance eds, CMS has the disk ive that's right for you. nd all of our models e engineered and ıanufactured to the ighest standards of quality ıd reliability.

At CMS, we complement our state-of-the-art products with instant availability, competitive pricing, and the finest in service and support. No wonder we're the industry's leading supplier of complete storage solutions– with over one million hard disk drives sold, worldwide.

ST® Bravo and Premium Solutions: (INTERNAL) 20, 30,), 60 and 80 MB; 65-28 ms. (EXTERNAL) PC Stack: 30, 5 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

IBM® PS/2 Models 25, 30 and 30-286 Solutions: (INTERNAL) 20, 30 and 40 MB; 40-24 ms. (EXTERNAL) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

Compaq® Deskpro Series Solutions: (INTERNAL) 20, 30, 40, 60 and 80 MB; 65-28 ms. (EXTERNAL) PC Stock: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

So contact your nearest CMS Enhancements dealer, today. And let CMS provide the perfect formula to solve your storage problems.

For the name and telephone number of your local CMS Enhancements dealer, call us at 714-259-9555.

Seagate

CMS® ENHANCEMENTS

CMS Ehancements, Inc. 1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680

The CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc. All other oducts and brandnames are registered trademarks of their respective companies. opyright © 1989 CMS Enhancements, Inc.

Circle 36 on reader service card

However, you must know the order in which the applications are loaded. Here's a start-up macro that helps you remember window numbers by loading programs in the same order every time.

Start in *Desqview* with no windows open. Hold down **<Shift>** and tap **<Desq>** to display the macro menu. Then press = to start the macro recorder and ! at the key assignment prompt. Next, type a script name, press **<Enter>** to begin recording the macro, and start your applications in the desired order. When you finish, hold down **<Shift>**, tap **<Desq>**, and press – to end macro recording. Finally, hold down **<Shift>**, tap **<Desq>**, and then press **S** to save the macro.

Auto-Zoom Macro

Sometimes it's convenient to have an application start with a full-screen window. The *Desqview* documentation instructs you to use the Window Position option from the Change a Program Advanced Options menu to make windows open automatically with a full screen. This effectively disables the zoom command (<Desq>Z) since it makes Desqview "zoom" from a full screen to a full screen.

A more practical technique is to create an application start-up macro that automatically zooms the window to a full screen. From within the application, start a macro as described previously. At the key reassignment prompt, select any key you won't need within the application. Name the macro "!startup," and for the macro contents press **<Desq>Z**. Now your application will zoom to a full screen every time you start it, and the zoom command will still function normally. —*Lincoln Spector*

Desktop Publishing

Ventura Fonts Without Tears

Adding fonts to Ventura with Fontware 2.0 is easier than you think.

What you need: Fontware 2.0, Ventura Publisher 1.1 or 2.0

Until recently, the LaserJet was limited to its ho-hum internal typewriter fonts, Hewlett-Packard's expensive font cartridges (offering mostly Times Roman and Helvetica), and hard-to-use soft fonts. Then along came Bitstream's *Fontware*, an innovative font generation program that produces almost any size font from a set of master outlines. Because *Fontware* generates only the exact sizes you request, you'll never eat up hard disk space with megabytes of unused bit-mapped fonts. *Fontware* even creates matching screen fonts for precise typesetting.

Creating fonts with *Fontware* isn't particularly difficult, but the process can throw you the first time. This step-by-step article explains how to install *Fontware* and create and install a single font for *Ventura Publisher*. You can later follow the same steps to create multiple fonts in one session. If you use versions of *Fontware* bundled with other programs, you'll find the process very similar.

Installing Fontware

Naturally, *Fontware* must be configured for the character set you plan to use and told where to store its fonts. So before you begin, note what directory *Ventura* occupies and the video setup and printer you'll use.

1. Put the Fontware Installation Kit Disk 1 in drive A:, type **A:Fontware**, and press **<Enter>**.
2. At *Fontware*'s main menu, press **<Enter>** to select Set Up Fontware.
3. Press **<Enter>** to store *Fontware* in the C:\FONTWARE directory, or type a different name and press **<Enter>**.
4. Specify the directory where *Ventura*'s program files are stored, using the same method.
5. Select the video setup by highlighting the appropriate entry on screen, and press **<Enter>**.
6. Select the character set—the letters and symbols that make up a font—for the screen fonts *Fontware* will generate. If you want to save disk space and don't need foreign language characters or symbols, choose VP US; if you need foreign characters, choose VP International.
7. Pick your printer from the next list *Fontware* presents. When you're asked to select a character set for the printer, pick the same set specified in step 6. Press **<F10>** to confirm your choices.

Make a Font

With *Fontware* in place, you can now copy the master outlines to your hard disk and start making bit-mapped fonts. In this example, you'll install the Dutch Roman master outline from the *Fontware* library disk and use it to create an 11-point font. *Fontware* automatically crafts both portrait and landscape versions of the font.

NEW! Code Generator for Clipper, dBASE IV, dBXL, FoxBASE+, and Quicksilver.

Finally, dBASE® and Lotus® have something in common.

Database reports without programming— with R&R report writers.

R&R helps you create reports quickly, without programming, directly from related databases. Use for turnkey systems and ad hoc reporting. Print in any layout, from columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters. R&R is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making reports show exactly what you want to show, in exactly the way you want to show it. Any report.

Perform calculations as needed, including totals and subtotals. Sort and group records in any order. Select records with plain-English query. Save time with automatic TRIM, word-wrap, justification, currency, and date formats. Improve appearance with bold, *italics,* underline, different fonts, and graphics characters.

Lotus-like menus, WYSIWYG screen-painting, and HELP system make it easy to learn R&R. And since R&R report writers look alike, when you've learned one you know them both.

R&R Relational Report Writer®

For dBASE III® and dBASE IV™. $149

Works with dBASE III, dBASE IV, dBXL™, Quicksilver™, and file-compatibles. Includes royalty-free runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support standard. Clipper™ and FoxBASE+™ Module required for .NTX and .IDX indexes, $49.95. Optional Code Generator, $149.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"... a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straightforward or complex report output...." *12/8/87.*

One of "The 100 Top-Rated Products of 1987." *InfoWorld, 12/28/87.*

Awarded *Most Useful Add-On Product for dBASE* by 1988 dBASE Developer Conference attendees. Ashton-Tate, September 1988.

R&R Worksheet Report Writer

For Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony®. $149

Works with Lotus database worksheets or ranges. Works as add-in or add-on with 1-2-3, Symphony, and worksheet-compatible products. Requires 20 KB as add-in. Network support standard. Replaces Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™, and includes program to convert existing reports to R&R.

- Sales Registers
- Invoices
- Form Letters
- Statements
- Mailing Labels
- Aged Receivables
- COD Tags
- Purchase Orders
- Customer Lists
- Telephone Directories
- Sales Analyses
- Advertising Schedules
- and more

30-Day Moneyback Guarantee!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

in Mass., call 508-366-1122.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

Circle 181 on reader service card

Generally, try not to generate lots of screen fonts, especially in large point sizes, because they take RAM that *Ventura* could use. *Ventura* will automatically use one of its own Dutch or Swiss screen fonts when you work—an acceptable compromise for most typesetting jobs. However, screen fonts are a must if you're setting ornate display type or using symbols not found in the VP International character set.

1. From *Fontware*'s main menu select Add/Delete Fontware Typefaces, and press **<F3>** to add a new typeface.

2. Place the disk labeled "Dutch, Dutch Italic, Dutch Bold, Dutch Bold Italic" in drive A:, and press **<Enter>**. Then pick Dutch Roman and press **<Enter>**.

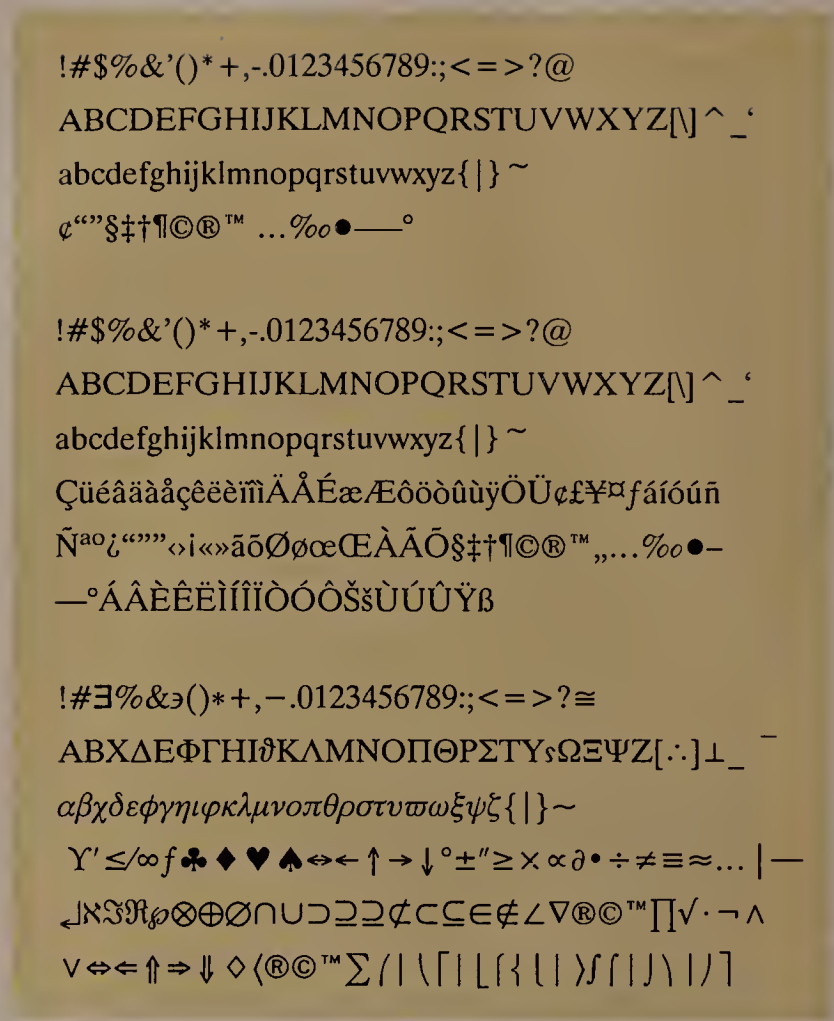
3. Press **<F10>** to copy the Dutch Roman master outline to your hard disk, then press **<F10>** again to display the Make Fonts menu.

4. Highlight Dutch Roman on the left side of the screen, and press **<Enter>**. The cursor jumps to the right, where font size is specified. Type **11** and press **<Enter>**. To create multiple fonts, you would simply type all desired point sizes on this line, separated by spaces.

5. If you want an accompanying screen font, press **<F2>** to enter the screen font menu, and follow the instructions in step 4. You can create screen fonts for any or all of the printer fonts.

6. To generate the printer and screen fonts, press **<F10>**, then **Y**, and go get a cup of coffee.

7. After *Fontware* generates a font, it creates a width table that *Ventura* uses to space and kern the font's characters. When *Fontware* displays the width table name (for the sake of this article, assume the name is HP_LJ000.WID), jot it down—you'll need it soon.



Ventura offers three character sets—VP US, VP International, and Symbol. The symbol set is available to a font only when specified.

Install the Fonts for Ventura

You can't use the new printer fonts and screen fonts until the new width table is merged with HPLJPLUS.WID, *Ventura*'s standard LaserJet width table. The steps:

1. At the DOS prompt, type **DIR/P C:\VENTURA*.SF?** to list all the LaserJet fonts in *Ventura*'s directory. Make sure the newly created *Fontware* fonts, AI110IHP.SFP and AI110IHP.SFL, are present.

2. Copy the new width table into the Ventura directory by typing **COPY C:\FONTWARE\HP_LJ000.WID C:\VENTURA**.

3. Type **VP** or **VPPROF** to load *Ventura*.

4. From the Options menu, select Set Printer Info.

5. Make sure the Width Table entry reads HPLJPLUS.WID. If a different table is listed, click Load Different Width Table, select HPLJPLUS.WID from the list, and click on OK.

6. From the Options menu, select Add/Remove Fonts, then Merge Width Tables.

7. From the list of width tables, choose HP_LJ000.WID, and click on OK.

The tables are now merged, and the 11-point Dutch font is available. To confirm installation, set a paragraph of text with the new font. Switch to paragraph tagging mode, tag a paragraph with the Body Text tag, and pick Select Font from the Paragraph menu. The font list should include the 11-point Dutch Roman font. Select it, and watch the text transform. Then give yourself a pat on the back—the entire universe of Bitstream's fonts is open to you. Just be prepared for some long coffee breaks.

—*Ted Nace*

Aw . . . What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000 - $10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scaler, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available . . . at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

VERY EASY TO USE

Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

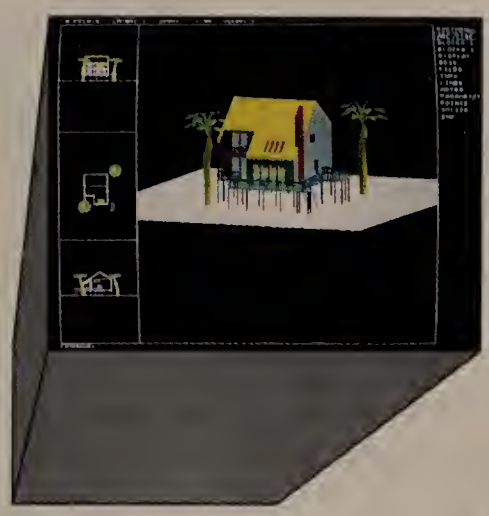
Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for $3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to $5000.00!

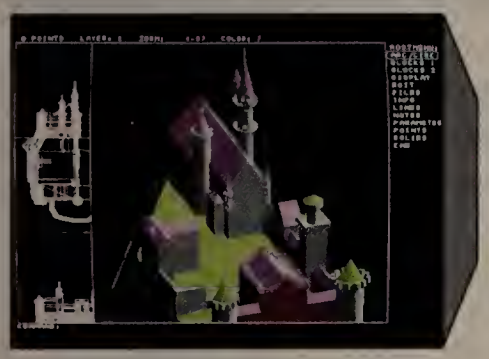
Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously . . . in less than one minute!

DesignCAD 3-D only $399!

VERY LOW PRICED

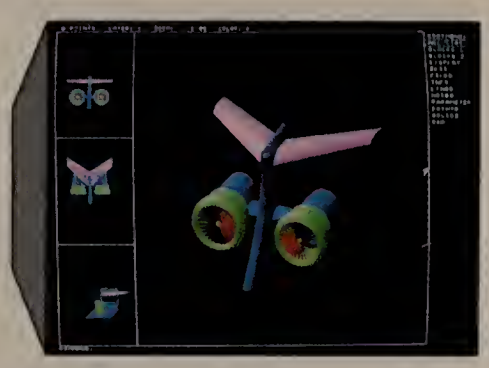
The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, *"Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!"* DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for $399.





WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to "flick one key" to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

HENRY LEVET, Levet & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA
Designed a 65,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate . . . it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D)."

DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844
FAX: 01-918-825-6359
TELEX: 9102400302

Circle 306 on reader service card

Desktop Publishing

Scanning Gray-Scale Images

Scan photos and drop them in your documents without wasting time and disk space.

What you need: a gray-scale scanner, scanning software

If you're like most desktop publishers, adding photographs to a publication is a job you leave to the printshop. Yet with a gray-scale scanner, you can convert photographs into high-quality electronic images, place them in a document yourself, and print complete pages on a laser printer or typesetter. In return for the extra effort, you gain greater control over your work and save money in the long run.

In a previous "Tips & Techniques" article we discussed the ground rules for scanning line art (see "Scanner ABCs," *PCW*, June 1989). This article focuses on scanning images that contain continuous tones, such as photographs and paintings. The illustrations in this article were produced using a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus and HP's *Scanning Gallery Plus*. However, most of the tips also apply to other gray-scale scanners and scanner software.

Choose the Right Scan Mode

Gray-scale scanners don't automatically produce gray-scale image files. When you scan an image using the halftone (dithered) mode offered by nearly all scanner software, the result is a black-and-white pattern of dots that can't approach the quality of true gray-scale output. Unless your desktop publishing program lacks support for gray-scale files, use the gray-scale mode when scanning continuous-tone art.

The goal of gray-scale scanning is to create an accurate electronic reproduction of continuous tones, using between 16 and 256 discrete shades of gray. The number of gray shades depends on the amount of information a scanner gathers for each of the tiny points that make up the scanned image; the more bits per point, the larger the number of grays. In line art mode, a scanner generates only one bit per point, while in gray-scale mode it produces multiple bits per point.

Some gray-scale scanners offer more than one multiple-bit scan mode. For instance, the ScanJet Plus provides a choice between 8-bit scans (for 256 grays) and 4-bit scans (for 16 grays), while other scanners offer 6-bit scans (for 64 grays). Choosing the multiple-bit scan mode that captures the most gray-scale information usually yields the best results, especially if you print the image on a high-resolution imagesetter, such as a Linotronic, which produces excellent halftones containing 90 gray levels or more.

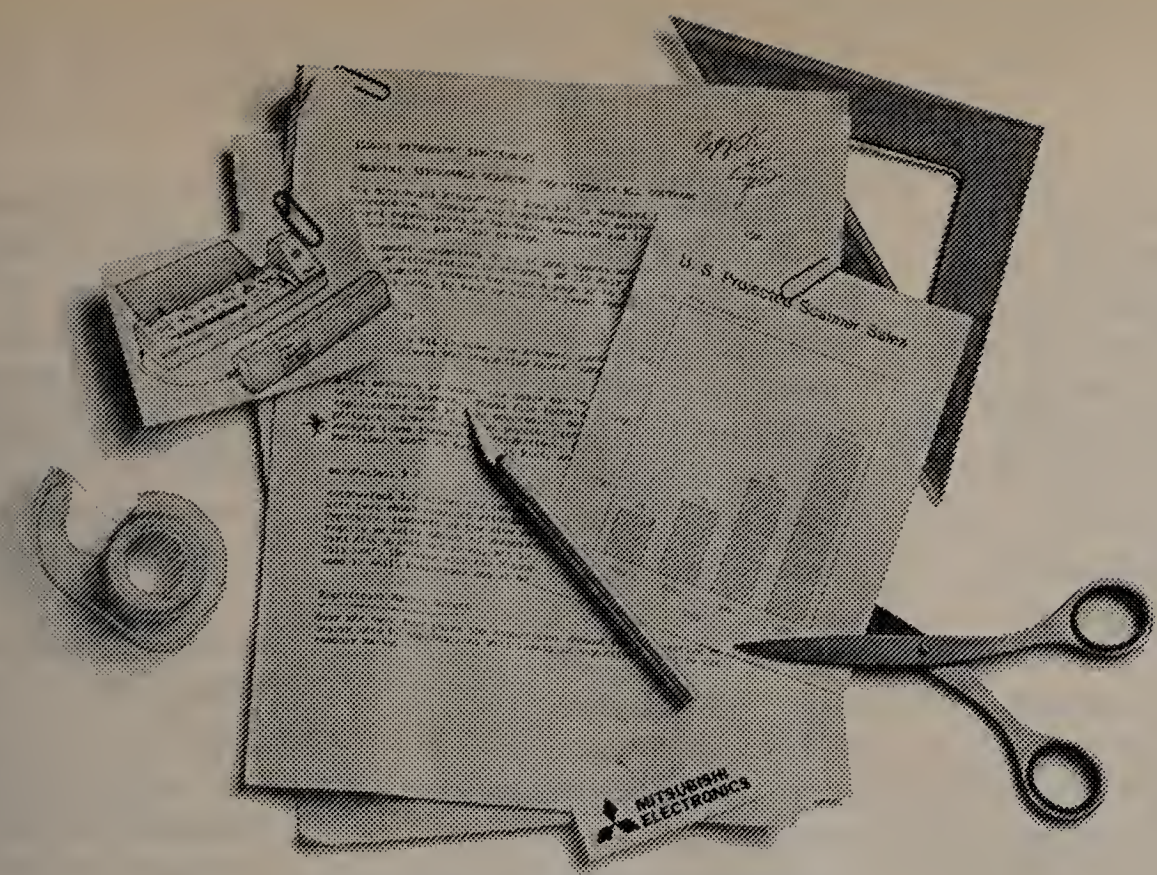
Eliminate Excessive Grays

An 8-bit scan soaks up more disk space and requires more time to process and print than a 6- or 4-bit scan, by factors of 50 and

Even though the top image was scanned at 80 dpi and the bottom one was scanned at 300 dpi, these two 300-dpi print samples are practically indistinguishable.

100 percent, respectively. If top-quality images aren't crucial, choosing a scan mode that captures fewer grays may be worth the savings in disk space and time. And if the original art—say, a high-contrast photograph—has only a few shades of gray anyway, a 4-bit image may fill the bill.

If you use a 300-dot-per-inch laser printer, an 8-bit image often contains more gray-scale information than the printer can render effectively. With 300-dpi hard copy, the best-looking halftones seldom have more than 37 gray levels—well within the range of a 6-bit scanner. True, an 8-bit image provides a larger number of grays from which the 37 grays are selected, but the



Make WordPerfect Picture Perfect.

Here's the tool to do it. The Mitsubishi® scanner.

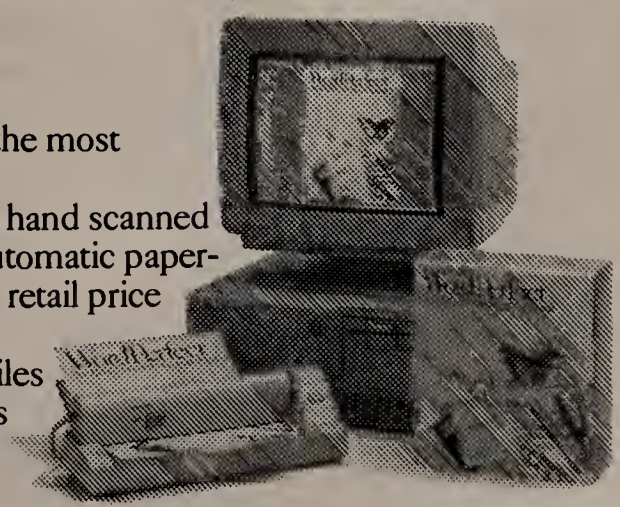
It's the key to opening up the graphics capability of WordPerfect®—the most popular word processing program for integrating graphics with text.

It's easy. Photographs, illustrations or charts up to 8½″ x 14″ can be hand scanned or sheetfed in 10 seconds, in outline or 16 shades of gray. The scanner and automatic paper-feeder are lightweight and occupy less than a square foot of space. Suggested retail price is under $1,000.

Just plug it into a PC compatible computer. The scanner produces files compatible with WordPerfect and other popular application packages such as Ventura Publisher,™ Aldus® PageMaker,™ ZSoft PC Paintbrush® Plus, and many others.

See it at your nearest Mitsubishi dealer by calling 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

Make everything picture perfect.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Trademarks are the property of their respective holders *(trademarked name follows company name)*: Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo *(Mitsubishi)*; WordPerfect Corp. *(WordPerfect)*; Aldus Corp. *(PageMaker)*; Xerox Corp. *(Ventura Publisher)*; ZSoft Corp. *(PC Paintbrush)*.

Circle 172 on reader service card

difference between an 8- and 6-bit 300-dpi halftone rarely justifies the extra baggage. In most cases, even if you're using an image-enhancement board that produces fine halftones with 64 grays on a LaserJet, such as Intel's Visual Edge, 8- and 6-bit scans of the same image won't be easily distinguishable.

Avoid Resolution Overload

One of the biggest advantages of gray-scale scanning is that you can save additional disk space and processing time by using a scanning resolution rate well under 300 dpi (the maximum for most desktop scanners) and still obtain excellent halftones. Note, however, that this applies only to images that have not been *enlarged* after scanning.

If you use *Ventura Publisher* or *PageMaker* to print a gray-scale image on a 300-dpi PostScript laser printer, the default program settings produce a halftone screen of about 53 lines per inch (lpi). As long as the gray-scale image was scanned at a dpi resolution at least 1½ times the lpi resolution—in this case, approximately 80 dpi—the final printed image will usually look about as good as it would scanned at a full 300 dpi.

On a high-resolution imagesetter, you can produce excellent halftone screens (between 90 and 150 lpi) using the same formula for acceptable scanning resolution. For example, if you print a gray-scale image at 1270 dpi using a 90-lpi screen, a 135-dpi scan will do just fine; for a 2540-dpi image using a 150-lpi screen, scan the image at 225 dpi. Of course, your scanner's resolution options may not match the specific ones mentioned here; in such cases, use the next highest resolution setting.

Use Gray-Scale TIFF Files

Most gray-scale scanners allow you to save images in several file formats. However, only the Tagged Image File Format (TIFF) and Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) format are capable of retaining the gray-scale information required by publishing programs like *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher.* If you have a choice, save the scanned images as TIFF rather than EPS files; the latter usually gobble more disk space.

Save Time With Draft Scans

A final tip: Do a low-resolution draft scan with minimal grays before you perform a final top-quality scan. By using the draft scan with your publishing program during page layout and proofing, you'll waste less time loading the image, displaying it on screen, and sending it to the printer. —*Richard Jantz*

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Safe Saves With 1-2-3 Macros

If you use a macro to save *1-2-3* worksheets automatically, one day you may try to save a file you haven't yet named. Once you start the macro, it will write over the contents of the first file listed in the current directory. To safeguard against losing your data, make the first file a dummy file. Since DOS sorts the exclamation point before any other characters, call the blank file "!.wk1," or "!blank.wk1." Make sure that the blank file appears in all *1-2-3* directories and subdirectories.

Claude Delphia
Modesto PCUG

Cutting Paradox Files Down to Size

In Edit mode, *Paradox* saves deleted records. To reclaim some disk space, use the Modify and Restructure commands. First back up the data table and related files. Next, select Modify from the main menu, then select Restructure, and press <F2>. This command rebuilds the table record by record without altering its structure, eliminating deleted records in the process. How much disk space this technique reclaims depends on the number of deleted records.

The Restructure command is most efficient when less than 80 percent of a file is undeleted data. To check the status of a file, use this formula: (number of records) × (bytes per record)/(size of the file in bytes). If the result is .80 or less, it's a good idea to restructure the file.

Jim Kocis
NYPC Users Group

How Fast Is That dBASE Routine?

Whenever you add a subroutine such as Les Siemens' dBASE Time.Check [*User Group Tips, PCW,* February 1989] to a *dBASE* program, you increase the time it takes to run the program. When you're dealing with a data base containing several thousand records, that extra time mounts up. One way of checking the additional drag

"Satisfy the Urge to Merge!"

ORDER BEFORE SEPT. 1, '89 AND **SAVE 20%!**

— REG. $149.00 **NOW ONLY $119.00** —

Yes! PLEASE SEND ME OVERDRIVE 2 RIGHT AWAY!!

OVERDRIVE 2, SINGLE USER VERSION
(INCLUDES 5¼" and 3½" DISKS)

QTY. _____ at $119 ea. $ _____

Ohio residents add 7% sales tax _____

Shipping and Handling 4.00

TOTAL PAYMENT ..... _____

REQUIRED!
CHECK WORD PROCESSOR:

☐ WORDPERFECT (4.2 & 5.0)
☐ MICROSOFT WORD (4.0 & 5.0)

☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

CARD NO. _____ EXPIRES _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

PHONE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS OR NETWORK VERSION INFO, CALL:
1·800·284·7600 IN CANADA CALL: (216) 292-3425
9 AM—6:30 PM, E.S.T, MON.—FRI.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 3723 CLEVELAND, OHIO 44122

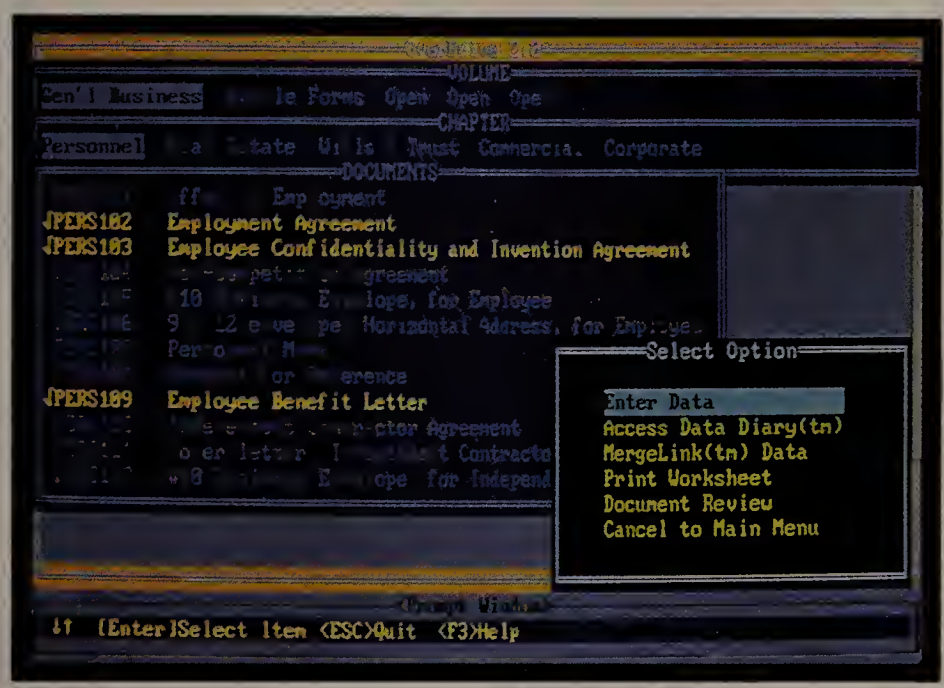
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

OVERDRIVE
SYSTEMS, INC.

23811 CHAGRIN BLVD. ▪ SUITE 260
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44122

"Urge to Merge?"

The #1 Add-on Document Organizer that Gets You There!



OVERDRIVE 2

- **Directly** import dBASE, ASCII files into WordPerfect® and Microsoft® Word mail-merge documents and forms.
- **Simultaneously** assemble and print multiple documents.
- **Organize** scattered word processing files, paragraphs and data into document libraries.
- **Create** customer files for instant use with any form.
- **Select** records directly from data base files for merging with form letters or mailing labels.

OVERDRIVE SYSTEMS, INC.

23811 CHAGRIN BLVD. ▪ SUITE 260 ▪ CLEVELAND, OHIO 44122

1·800·284·7600

"OverDrive is simple and easy to use."
"Excellent value."

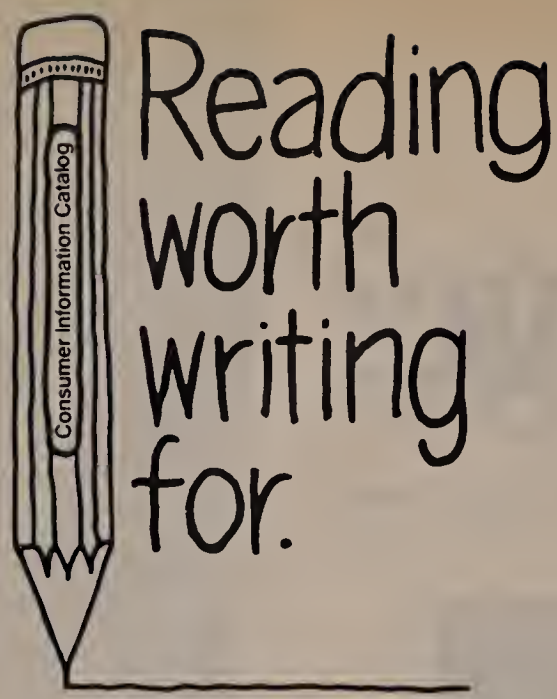
INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1988

PC MAGAZINE

"OverDrive streamlines multiple document mail-merges in WordPerfect."

Circle 202 on reader service card



If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

caused by subroutines is to run a timing benchmark.

Here's a program, called Timetest.prg, that gauges subroutine run time. The second line of code sets the total number of records in the data base, in this example 10,000.

```
* timetest.prg
set talk off
total_rec = 10000
record = 1
* convert time at beginning to seconds
t
= time()
t1 = val(subs(t,7)) + 60*val(subs(t,4,2))
+ 3600*val(subs(t,1,2))
* this is the code we are timing
                ⋮
[enter your subroutine here]
                ⋮
*convert time when done to seconds &
display difference
t = time()
t2 = val(subs(t,7)) + 60*val(subs(t,4,2))
+ 3600*val(subs(t,1,2))
? t2 - t1
return
```

Barry Pollack
North West IBM PC Users Group

Correction

In "dBASE Time Check" (*User Group Tips, PCW,* February 1989), two lines in the dBASE code in Screen 1 are incorrect. Line 4 should read **DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()**, and line 5 should read **@ 23,00 to 23,79**. *PC World* regrets the errors.

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

Lincoln Spector edits technical publications for 800-Software in Berkeley, California; does private consulting; and writes a humor column for Computer Currents *magazine. Ted Nace is a contributing editor for* PC World. *His article is adapted from his and Daniel Will-Harris's book* Ventura Tips and Tricks, *second edition (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1989). Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is the author of* Ventura Publisher 2.0: Mastering Desktop Publishing *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1989).*

POWER TIP NO. 61

Changing Default File Sorts in Professional Write

Professional Write 2.0 sorts files in a subdirectory alphabetically by file name and then file name extension. To change the default sort criteria, press <Ctrl>-G to list a subdirectory, press <F8> to display the Sort Order window, and use <Tab> to highlight a sort criterion—file name, extension, date, or file size. Type 1 to make it the primary sort factor, 2 to make it the secondary factor, and so on. You can repeat the process for all four fields.

Wendy Grubnow
Market Communications
Software Publishing

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low $199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at $199 each — for just $298. That's a savings of $100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST $298

SAVE $100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just $298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just $199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just $298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 ½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of international Business Machines.

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY $199

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling.*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

* Telephone number required on all orders.

Circle 144 on reader service card

Some of the smartest business decisions are made in the dark.

More and more business people are seeing the light and using the GEnie™ service during non-prime time. That's the way to put GEnie to work for just $6 an hour. Which is less than half of what CompuServe® charges to access many of the same business features.

GEnie, for example, lets you book hotel and airline reservations using the Official Airlines Guide.™ Get financial news with Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Plus you'll get real-time quotes, fast on-line trading and discount commissions, all with Charles Schwab Brokerage Services. A valuable new package that's available on GEnie.

And GEnie makes signing up easy.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.
(3) At the U#= prompt simply enter XTX99649, GEnie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

**Applies only to 1200 baud access in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge. Prices effective May 1, 1989.*

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Want to know about the tricks memory can play? Read this to find out how much RAM you actually get when you buy a PC.

Anita Amirrezvani

Memory Lost and Found

Consumer Watch reader Jaime Logreira, who lives in Colombia, got an unpleasant surprise last time he purchased a computer. After reading ads and an item in *PC World*, he bought a Dell System 310, a 386 machine that comes with 1MB of RAM. But when Mr. Logreira turned on the computer and looked at the setup screen, he was dumbfounded by the following message: '640 KB of RAM 0000 KB Extended.' What happened to the rest of the RAM? wondered Mr. Logreira.

It's a good question—and one that requires some background explanation to answer.

On a typical 286 or 386 system with 1MB of RAM, you can expect to get 640K of memory, often called "conventional" or "user" memory because you can apply it to your applications, memory-resident programs, and related files.

Beyond that, many 1MB systems also provide 384K of extended memory. This extended memory, as such, has limited uses with DOS. However, you can take advantage of it with a little effort—for example, by creating a RAM disk to speed up program operations.

Extended memory really comes in handy when it's used as expanded memory (see *The Help Screen*, *PCW*, April 1989). 80386 processors—but not 80286s—have a built-in memory management unit that allows you to use the extended memory as expanded, provided your software supports expanded memory.

Now let's step away from the hypothetical system and consider Mr. Logreira's Dell 386. In the Dell system, as in many others, the 384K of RAM is not available as extended memory. Instead, it's used by the system in a process called *shadowing*, which speeds up ROM BIOS and video ROM functions.

The BIOS is the low-level code that allows the operating system or the applications to interface with the hardware. BIOS code is executed from ROM (read-only memory), which is slow compared with the fast RAM found in today's high-speed PCs. "In the original 4.77-MHz PC, that ROM would respond quickly enough," says Steve Valentor, product development manager for Zenith Data Systems. "But as computer architectures got faster, the ROM was outpaced by the rest of the system."

Shadowing takes care of the problem. The system BIOS code (and in some cases, video adapter code) is copied into faster RAM, thereby speeding up many common operations.

Any 286 or 386 can be shadowed, but don't expect to find shadowing used consistently throughout any manufacturer's entire line of PCs. Hewlett-Packard, for example, shadows only its 286 portable and its 386 machines. Tandon shadows its newer machines, according to Ed Allwein, director of OEM systems; its 386SX, 25-MHz, and 33-MHz systems are shadowed, but not the older 16-MHz and 20-MHz systems. The same is true of many other companies.

Some manufacturers offer the option of turning off shadowing to avoid possible incompatibility problems. "Any time you do a nonstandard thing, it's a good idea also to offer a way not to do it," says Steve Dougherty, product manager for the Everex 386 line, which uses shadowing. "I've

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

SEYBOLD

Computer Publishing

Conference + Exposition

September 20 - 23, 1989
Moscone Center San Francisco

The worldwide "Event of the Year" for publishers.

Seybold is the largest and most important conference and trade show for desktop publishing, professional publishing and electronic prepress publishing technologies.

The Conference — September 20, 21 & 22.

The premier forum for discussing the future course of the publishing application.

The Exposition — September 21, 22, & 23.

The largest exhibition of electronic publishing systems ever held in the U. S. The show will feature 250 exhibitors, 200,000 square feet of floor space and dozens of new product introductions.

Whether you attend the Conference or just the Exposition, the 1989 Seybold event is a must for anyone with a serious interest in the use of computer technologies for publishing.

Call or write for your copy of the event brochure.

Seybold Seminars

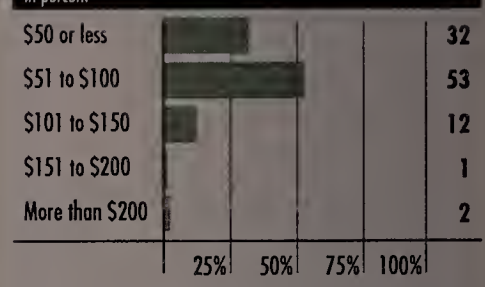
6922 Wildlife Road
P. O. Box 578
Malibu, CA 90265 USA
(213) 457-5850 FAX: 457-4704

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Software Upgrades

Watch out, vendors! An overwhelming majority of managers in large organizations are unwilling to pay more than $100 for a software upgrade, according to this survey. In fact, nearly one-third would prefer to pay $50 or less.

A giant like Ashton-Tate can get away with demanding a $175 upgrade fee for a standard like *dBASE*. But users know that the price of the product is just the beginning. Other necessities, such as training and installation, push the upgrade's total cost even higher.

How Much Is an Upgrade Worth?
in percent



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in August 1988 of 188 organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

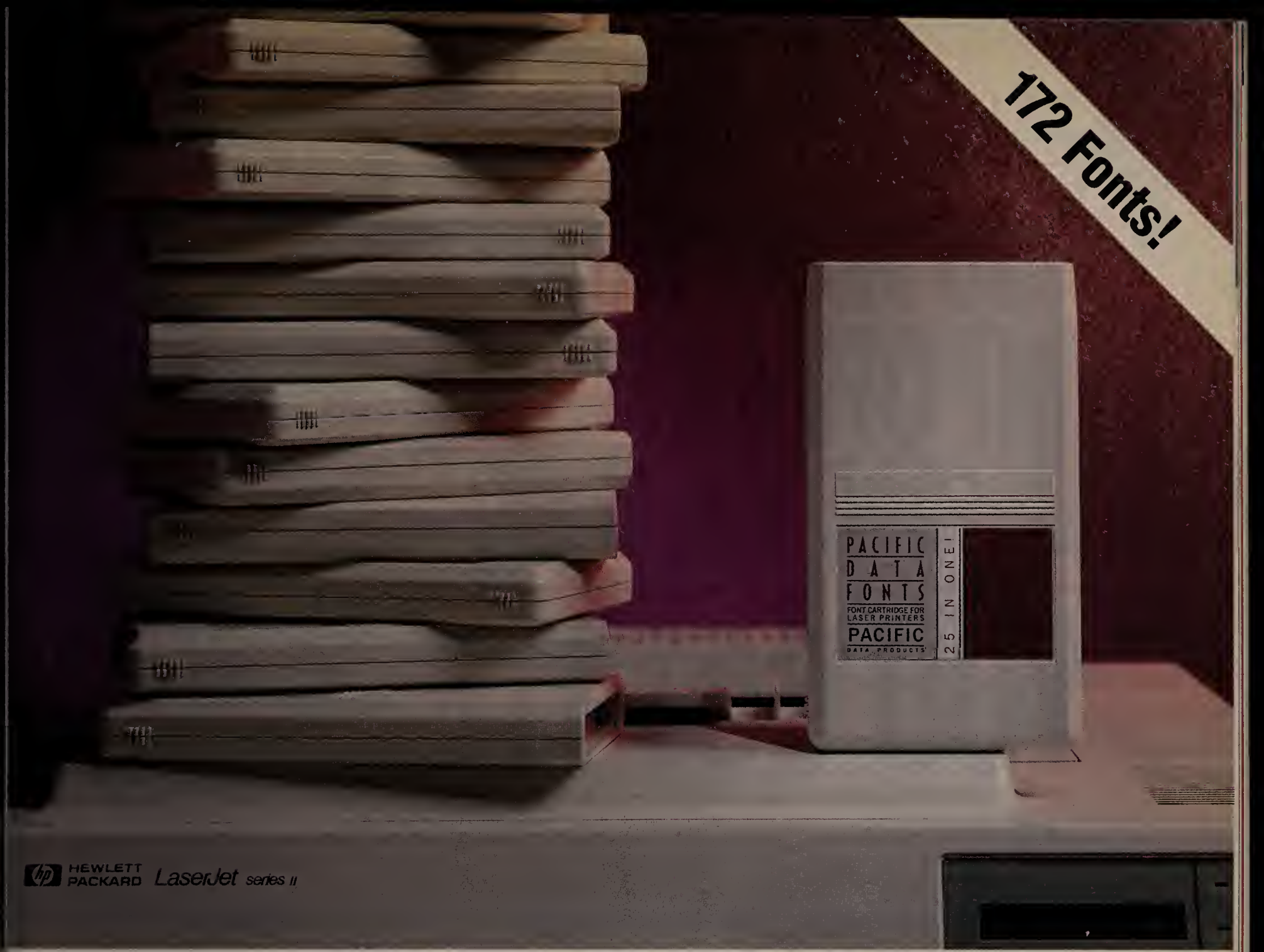
never seen any compatibility problems, though."

Shadowing is not optional on some systems. For example, although all Dell 286s and 386s use shadowing techniques, only the 286s provide the option of turning off shadowing, according to Dell technical support representative Tom Harrison.

Once shadowing is off, the freed-up memory can sometimes be used as extended memory. But it all depends on the chip set, according to Nelson Chan, product marketing manager for Chips and Technologies. "Some chip sets implement a hardware technique that remaps the 384K of memory," allowing the user to access it, says Chan.

Tandon machines, for example, free up the entire 384K of

(continues)



25 Cartridges... or 1 Cartridge

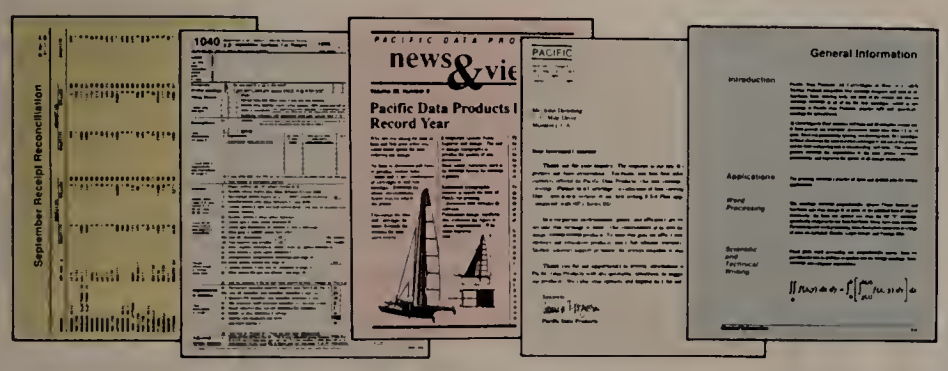
The reasons for buying *25 Cartridges in One!*™ continue to stack up! After all, why buy 25 separate cartridges when you only need one?

A combination of 172 fonts from 25 different cartridges into a single cartridge offers a perfect font for each of your business applications. Distinguish professional correspondence, enhance newsletters with sharp, exciting fonts or print full spreadsheets with Pacific Data's concise 3.6 point AFS typeface.

Whatever your use, Pacific Data's high quality fonts will give your output the polished look of typeset documents. And, you can use *25 Cartridges in One!*™ with your favorite software packages because we've included printer drivers, free of charge, for:

WordPerfect®, Microsoft Word®, WordStar 5.0®, Windows®, PageMaker®, Excel®, MultiMate®, XyWrite™, and Q&A™ to name just a few.

25 Cartridges in One!™ stands alone with its 172 quality fonts. It's the single cartridge solution for your laser printer!



You can purchase *25 Cartridges in One!*™ from your local dealer or call Pacific Data Products for the dealer nearest you.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: (619) 552-0880
Fax: (619) 552-0889

AFS and *25 Cartridges in One!* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.
Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Circle 319 on reader service card

YOU WANT MORE INFORMATION BEFORE YOU BUY?

YOU GOT IT!

Turn to the Reader Service Card and product indexes at the back of this issue of *PC World*, circle the number of the product or company you want information about, and send it in.

We'll pay the postage. It's just another way that *PC World* delivers more of the news, reviews, and information you need to make intelligent PC buying decisions.

PC WORLD

RAM when shadowing is off, but not all systems make all the memory available. Mitch Cipriano, Acer's marketing communications director, says 1MB Acer systems use 128K for shadowing, providing a total of 896K of conventional and extended memory. "But even if you turn off the shadowing, you can't access that memory," says Cipriano.

Systems that come with a lot of memory as a standard feature may not use shadowing at all. The Tandy 5000, for example, is a 386 Micro Channel machine that ships with a minimum of 2MB of RAM. "We don't bother with shadowing on that machine," says Tandy senior vice president John Patterson. The company uses other techniques to speed operation.

A Happy Ending for Logreira

Given all these technical twists and turns, it's no wonder Mr. Logreira was confused. When informed of his dilemma, Dell Corporation promised to take steps to avoid future misunderstandings. In a letter to *Consumer Watch*, Customer Service Manager Laura McDonald stated that the Dell machine's setup screen "will be modified to reflect that the additional 384K is resident and system accessible," although not available to the user. Dell also gave Mr. Logreira the option of returning his system for credit.

Even more important for future buyers, McDonald stated that Dell's ads would be changed to say "1MB of RAM (640K usable)." If Dell carries out this

(continues)

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT, SEE FOR YOURSELF!

30-day Money-back Guarantee

Limited Time Offer

CREATE PROFESSIONAL BASIC APPLICATIONS

If you are a BASIC programmer and need to improve the power and ease of use of your applications, BASIC TOOLS provides all you need in a single package. Enhance your applications with WINDOWS: display multiple windows and manage their titles, footers, contents, color, size, and on-screen position; also scroll and move them around. The INPUT EDITING routines included in BASIC TOOLS help you build powerful and easy to use data entry screens. The B+TREE file manager lets you use up to ten indexed files in a single program; each record can be accessed through as many as eight different keys. POP-UP ON-LINE HELP is implemented through a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) utility. Sample programs with source code are included and your applications are ROYALTY FREE.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM® PC®, PS/2® or compatible; DOS 2.0 or higher; Microsoft® BASIC 6.0, Microsoft Quick BASIC 4.0, BASICA®, or GW® BASIC.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$49.95

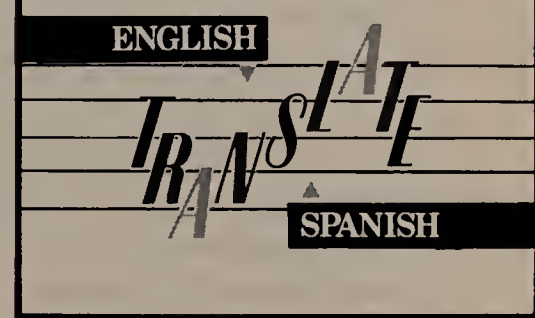
SIMPLIFY FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

If you need to monitor the financial performance of your company or your client's company, COMPARE allows you to measure actual vs. budgeted results on a monthly and quarterly basis. Using only a few pieces of data taken from the financial statements, COMPARE helps you analyze a company's financial position, highlighting problems and opportunities. COMPARE provides, among others, balance sheet analysis, cash flow information, financial ratios, and sources and uses of cash; it automatically generates 23 management reports and 8 graphs. Additionally, the spreadsheet is open for you to enhance it if you wish.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: LOTUS® 1-2-3® release 2.01 or higher, IBM® PC® or compatible.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$59.95

COMMUNICATE IN SPANISH



If your need is basic business communications, education, or fun, TRANSLATE will allow you to interact with the Spanish speaking world. Give TRANSLATE a straightforward English text (ASCII format) and you will get a clean Spanish translation. TRANSLATE has an English/Spanish dictionary with more than 85,000 terms; if your needs call for special terminology, you may customize TRANSLATE with the easy to use dictionary update and maintenance editor. TRANSLATE comes with a user friendly interface which includes a split screen text editor, on-line help, and unknown terminology identification. You may choose interactive or deferred translation mode.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM® XT® /AT®, PS/2 or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM.

$299.00

REGULAR PRICE
$ 495.00

FREE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE ■ 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ON DIRECT ORDERS (less shipping charges)

FINALSOFT CORPORATION
3900 N.W. 79th. Ave., Suite 215 Miami, Florida 33166

© Copyright 1989 FINALSOFT CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and BASICA are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Microsoft and GW are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
LOTUS and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

FINALSoft®

Circle 84 on reader service card

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-232-8228
in Florida (305)477-2703, 9-5 EDT
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Add $5.00 shipping and handling charges per product ordered.

plan, it will be one of the few manufacturers whose ads clarify the RAM issue. For good consumer relations, all the others should do the same.

SHOP TALK

Micro 1 Files Chapter 11

Micro 1, a computer company in San Francisco, filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy reorganization on April 25, shortly after the federal district court in Northern California issued a preliminary injunction to prevent the company from doing business.

According to U.S. postal inspector Michael Baum, the injunction was issued after postal inspectors presented evidence of numerous consumer complaints.

Consumer Watch also received dozens of complaints about the company, most of which concerned prepaid orders that were never filled. Despite our repeated efforts to contact Micro 1, the majority of these problems remained unresolved. As a result, in May *PC World* revoked Micro 1's Best Buy award, which was given in November 1988 for the Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz.

According to Robert Knechtel, the company's lawyer, Micro 1 filed for bankruptcy with approximately $2.5 million in debts and only about $250,000 in assets. Under bankruptcy law, consumers are given priority for repayment up to $900. Beyond $900, consumers share with other unsecured creditors in any assets that remain.

Since the bankruptcy filing, Micro 1 has received infusions of capital and installed a new management team. Rick McCabe, the former president, has remained with Micro 1 as director of marketing. Knechtel says that the company intends to file a plan with the bankruptcy court to repay all creditors 100 cents on the dollar, but at press time he expected the repayment process, even if approved, to take four to six years.

Meanwhile, consumers with a complaint against the company should file a proof-of-claim form (available at legal-supplies stores) with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court (Attention: Claims), 450 Golden Gate Ave., 15th floor, San Francisco, CA 94102; 415/556-2250. The bankruptcy case number is 38901334LK. Be sure to submit your original claim, an

(continues)

BLACKSHIP COMPUTERS

PC WORLD BEST BUY

YOUR BEST BUY COMPANY !

NO GIMMICKS !

EXCELLENT QUALITY & SERVICE WITH ATTRACTIVE PRICES

80286 SYSTEMS:

'286/25MHz System $1,295
Norton SI 4.0 .. 8.2

'286/20MHz System $1,195
Norton SI 3.0 .. 24.0

'286/16MHz System $1,095
Norton SI 3.0 .. 18.0

'286/12MHz System $995
Norton SI 3.0 .. 15.3

'286/10MHz System $945
Norton SI 3.0 .. 11.7

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

1Mb RAM Memory
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
Western Digital FD/HD Controller
1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
Keytronic 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
8 expansion slots
Math coprocessor socket
Clock/Calendar with battery backup
Room for up to 5 half-height drives
220 Watt power supply

80386 SYSTEMS:

'386/33MHz System $3,895
Norton SI 4.0 .. 40.1
Landmark Rating .. 58.7
MIPS .. 7.779

'386/25MHz System $2,895
Norton SI 4.0 .. 30.7
Landmark Rating .. 43.5
MIPS .. 5.791

'386/20MHz System $1,795
Norton SI 3.0 .. 24.0

'386/16MHz System $1,595
Norton SI 3.0 .. 18.7

OPTIONS: Memory, Hard Drives, Tape B/up, Video, Modems, and other peripherals ... CALL

PLEASE CALL OR FAX YOUR VALUABLE ORDERS NOW!!
PHONE : 1-800-431-6249 (USA) or 1-800-654-7955(CA) or 415-770-9300
FAX : 415-770-8674

Limited time offer, Prices subject to change

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
Your System Integrator
4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538

Circle 1 on reader service card

Share Printers, etc...

SL

Only $500
plus $100 per 256KB
up to 4MB

Some SL Features

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output.
- **Pop-up Menu:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions.
- **Automatic Switching:** no software needed if always sending data to only one printer.
- **Interface Conversion:** automatic parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters.
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software.
- **Compatible With Minis Or Mainframes:** any RS-232-C asynchronous serial or parallel connection.
- **User Upgradeable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer.
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee**

Why Use The SL Sharing Device?

Saves Money By Sharing

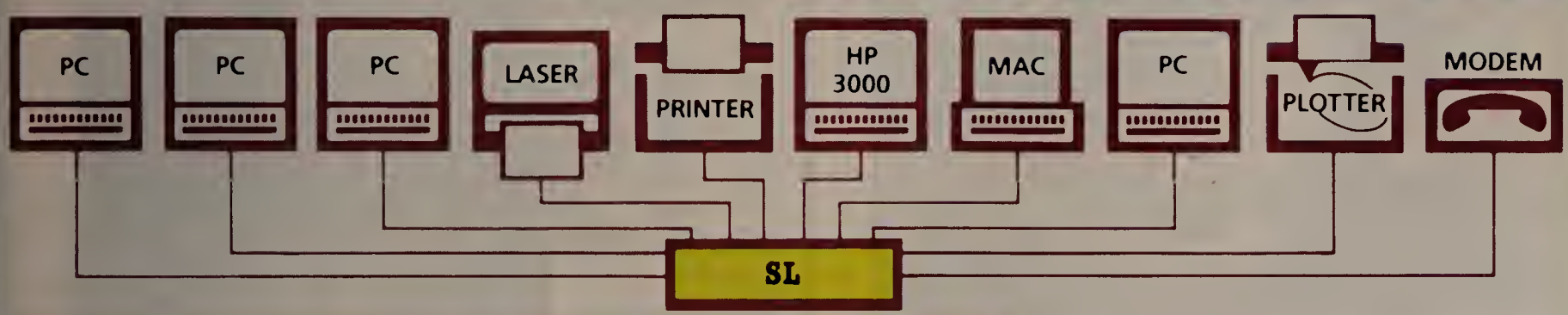
When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive devices.

Increases Office Efficiency

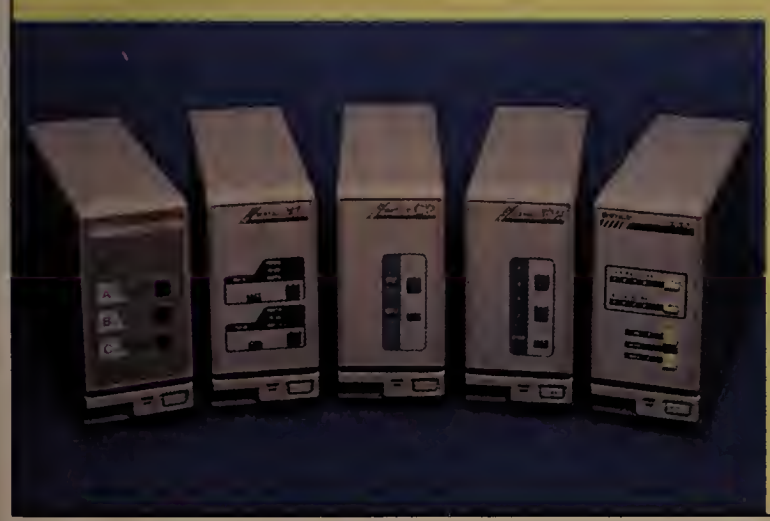
An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by other users or slow printers. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.

More For Your Money

If you don't need E-mail or access to shared files, the SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost. **When you compare the price and capabilities of the SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!**



Smaller Buffers



All Parallel Ports

AS-31 3 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without buffer for only **$200.**

XL 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from **$400.**

CP 1 input to 1 output with from 256KB up to 4MB buffer from **$300.**

EW 1 input to 2 software selectable outputs withfrom 256KB up to 4MB buffer from **$325.**

Serial and Parallel Ports

MI 1 parallel or 1 serial input to 1 parallel or 1 serial output with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from **$425.**

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY and talk to one of our friendly and knowledgeable application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

Buffalo Products
2805 19th Street SE
Salem, OR 97302

Sales (800) 345-2356
FAX (503) 585-4505

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 215 on reader service card

extra copy, and a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Consumers should also send information to the San Francisco Postal Inspection Service, which is continuing to investigate the old Micro 1. Postal Inspector Michael Baum asks consumers to send the following information: a brief description of what happened; a copy of the ad used in placing the order and copies of any correspondence with the firm, including copies of envelopes; a copy of your canceled check or credit card bill; and your name, address, and phone number. Send this to Richard Schlueter, Postal Inspection Service, P.O. Box 882000, San Francisco, CA 94188.

Consumer Watch is particularly interested in hearing from shoppers who purchase products from the new Micro 1. However, we advise you to pay by credit card so that you are protected and can refuse payment on any unfulfilled orders.

Fable of a Cable

I've reached the end of my patience. From the moment I purchased an AST Hot Shot/286, I've had problems. About 20 percent of the time my PC freezes as soon as the Hot Shot/286 logo appears on screen. In June 1988 I wrote to AST and described the problem. About a week later I received a call from an employee in technical support who said he believed the problem was a defective cable. He promised to send a new one.

Three weeks later I hadn't heard from him. I called again. Another three weeks passed; I called yet again. Six weeks later, I sent the entire unit back for repair or replacement. The repair department says it can't fix the board because they've run out of cables.

Franklin A. Berryman
Nashville, Tennessee

AST responds: We have been experiencing some problems with the Hot Shot cable. It is somewhat difficult to install, particularly for customers who may be new to hardware. This has resulted in a higher failure rate of cables than originally anticipated, causing shortages of replacement cables. We have increased our stocking level of replacement cables to prevent

NEW! Version 2.0

More LaserJet Fonts

272 Scalable Fonts for HP LaserJet+, II & compatible printers.

Digi-duitl™ 2.0 lets you make high quality fonts any size, 3.0-720 pts, plus slant, expand, rotate, flap, and reverse. Fill patterns, multiple symbol sets, portrait and landscape fonts, with full or partial character sets.

Quick and easy to use!
Use DIGI-FONTS with all programs which support soft fonts, including Ventura, WordPerfect, PageMaker, MicroSoft Word, & WordStar.

Than Anybody!

Digi-duitl™ 2.0 — $89.95 + $3 ship
Includes 8 DIGI-FONTS, Typeface catalog

Complete Set — $489.90 + $6 ship
Digi-duitl™ 2.0 + 272 DIGI-FONTS

Order Today!
(800) 242-5665

DIGI-FONTS, INC.
3000 Youngfield Street, Suite 285
Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 526-9435
FAX (303) 526-9502

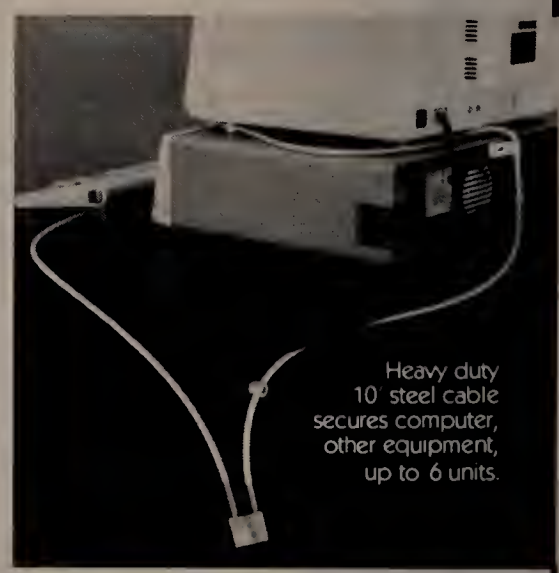
This ad set entirely with DIGI-FONTS Typefaces. VISA, MC, AMEX, COD

Circle 304 on reader service card

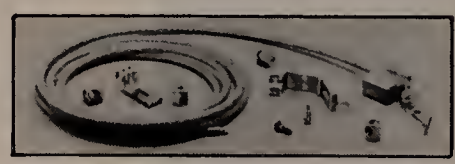
Prevent Computer Theft!

Käblit Systems

Unique Käblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Käblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip •Televisions •Other



$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 31 on reader service card

this problem from occurring in the future.

Meanwhile, Mr. Berryman has called us to let us know that the replacement cable has solved his problem.

James T. Schraith
Vice President, Service

A Job Well Done: CTX International

I bought a CTX 2400 monitor based on a favorable review in your August 1988 issue (see "Viewer's Choice: 13 Monochrome Monitors"). Four months later the reverse mode (black letters on a white screen) went out, and I was left with a blank screen. The dealer indicated a repair time of 7 to 10 days, and no loaners were available.

I couldn't afford to be down that long, so I called CTX. The company offered to repair the monitor if I could get it to the CTX site. I drove for two hours to a smoggy corner of the Los Angeles basin and dropped it off before noon. I had a burger, read the paper, and then returned to pick up my repaired monitor (free of charge).

I just thought you'd like to know that CTX deserves the Best Buy rating you gave it.

Jon Purdy
Poway, California

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How To Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 62

Reduce MCI Costs by Single Spacing

MCI Mail users may or may not know that the E-mail service charges for line spacing. A single-spaced *PC World* file took up 7577 characters. When it was sent double-spaced (as some people might do without thinking when that's a file's original format), MCI considered it an 8173-character file. You pay for the carriage returns. Send your files single-spaced and save a few bucks.

Robert Luhn
Senior Editor

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

Circle 217 on reader service card

Where does PC WORLD

Answer: to NSTL — America's leading compute

If you need the highest level of comparative data... NSTL's *PC Digest* is the solution.

Last year, *PC World* designated National Software Testing Laboratories as its official research facility. And for good reason.

NSTL is the leading independent research organization exclusively devoted to testing PC hardware and software. Our knowledge, experience and skilled technical staff enable us to generate analytical data so accurate, comprehensive and meaningful that no one else can match it.

PC Digest is our comparative ratings report on IBM-compatible PCs and peripherals. It's the *authoritative* source for objective, scientific hardware evaluations.

Granted, this unusual publication is not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *complete* and *systematic* data to guide your buying decisions...then *PC Digest* is the only place to turn.

The ultimate hardware reference tool.

Today, the PC marketplace is more crowded and confused than *ever* before.

PC Digest evaluates a wide range of PCs and peripherals.

How can you be *certain* a piece of equipment will prove reliable? That it will do all it claims? That it will be compatible with your existing system? How can you make truly *informed* buying decisions?

There's only one *sure* way to evaluate the hundreds of competitive products. They must be *tested*. Head-to-head. Feature by feature. Against precise, scientific benchmarks. Performing real-world business tasks.

Only *PC Digest* performs this exacting research process. There is no other resource that even comes close.

Every major PC and peripheral is evaluated.

New equipment is a major investment. And, for most organizations, buying PCs and peripherals is a *continuous* process — not a one-time event.

Skilled engineers spend weeks methodically testing each piece of equipment.

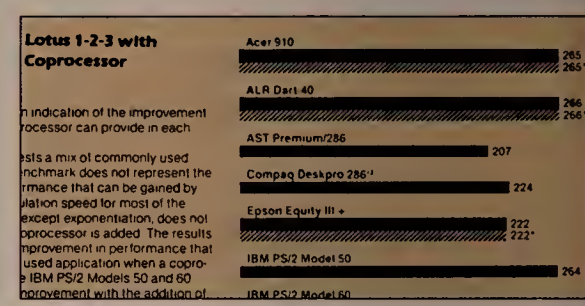
PC Digest can help you make the *right* decisions — and *avoid* expensive mistakes. Arriving each month, it's an *ongoing* reference source for a wide range of products. For example:

✓IBM and compatible 286 and 386 machines ✓Laptops ✓Modems ✓Laser printers Backup systems ✓VGA boards ✓Monitors ✓Network adapters ✓Memory expansion cards ✓Disk drives ✓Hard disk cards ✓Other mass storage devices ✓Accelerator boards ✓Dot-matrix printers ✓Co-processors ✓Scanners ✓And more

For each product, we determine: How easy is it to set up? What are its features and capabilities? What special system requirements are necessary? How well does it work with major business software? How fast does it perform typical tasks? How good is the documentation? How does it function under DOS and OS/2?

We tell you which products are *best* — and which have *problems*. And we make *specific recommendations* based on the hard data our tests uncover. (Specifications and prices are included.)

Users applaud *PC Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are clear, readable and accessible. Quick-reading charts show how products stack up against each other.



Benchmark test results show how each product scored while running major business software programs.

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *PC Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions — and save you time, money and hassles?

Objective, scientific testing standards.

Why is *PC Digest* so widely used — and so highly regarded?

For a start, no one else can equal NSTL's resources. Our laboratory facilities are state-of-the-art. Our staff of skilled engineers and technicians draws upon a wealth of "hands-on" experience that can be gained only by scientifically testing PC products day after day.

PC World announces an innovative partnership.

"*PC World* has entered into an unprecedented arrangement to have our review process conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories.... NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of software and hardware products in our industry....They're going to *tell* it like it is — not *sell* it like it is."

— **David Bunnell,** Chairman

"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective....That's why we have selected National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in *PC World*."

— **Richard Landry,** Editor

"*PC World* is proud to include benchmarks and evaluations from the industry's leading source of unbiased product information....NSTL has earned a reputation as the Underwriters Laboratories of the PC industry. Renowned for its exacting, objective methodology, [its] solid reputation has been built by a staff as fastidious as a team of wary tax auditors."

— **Eric Knorr,** Senior Associate Editor

go to test equipment?

esting lab.

Performance tests are *applications-based*. We test machines with popular software such as the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks. And the loose-leaf data services, despite their imposing appearance, perform *no* testing at all.

PC Digest is fiercely independent. We have a firm policy of accepting *no ads*. That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of any kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches.

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Selecting equipment is a never-ending process. That's why *PC Digest* monitors the fast-changing PC marketplace on an *ongoing* basis. It keeps you a jump *ahead* of events.

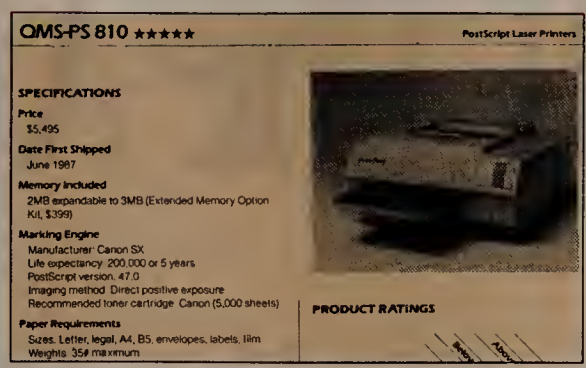
So it's not surprising that *PC Digest* frequently "scoops" the computer industry press. With the *first* comprehensive benchmark tests of IBM's PS/2 line. The *first* tests of the Compaq and IBM 25MHz PCs. And the *first* tests of OS/2's multitasking abilities.

ACCELERATOR BOARD FEATURES	Breakthru 286	Fastcache 286	Inboard 386	Mach 10	PCturbo 286e-10	Racecard 286	SpeedPac
Speeds up IBM PC-1	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y,R	Y	N
Speeds up IBM/XT	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Speeds up IBM/AT	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Microprocessor	80286	80286	80386	8086	80286	80286	80286	80
Memory Cache	16K	8K	64K	8K	N	8K	8K	12
On-board memory	N	N	OP1	N	1024K	N	N	N
Computer processor retained	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Change Speed	Y,S	Y,S	Y,S	Y,E	Y,S	Y,I	Y,I	Y,
Change speed without rebooting	Y,S	N	Y,S	Y,E	Y,S	N	N	Y
Change speed within application	N	Y,K	Y,K	N	N	N	N	N
Disk caching included	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
RAM disk included	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Print spooler included	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Long/short card	SH	SH	L	L	L	SH	SH	L

Which products have the capabilities you want? Our technicians verify each feature.

Each issue includes *Buyer's Alert*. This useful monthly newsletter previews new products and new models...forecasts technology changes and trends...gives you an inside look at vendor policy changes...and much more.

An important plus: With *PC Digest*, everything you need to know is in *one* place. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for the answers you need.


QMS-PS 810 ★★★★★ PostScript Laser Printers

SPECIFICATIONS
Price
$5,495
Date First Shipped
June 1987
Memory Included
2MB expandable to 3MB (Extended Memory Option Kit, $399)
Marking Engine
Manufacturer: Canon SX
Life expectancy: 200,000 or 5 years
PostScript version: 47.0
Imaging method: Direct positive exposure
Recommended toner cartridge: Canon (5,000 sheets)
Paper Requirements
Sizes: Letter, legal, A4, B5, envelopes, labels, film
Weights: 35# maximum

PRODUCT RATINGS

Each product receives its own detailed report.

New changes and pressures ahead! Will you be ready?

Warning! The personal computing environment is moving *faster*. The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

Technology is proliferating at dizzying speed. Networking is reshaping the way business functions. The 386 systems and OS/2 will create tough new price/performance decisions.

Expect more competing vendor claims and more hype. New compatibility problems. Product shortages and price increases. In sum, more *confusion* than ever before!

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, every purchasing decision will have to be justified. *PC Digest* gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants subscribe to *PC Digest*. They read it, rely on it, and turn their well-thumbed back issues into an indispensable reference and purchasing tool.

Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

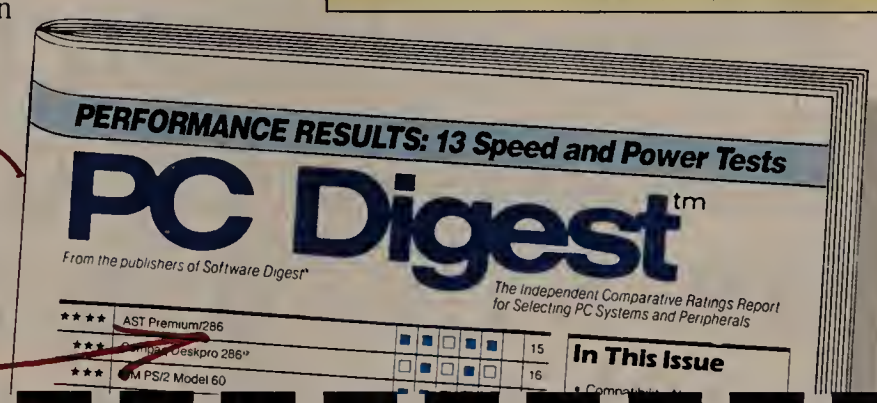
Prove it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin a no-risk introductory subscription.

For fastest service, **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

☎1-800-223-7093

FAX? *Complete the coupon below and use our Fax number:* ***(215) 941-9952***

The Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover provides at-a-glance comparative data on every product.



☐ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription (12 monthly issues) to ***PC Digest.*** You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $185 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature **X**_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

No P.O. box numbers, please

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____)_____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PCW 8/89

Finally, Somebody With All The Answers.

Why is the sky blue? How much does Isaac Asimov weigh? Why won't my Macintosh talk to my laser printer? How do you fold fitted sheets? How's the weather up there? Who put the bop in the bop-sh-bop-sh-bop? Where can I find the best steak in Chicago? How much is that doggy in the window? How is OS/2 going to affect me? Which hard drive is best for me? Will you marry me?

When you join CompuServe, your computer becomes a communications link between you and over 500,000 CompuServe members. That's more than a half million different jobs, skills, experiences, interests, senses of humor, hobbies, and interesting peccadillos.

The possibilities are endless. Because CompuServe's communications services include everything from special interest forums to electronic mail and fax services. They let you ask questions (our forums, for instance, can sometimes solve hardware and software problems faster than the manufacturers can), give answers, and make just about any kind of contact you want. (It's true. We've already had several online marriages.)

So become a member of CompuServe. Because let's face it, 500,000 heads are better than one. Any questions?

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe®

Circle 37 on reader service card

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right to receive your FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you subscribe to PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

4CS99

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right. *You'll* receive a FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price on your gift.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you give PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! I'd like to give 12 monthly issues of PC World at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

FROM:	SEND GIFT TO:
MY NAME	NAME
COMPANY	COMPANY
ADDRESS	ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP	CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

2AQ99

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right to receive your FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you subscribe to PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

4CS99

No Postage
Necessary
If Mailed In
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

No Postage
Necessary
If Mailed In
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

No Postage
Necessary
If Mailed In
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

You get more out of it because we put more into it

You get more out of your computer with PC World. Because every issue is crammed with hands-on tutorials, free programs, product reviews, advice, tips and techniques designed to help you get the most out of your system.

Receive the PowerBase*.*Disk FREE when you subscribe

Now you can get this handy, menu-driven disk which contains the best of "Star-Dot-Star"—PC World's popular monthly forum for readers' how-to's—absolutely FREE when you subscribe to PC World. Your disk contains invaluable time- and work-saving macros and utilities for such popular programs as WordPerfect ...WordStar...dBase...Lotus 1-2-3...and others.

There's even a program that lets you use dBase files in WordPerfect MailMerge. Plus a 1-2-3 macro that gives you a short cut for calculating a grand total in ranges with subtotals, so you get error-free spreadsheets every time.

To get your free disk, simply fill out the subscription card on the reverse side. Do it today!

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Improve dBASE error trapping, add math functions to Turbo Pascal, learn a Tandy keyboard's secrets, cautiously explore SUBST, and develop applications for Windows and Presentation Manager simultaneously.

Edited by Tom Swan

dBASE With All the Trappings

The "Ready, Set, Print" item [*.*, *PCW*, January 1989] explains how to detect an off-line or nonexistent printer by calling a separate assembly language test routine from within a *dBASE* .PRG program. However, *dBASE III* offers a simpler and wider-ranging facility that can trap that and other errors.

For example, the command IF ERROR()=125 tests for an off-line printer.

Using these functions, you can write a procedure such as ERRTRAP.PRG [see **LISTING 1**], which traps *all* errors generated by other *dBASE* programs and displays an error number with the appropriate message.

First, suppress *dBASE*'s built-in error trapping by issuing the command ON ERROR DO ERRTRAP. Subsequently, if an error occurs while running a .PRG program file, ERRTRAP prompts you to press R to retry the offending statement or C to continue the program. Calls to ERROR() and MESSAGE() display the *dBASE III* error number and explanatory text.

Michael Ross
Carlsbad, California

New Math for Turbo Pascal

Programming with *Turbo Pascal*, I missed some favorite math functions from BASIC and FORTRAN. So I wrote a *Turbo Pascal 5.0* math unit to modify the language to my liking.

MATH.PAS [see **LISTING 2**] includes a function to raise numbers to a specified power. Other functions calculate base-10 logarithms, convert between radians and degrees, and compute factorials, permutations, and combinations.

Compile MATH.PAS to disk, creating MATH.TPU. To use the functions in another program or unit, insert *USES Math;* after the PROGRAM or UNIT declaration. Also, add the compiler directives {$N+,E+} to enable *Turbo Pascal*'s numeric coprocessor and emulator abilities.

Keith Hattes
West Point, New York

Editor's note: For Turbo Pascal 4.0 *only: If you have a numeric coprocessor, change the directive {$N+,E+} to {$N+}; otherwise, omit the directives and change the Double data types to Real.*

(continues)

```
@23,0 say 'ERROR '+STR(ERROR(),3)+' DETECTED: '
?? MESSAGE()            && Defines ERROR() of preceding line.
store 'R' to waitkey
@24,0 say 'Strike <R>etry or <C>ontinue.'
get waitkey picture '!'
read
@23,0 clear
if waitkey='R' retry && Continue calling PRG at error-causing line
else return          && Continue calling PRG after error-causing line
endif
```

LISTING 1: ERRTRAP.PRG replaces dBASE's normal error-handling logic.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Secret Keys for Tandy PCs

My Tandy 1000SX keyboard makes it hard to run programs that use certain key combinations. By experimenting, though, I found several secret keys that do the jobs of others.

For example, *SideKick* lets you press <Scroll Lock> and then move pop-up windows around the screen with <Cursor Left> and <Cursor Right>. Since there's no <Scroll Lock> key on my Tandy, I thought I couldn't use this feature. But I discovered that pressing <Alt>-<Break> toggles the words 'Scroll Lock' on and off the screen. When they're on, the cursor keys work as expected.

On most PCs, you can press <Ctrl>-<Insert> to copy marked *QuickBASIC* statements into a temporary buffer and then press <Shift>-<Insert> to copy the lines to a new cursor position. <Ctrl>-<Insert> doesn't work for me, but <Ctrl>-<Delete> deletes marked text (also placing it in the buffer), and <Shift>-0 (that's the 0 on the numeric keypad) inserts buffered text at the cursor. Then, to restore deleted text, just press <Shift>-0 again at the original spot.

With *XyWrite*'s on-screen help menus, pressing the numeric keypad's 2, 4, 6, and 8 keys instead of Tandy's cursor keys moves the menu selector as ordered.

James B. Sullivan
Garden City, New York

```
(* Turbo Pascal 5.0 Math Functions by Keith A. Hattes *)
unit Math;
{$IFDEF VER40} {$N+} {$ELSE} {$N+,E+} {$ENDIF}

interface
Function Power( base, exponent : Real ) : Real;  { Power of base raised
                                                                 to exponent }
Function Log( argument : Real ) : Real;   { Log (base 10) of argument }
Function Rad( degrees : Real ) : Real;    { Convert radians to degrees }
Function Deg( radians : Real ) : Real;    { Convert degrees to radians }
Function Fact( x : Integer ) : Double;    { Factorial of x }
Function Perm( n, r : integer ) : Double; { Permutations of n taken r at
                                                                   a time }
Function Comb( n, r : Integer ) : Double; { Combinations of n taken r at
                                                                   a time }

implementation
Function Power( base, exponent : Real ) : Real;
   begin
      Power := Exp( exponent * Ln( base ) )
   end; { Power }
Function Log( argument : Real ) : Real;
   const BASE = 10;
   begin
      Log := Ln( argument ) / Ln( BASE )
   end; { Log }
Function Rad( degrees : Real ) : Real;
   const DEGCONVERT = 180.0;
   begin
      Rad := Degrees * Pi / DEGCONVERT
   end; { Rad }
Function Deg( radians : Real ) : Real;
   const RADCONVERT = 180.0;
   begin
      Deg := Radians * Radconvert / Pi
   end; { Deg }
Function Fact( x : Integer ) : Double;
   var   loop : Integer; mult : Double;
   begin
      mult := 1;
      For loop := 1 To X Do
         mult := mult * loop;
      Fact := mult
   end; { Fact }
Function Perm( n, r : integer ) : Double;
   begin
      Perm := Fact( n ) / Fact( n - r )
   end; { Perm }
Function Comb( n, r : Integer ) : Double;
   begin
      Comb := Perm( n, r ) / Fact( r )
   end; { Comb }
end. { Math unit }
```

LISTING 2: MATH.PAS adds missing math functions to Turbo Pascal.

Quick Substitutions

The cautions about not using SUBST in AUTOEXEC.BAT ["Relief Mappings," *.*, *PCW*, February 1989] came as a surprise. I haven't had any problems as a result of assigning subdirectories virtual drives from G: to Z:. That lets me use drive commands like W:<Enter> to change directories instead of typing long CD commands. For example, after booting with the

(continues)

NEW

Graphics Solution™

Over 1,500,000 Sold!!

Make a Great Impression

How do you make a great impression in an industry where everything is so impressive? We made it with the Graphics Solution, a multi-purpose Monochrome-Color Graphics Card. Displaying Color Graphics, Games or the latest Software Applications on either Monochrome or RGB monitors are not the only features of the Graphics Solution. It's ease of use which has made this card so attractive to hundreds of thousands of Computer users. The ability to display spreadsheets and word-processing in the wide screen format of 132 columns is another of its many impressive features. Uncomplicated and dependable, just what you're looking for? Check it out; even the price will impress you. Available at all leading Computer dealers.

$99.00

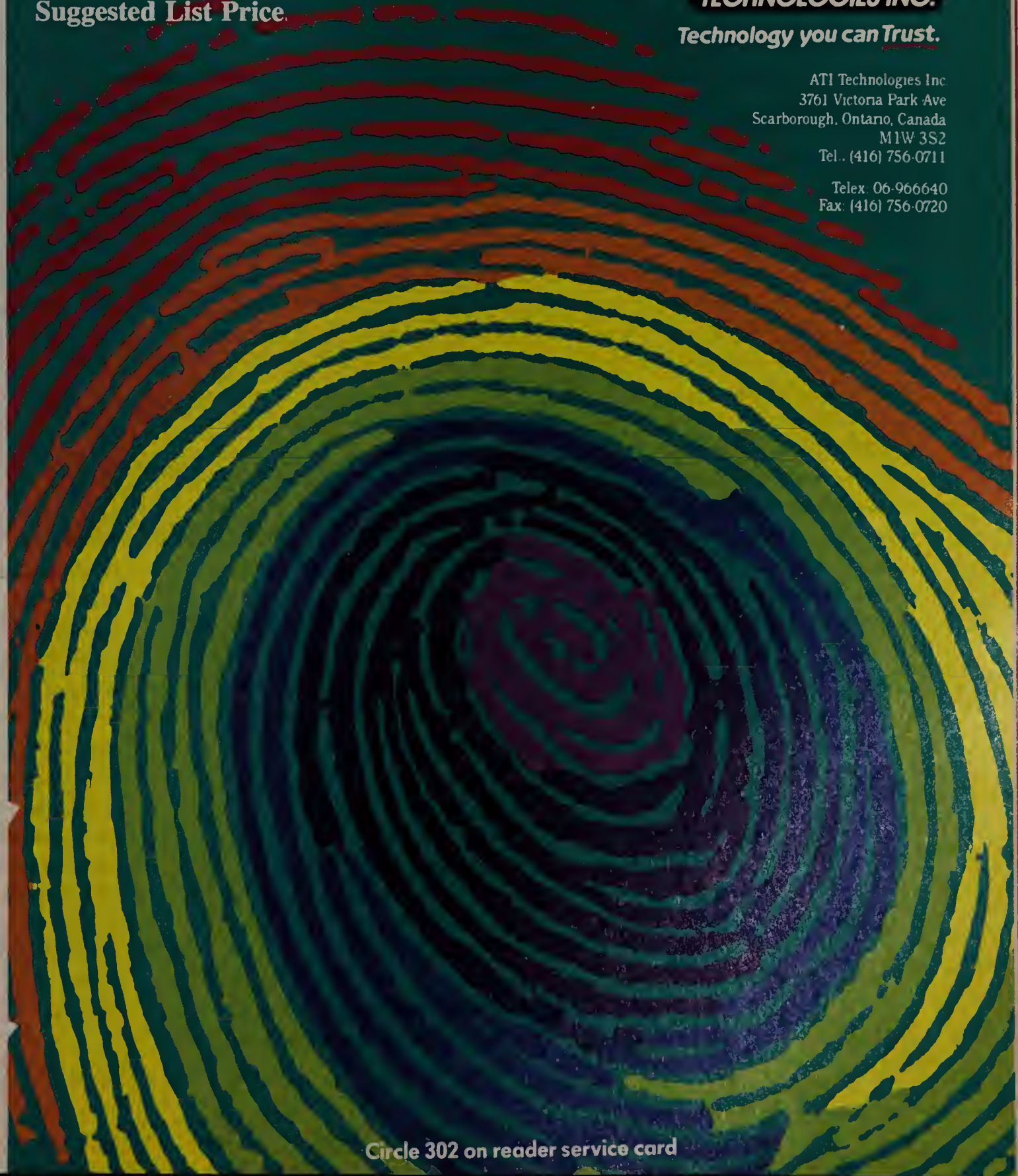
Suggested List Price.

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
M1W 3S2
Tel.: (416) 756-0711

Telex: 06-966640
Fax: (416) 756-0720



Circle 302 on reader service card

line SUBST S: C:\LOTUS-\SPREADSH in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file and LASTDRIVE=Z in CONFIG.SYS, I simply type S:<Enter> to switch to my C:\LOTUS\SPREADSH subdirectory.

David F. Siemens, Jr.
Mesa, Arizona

Editor's note: A lot of people use SUBST but are unaware of the possible conflicts between it and other DOS commands. According to the MS-DOS Encyclopedia *(Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1988), "The SUBST command masks the actual disk drive characteristics from commands that perform critical disk operations. Therefore, ASSIGN, BACKUP, CHKDSK, DISKCOMP, DISKCOPY, FDISK, FORMAT, JOIN, LABEL, and RESTORE should not be used on a drive affected by a SUBST command. CHDIR, MKDIR, RMDIR, and PATH commands that include the affected drive should be used with caution. A network drive cannot be named in a SUBST command." So by all means use SUBST. But never use any of the critical commands with drive substitutions.*

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of* Mastering Turbo Pascal 4.0 *(Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Indiana, 1988) and* Mastering Turbo Assembler *(Howard W. Sams, 1989).*

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

From Windows to OS/2

By cross-developing applications for *Windows* and OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM), you now can corner two markets with the same code. That is, you can take advantage of the existing *Windows* market and at the same time gear up for OS/2. The key is to select your *Windows* tools carefully. Make the right choices now, and you'll save months of headaches later when you port your applications from *Windows* to PM. All the tools mentioned this month have source-code–compatible *Windows* and PM versions available now, or will in the near future.

One of the best of this bunch is *Bridge*, a batch file processor for *Windows/286* and *Windows/386*. With *Bridge*, you create "workstations" that combine other applications—for example, *Excel* and *dBASE*—in a shell complete with custom pulldown menus and dialog boxes. *Bridge* is simple to use. Just enter batch file commands with the *Windows* Notepad editor, then run the file. You can also automate this step to create turnkey *Windows* systems that load a preset configuration at start-up. *Bridge*'s batch commands are much more powerful than DOS's and include the abilities to call subroutines, pass control to other batch files, and use IF and FOR statements. After installing *Bridge*, I was able to start programming in minutes—the fast-reading tutorial explained everything I had to know.

If you need more power than the stand-alone *Bridge* provides, you can purchase the *Bridge Tool Kit*, which includes batch file and dialog box editors plus utilities to encrypt batch files, attach icons, and access *Bridge*'s interprocess control. Because the *Bridge Tool Kit* is expensive, you may want to start with plain *Bridge*, which should be adequate for all but the most sophisticated requirements. But it's nice to know the extra power is available should you need it.

For those who plan to develop custom applications from scratch, selecting a language is more difficult. The barebones approach is to use *Microsoft C 5.1* (see "Developer's Toolbox," *.*, *PCW*, October 1988) along with the *Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit (SDK)*. This combination requires a thorough knowledge of C and *Windows* programming—a big reach, even for experienced programmers.

C experts who are new to *Windows* will find *CASE:W* just the ticket for getting started. (The OS/2 version, *CASE:PM*, arrived as I was writing this.) The application generator offers a point-and-click approach to *Windows* and PM development, letting you design an application out of preformed building blocks. *CASE:W* and *CASE:PM* generate C source code that re-creates your application design. After adding custom routines to the stock output, you simply compile and link to create the final product. Fortunately, the complex steps required to accomplish this are fully automated.

If C is not your bag, then you won't find a better *Windows* development environment than *Actor*. This language product, which resembles C and Pascal, is purely object oriented, a buzzword you'll be hearing a lot in the coming months. Unlike other languages such as

(continues)

If fast access is what you want, FAST Access is what you need.

Okay. You've got a problem to solve. And you've got the PC and the software to do it. There's only one big, *big* roadblock.

Your user manual.

It's *supposed* to make things easy. All too often, though, it bogs you down with confusing language, unnecessary examples, or instructions for tasks that simply aren't germane to what you're trying to do *right now, this minute.*

To get up-to-speed on those "right-now" kinds of problems, you don't need roadblocks: you need *FAST Access: express routes to your software.*

FAST Access comes in separate A-to-Z guides for each of the most popular types of business software: Lotus 123,® dBASE III Plus,™ Microsoft® Word, and WordPerfect® 5.0.

Commonly used commands and features are organized alphabetically, so you can learn about them or refresh your skills at the flip of a page.

So for the speed you need to solve those "right-now" problems, get *FAST Access.*

FAST Access™

Express routes to your software.

AND COMING THIS FALL: Microsoft® DOS; WordPerfect® Library

Brady

Distributed by Prentice Hall Trade
Simon & Schuster Inc. A Gulf + Western Company

Circle 25 on reader service card

FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

PC WORLD

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

(continued)

C++, *QuickPascal*, and the new *Turbo Pascal 5.5*, all of which feature object-oriented extensions, everything in *Actor* is an object—from the lowliest character to the loftiest window.

This pure approach to object-oriented programming fits in well with the added complexity of developing *Windows* and PM applications. But it also requires programmers to learn a new language, a commitment not to be made lightly. One way to get some help is to study the public domain *Actor* application *PC-Project*, available from Whitewater on disk for $5 or free of charge through the company's BBS. The disk includes a wealth of objects (called classes in *Actor*) in source code form that you can extract for your own work. And the program is actually useful—rare for a demo.

I welcome your comments. My MCI Mail and BIX handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241.

—*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

Actor
The Whitewater Group
Technology Innovation Center
906 University Pl.
Evanston, IL 60201
312/491-2370
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 2.1 or later version, Windows/286 or Windows/386
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: limited free support for registered users, additional support plans available
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 630

Bridge, Bridge Tool Kit
Softbridge
125 Cambridge Park Dr.
Cambridge, MA 02140
617/576-2257
LIST PRICE: Bridge/286 $149, Bridge/386 $299, Bridge Tool Kit $695
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version, Windows/286 or Windows/386
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Reader service no. 631

CASE:PM
Caseworks, Inc.
1 Dunwoody Pk. #130
Atlanta, GA 30338
404/399-6236
LIST PRICE: $995
REQUIREMENTS: 2MB, OS/2 1.1
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 632

CASE:W
Caseworks, Inc.
LIST PRICE: $795, demo $25
REQUIREMENTS: 64K; DOS 3.0 or later version; Windows 2.03, Windows/286, or Windows/386; Windows Software Development Kit; Microsoft C 5.0 or later version
Reader service no. 633

POWER TIP NO. 63

Now You See It With ProComm

With *ProComm* and *ProComm Plus*, some monochrome monitors don't display all the text or highlighting on the help screens. If missing text is a problem, try starting the program with the /B option to use *ProComm*'s black-and-white settings. Type ProComm/B and you'll be able to see the status line and all text.

Phil James, director of technical support, Datastorm Technologies

Provide for the future.

When you're building a business team, it makes sense to provide them with the best business tools. That means getting a word processor that evolves with your needs, not one that's tied to the past.

WordPerfect® has been, and continues to be, the corporate standard in word processing. When you standardize on WordPerfect, you'll speak the same language as the majority of government agencies, law firms, and large corporations in America.

And we've continually upgraded and improved WordPerfect to meet your changing demands. But not by ourselves. By answering more than 10,000 toll-free calls a day, our customer support group provides our development team with valuable suggestions on how to improve WordPerfect. Version 5.0 is our latest response to those suggestions.

It makes sense. You've invested a great deal in your people, now invest in a word processor that is going to grow with them.

Consider the options. You'll find that the decision to buy WordPerfect will get the whole company behind you. Not only now, but in the future. And that's an investment with high returns.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 N. Technology Way Orem, Utah 84057
Telephone (801) 225-5000 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

Circle 175 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

OVER $5,000,000.00 INVENTORY IN STOCK

ALL EPSON® Printers in Stock for Immediate Shipment

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

LX-810

from $179.00

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

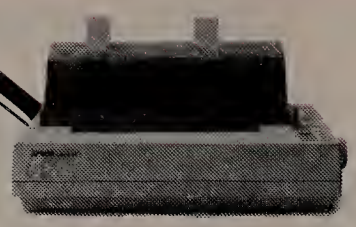
EPSON®

LQ-2550

- 324 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 405 cps (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra high-speed mode
- 106 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer
- 5 Letter quality fonts
- Front panel controls with LCD display

Options

- Single and dual-bin cut-sheet feeders
- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer

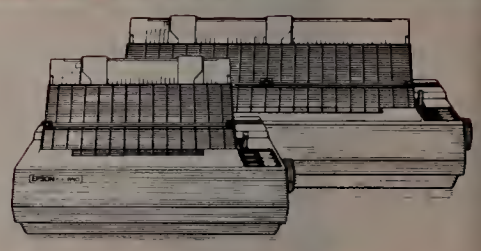


LQ-950

- **Horizontally prints graphics on 11" wide paper**
- 264 cps in draft mode
- 88 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 6K buffer
- SmartPark paper handling

Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut-sheet feeder
- 32K buffer

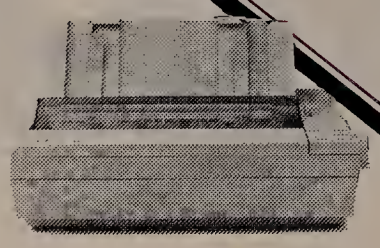


FX-850 FX-1050

- 264 cps in draft Elite mode
- 54 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 136 column (FX-1050)
- Friction and tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Front panel controls

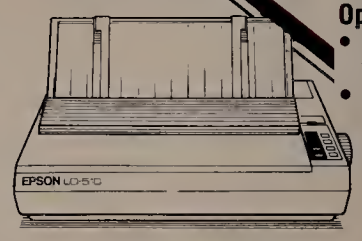
Options

- Cut sheet feeder w/envelope feed capability
- Serial interface



LX-810

- 180 cps in draft mode
- 30 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer
- 80 column
- Friction and tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Front panel controls
- IBM ProPrinter character set

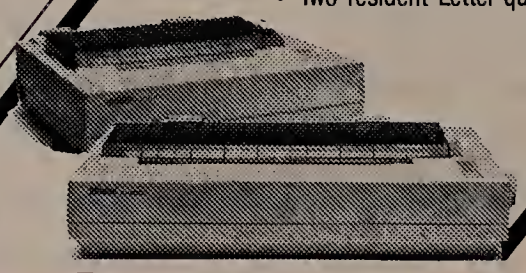


LQ-510

- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps (12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- Friction and Tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Two resident Letter-quality fonts
- "Shadow" and "Outline" print
- Front panel controls

Options

- Cut-sheet feeder
- LQ software for Microsoft Windows

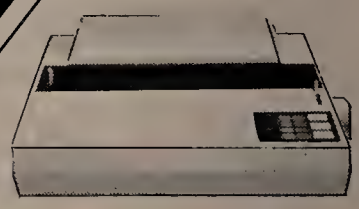


LQ-850 LQ-1050

- 264 cps in draft mode
- 88 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 6K buffer
- SmartPark paper handling
- Front panel controls

Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut-sheet feeder
- 32K buffer



EX-800

- 300 cps (12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer
- 8 typestyles
- Front panel controls
- Push tractor feed
- Single sheet loading

WHY BUY FROM CDW™?

Because **Computer Discount Warehouse™** has a well-recognized commitment to customer satisfaction

In a survey of a random sampling of over 40,000 customers:

- ✓ nearly 95% responded that they would recommend us to a friend
- ✓ 95% said that our product selection was better than average
- ✓ 97% approved of the product knowledge of our salespeople

James Martin, Publisher of *PC World Magazine* wrote to **CDW™**,

"Thank you for your customer orientation and excellent service record...I do not know how you do it, but I hope you keep it up."

✓ **Because we are so well recommended.**

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX (312) 291-1737

PC Magazine says...."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech. Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

Open terms available to approved credit

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 FAX (312) 291-1737

CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. MEMBER

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE INDEX MEMBER

Circle 61 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

Tips and strategies for departmental networking

Connecting a TOPS LAN and a NetWare LAN is easier than linking other incompatible networks—but expect some limitations.

David Ferris

Q. *How do you interface two LANs with different LAN operating systems? Can you connect a Novell* NetWare *LAN running on a 3Com Ethernet with a* TOPS *network running on Farallon's PhoneNet?*

Noshir Contractor
Urbana, Illinois

A. Ideally, every LAN in your company would share the same LAN OS so that you could easily share data and peripherals between departments. Yet most companies move to LANs in piecemeal fashion, with one department adopting Novell, another 3Com or Sun Microsystems' *TOPS*, and so on.

What's the solution? You could standardize on a single LAN OS, but that's expensive and disruptive. Or you could wait a year or so for streamlined inter-LAN links to arrive. But if you need connectivity *now*, you can link disparate LANs with a homemade gateway. It's no simple task, and communications are limited, but the results may justify the pain.

Bridging a peer-to-peer LAN OS, such as *TOPS* or IBM's *PC LAN Program*, to a server-based LAN, such as *NetWare*, *3+Share*, or *Vines*, is relatively easy. It's much easier than connecting, say, *NetWare* to *3+*, and the bridge is far more complete. However, the link is one-way only (*TOPS*-to-*NetWare*), you'll encounter numerous incompatibilities, and you must dedicate a PC to act as a gateway.

Forging the TOPS to NetWare Connection

TOPS networks are attractive because they're easy to set up and use, and they can integrate Macintoshes and PCs. Unlike a *NetWare* LAN, which depends on a central server, *TOPS* is based on a peer-to-peer topology. Every workstation on the LAN can share its directories and printers by issuing the Publish command, and can access anyone else's "Published" resources with the Mount command.

TOPS workstations can be rigged with AppleTalk or ethernet cable, but most *TOPS* LANs use Farallon Computing's twisted-pair PhoneNet cabling and Sun's FlashCard adapters. This example links a PhoneNet *TOPS* LAN to an ethernet *NetWare* setup, but the approach is similar with other cabling.

To bond *TOPS* and *NetWare* you must dedicate a computer to act as a gateway. An XT will suffice, but you'll want 640K of RAM to accommodate both LAN OS shells. This setup lets *TOPS* workstations access as many as 22 *NetWare* server subdirectories—as long as each subdirectory is mapped to the gateway PC as a logical drive. Essentially, you fool *TOPS* into thinking the *NetWare* directories are local drives on the gateway PC.

All *TOPS* users can access *NetWare* files and printers, but not vice versa. With this setup, *TOPS* users can even run programs that reside in the mapped directories. (Obviously, however, Mac users can't run PC programs.) *TOPS* users can access only those directories mapped to the gateway PC; search drives (Novell's equivalent of DOS paths) don't work.

The task requires experience with both LAN OS's. First, place both a *TOPS* FlashCard and an ethernet card in the gateway PC and connect each to its appropriate network (see **FIGURE 1**). Next, configure the cards to re-

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

TOPS to NetWare: One Way Only

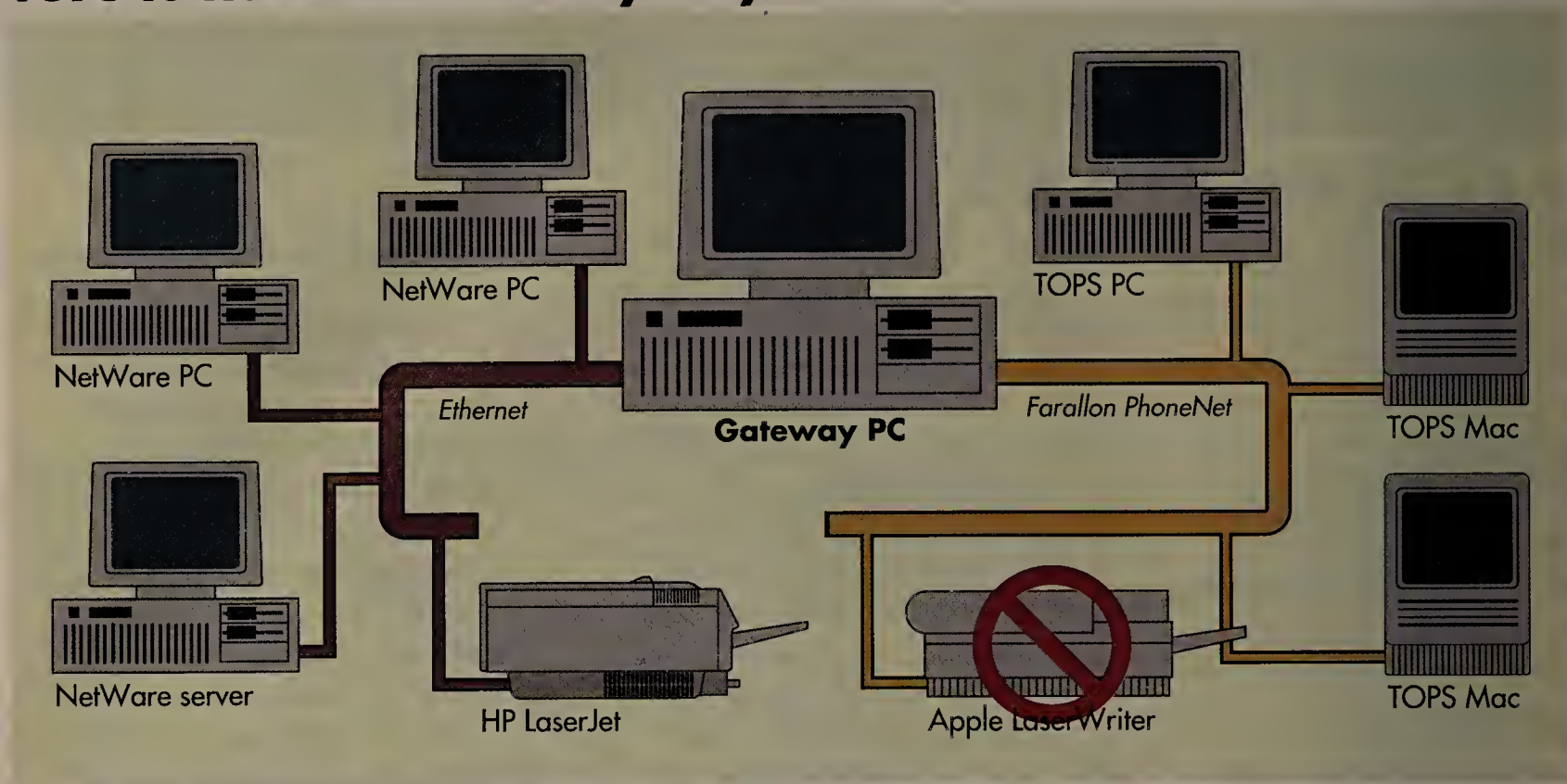


Figure 1: You can set up a TOPS-to-NetWare bridge with a gateway PC that holds both LAN OS adapter cards. TOPS users can access NetWare files and peripherals, but not vice versa, so NetWare users can forget about a free ride on an Apple LaserWriter.

solve interrupt and other conflicts. This entails running *TOPS*'s SETUP.EXE program. Reboot the gateway PC, install *TOPS*, and make sure the gateway is properly configured as a *TOPS* workstation and logged on to the network. Now unload *TOPS* from memory using *TOPS*'s UNLOAD command. Install the *NetWare* shell, and log on to *NetWare*. Map the desired *NetWare* directories to the gateway PC as logical drives.

Exit *NetWare* and return to *TOPS*. Modify the TOPSKRNL-.DAT file, naming the gateway PC and adjusting the drive map to define the *NetWare* logical drives on the gateway as hard drives.

Make sure the proper read/write permissions are defined on the Novell server. If *TOPS* workstations will be accessing active *NetWare* directories, write a batch file that loads *TOPS*'s XDAEMON utility every time you turn on the gateway PC. XDAEMON updates the *TOPS* directory when *NetWare* files are created or deleted. Finally, use *TOPS*'s Publish command to make the gateway's *NetWare* "drives" (the mapped server subdirectories) available to *TOPS*. To access files on the *NetWare* server, a *TOPS* user Mounts the appropriate logical drive.

Expect to run into problems—especially printing problems—when you link incompatible LANs. For example, *TOPS* users can't cancel a print request or query the *NetWare* print queue to see when their print job will be done. However, you can smooth out some of these rough spots by writing batch files.

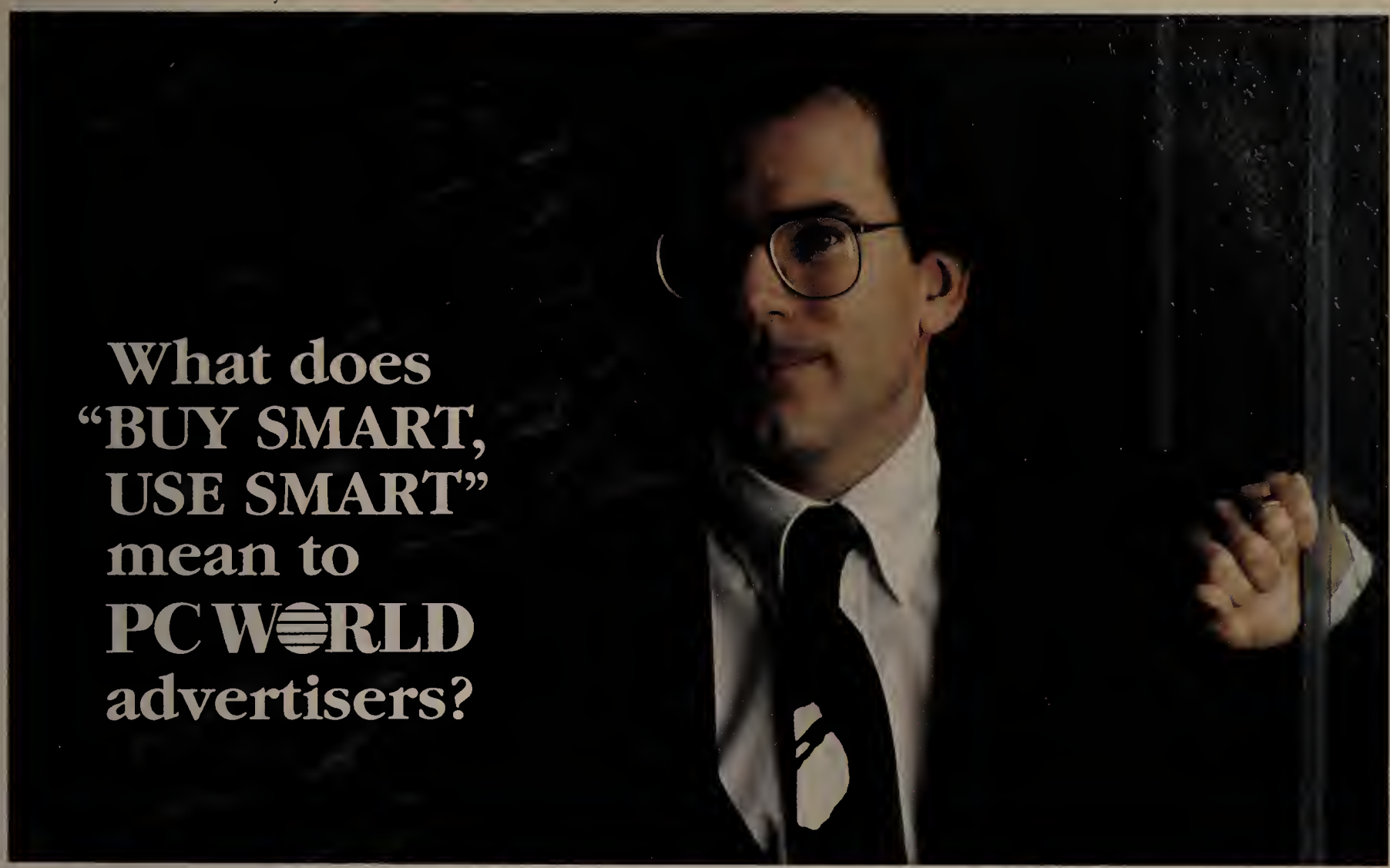
Other LAN OS Links

You can set up similar one-way connections between *PC LAN* and *NetWare*, and *PC LAN* and *TOPS*. But you can't effectively bridge two different server-based LAN OSs. For example, if you plugged *NetWare* and *3+* cards into a PC and loaded both LAN OS shells, you'd find yourself looking through a locked window. A single user could load *3+*, access a file on the server, save it to disk, reboot, load *NetWare*, and copy the file to the server, but there's no sharing of directories or peripherals.

Other alternatives exist, but they're complicated, and the connections are usually limited to file transfers. For example, if you have the *3+Remote* option running on a 3Com network, a *NetWare* user can dial in with a modem as a remote user and swap files. Users on both LANs can even share files via a department minicomputer or mainframe by calling in across a communications gateway. However, your PC must play the role of a dumb terminal, limiting access.

(continues)

Richard Landry, editor-in-chief, *PC World*



PC WORLD is part of IDG's worldwide family of publication, exposition and research companies providing the best in information on the information technology industry.

International Data Group
5 Speen Street
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(508) 875-5000

A way to "sell smart."

Editor-in-chief, Rich Landry helps *PC WORLD*'s readers to "buy smart, and use smart." *PC WORLD* guides business buyers through the entire buying process, from purchase to integration to upgrade to trade-in. First, we deliver the essential product information they need to make smart PC buying decisions. Then we follow-up, month after month, with the answers, power tips and advice they need to use their PCs more productively. To them, *PC WORLD* delivers more value than other PC books.

A knowledgeable, sophisticated reader is a knowledgeable, sophisticated buyer. The reviews in *PC WORLD* meet the highest standards of objectivity. Our readers know that. Which is why *PC WORLD* is a smart place to advertise your product. There is no more credible editorial environment for your advertising message.

More receptive business buyers mean more sales for your product. Call Mark Glasner at **415-243-0500** to find-out more about how you can sell smart with *PC WORLD*.

IDG

Answers for the Information Age.

Circle 900 on reader service card

The Future Belongs to TCP/IP

Fortunately, tailored connectivity products that don't require a dedicated gateway are on the way. Novell and Sun Microsystems have announced a *NetWare* extension due out next year that will provide a streamlined *TOPS*-to-*NetWare* link. Novell's *NetWare for Macintosh* is shipping now, allowing Macs on an *AppleShare* network to access *NetWare* printers and files.

Full two-way file transfers, however, await the adoption of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), a popular data-routing protocol used on mini and mainframe networks. Current TCP/IP options for *3+*, *TOPS*, and *Vines* offer only limited one-way links, and each TCP/IP port is incompatible with the others. However, in a year or two, implementations promised by Novell and other LAN OS vendors should let users on both ends of a link easily exchange files and access each other's files and printers.

If you can't wait for these options, plunge in now with a homemade gateway. But don't expect seamless integration.

WHERE TO BUY

Advanced NetWare 286
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
800/453-1267
LIST PRICE: $2995 per server; System Foult Tolerant version $4695 per server; Entry Level Solution NetWare 286 for 4 users $695, for 8 users $1495; NetWore Access Server $1995; NetWore for Macintosh $200; Btrieve File Management Software $595
Reader service no. 640

TOPS
Sun Microsystems
950 Marino Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
415/769-9669
LIST PRICE: TOPS-DOS $189, TOPS-Moc $249, NetPrint $189, Teleconnector $59, FloshCard $239, repeater $189
Reader service no. 641

David Ferris is president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based PC dealer specializing in networks.

Trouble on your LAN? Looking for new networking products? Send us your questions. For every question published, you'll receive $25 and a solution to your problem. To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

NFL FOOTBALL FANS!

SCORECAST PREDICTS THE WINNERS!, POINT SPREADS & FINAL SCORES!
FAST & EASY TO USE!

- Preloaded with over 75,000 statistics, 1983 to present season. Use it year after year.
- Ready to run! Includes current season's schedule & games played.
- Fine tunes itself throughout the season for optimum performance.
- The built-in database puts detailed "stats" for every pre-season, regular and post-season game . . . right at your fingertips.
- 23 on-screen bar charts! They size-up every important competitive angle for every game.
- On-screen or hardcopy printouts of team performance, ranking sheets and point spread listings.
- Weighs schedule difficulty, recent game performance, home field advantage, common opponents and more . . .
- Load up to 10 seasons of week by week game statistics.
- Super Bowl preview: Forecast all remaining games of the season to predict final team standings and Super Bowl game.
- Modify Scorecast's standard formulas and test your own prediction theories.

"The program has obviously been designed by someone whose head is seriously into football statistics . . . Other software vendors should take a hint from Scorecast's design and try to make their user interface as intuitively appropriate." – *PC Week*

"Scorecast is worth more than 500 inspired hunches . . . A fun, easy and quick way to analyze thousands of team statistics and project realistic scores . . . You can put the users' manual away." – *PC World*

"This unique and powerful software allows the user to dissect each NFL box score . . ." — *The Gold Sheet*

EASY TO UPDATE FROM YOUR LOCAL NEWSPAPER . . .

OR YOU CAN UPDATE BY MODEM: Datafiles are updated every Tuesday night for the previous week's games, pre-season through the Super Bowl, from General Electric's GEnie or Computer Sports World (CSW). The file takes less than five minutes to download and includes the entire season-to-date "stats."

Runs on IBM PC or compatible, 128kB of Ram, 1 disk drive, DOS 2.0 or higher Mono or color (graphics adapter not required). Printer optional.

START THE SEASON RIGHT! REQUEST SCORECAST TODAY!
Complete program with six years "stats" (not copy protected). Add on $3.00 for shipping and handling. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

$79.95

To order by VISA or MasterCard, call Toll-Free:
1-800-223-6596
or 1-818-335-7007 in California

TRADEWIND SOFTWARE
222 North Glendora
Suite 243
Glendora, California 91740

Circle 275 on reader service card

A Perfect Defense Doesn't Have To Cost Billions

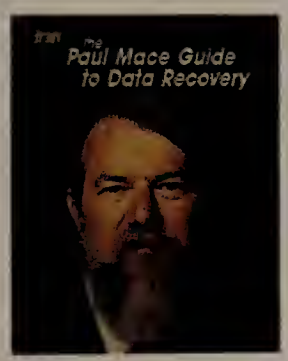
From the man who wrote the book on data recovery comes the premier software defense against data loss. Mace Gold offers 17 programs to help safeguard your data and keep your hard disk running reliably and efficiently.

On guard with Mace Gold you have, foremost, *Mace Backup*, a fast, convenient, fail-safe way to save and restore hard disk data. *Remedy* stands in reserve, ready to find and automatically fix the inevitable weak spots on your disk before they can threaten valuable files. *POP*, our power-out protection software, can carry you past brown-outs, black-outs and keyboard lock-ups. And *Vaccine* stands as a final line of defense against "bombs," "viruses," and the odd "trojan horse."

No defense is perfect if it can't recover, and Mace Gold provides what you would expect, the best data recovery there is. *UnDelete* and *UnFormat* offer flawless recovery of deleted files and entire disks. *TextFix* and *dBFix* go beyond simple ASCII retrieval to automatically find and rebuild lost, corrupted or damaged word processing and dBase files without losing precious format information. And now there's *MUSE*, a sector editor intelligent enough to teach you, and packed with enough recovery power to resurrect the "deadest" of disks.

Of course, the best defense is still a strong offense, and Mace Gold gives you just what you need to keep your system moving fast and efficiently. With fast disk caching in regular, extended or EMS memory, quick and reliable file consolidation with *UnFrag*, and directory sorting and squeezing, Mace Gold can minimize wear and tear on your disk—and your fighting spirit.

Mace Gold offers an exceptional balance of features, performance, ease of use, and price when evaluated against the competition under everyday working conditions.



Add the benefit of having a company that specializes in recovering the unrecoverable working for you, and you'll never find yourself having to think the unthinkable about the safety of your precious files.

Suggested Retail $149. Available at your favorite software dealer.

Mace Gold is a trademark of Paul Mace Software

Paul Mace
SOFTWARE

400 Williamson Way Ashland, OR 97520
(800) 523-0258 • (503) 488-2322

Circle 208 on reader service card

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 231
- Communications/Modems — page 231
- Computers/Systems — page 231
- Disk Drives — page 232
- Memory Chips — page 232
- Peripherals — page 232
- Plotters — page 233
- Security — page 233
- Tape Back-Ups — page 233

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 233
- Bar Coding — page 234
- Business Opportunities — page 235
- Catalogs — page 235
- Computer Insurance — page 235
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 235
- Disks — page 235
- Disk Copy Service — page 236
- Networking — page 236
- Seminars — page 236
- Supplies — page 236

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 237
- Adult Relationships — page 238
- Business Applications — page 238
- Church Applications — page 239
- Communications — page 240
- Construction — page 240
- Data Base — page 240
- Data Entry — page 240
- Desktop Publishing — page 240
- Educational — page 240
- Engineering — page 240
- Entertainment/Games — page 241
- Financial — page 241
- Flow Charting — page 242
- Genealogy — page 242
- Graphics — page 242
- Health — page 243
- Inventory Control/Management — page 243
- Languages — page 243
- Laser Fonts — page 243
- Mailing List Programs — page 243
- Maintenance Management — page 244
- Manufacturing — page 244
- Medical — page 244
- Music — page 244
- Project Management — page 244
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 244
- Real Estate — page 245
- Sales/Marketing — page 246
- Scheduling — page 246
- Security — page 246
- Statistics — page 246
- Surveys — page 247
- Time Management — page 247
- Utilities — page 247
- Word Processing — page 247

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Catalog Manager

Sandie Wade
Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. Our readers *don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $430 per issue for a total of $1,290. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

STOP DON'T TURN OFF YOUR PC!

HDS100 HARD DISK SAVER is a ½ card capable of turning on and off the hard disk under software control while maintaining continuous use of the computer.

- 50% noise reduction
- Reduced risk of hard disk failure
- 30 day guarantee

$109
Plus $6 S & H
CA res. add 7½%
Made in U.S.A.

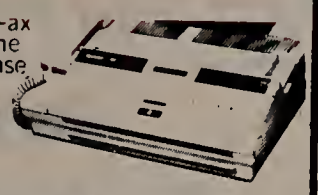
- Your RAM resident programs accessible at all times
- Screen saver/Head parking
- Fax/modem cards operable 24 hours

GANDER TEKNICAL
P.O. BOX 1496 • Union City • CA 94587
(415) 471-3849

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FAX PAPER

Every Fax Machine Purchase



- BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
- FULL SERVICE AND TRAINING
- NO SALES TAX

Fax of America
America's Low Price Fax Distributor
CALL TOLL FREE **800-342-FAXX**
IND. CALL 1-219-256-7019
TOP DISCOUNTS ON...
Sharp • Murata • Ricoh

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

FOR
FREE INFORMATION

HOW TO GET
TANDY COMPUTERS
FOR
THE BEST PRICE

CALL FREE **800-433-SAVE**

(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS, 377 PLAZA
GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/Modems

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

MULTI-LINE **POWER LINE** VOICE MAIL

Perfect Solution For Managing Your Voice Communications

- Voice Mail System
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Order Processing
- Call Distribution
- Programmers Tool Kit

Complete Systems
BIGMOUTH $295
Starting at..... PLUS 6 S/H
(415) 652-9600

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips

Consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:
• the most competitive prices • a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs • expert technical service and support • fast delivery • flexible credit terms • service contracts • price protection warranty

CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!

CompFax
-800-243-7775
Call Today!
Dealer inquiries welcome

Sharp FO-300 **$1049.00**/List $1995.00
Sharp FO-330 **$1149.00**/List $1795.00

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVITALIZE
the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty
$2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms
$2,995
You won't believe the difference!
Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER SALE 12 Mhz Ows 80286

Reg. price $200 but order before August 31 for **$179**
WITH 1Mb MEMORY $339

LOOKING FOR THE HIGHEST QUALITY AT LOW PRICES?

80386 25 Mhz CACHE	$889
80386 25 Mhz	$489
80286 24 Mhz	$469

Many other products available including passive backplane.

VERY RELIABLE PRODUCTS AND CONSISTENT SERVICE

CALL AccuSys 800-247-6413

AS (702) 746-1111
3695 KINGS ROW
RENO, NV 89503

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

Our 13th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS &
CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k) $129
Advantage (128k-1.5M) $249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok $429
Rampage 286 Plus (Ok-8M) $399
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60 ... $call
Intel Above 286 Plus (512k-2M) ... $189
Above 286 PS Plus (512k-2M) ... $479
Above Board 2 PlusPS2 (Ok-2M) . $299
Inboard 386 PC (1M) $call.AT (Ok) $949
Quadboard (0-384k) $129
GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES Mono: $189;.ATI VIP . $289
QUAD Prosync: $call; VEGA VGA $299
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb $299
MINISCRIBE Kits. from 20mb $289
PLUS Hard cards ..... from $519
MEMORY 64k,256k,1MB,SimmsModules $call
FLOPPY DRIVES; Toshiba for
PC, AT: $89;.1.2MB;.$99;..3.5"; $99
External S-1/4" drives for PS2 ..... $call
COMPUTERS..AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup.. Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 • Visa,MC,Check or COD

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

9-TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS!

OVERLAND DATA IS THE EXPERT when it comes to connecting your PC to the mainframe and mini computer world.

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2/compatibles
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- Free tutorial on tape systems
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, PICK
- Highest quality customer service
- Stock full range of tape drives
- Network backup and More!

Overland Data Inc.
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-5555 • FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Computers SAVE

Cellular Phones & FAX
Best Prices Best Service
1-800-633-0197
Ks. Res. & Cust. Serv.
1-913-364-2171
The Cisum Company
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, Ks 66436

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Memory Chips

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$14.95
514256	100ns	$15.75
41464	150ns	$ 5.50
41256	120ns	$ 5.00
✓ 41256	150ns	$ 4.50
51258	100ns	$ 5.95
✓ 4164	150ns	$ 2.50

• For high-speed, Zip, Plcc, Smm — Please Call !

▪ PROCESSORS			▪ E PROMS		
80387-25	25mHz	$470 00	27C101	250ns	$ 23 00
80387-20	20mHz	$375 00	27C512	200ns	$ 13.00
80387-16	16mHz	$320 00	27512	250ns	$ 8 50
80287-12	12mHz	$295 00	27C256	250ns	$ 5 25
80287-10	10mHz	$225 00	27256	250ns	$ 4 75
80287-8	8mHz	$198 00	27128A	250ns	$ 4 50
8087-1	10mHz	$170 00	27C64A	200ns	$ 4 25
8067-2	8mHz	$130 00	2764	250ns	$ 3 50
V-30	8mHz	$ 12 75	▪ S. RAMS		
V-20	8/10mHz	$ 8 5/15	43256	120ns	$ CALL
			4364	150ns	$ 8 95

I.C. EXPRESS
15358 Valley Blvd City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel 818-369-2688
ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181
Outside california — inside california
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Price Shown for cash, MasterCard/Visa add 3%, Prices are subject to change
Minimum order $10 00 Shipping & Handling UPS Ground $5.00 Air $7 00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303
Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Easy to install 3.5" floppy drive!

If you can't install this complete PS/2 compatible 3.5" external drive kit you have 30 days to return it for a refund. It supports 720K & 1.44MB floppies in an IBM PC, XT, or AT. (Card slot required.) Just $299+$6 S&H. Our internal drive kit isn't as easy, but it sells for $259+$6 S&H.

Blue Heron 1108 S. 2nd St. DeKalb, IL 60115 (815) 758-2355

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380

ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
FAX (301) 498-0771
®... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KODAK DATASHOW

+Eiki, Apollo, Chisholm and others.
Prices start at
$599
Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA, all MACs & more
M/C, VISA, AMEX & COD

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION
(415) 892-4744
Computer-Based Presentation Systems
Since 1984

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

PASSWORD/FILE SECURITY
CONTROL USE OF YOUR PC/XT/AT/386

DataLock™ Security System

- Hardware card installs in any full or half slot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Password protected boot for 21 users
- **System Administrator can prevent access by any user to entire disk drives, individual files, whole directories, serial/parallel ports, serial net, modem**
- Audit trail capability, report generation
- Floppy disk utilities and manual included
- Completely menu-driven
- Cabinet Lock prevents removal of DataLock

For more information or ordering
CALL (516) 673-9257

$145 + $5 S/H VISA/MC/MO/COD/CHK/PO
1-Year Warranty NY state residents add 7.5% tax

MicroDevelopment Corporation
8 Milford Lane, Melville, NY 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Company Logo Specialist

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$4.90	$5.90
•144	$3.70	$4.70
•500	$3.14	$4.14
•1000	$3.03	$4.02

Canvas Pads: Grey, Red, Gold
Hard-Surface: Grey, White, Blue
Size: 9.5" x 8" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50
ALL prices include logo.
Entire pad imprintable.
Imprints 100% GUARANTEED
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

SECURITY

PADOLOCK ™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. $ 79.95 + $5.00 shipping

CONTROL POWER ™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. $69.95+$3.00 s/h

(415) 861-2223

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St., S.F., CA 94107

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Custom Imprinted SnapCaps™

For IBM PS/2 Keyboards
Supporting: WordPerfect 5.0 or IBM 5251 Emulation
• Relegendable Keys •
• Custom Key Imprinting •
• Keyboard Protectors & More! •

FREE CATALOG!

Phone: 602-634-7515
Fax: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 S. Service Rd., Dept. CL
Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

A full line of Computer Supplies & Accessories
BULK DISKETTES - 100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

5.25" DS/DD Min 50, Sleeves, WP Included **26¢**
5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) **62¢**
3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) **99¢**

CAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS ComputerWear

100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l 415 759-1466 Fax. 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

EZBarcode™

$289.00 Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
No software changes necessary • For PC/XT/AT or compatible • Reads Code 39. 2 of 5. UPC. Codabar • EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program
(ordered separately $49.00
Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A • For dot matrix and LaserJet-printers • Vary bar code height. width. spacing. print density. etc

EZBarcode II Printing Program $99.00
Keyboard or text file data input • Prints Code 39. 2 of 5. UPC-A. EAN-13 • Multiple columns. automatic incrementing. on-line help

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE. • Add bar code printing to your existing dBASE programs $99.00

EZRes™ Memory resident program prints bar codes from DOS applications ... $99.00

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434B Cedar Road • Cleveland. OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

Germany Soltwerk GmbH (0911) 74 74 99
France Cab Gestion et Informatique (1)45 23 16 56
Australia Budgetware (2) 519 4372

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING SOURCE CODE

UPC, EAN, Code 39, 2 of 5, and Codabar.

Ready to run programs with source codes. Toolkit for 'C' programmers. Do barcodes from your own programs. Supports HP LJ and Epson Printers. Includes disk, manual, and symbology documentation.

SymBCG Only $79. (CA res. add $4 81 tax)

Symbologic
17019 Jeanette Ave.
P.O. Box 4749 PW
Cerritos, CA 90703
(213) 926 2823
30 day money back guarantee. No royalties.

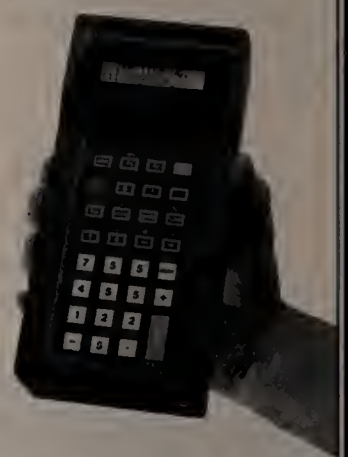
CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Now with easy WYSIWYG screens
- Flexible format. Any size
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input
- Logos, symbols, custom chs
- Reversals. Color. Soft fonts

- Above Label Printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT—**$279**
- Other Menu Driven Programs from **$49**. XENIX—**$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Handheld Portables



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand—**$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand—**$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

PC PERCON®

When You Can't Afford to Compromise on Quality,
Call Us At...
1-800-873-7266
FAX (503) 344-1399

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own programs in dBASE, Lotus, WordStar, C, BASIC, without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Easy set-up. **$295.00**

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader **$495.00**

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640

Bear Rock SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.
6069 Enterprise, Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis.

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer • Training & continuous support • 7 yrs of medical computer exp. • Protected territories nationwide.
Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Largest Software Library

Thousands of powerful programs for IBM/PC, XT, AT (3.5 format available) & Apple IIe, GS. Items including Business, CAD, Education, Games, & Religion. Free catalog sent to you by Airmail, specify your computer type, write:
Reliant, dept-pc
PO Box 33610
Sheungwan, Hong Kong

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available.
$35 per disk. Quantity discount available.
Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

SCANNING any font or typestyle
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION any size, any quantity

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(312) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

1.44 3.5" DISKS $1.00

The DISK TOOL can convert a regular 3.5" DS/Double Density (720K) so that it can be formatted as a 3.5" DS/High Density (1.44 meg). We have tested thousands of 3.5" DS/DD Disks from 10 major makers & 4 bulk suppliers. Only $24.95 + 3.00 shipping. Money-back Guarantee. CHK/MO/COD/VISA/MC
Available Now!
TKP Enterprise, Inc.
PO Box 50659
Phoenix, AZ 85076
602/759-9722

Formatted Diskettes Bulk Packaged

5.25" DS/DD	$.44
5.25" DS/HD	$.98
3.50" DS/DD	$1.21
3.50" DS/HD	$3.25

- MSDOS & APPLE Formats
- Highest Quality Media BASF, SONY, Mitsubishi
- Includes Sleeves & Labels
- Price Based On Qty 250
- Private Labeling Available
- Same Day Shipping

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M

5 1/4" (from 48¢) • 5 1/4" HD • 3 1/2" • 3 1/2" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday - Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St., Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

FREE

LOCAL AREA NETWORK information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until u call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive a comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.

(800) 748-6336

HEWLETT PACKARD

GENUINE TONERS

$81.50 QUANTITIES OF 3 OR MORE

Series II (92295A) or Original (92285A)

HUGE INVENTORY IN STOCK!

For Same Day Shipment Call:

•1-800-22-TONER

•1-800-228-6637

PLOTTER SUPPLIES AT SIMILAR SAVINGS

TONERS PLUS...

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seminars

Travel Weekly's
5th Annual Focus on Automation Conference & Trade Exhibition
Loews Anatole, Dallas, TX
Sept. 5-8, 1989
Travel Industry's most comprehensive Automation Trade Exhibition, Intensive Educational Program, Job Junction, & more. For Brochure or Exhibitor Prospectus Call or Write:
Focus on Automation
173 Old Town Road
Staten Island, NY 10305
718/979-1012

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company

UPS To:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties—$10.00
Ricoh Compt. Toner Kits—$44.95 up
314-776-1155/800-88 TONER

MC/VISA & Corporate Accounts Welcome

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication from $.59

Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.49 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

- * Highest Quality Media
- * Duplication + 100% Verification
- * Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- * Formatted Diskettes
- * Packaging & Assembly
- * Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing
- * 24 Hour Turn-Around
- * Guaranteed Products

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

LASER LABEL TECHNOLOGIES

Laser • Ink Jet • Continuous • Thermal

Free Catalog - Free Samples

800-882-4050

in Illinois call collect 312-243-9826

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

laserstar data

TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURER

100% GUARANTEED ✱ JUMBO REFILLS

COLORS ✱ QUANTITY RATES ✱ 24 HR. TURN AROUND

FROM $34.95

2 DAY FREE AIR RETURN

WHERE QUALITY COUNTS

9 BRISCOE ST., WOBURN, MA. 01801

DEALER TRAINING AVAILABLE

1-800-432-9989

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

High/Res. Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. *Visa/MC.*
CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc.
481 Washington St.
New York, NY 10013
800/342-5858

CATALOG PC WORLD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

TONER 2 DAY AIR Prepaid Return

- Remanufacturing Services (your cartridge)
  - Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $39.50
  - Microfiche/Fax cartridges $44.50
- In stock rebuilt laser cartridges $59.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 200 diff. printers! • Bulk
- New Cartridges from $89.50 • Qty. discounts
- We buy empties in large quantities, call.

100% Satisfaction

24 Hours

LASER QUIPT
9723 Mill Creek Drive
Eden Prairie MN 55344

•Franchises
•Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!** for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties

call for brochure

800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGING

- QUALITY EQUALS OR EXCEEDS ORIGINAL!
- 20% MORE TONER — 24 HR. TURNAROUND
- LASER PRINTERS & CANON PC COPIERS

$38.50 + $3.00 S/H with Exchange

100% GUARANTEED!
We Buy Empties - Please Call

RDS Recharging Systems
18 Briarcliff Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603

1-800-344-9951

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/Accounting

DacEasy Users

ACTG_LINK transfers data to DacEasy Accounting. Process your data with dBASE, Lotus, Excel & others then use ACTG_LINK to add/update DacEasy records. Customer/vendor records, price lists, AR/AP transactions, & more can be easily transferred saving you hours of data entry. $79 + s/h. Check/cod. M/C or VISA.
2nd Story Computing
5401 Oceanus Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/897-2442

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

Business Accounting!

Comprehensive, affordable & network ready accounting software... Order entry. Invoicing. Inventory. Receivables. Sales analysis. Purchasing. Payables. Payroll. And general ledger. All in one $495 package (plus $9.75 shipping & handling). Free 30 day trial.
Winning Software, Inc.
8010 Roswell Road #100
Atlanta, GA 30350
800/548-8957, 404/668-0673

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

DDPay - It's Like Owning Your Own Payroll Service

The easiest payroll system is now unsurpassed with power and flexibility with Ver 3.1. Features include full laser printer compatibility, will fill in forms 941, 940, W-2, W-3, 1099, SUI reports for certain states, print siginature on checks, 401K and cafeteria plans, restaurants. Use it for up to 150 companies.
Send $35 for 30 day trial, or $395 complete, 30 day money back guarantee.

DOUGLAS DANIELS SOFTWARE INC.
P.O Box 1184, Great Neck, N.Y. 11023. (718) 343-1434.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

REMANUFACTURED TONER
100% GUARANTEED Cartridges

Emerald Laser Products
552 W. I-30 #148
Garland, Texas 75043
(214) 475-5006

- 40 Step technically advanced process
- Super black graphics
- 24 Hour turn around

1-800-441-2235

$38.50 +$ 3.00 S/H

Also NEW Laser Printers and Laser Products

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

ACT 1 SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E.
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pay less to ship UPS!
Automate UPS shipping, save time & money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels & COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges & UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $ off Introductory offer. $5 Demo.
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newton Lane, Drawer EEEE
East Hampton, NY 11937
800/645-1188, 516/324-2224
FAX 516/324-2248

BizPlanBuilder™

A proven business & marketing plan template for raising capital. Over 90 pages of outlines, headlines, structured texts, lists, suggestions... are already typed & formatted into 33 word-processing files. Includes financial worksheets for Lotus, Excel. For PCs or Macintosh. $99

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $4,200,000."
"My CPA highly recommends it."

Call for companion software templates:
- **Manufacturing Financial Model** $149
- **Private Placement Memorandum** $149
- **Limited Partnership Agreement** $149
- **Employee Policies Handbook** $99
- **9 Manufacturing Worksheets** $99

Visa•MC•Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EA$Y MONEY
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Buy direct and Save!! Over 35,000 sold at $595.
NOW ONLY $28! + $5 S/H. Visa, MC, AX, COD.
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. **CALL 1-800-288-9561**
EA$Y MONEY • 427 Grand Canyon Dr. • Madison, WI 53719

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Applications

LedgerMax II
"As a small business owner, I find LedgerMax II invaluable...This unique program is easy to use & a powerful business tool."
Jeffery M. Wein
This integrated accounting system includes Checkwriter, GL, AR, AP, Reports, Payroll & more. Installs in minutes! $349. Send for your free evaluation. Call or write now.
Small Byte Systems, Inc.
954 Pearl Street
Boulder, CO 80302
800/728-3537

Adult Relationships

THE EASY WAY TO FIND YOUR PERFECT MATE

Now you can use your personal computer to help you find your perfect mate. LifeMate™ is an amazing program which can give you tremendous insight into your love-life:
- Analyze your personality and reveal what type of person is ideally suited to you.
- Discover how to meet your perfect match. Learn where to go and what to do.
- Quickly determine if a prospective partner has potential by asking just a few simple questions. Avoid heartbreaking affairs.
- Evaluate a new or even an existing relationship so you can objectively decide whether you should continue with it.
- Recognize a *good* love from a *bad* love. Know when to make a romance permanent, and when to look for someone else.

EASY TO USE — Like talking to a friend.

ORDER TODAY — Special limited time price only $49.95! (After Sept. 1, 1989, price is $69.95.) Please add $3.00 shipping and handling, plus $3.35 tax in AZ. *Indicate whether you are male or female* to be sure you receive correct version. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not satisfied with LifeMate™ you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

System requirements: IBM-PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible, 256K RAM, two floppy drives OR hard disk, and Dos 2.0+. Printer recommended.

LifeMate™ SOFTWARE
#D-3, Box 7450
Phoenix, AZ 85011-7450
(602) 277-0269

NETWORK COMPATIBLE ACCOUNTING & INVENTORY CONTROL SOFTWARE

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Sales Order, Purchaser Order, POS

1-800-735-7159
$499 Complete
$20 Demo

RAMSES SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn popular software programs with:

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

PREMIER SERIES

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hrs.)	$ 99.95
WordPerfect 4.2 (3-1/2 hrs.)	99.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (5 hrs.)	129.95
Intro to IBM-PC	79.95
DOS 3.3 (4 hrs.)	129.95
Aldus PageMaker (3 hrs.)	159.95
PageMaker 3.0 (3 hrs.)	199.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hrs.)	179.95
Ventura Techniques(2 hrs.)	179.95
Q & A	79.95
Microsoft Works	79.95
Hypercard - MAC	59.95
Microsoft Word 4.0 - MAC	129.95
Intro to Spreadsheets	59.95

PROFESSIONAL SERIES
EACH COURSE APPROVED FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS

Lotus 1-2-3	199.95
DOS for HardDisks	199.95
WordPerfect 5.0	199.95
Intro to IBM PS/2	199.95
Dbase III+	199.95
Symphony	199.95
Enable	199.95
DisplayWrite IV	199.95

Ask about our unlimited 60-day phone support program.

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY. Save money . . . call today!

For Product Info and Complete Brochure: 1-800-537-1641

Michael Halverson & Associates
1313 Newburgh Road
Westland, Michigan 48185
(313) 729-0325 • FAX (313) 729-0238

Dealer/Quantity Discounts Available
Major Credit Cards Accepted

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

EZ-FORMS

•LITE ($59) – The **ORIGINAL** forms processor! Create, fill-in (even pre-printed), print, etc. any form. 320K reqd. Comes with 90+ style sheets.

•EXECUTIVE ($119) – Adds math (30+functions), macros, data search/export, mouse, on-line help, bigger forms, multi-copy printing, automatic date/time/#, simpler clear forms overlay, much more... 640K, HD reqd.

• **FORMS COMBO PACK** - Over 400 additional forms. Reg. $119, but ONLY $99 with EZ-FORMS LITE or $79 with EZFX.

• **Laser Font Support Pack** - Over 100 fonts and 100 pictures for those with HPLJ+ and compatibles. Reg. $99, only $79 with EZFX only.

Order(USA/CN) @ **1-800-999-6999** xW889B for V/MC/Disc/AX only please!

INFO – Call for brochure: **1-713-280-9900** BBS: 280-8180 FAX: 480-0525

EZX Publishing, 917 Oakgrove Dr. Suite 101, Clear Lake City, TX 77058

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($149) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits & make optimizing easy at last. MINI-MAX includes a Beginner's Guide & 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.
ASC, Inc.
PO Box 32
Kingsville, TX 78363 USA
512/595-1937, FAX 512/595-0446

THE GENERAL STORE

RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for RETAIL. Multiuser/Network ready. Cash Drawer. Bar Code and online credit card auth.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995
Dealers welcomed.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 428-0005
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

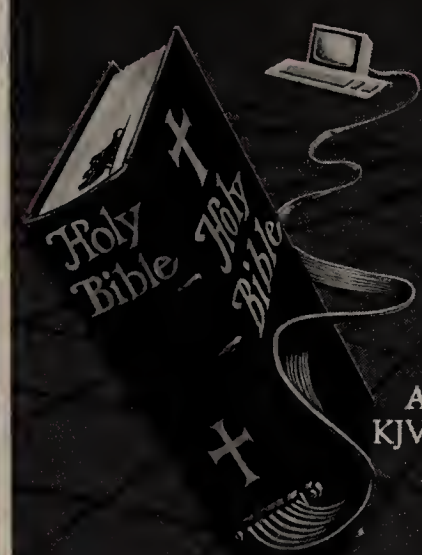
Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Full demo available. Write or call.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

AGC Church Systems

Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,900+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.
AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)

Bible study tools that grow with you.



THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.

F1 Software
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUBIBLE

1 SECOND SEARCH PROGRAM

- Search for a word or an exact phrase, search for case, punctuation or partial words, all in less than 1 second.
- Possible to view 4 translations on the screen at the same time. KJV, NKJ, NIV, RSV, ASV available.
- Access the Bible, insert verses and find words and phrases using YOUR OWN word processor., (Ram Resident)
- Word list for correct spelling.
- STRONGS Concordance & Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries.
- Search for Strongs numbers, print primary and secondary definitions.

For information, contact: **NASSCO**, P.O. Box 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464 800-288-2044 806-866-4223
Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Accepted

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Communications

ChipChat for OS/2

Get your computer chips chatting with the rest of the world. ChipChat's state-of-the-art communications software uses OS/2 and Presentation Manager to make file transfers, E-mail, terminal emulations fast and easy. Take full advantage of the 'next generation' features of OS/2. Order ChipChat today!
Cawthon Software Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000.

Construction

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

PC-ESTIMATOR
COST ESTIMATING SYSTEM

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $69.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $2.50. Check, MO or COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415)654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

SQL/QBE, dBase & Lotus

dQUERY 2.1 is an interactive query system & report writer on dBASE & LOTUS files using SQL (IBM DB2 compatible) & Query-By-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily do ad hoc queries on their dBASE & LOTUS Files. $150. dQUERY/lib is a C-callable SQL lib (dQUERY 2.0 included). $295. $5 s/h.
Quadbase Systems Inc.
790 Lucerne Drive #51
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-6989

PC Magazines Indexed

Fine articles fast. Get abstracts on disk for 11 mags: PC(World-Mag-Week-Tech-Res), Byte, more. Search by word or phrase in seconds for articles, tech tips, letters & reviews. Reg $36/quarter, special intro package (30% off) buys 6000 recent (1 yr) abstracts, search program & manual. Check/MO for $99:
THINDEX Magazine Abstracts
Dept 6A
4075 Rosenda Court #275
San Diego, CA 92122
619/452-9099

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

***The* PC**
DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX– *for experience, quality, and service*
490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTRYPOINT 90

Develop custom PC data entry applications. Powerful validation, editing, audit trails, accumulator balancing, math functions and programmable keyboard make Entrypoint 90 ideal for high-volume entry in stand-alone, LAN and distributed environments. Accepts scanned input, interfaces with communications packages, integrates external C procedures. Paint-the-screen editor, menu-driven edit selection, award-winning manuals and excellent tech support make development quick and easy. Perfect for OEM/VAR apps and as front-end to commercial networks. Call today for a free demo disk or complete evaluation system.

DATALEX
100 Pine Street, #2400, San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 or 415-362-4466

MATH EDITING
FOR THE PC

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z=\frac{(\bar{X}_1-\bar{X}_2)-(\mu_1-\mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1}+\frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, TEX, or Manuscript documents
without learning any codes!

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is only $149*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
50 McMillen Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

- A wide range of professional images for **COREL DRAW!**
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at $149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6
(613) 820-1000

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/888-8088

Grade Week Vacation!

Average & print your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.5. Won Software Excellence Awards from 3 Edu. Mags in 1988. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Register for printed manual and phone support only $35 ppd. VISA/MC, check, MO. 24hr phone recorder.
Aeius Corp.
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $79, baseball/softball $69, basketball $59 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

Pro-Ball Handicapper ™

Includes NFL-AID, NBA-AID & MLB-AID. Software that really picks the winners & spots the trends. States pre-loaded back to 1980. Holds the latest 500 performances for each team, including Vegas lines. Very easy to use, manual included. 300/1200/2400 Baud orders: 412/348-6624. $49.95. VISA/MC Check or M.O. accepted.
Competitive Edge Software
PO Box 742
Pittsburgh, PA 15230
Voice orders: 800/446-5682 24 hrs/7 days

Cards & Gambling

25% of our sales are reorders—you'll see why with CASINO BLACKJACK COUNTER/TUTOR, learn counting and correct plays; CASINO CRAPS, realistic game with exact casino odds; LAS VEGAS HOLD'EM, against 7 tough opponents; SEVEN CARD STUD, a table of 6 players; GIN RUMMY 4.0 ("as good as a computerized card game can get", PCComputing); CRIBBAGE MASTER II, plays a sharp game, teaches pegging and counting. Color/mono, graphics. $35 each pgm., $60/2, $80/3, V/MC/AE, 5¼ or 3½.

1-800-432-5656
MANHATTAN SOFTWARE
PO Box 148 Peterborough NH 03458

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Casino Excitement!

Centron's MASTER CASINO GAMES bring the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling right to your PC. Centron, the leader in casino gambling software with thousands of satisfied customers, can improve your chances of winning. All games include complete manuals with rules and betting strategies. Beginners learn and play at your own pace without high-speed casino distractions. Experienced players can test strategies and systems without risk. Vivid graphics of game tables on either color or mono systems with 256K memory. Not copy protected.

ROULETTE MASTER	Double 0 or Single 0 Roulette. Animated wheel spin, cursor controlled bet placement. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.
CRAPSMASTER	Play all casino bets, including multiple Come, Odds, and Place Bets. Selectable casino rules. Feature allows preset betting strategy over a large number of rolls.
POKER MASTER	Exact simulation of casino-style Video Poker. Selectable payoff odds. Optional window shows draw possibilities.
BLACKJACK ACE	Three different card counting systems or design your own. 1-3 players, up to eight decks. Selectable casino rules, advice window. Repeat bets with a single entry.
BACCARAT MASTER	Learn the fast exciting game played by the "high rollers." 1-3 players, unlimited betting. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.

EACH GAME $39; ALL 5 ONLY $79. Shipping included.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424. MC/VISA/AX

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 LaMirada Drive, Boca Raton, Florida 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share."* (Pres. Nikko Hotels)

From the *Father of Computer Go*, NEMESIS Go Master® is the only program rated in human tournaments. *"I've had a blast playing (and learning to play) this incredible game. The beauty of it is that NEMESIS helps"* G. Entsminger, MicroCornucopia #46

$79 Go Master + $6 S&H ***The only Go program to successfully imitate human play.***

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Win Lotto Millions!

NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS – not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64/128, & 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h). For a 3.5" disk add $10

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 B'way, Suite 201PCW
New York, NY 10038
Info 718-317-1961

NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACING
Horse/Greyhound

Improve your winnings. Features include:
- Advanced dynamic statistical algorithm that analyzes Time, Positon, Length, Grade & Class
- Self-tuning for optimum accuracy each race
- Entry ranking display - you pick bet
- Developed & Tested on thousands of races
- User-customized database of previous results to increase entry speed and prediction accuracy
- Utility to compute daily Bets & Wins

Don't be fooled by other handicapping programs that don't perform - these have proven successful track records

WIN AT THE TRACK

MC/VISA Accepted
Specify diskette size
Specify horse or greyhound program
Call (800) 727-8949 or send $79.95 to:
JF Designs
Box 12321, Charleston, SC 29412

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE — HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card 800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439. Check/M.O.

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN PLUS®

$50. off!!! Join the users coast-to-coast! Organizes all phases of loan processing. 5 types of loans. Easy to track pmts. Produces Amort. schedules, pmt receipts, invoices, late notices, end of year statments, loan collection rpts, labels. PC/MS-DOS/256K. Demo $9.95 + $2. s/h. Operating system $695.
Advanced Performance, Inc.
c/o Vickery Software
102 Court Street
Pickens, SC 29671
803/878-2100

Financial

LEASE VS. BUY MADE EASY

Lease Vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet™, "To Lease or Not to Lease," is an extremely sophisticated PC program that will analyze decisions with precision. Very fast, easy to use, color windows, reports. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist for more info!

DECISION SYSTEMS, INC.
75 South Fifth St., MP4
Mpls., MN 55402 (612) 338-2585.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P., Inc.
620 Avocado Ave.
Corona del Mar, CA 92625
714/548-2874

ADULT SOFTWARE

For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT ™

Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM-PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- ✱ *Used by thousands of Attorneys*
- ✱ *Used by hundreds of Banks*
- ✱ *Used by big CPA's*
- ✱ *Used Nationwide!*
- ✱ *Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's*
- ✱ *Used to verify lender's figures!!*

- ❑ *Loan Amortizations*
- ❑ *APR'S comply to US Regulation Z*
- ❑ *18 Digit Accuracy*
- ❑ *Fixed & Adjustable Rates*
- ❑ *Irregular Payments*
- ❑ *Points & Fees*
- ❑ *Prepaid Interest*
- ❑ *Extra Payments*
- ❑ *PMI Payments*
- ❑ *Balloon Payments*
- ❑ *Solve for the Unknown*
- ❑ *Present Value*
- ❑ *Future Value*
- ❑ *Net Present Value*
- ❑ *Internal Rate of Return*
- ❑ *Yield & Loan Price*
- ❑ *Easy to use menus*
- ❑ *User configurable rounding*
- ❑ *Great for client services!*
- ❑ *FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!*

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available-for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's additional $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAZARDOUS WASTE!

EARN $250K YEAR

- Technology Available For Most Wastes
- No Technological Education Necessary
- Must Have Business Background

WE PROVIDE

- EPA Recognized Technology
- Complete Training
- Certified Laboratory
- Job Experienced Engineer

MIN. $25K INVESTMENT
(714)848 8416

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION INVESTORS

Turn your readings of business reports, stock picks and opinions into profitable trading strategy!

HyperStock™ enables you to put them to work for you. Feature powerful list management, studies, diary and over 6000 tickers & names, export/import & more.

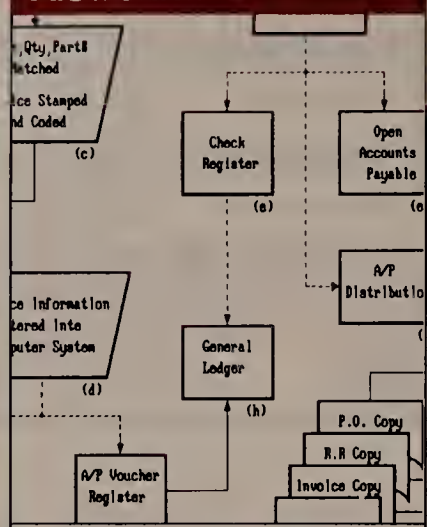
Only $149. Demo disk $5. Order today...call (404) 491-7557

Investsoft Corporation
P.O. Box 648, Tucker, Ga 30085

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

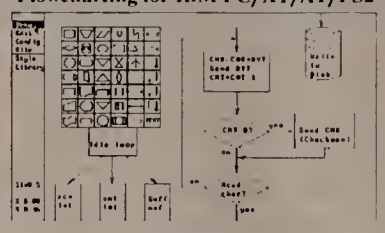
CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

TurboFlow $69
Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Cut/paste, drag, reduce/enlarge
- Expandable symbol library
- Drawing size to 4 pages
- Pop-up icon menu
- Supports all plotters
- Curves, ellipses

Daytron Electronics Inc. (214)669-2137
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

FAMILY REUNION

"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere." (PC Magazine)
Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc. "Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) $49.95/$99.95.
FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Genealogical Computing

Quarterly journal with critical software reviews & discussions of state-of-the-art developments for applications in genealogy. Regular features include "Beginner's Board," "Tech Notes," interest group, database & bulletin board directories. Subscription $25; Canada & Mexico $30; all other foreign $35.
Ancestry, Inc.
PO Box 476
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0476
800/531-1790

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy. Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

FORTRAN Graphics!

Get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.®), printmatic (printer), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter) give you 2-D + 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 ea. Discount for 2 or more programs. Free demo.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Springs, MD 20901
301/593-0683

35mm Slides In 24 Hrs

Transform your graphics files into high-resolution, 35mm slides.

TRIPLE MONEY-SAVING GUARANTEE! FREE Fed-X, toll-free tech support, your changes re-shot FREE
Call for details.

Accent Presentations, Inc.
990 Highland Drive, Ste. 202
P.O. Box 1303
Solana Beach, CA 92075

Only $8 per slide.
1-800-222-2592

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Health

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for **FREE DEMO DISK !!**

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85 + $3 s/h

The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.

RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.

Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM

Maintains 10,000 Item Inventory
Prints Sales Tickets on 80 or 40 column Tape Receipt Printer
FAST CUSTOMER CHECKOUT
Integrates to A/R, Mailing List and G/L - Opens Cash Drawer

$89.50

POS with departments $189.00
40 inventory & UPS programs
Cash drawers & receipt printers
Call for complete list
Freeman Software Garland, Tx

800-426-6598

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:

EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 4GB/386s	$895
F77L-EM/16-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 15MB/286s	$695
F77L	"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine* '85	$477
Lahey Personal	Full 77 Standard, Debugger, Linker	$95

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778 today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey Computer Systems

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing List Programs

Try FREE-Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- 30 Day Money Back
- Free Trial Disk
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KS 66762
316/231-5023

PostWare for BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for large volume & commercial mailers. Corrects addresses & assigns ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels and bag tags. Call for FREE broch.

Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700, 800/831-MAIL (6245)

"The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age*. $1670. Demo, $20.

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

ZIP Code Directory

- DZIP is a ZIP Code Directory for the IBM-PC. It has City, State, County Name, Telephone Area Code, Time Zone, Latitude and Longitude on over 92,000 ZIP Codes.
- EZIP is a Name and Address entry program. It doubles entry speed, reduces errors and saves on postage.
- RZIP finds all the ZIPs within a given radius from any city or ZIP. Great for local mailing.
- QZIP is a pop-up ZIP information program. Quick ZIP look up whenever you need it.
- ZIP Directory and 3 programs only $99.00. CALL TODAY

(800) 443-8834
In California (714) 661-5885

MELISSA Data CO.
32118-8 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Turbo Maintenance Mgr
An exceptionally fast, user-friendly, maintenance management system designed to improve productivity through organized planning, scheduling, inventory control & work order processing. Includes the Dirty Dozen™, automatic PM scheduling, PM leveling, employee work load leveling & more.
Owen Engineering & Management Consultants, Inc.
PO Box 27749
Denver, CO 80227
303/969-9393

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE
ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
*PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
*PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ $2495 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $4595 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 640K.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

DOCTORS

Software for small practices ... efficient & flexible ... easy to learn & use ... an excellent value.

- Patient Billing & Receivables
- Insurance Claim Generation
- Office Scheduling
- G/L, A/P, and Payroll option
- Single or Multi-User, Color
- Support & Customization

Systems start at $1595. Call ...
800-255-6223
International Micro Systems, Inc.
4331 Merriam Drive
Overland Park, KS 66203 • 913-677-1137

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practice Management
MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

Medical-Dental w/ECS
American Medical Software's Medical-Dental Office Management Systems ($2,495) and Office Billing Systems ($1,495) are easy to use on any IBM PC-XT-AT-PS/2-compat. Multi-user capabilities and exceptional support services are standard. Save $$$$$$ on IBM or Tandy hardware and financing with purchase.
American Medical Software
Post Office Box 236
Edwardsville, IL 62025
800-423-8836 618-692-1300

Music

SongWright IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet + $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO $399

includes:
• Keyboard • Interface • Software

The CMS-1 is a complete Midi Studio which includes everything! Keyboard, interface and software. The CMS-401 Interface is Midi compatible with over a 100 music programs.
CMS Enhanced Cakewalk software has the best value for the money. The Casio MT-540 keyboard is able to play 4 parts simultaneously.
If you already own a Midi keyboard, the CMS-401 interface and CMS Enhanced Cakewalk is available for only $249.00

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money."

Make sure the program you're buying is the actual program that recieved PC Magazine Editor's Choice.
1 800 322 MIDI
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
382-B N. Lemmon, Walnut, CA 91789.
Tel:714-594-5051
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Management

Milestones, Etc.
for Microsoft Windows

Gantt and Milestone planning charts are now easier than ever with ***Milestones, Etc.*** Many symbol and connector types. Yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly, daily, and combined formats. Merge charts with PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect and others. Many printers and plotters supported.

AMEX/VISA/MC/POs/Checks. ($89)

SoftPro
P. O. Box 1167
Manchaca, TX 78652
(800) 666-3886

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

IBM SOFTWARE
$1.50 - $2.50
FREE CATALOG
Circle our Reader Service No. or Write, or Call
(501) 750-2332
Adams PC-SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!
California FREEWARE
SOFTWARE SAMPLER
& 88 PAGE CATALOG!
(for IBM Compatibles)
TOLL FREE
1-800-359-2189
Ask for Dept. 12
M-F 7 a.m.-7 p.m. PST
Member of the ASP

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

IBM SHAREWARE $1.25

VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less.

#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmaster, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only $5

#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolade's Mean-18 Over 40 courses in all. $5 for the 4 disk set.

#3 THE BIBLE - King James Version archived on 8 floppy disks. Only $10.

Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Our library contains nearly 600 disks with thousands of programs.
Write for FREE title list.

ORIGINAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 8472 • Redlands, CA 92375

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PEOPLE'S CHOICE

BEST VALUE
Shareware/Public-Domain Programs less than 70 cents/each!
People's Choice offers over 2200 programs, packed onto just over 400 diskettes!
Because each disk is just $3.75, your average cost per program is *less than 70 cents !!!*

WHAT A SELECTION! ---
Games Accounting Database Systems
Personal Finance Programming Languages
Utilities (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc)
and MUCH, MUCH more !!! Call for FREE CATALOG!

People's Choice
P.O. Box 171134-W
Memphis, TN 38187
1-800-999-0471 (entire U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)
1-901-763-0471

FREE SOFTWARE

TOP 10 IBM SOFTWARE
• 10 disk set - latest versions
PC Write, PC Calc+, TreeView DanCad, File Express, Moraff's Revenge, HGCIBM, Novatron, Home Base, Spacewars, plus our 1600+ disk catalog
PAY ONLY $5.00 S/H
• Visa/MC/Amex/Check
International Software Library
511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104
Encinitas, CA. 92024
CALL 800 669-2669
limited introductory offer

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART
LASER FONTS
GRAPHICS
Computer Aided Drafting
CGA/EGA/VGA

Call or write for *FREE* 64 page catalog of hundreds of low cost programs for IBM and compatibles!
CWI Information Services
PO BOX 4851 Anaheim, CA 92803
1-800-777-5636

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

~~$1.50~~ PER DISK
$1.00 This Ad
20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY $20 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

FREE CATALOG

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Buy or Rent $1/disk
Over 1000 IBM quality software.
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE
P.O. Box 709
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/89 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

FREE! Software Catalog

IBM Shareware/Public Domain Software
Wide range of software including:

Accounting,
Communications,
Database Programs,
Games,
Printer Utilities,
Word Processing,
and much, much more!!

Compare!
Only $3.50 per FULL disk
$2.99 for over 10 disks
Why pay more??

Phoenix Computer Services
P.O. Box 4129
Linden, New Jersey 07036

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY IBM SOFTWARE

Get the most out of your computer with specially selected programs for home and business use: Games, Children's Education, Accounting, Finance, Graphics, much more. FREE bonus disks. VISA and MC

FREE CATALOG
1-800-274-4587

HOMEFRONT SOFTWARE
2976 Farwest
Medford, OR 97501

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG
72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

SAVE ON IBM SOFTWARE!

We have hundreds of quality programs for your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible from just $2 each. Both 5¼" and 3½" formats available. For your free 28 page catalog.
CALL OR WRITE TODAY!
SOFSOURCE
P.O. Box 828
East Lansing, MI 48826
FREE CATALOG
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Sales/Marketing

Attention Property Mgrs

Two great time saving systems to satisfy your property mgmt needs.
• RESORT PROPERTY MGR
Manages privately owned properties that rent daily/weekly/monthly.
• MOTEL/HOTEL MGR
Designed for easy mgmt of front desk & night audit operations. $495 ea. Free overnight shipping. 30 day money back. Demo $15 ea.
CCSI
PO Box 6158
Fernandina Beach, FL 32034
904/277-4170

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/ CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

HERE IT IS

THE TOTAL SALES MAN SALES MANAGER SALES OFFICE

SMS SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

MANAGE YOUR ENTIRE BUSINESS NOT JUST YOUR SALES. A SOFTWARE THAT GROWS AS YOUR NEEDS REQUIRE BY ADDING PURCHASE ORDER, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTING AND BILLING MODULES. ALL MODULES ARE FULLY INTEGRATED.

STANDARD FEATURES:
•EASY MENUS •REFERENCE TRACKING
•TARGET MARKETING •WRITTEN IN "C"
•SALES ANALYSIS •ON-LINE HELP
•TICKLER •WORD PROCESSOR
•MAILING LABELS •DAY TIMER

PLUS:
•REPORTS GENERATOR •PURCHASE ORDER
•ACCOUNTING •REAL ESTATE
•SALES GRAPHS •STOCK BROCKER

SMS SOFTWARE
1410 N. RIVERSIDE
PROVO, UT 84604
801-375-6674

CALL FOR A DEMO

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scheduling

Schedule Master

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS
- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days.
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRAXIS SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 19466 PORTLAND, OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength
- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones–$195 & up–Free Info & Demo

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

SX STATISTIX™

- Easy to learn
- Easy to use
- FAST FREE support
- Money Back Guarantee

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

At $179.00 SX outperforms higher priced programs!

*If you value your time and money, call today for **FREE** SX demo disc.*

612-631-2852
NH Analytical Software
Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIR/DBMS Demo $49.95

THE PROBLEM: Most Statistics Packages are NOT good Database Managers! THE SOLUTION: SIR/ DBMS provides the Best Direct Interface to SAS, SPSS, BMDP & SYSTAT. SIR/Schema, DBMS, Forms, SQL+, Help, Host, Graph & Press SOLVE your data management problems, & help prepare your research reports. RESULT: More Time for Data Analysis!
SIR, A Div. of Inter Systems, Inc.
4613 Pinecrest Office Park Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22312
703/642-1600 (VA), 312/480-9270 (IL)

StatPlan III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/ manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

New Statmate/Plus

RPOWER, regression power, a superb new version of STATMATE/ PLUS, is now available. Hi-res graphics, many regression methods, forecasting, xtabs & other statistics. Interface to dBASE, Lotus, WordPerfect, Paintbrush, etc. Laser support, menus, windows, help, command files & much more. $295. Write.
The Software Hill
1857 Apple Tree Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040
415/969-4233

Go With *SOLO*

Statistics and graphics for the PC
Quick and easy to use
Popular statistics • Latest graphics
For business professionals, researchers or students
Satisfaction guaranteed!
$149 complete with graphics
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft
2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph. 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph. 07072 71166. **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph. 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB™
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surveys

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Time Management

To_Do List Master™

CONTROL YOUR TIME

- ☐ 9 Priority/26 Category Matrix
- ☐ Schedule ☐ Sort ☐ Edit ☐ Print
- ☐ Delete or Archive Completed Items
- ☐ Overdue Reminder/Daily Carryover
- ☐ Helps organize & plan your time
- ☐ Easy to Learn/Use ☐ DOS 2.0 & up
- ☐ $39.95 + $3 S/H (CA add 7% tax)

SME
Software Marketing Enterprises
SME-Dept. A
P.O. Box 2965
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

BREAK 640K!
Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

FINDZZ!!
Can't find that file? FINDZZ finds the file instantly & edits it using your favorite editor or word processor. Search with partial file name, and/or date, time, path. Fast & easy to use. Only $29 postage & tax paid. MC, VISA, MO, check. Free literature. 24 hr phone.
Aeius Corporation
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

Attention dBASE Programmers!

Add SPECIAL EFFECTS to your dBASE programs with dBFX. Windows, menu bars, sound effects, music, much more. Includes a working video tape inventory system as a demo. Requires IBM PC or compatible and dBASE III/III Plus.

Send $30 check or money order to:
WINSOR SOFTWARE
2 Hardwick Circle
Chesapeake, VA 23320
(804) 424-4277

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Menu Master

- Organize your software & customize the operating environment.
- Run programs and DOS commands with a simple key stroke.
- Built in DOS interface permits you to COPY, FORMAT, DELETE, RENAME, etc.
- Find a lost file on your hard disk.
- Page through a monthly calendar.
- Flexible and easy to use, supports MOUSE or KEY BOARD.
- Built in screen saver.
- Multi-level password protection.

ONLY $29.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRAXIS SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O BOX 19466 PORTLAND, OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D▾I▾R▾E▾C▾T A▾C▾C▾E▾S▾S™

Direct Access to All Your Software

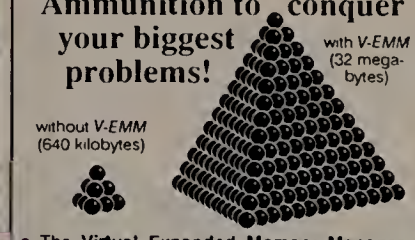
- ▲Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system.
- ▲Access any program or command with a single keystroke.
- ▲No need to learn complex DOS commands.
- ▲Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage.
- ▲Customize passwords for security of any sub-menu or application.
- ▲Toll-free technical support.
- ▲A PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program.

SUGGESTED RETAIL $89.95 Plus Shipping & Handling
CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!
Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: $19. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: $99. 90 day guarantee. Visa/MC
Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

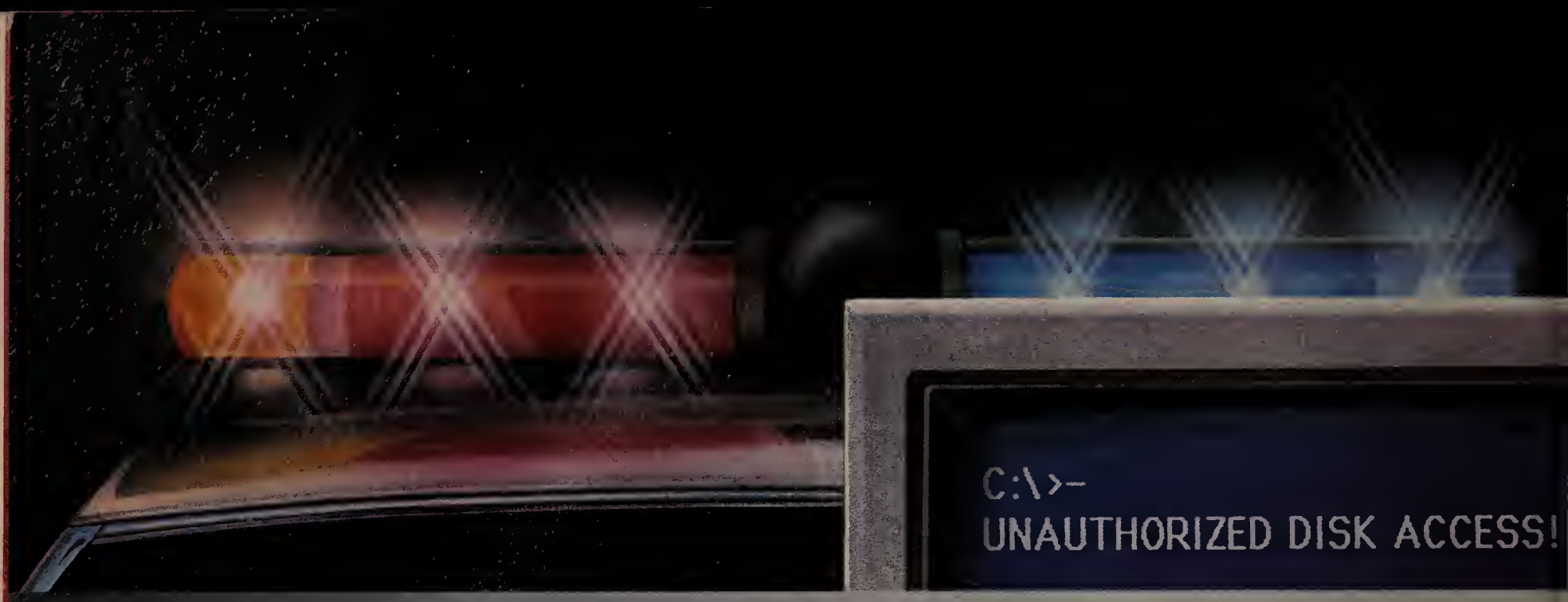
Windows Spell
For Microsoft Windows

Spell Checks

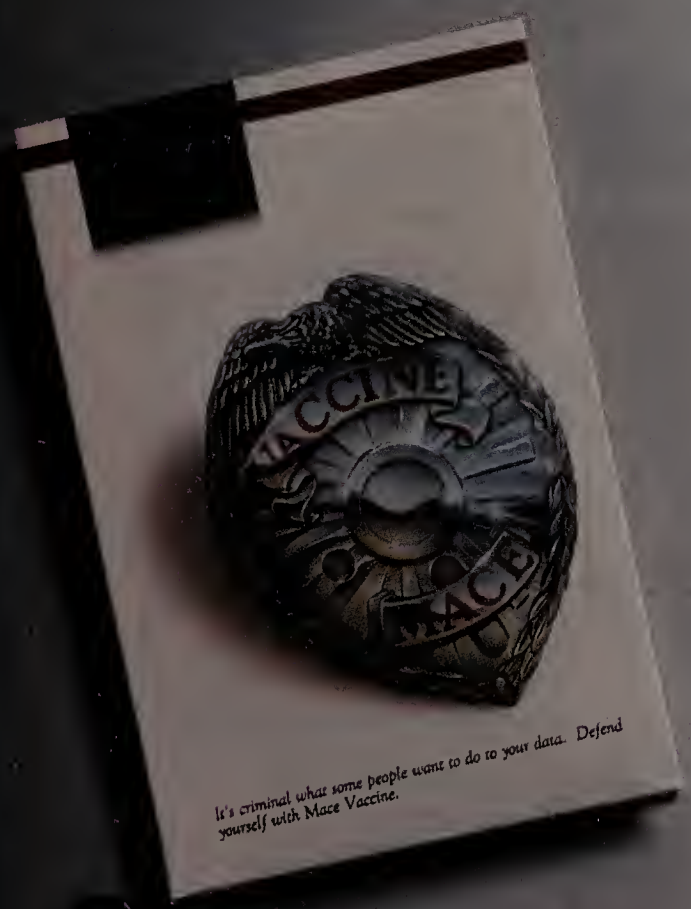
- Windows Write
- **Palantir WinText**
- Windows Draw
- In*a*Vision
- Microsoft Word
- Key board
- Clipboard
- ANSI
- ANCII
- Word Perfect
- MicroGraphx Designer
- **Microsoft Excel**
- **ALDUS PageMaker**

Suggested Retail Price . . . $95.00
Contact your favorite dealer.

Palantir®, Inc.
(713) 955-8787 Fax (713) 955-8924



It's Criminal What Some People Want to do to your Data



Flu, Virus, Time-bomb, Trojan horse, Worm — call it what yo want, the result's the same: lost data, lost time, lost peace of minc The vandals are faceless, their work virtually invisible, but they ca be stopped with Mace Vaccine.

- ☐ Repel viral attacks on vital system areas.
- ☐ Protect your files from covert alteration.
- ☐ Halt infected programs before they run.
- ☐ Guard against the most dangerous programs of all, Format and Fdisk, that come with DOS.

Think of your data as you would any other valuable property an you'll recognize the prudence of defending it with Mace Vaccine.

Whether it's the theft of an entire machine or simply a dying har disk, what's gone is gone. Protection also means being able to replac that lost data, so Mace Backup picks up where Vaccine leaves off.

- ☐ Fast and accurate backup of data to floppy disk.
- ☐ Detailed and readable history of your backups.
- ☐ Unsurpassed reliability and flexibility restoring data, even from partial or damaged backups.

The value of your files lies in their accuracy, and in your ability t get at them when you need them. Mace Backup insures that valu absolutely.

Malicious software, poor design, and bad days at the keyboard a facts of life. While we can't change human nature, we can chang the nature of your computing. Don't feel threatened. Be prepare with Mace Vaccine on guard and a current set of Mace Backups i the safe.

Mace Vaccine, $99. Mace Backup, $9

Paul Mace
SOFTWARE

400 Williamson Way Ashland, OR 97520
To Order: 800-523-0258 or 503-488-2322

eader service card

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	454	455	456	457	458	459	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

August 1989 **Expires 12/13/89** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	454	455	456	457	458	459	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

August 1989 **Expires 12/13/89** **S2**

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
49	Acer Technologies, Inc.	74-75
306	American Small Business Computers	197
—	Arlington Computer Products	254-255
—	Ashton-Tate	49, 92-93
302	ATI Technologies	219
22	ATI Technologies	10
7	Banner Blue	28
1	Blackship Computer Systems	210
28	Bloc Publishing	20
64	Borland Int'l.	61
65	Borland Int'l.	59
25	Brady Books	221
215	Buffalo Products	211
24	Bulldog Computer Products	264
17	Caere Corp.	116-117
—	Central Point Software	139
38	Clarion Software	125
36	CMS Enhancements	193
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	33-36
37	Compuserve	216
46	Computer Aided Management	133
246	Computer Associates	166-167
213	Computer Direct	262-263
61	Computer Discount Warehouse	224
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	258-259
72	Compu$ave	266
181	Concentric Data Systems, Inc.	195
211	Corel Systems Corp.	157
48	Corel Systems Corp.	56
34	Count Disk, Inc.	32
50	CPU	274
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	C6
—	DAC Software	52
279	Datastorm Technologies	48
57	DCA/Crosstalk	21
318	Dell Computer Corp.	17
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2,3,4,P1
176	Delta Technology Int'l.	32
76	Diconix/Eastman Kodak	26-27
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	44
266	Digital Research, Inc.	87
304	Digi-Fonts	212
60	Diskette Connection	268
76	Eastman Kodak/Diconix	26-27
75	Everex	8-9
240	Fast Micro	260-261
84	FinalSoft Corp.	209
227	Gateway 2000	172-173
—	GE Info Services	204
90	Hammerly Computer Services	54
89	Hammerly Computer Services	55
313	Hard Drives, Int'l.	272
79	HavenTree Software, Ltd.	16
83	Hercules	31
58	Hewlett-Packard	38-39
26	Hewlett-Packard	22-23
114	Hewlett-Packard	83, 85
110	HQ Desktop Manager	114
—	IBM	46-47, 50
41	Kenosha Computer Center	257
146	Kensington Microware Ltd.	C5
—	Lotus Development Corp.	64-71
183	Macola Inc.	113
217	Merritt Computer Products	213
—	Micrografx	14
198	Micronics	143
174	Microrim	185
—	Microsoft	18-19, 41
209	Microsoft Press	30
185	Mitsubishi	152
172	Mitsubishi Electronics	199
177	Mitsubishi Electronics	81
—	Montgomery Grant	269
171	NEC Home Electronics	42-43
—	NEC Information Systems	89
132	Nitro Micro	253
—	NSTL	214-215
202	OverDrive Systems, Inc.	201
218	Pacific Computer, Inc.	268
319	Pacific Data Products	207
130	Parsons Technology	178-179
208	Paul Mace Software	229
204	Paul Mace Software	248
—	PC Connection	146-151
205	PC Exchange	275
228	PC Exchange	273
144	Peachtree Software	203
92	Peter Norton	29
224	Printers Plus	267
—	Quarterdeck	159
241	Reasonable Solutions	265
226	RightSoft	129
125	RP Systems	256
31	Secure-It	212
—	Seybold Seminars	206
274	Software Publishing	103
272	Software Publishing	171
—	Software Publishing	145
248	SotA Technology	105
207	Swan Technology/TCP	126
263	Tandy/Radio Shack	177
178	Telemart	91
—	TOPS	7
276	Toshiba America	137
275	Trade Winds Software	228
284	Ultra-Comp.	270-271
261	Unisys Corp.	106-107
—	United Computer Express	268
277	Video Seven	130
310	VNS America Corp.	186-187
216	Wells American	24
175	WordPerfect	223
273	Yamaha Music Corp.	5
290	Zenith Data Systems	13
206	Z-Soft	160

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
302	ATI Technologies	219
83	Hercules	31
248	SotA Technology	105
277	Video Seven	130
	Communications	
22	ATI Technologies	10
	Computers	
49	Acer Technologies, Inc.	74-75
1	Blackship Computer Systems	210
36	CMS Enhancements	193
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	33-36
72	Compu$ave	266
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2,3,4,P1
318	Dell Computer Corp.	17
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	44-45
75	Everex	8-9
240	Fast Micro	260-261
177	Mitsubishi Electronics	81
—	NEC Information Systems	89
207	Swan Technology/TCP	126
263	Tandy/Radio Shack	177
276	Toshiba America	137
261	Unisys Corp.	106-107
310	VNS America Corp.	186-187
216	Wells American	24
273	Yamaha Music Corp.	5
290	Zenith Data Systems	13
	Hardware Systems	
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	44-45
	Input Devices	
17	Caere Corp.	116-117
	LAN	
215	Buffalo Products	211
	Motherboards	
198	Micronics	143
	Monitor/Displays	
171	NEC Home Electronics	42-43
	Other Peripherals	
36	CMS Enhancements	193
319	Pacific Data Products	207
	Printers/Plotters, etc.	
76	Eastman Kodak/Diconix	26-27
26	Hewlett-Packard	22-23
114	Hewlett-Packard	83, 85
319	Pacific Data Products	207
	Scanners/Digitizers	
172	Mitsubishi Electronics	199
	Storage Devices	
48	Corel Systems Corp.	56
313	Hard Drives, Int'l.	272
185	Mitsubishi	152
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
246	Computer Associates	166-167
183	Macola Inc.	113
130	Parsons Technology	178-179
144	Peachtree Software	203
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Computers	197
	Communications	
279	Datastorm Technologies	48
57	DCA/Crosstalk	21
	Database Management	
65	Borland International	59
64	Borland International	61
38	Clarion Software	125
174	Microrim	185
272	Software Publishing	171
	Desktop Publishing	
211	Corel Systems Corp.	157
266	Digital Research, Inc.	87
304	Digi-Fonts	212
—	IBM	50-51
274	Software Publishing	103
206	Z-Soft	160
	Entertainment/Games	
34	Count Disk, Inc.	32
275	Trade Winds Software	228
	Graphics	
—	Ashton-Tate	49
7	Banner Blue	28
211	Corel Systems Corp.	157
—	Micrografx	14
—	Software Publishing	145
	Language	
90	Hammerly Computer Services	54
89	Hammerly Computer Services	55
—	Microsoft	41, 79

Reader Service Number — Page Number

LAN

— IBM ... 46-47
— TOPS ... 7

Management

110 HQ Desktop Manager ... 114
205 PC Exchange ... 275
228 PC Exchange ... 273

Other

79 HavenTree Software, Ltd. ... 16

Printers/Plotters

46 Computer Aided Management ... 133
58 Hewlett-Packard ... 38-39

Shareware

241 Reasonable Solutions ... 265

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms

28 Bloc Publishing ... 20
— DAC Software ... 52
— Lotus Development Corp. ... 64-71

Utilities

— Central Point Software ... 139
181 Concentric Data Systems, Inc. 195
176 Delta Technology Int'l ... 32
84 FinalSoft Corp. ... 209
204 Paul Mace Software ... 248
208 Paul Mace Software ... 229
92 Peter Norton ... 29
226 RightSoft ... 129

Windows

57 DCA/Crosstalk ... 21
— Quarterdeck ... 159

Word Processing/Aids

— Ashton-Tate ... 92-93
— IBM ... 191
— Microsoft ... 18-19
202 OverDrive Systems, Inc. ... 201
175 WordPerfect ... 223

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

34 Count Disk, Inc. ... 32
— Curtis Manufacturing Co. ... C6
146 Kensington Microware Ltd. ... C5
217 Merritt Computer Products ... 213

Mail Order

— Arlington Computer Products 254-255
24 Bulldog Computer Products ... 264
72 Compu$ave ... 266
213 Computer Direct ... 262-263
61 Computer Discount Warehouse 224
200 Computer Discount Warehouse 258-259
50 CPU ... 274
240 Fast Micro ... 260-261
227 Gateway 2000 ... 172-173
313 Hard Drives, Int'l. ... 272
41 Kenosha Computer Center ... 257
— Montgomery Grant ... 269
132 Nitro Micro ... 253
218 Pacific Computer, Inc. ... 268
— PC Connection ... 146-151
205 PC Exchange ... 275
228 PC Exchange ... 273
224 Printers Plus ... 267
125 RP Systems ... 256
207 Swan Technology/TCP ... 126
178 Telemart ... 91
284 Ultra-Comp ... 270-271
— United Computer Express ... 268

Other

— NSTL ... 214-215
— Seybold Seminars ... 206

On Line Services

37 Compuserve ... 216
— GE Info Services ... 204

Periodicals/Subscriptions

25 Brady Books ... 221
209 Microsoft Press ... 30

Security

31 Secure-It ... 212

Supplies

60 Diskette Connection ... 268

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Add-On Board

650 All Chargecard, All Computers ... 45

Communications

610 Boyan 4.0, Boyan Communications ... 127
611 Crosstalk XVI 3.7, DCA/Crosstalk Communications ... 131
612 Crosstalk Mk.4 1.1, DCA/Crosstalk Communications ... 124
855 DynaComm 2.0, Future Soft Engineering ... 163
613 Freeway Advanced 3.0, Kortek ... 131
614 Mirror III 1.0, SoftKlone Distributing ... 123
602 ProComm Plus 1.1b, Datastorm Technologies ... 119, 176
616 Qmodem SST 4.0, The Forbin Project ... 121
617 Relay Gold 3.0, Microcom Software Division ... 128
618 Smartcom III 1.1a, Hayes Microcomputer Products ... 127

Computer System

710 Amax PC/386, Amax Engineering ... 109
711 Blackship 386/25, Blackship Trading Co. ... 109
660 Compaq Deskpro 386/33, Compaq Computer ... 77
712 CompuAdd 386/25, CompuAdd ... 110
662 Dolch P.A.C. 386/25, Dolch Computer Systems ... 78
668 Wysesystem 386 Model 3225, Wyse Technology ... 84
713 Zeos 386-25/DT, Zeos Int'l ... 111

Data Base Management

621 Alpha Four, Alpha Software ... 134
671 Reflex 2.0, Borland Int'l ... 90

Development Tool

741 87 Debug 1.22, Microway ... 182
742 Advanced Trace 86, Morgan Computing ... 182
768 BASIC Development Tools, Sterling Castle ... 183
631 Bridge, Softbridge ... 220
631 Bridge Tool Kit, Softbridge ... 220
715 Brief 2.1, Solution Systems ... 180
632 CASE:PM, Caseworks ... 220
633 CASE:W, Caseworks ... 220
746 Codesmith 86, Visual Age ... 182
759 dp_MAX, Max Software Consultants ... 183
750 Drawbridge for BGI, Courseware Applications ... 183
750 Drawbridge for MetaWindow, Courseware Applications ... 183
716 Ed Editing System, American Cosmotron ... 180
717 Edix 7.0, Emerging Technology ... 180
718 EDT+ 4.0, Boston Business Computing ... 180
753 Enhanced Graphics Toolkit, Connell Scientific Graphics ... 183
719 Epsilon 4.0, Lugaru Software ... 181
757 Finally, Komputerwerk ... 183
765 FlashPac, SimpleSoft ... 183
754 GEM Programmer's Toolkit, Digital Research ... 183
755 Graphics Development Toolkit, Graphic Software Systems ... 183
751 Graphpak, Crescent Software ... 183
751 Graphpak Professional, Crescent Software ... 183
760 Halo88 Developer's Toolkit, Media Cybernetics ... 183
760 Image-Pro Developer's Toolkit, Media Cybernetics ... 183
720 Kedit 4.0, Mansfield Software Group ... 181
738 Logic Gem, Sterling Castle ... 182
730 Lugaru Make, Lugaru Software ... 181
721 ME Text Editor, Magma Software Systems ... 181
762 MetaWindows, Metagraphics Software ... 183
762 MetaWindows/Plus, Metagraphics Software ... 183
762 MetaWindows/Premium, Metagraphics Software ... 183
722 MKS Make 2.4, Mortice Kern Systems ... 181
722 MKS Vi, Mortice Kern Systems ... 181
723 Multi-Edit 4.0, American Cybernetics ... 181
724 The Norton Editor 1.3C, Peter Norton Computing ... 181
724 The Norton On-Line Programming Guides, Peter Norton Computing ... 182
732 Opus Make, Opus Software ... 181
748 Pascal Tools & Pascal Tools 2, Blaise Computing ... 183
766 PC Expert 2.0, Software Artistry ... 183
766 PC Expert Professional, Software Artistry ... 183
737 Peabody Reference Guides, Copia Int'l ... 182
744 Pfix86 Plus, Phoenix Computer Products ... 182
725 Pi 3.0, Iliad Group ... 181
733 PolyMake 3.0, Polytron ... 182
756 ProBas Programming Library, Hammerly Computer Services ... 183
752 Quickpak, Crescent Software ... 183
752 Quickpak Professional, Crescent Software ... 183
734 Seidl Make Utility 3.01, Seidl Computer Engineering ... 182
726 Slick 1.05, MicroEdge ... 181
726 Slick Make, MicroEdge ... 182
734 SMKGen, Seidl Computer Engineering ... 182
743 Soft-ICE 2.0, Nu-Mega Technologies ... 182
727 SPF/PC, Command Technology ... 181
739 Stay-Res Plus 3.0, MicroHelp ... 182
745 T-Bug Plus 4.0, TurboPower Software ... 182
764 Topaz, The Research Group ... 183
769 True BASIC Developer's Toolkit, True BASIC ... 183
740 Turbo Assembler/Debugger, Borland Int'l ... 182
740 Turbo Database Toolbox, Borland Int'l ... 183
740 Turbo Editor Toolbox, Borland Int'l ... 183
767 Turbo Magic 2.1, Sophisticated Software ... 183
749 Turbo Pascal Graphics Toolbox, Borland Int'l ... 183
749 Turbo Pascal Numerical Toolbox, Borland Int'l ... 183
758 Turbo Pascal Toolbox, Kris Jamsa Software ... 183
763 Turbo Plus, Nostradamus ... 183
747 Turbo Power Tools Plus 5.0, Blaise Computing ... 183
770 Turbo Professional 5.0, Turbopower Software ... 183
761 TurboWindow/Pascal, Metagraphics Software ... 183

Reader Service Number — Page Number

728 Vedit Plus 3.1, CompuView Products 181
729 VQ 1.31, Golden Bow Systems 181

Graphics

670 OmniPage 2.0, Caere 88
664 Picture Publisher, Astral Development 80
851 Xerox Graph 1.0, Xerox Software Marketing Services 156

LAN Operating System

640 Advanced NetWare 286, Novell 225
680 NetWare 386, Novell 72
641 TOPS, Sun Microsystems 225

Language

630 Actor, The Whitewater Group 220

Miscellaneous

666 Fax/Phone Switch II, Electronic Speech Systems 86

On-Line Services

605 Exec-PC, Exec-PC 174
601 Fido/FidoNet 12, Fido Software 174
603 RBBS-PC, Capital PC User Group 174
606 The Sound of Music, The Sound of Music 174
604 TBBS 2.1, eSoft 174

Power Supply

669 DataSaver 600, Cuesta Systems 88

Printer

701 Apple LaserWriter IINTX, Apple Computer 95
702 Dataproducts LZR 1260, Dataproducts 97
703 GCC Technologies Business Laser Printer, GCC Technologies 98
704 IBM Personal Page Printer II, IBM 99
667 NEC Silentwriter LC 890XL, NEC Information Systems 86
705 QMS-PS 1500, QMS 100
706 Qume CrystalPrint Publisher, Qume 101
665 Ricoh PC Laser 15/EX, Ricoh 82
665 Ricoh PC Laser 6000/EX, Ricoh 82
707 Ricoh PC Laser 6000/PS, Ricoh 102
661 Tektronix Phaser CP, Tektronix 77

Scanner

663 HP ScanJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard 80

Spreadsheet

620 SuperCalc5, Computer Associates Int'l 140

Utility

853 PubTech File Organizer 2.1, Publishing Technologies 161
854 Q+E 2.06, Pioneer Software 162
852 Tempo for Windows, Affinity Microsystems 158

Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.

2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.

3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

COMPARE ✓ PRICE ✓ PRODUCT ✓ SUPPORT

EPSON

Equity I+	$ 728
Equity I e	$ 759
Equity II +	$1099
Equity III+	$1299
388/20	$2598
LT Laptop Equity	$1127
LT Laptop 20M	$1899

Monitor Sold Separately

TOSHIBA

1000	$ 694		
1200RF	$1448	3100E	$2929
1200FB	$1642	3200	$3898
1200R	$2389	5100	$4898
1200HB	$2498	5200/40	$6349
1600 286 20M	$3382	5200/100 386	$7388

ZENITH

Supersport DUAL	$1493
Supersport 20M	$2222
Supersport 286 20M	$3199
Supersport 286 40M	$3588
Turbosport 386 40M	$4749

AST COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Bravo 288 model 5	$ 899
Bravo 288 model 45	$1455
Prem. 288 model 70	$1533
Prem. 288 model 70	$1496
Prem. 288 model 140X	$2249
Prem. 388C model 300	$2899
Prem. 388C model 340	$3831
Prem. 388C model 390	$4700
Prem. 388C model 3150	$5283
Prem. 388C model 3320	$8582
Prem. 388/18 model 5	$2298
Prem. 388SX works model 5	$2228
Prem. 388/33 model 5	$4429

MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$ 159
AMDEK 732 VGA	$ 419
AMDEK 432A	$ 189
AMDEK 1280 w/Video Card	$ 659
AST Mono	$ 149
AST VGA COLOR 14"	$ 477
EPSON Mono TTL	$ 114
EPSON Color RGB	$ 309
EPSON EGA Color	$ 398
GENIUS Display Full	$1288
NEC Multisync GS PAPERWHITE	$ 237
NEC Multisync 2A VGA 14"	$ 514
NEC Multisync 3D	$ 889
NEC Multisync XL 2000	$2199
MITSUBISHI EGA XC 1410C	$ 378
PGS MAX 15 MONO LANDSCAPE	$ 284
PGS ULTRASYNCH COLOR	$ 499
TAXAN CRYSTAL VIEW 1901	$1479
WYSE WY700 W/CONTROLLER	$ 717
ZENITH 1390 13" COLOR VGA	$ 419
ZENITH 1490 FTM	$ 625
ZENITH 149 VGA	$ 209

VIDEO CARDS

BOCA EGA	$ 189
HERCULES Mono+	$ 178
HERCULES Color	$ 139
HERCULES VGA	$ 188
NITRO MONOGRAPHICS CARD	$ 89
NITRO Color Card	$ 89
PARADISE Auto	$ 199
PARADISE VGA+	$ 288
VIDEO-7 Fastwrite VGA	$ 349

INTEL

8087 8Mz	$ 139
80287 8Mz	$ 243
80287 10Mz	$ 289
80387-16	$ 425
80387-20	$ 479
ABOVE BOARD 286 PLUS	$ 415
ABOVE BOARD PS/2	$ 486
INBOARD 386/PC KIT	$ 889
386 KIT	$ 139

MODEMS

HAYES

1200 Smartmodem	$ 278
2400 Smartmodem	$ 397
1200B INTERNAL	$ 279
2400B INTERNAL	$ 419
2400P PS/2	$ 439
1200 MAC SMARTMODEM	$ 359

HOLMES

HOLMES CRACKER LAPTOP 2400	$ 258

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT 2400	$ 339

MOUSE DEVICES

MS SERIAL & PS/2 W/PAINT	$ 109
MS SERIAL W/WINDOWS PAINT	$ 139
MS BUS W/PAINT	$ 109
MS BUS W/WINDOWS PAINT	$ 138
LOGITECH NEW BUS HI RES	$ 96
LOGITECH PUB SERIAL	$ 119
LOGITECH NEW SERIAL	$ 96

★ FONTS ★ FONTS ★

BITSTREAM FONTS	$ 189
ABODE POSTSCRIPT SOFT IBM/MAC	FROM $ 149
QMS JETSCRIPT AJDOBE POSTSCRIPT BOARD FOR LJII	$2150
QMS CARTRIDGES 100% HP COMPATIBLE	FROM $ 99
CLIPART Choose from 100s...holidays, sports, animals	
CLICKART GRAPHICS IBM/MAC	FROM $ 49
PROSOFT FONTASY GRAPHICS PC/XT/AT	EACH SET $30
PRINTSHOP IMB/MAC	FROM $ 59
MICROGRAFX CLIPART	$ 72

TONER•TONER•TONER

HEWLETT PACKARD LJII also QMS, APPLE, CANON	$ 89

DEALERS-LOW LOW SKID PRICING! CALL!

WANG TONER LDP-8 LPS-8 also QMS, Apple, Canon	$ 88
WANG TONER LCS-15 also Ricoh 4080/4081/4150	$ 67

SOFTWARE AND MONEY SAVING ACCESSORIES

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$ 469
Aldus Persuasion Mac	$ 389
Aldus Freehand Mac	$ 349
XEROX Ventura 2.0	$ 537
GEM/3 Publisher	$ 219
dBase IV 3.5"	$ 479
dBase IV Developer	$ 799
Framework III 3.5"	$ 422
Foxbase + Development	$ 219
dbXL Diamond	$ 118
dbXL LAN	$ 399
NANTUCKET Clipper	$ 399
Q & A SYMENTEC	$ 204
Rbase	$ 428
Excel	$ 239
Quattro	$ 179
SuperCalc 5.0	$ 289
Allways	$ 89
Baler Lotus Compiler	$ 398
SeeMore	$ 59
Sideways	$ 49
Quick C 2.0	$ 68
Quick Basic	$ 68
C 5.1 Compiler	$ 288
MS Macro Assembler V 5.10	$ 99
MS Fortran Compiler	$ 285
Windows Developer Kit 2.1	$ 299
Turbo C BORLAND 2.0	$ 99
Turbo C Professional	$ 169
Word Perfect 5.0	$ 259
Microsoft WORD 5.0	$ 249
Wordstar Prof. 5.0	$ 259
Q & A Write	$ 125
Crosstalk 18	$ 105
Crosstalk Mark IV	$ 139
Relay Gold v3.0	$ 188
Carbon Copy Plus	$ 118
Laplink +	$ 85
YEAGER ADV FLIGHT	$ 29
Microsoft WINDOWS 286	$ 89
Microsoft WINDOWS 386	$ 159
Smartcom II	$ 94
Smartcom II MAC	$ 94

SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES

Printer cable 6"	$ 25
Printer cable 10"	$ 35
Parallel adapter	$ 45
Serial adapter	$ 45
Game adapter	$ 29
U.S. 101 Keyboard	$ 70
PS/2 Keyboard extension	$ 29
PS/2 Monitor extension	$ 39
The complete PC FAX board 4800	$ 244
The complete PC FAX board 9600	$ 428
MAXELL 5.25" DS/DD	$ 19
MAXELL 3.5" DS/DD with sleeve	$ 24
OMS Big Bin 1000 sheetfeeder for HP LJII	$ 895
LaserJet treys for HP/OMS	$ 59
LaserJet PRINTSHARE 3S/1P	$ 379

FONTS & RIBBONS GALORE CALL

BEST BUY

NEC ULTRALITE

2M Laptop

$2499

Ultralite 1M	$1949
Ultralite 2M	$2499

POWERMATES

1	$1239	386/20	$2889
1+	$1198	388/20 42mg	$3515
2	$1627	Portable 20M	$2648
SX W/O CONT	$1739	Portable 40M	$2998
SX 42	$2439	Port. SX 42M	$3899
SX 140	$3344		

Businessmate 386/20 140M CALL

DRIVES

MINISCRIBE

40M 61ms #3650 kit	$ 339
70M 28MS #6085 kit	$ 759

MICROPOLIS

145M 28MS	$1494
332M 23MS FH	$2389

SEAGATE

20M 65MS 5.25" MFM HH	$ 228
20M 40MS 3.5" MFM HH	$ 249
20M 65MS 5.25" SCSI HH	$ 315
30M 40MS 3.5" MFM HH	$ 309
30M 40MS 3.5" SCSI HH	$ 359
40M 40MS 3.5" SCSI HH	$ 429
40M 40MS 5.25" MFM HH	$ 359
80M 28MS MFM FH	$ 597
120M 28MS RLL FH	$ 719

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

PLUS HARDCARD 20MB	$ 519
PLUS HARDCARD 40MB	$ 840
PLUS PASSPORT 40MB	$1029

TOSHIBA

3.5" 720K	$ 88
3.5" 1.44MB	$ 126
5.25" 360K	$ 89
5.25" 1.2MB	$ 98

AMDEK

LASER DEK/1000 DRIVE WITH MS BOOKS	$ 854

Seal of EXCELLENCE

NOW TERMS TO QUALIFIED BUYERS

Full manufacturers warranties. Prices shown are cash. Add 3% for shipping and handling. APO, FPO, International invited. Allow up to 3 weeks for personal check clearance. COD subject to verification. Credit cards not charged until shipped. We check for fraud. Return restrictions apply. We do not guarantee compatability. Price and availability subject to change. Net 20 terms for manager approved customers.

NITRO MICRO

4701 Creek Road, Suite 150 • Cincinnati, OH 45242

800-DO-NITRO
366-4876

HOURS E.S.T.
8-7 MON-FRI
FAX 513-563-6651
SALES 1-800-366-4876

MasterCard VISA

NEW HOURS E.S.T. 8-7 MON-FRI

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-810	$ 198
FX-850	$ 346
FX-1050	$ 442
LQ-510	$ 359
LQ-850	$ 529
LQ-1050	$ 747
LQ-2550	$ 929

NEC

5300 Pinwriter	$ 646
5200 Pinwriter	$ 509
2200 Pinwriter	$ 329
KODAK/DICONIX 150P INKJET	$ 339

OKIDATA

320ML	$ 339
321ML	$ 489
292 E IBM Parallel	$ 514
293 E IBM Parallel	$ 648
294 Color Parallel	$ 818

PANASONIC

KX-P1180	$ 209
KX-P1191	$ 258
KX-P1092i	$ 344
KX-P1124	$ 349
KX-P1524	$ 579

LASERS

Panasonic Lasr Part KX-P4450	$1639
NEC LC890 Silentwriter	$3388
QMS PS-810	$4098
WANG LDP-8	$1946
Okidata Laserline 6	$1469
HP Laserjet Toner/Supplies	CALL

NITRO NITRO

Circle 132 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices. . . and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor ***$2099***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2549***
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$3595***
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$3895***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$4095***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$6195***
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$4595***
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$5395***
w/Color Monitor add $250

IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor ***$2295***

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive, 1 MG Memory,
40 MB, VGA Card &
Mono Monitor ***$2649***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 . ***$5599/$6995***
Portable III 20 MB ***$3549***
SLT 20/40 ..... ***$3895/$4375***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,
20 MB Green or
Amber Monitor ***$1649***

COMPAQ 386

386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) .. ***$3099***
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ . ***$7199***
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ . ***$9199***
386 w/60 MB (20 MHZ) ... ***$5099***
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) .. ***$4395***
386E w/100 MB ***$4995***
386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ) . ***$5695***

AST PREMIUM

286
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial
and parallel ports, mono monitor ***$1899***

BRAVO
8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB,
mono monitor ***$1349***

386 C
20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.),
mono monitor ***$3399***

LAPTOPS

ZENITH
Super Sport 20MB ***$2349***
Super Sport 286 20MB ***$3399***

TOSHIBA
1000/1200H ..... ***$819/$2299***
1200HD/1200F .... ***$2399/$1395***
3100/3200 ..... ***$3089/$3599***
5100 ..... ***$4749***

SAMSUNG

S330
10 MHZ, turbo,
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,
mono monitor ***$1049***

S550
12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,
1 MB Ram, mono card,
40 MB, mono monitor ***$1699***

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $179
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $199
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 .... $105
Irwin 20 MB Tape $339
Irwin 40 MB Tape $449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) . $259
30 MB for XT (ST238) . $279
40 MB for AT (ST251) . $319
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $349
80 MB for AT $589

EVEREX
60 MB Internal $679
60 MB External $799
40 MB Internal $349

PRIAM HARD DISKS
40 MB $499
60 MB $629
130 MB $1469

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card $949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1785
Dual 40 Ext. w/card $2175

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $529
Hard Card 40 MB $649
Passport 20 ..... $475
Passport 40 ..... $589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 .... $259
ATI VIP VGA $269
ATI VGA Wonder $325
Compaq VGA $419
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
NEC MVA 1024 ..... $899
Orchid VGA $289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $189
Paradise VGA $259
Paradise +16 ..... $299
Paradise Professional $399
Vega VRAM VGA $489
Vega VGA $269

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync IIA $499
Multisync IIID $649
Multisync Plus $889
Multisync XL 19" $2149

MITSUBISHI
EGA/Diamondscan . $349/$499

PRINCETON
Ultrasync $499
Ultra 16 ..... $879

SAMSUNG
Color/EGA ..... $229/$339
Multisync $429

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Summasketch 12x12 ..... $379
Calcomp 1023 ..... $3849
Calcomp 1025 ..... $5095
Calcomp 1042 ..... $7499
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $629
Kurta 1212 SI $349
Kurta 12 x 17 ..... $495
Kurta 36 x 48 ..... $2899

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810	*FX 850*	*LQ 850*	*LQ 1050*
$189	***$339***	***$515***	***$715***
FX1050	*LQ 510*	*LQ 950*	*LQ 2550*
$429	***$325***	***$579***	***$899***

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$189	LQ 850	$515
FX 850	$339	LQ 950	$579
FX 1050	$429	LQ 1050	$715
LQ 510	$325	LQ 2550	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339
ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469
ML 391	$639
ML 393	$995

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
Laserjet IID	$2949
1 MG Upgrade	$285
2 MG Upgrade	$485
4 MG Upgrade	$899
Plotter-in-Cartridge	$239
25 in 1 Font	$265

NEC

P5200	$529	P9XL	$1049
P5300	$689	P2200	$359

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$489/$629
351 SX	$949

PANASONIC

1124	$339	1524	$549
1180	$179	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439

Laser.....$1575

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter III	$459
Proprinter X24E	$615
Proprinter XL III	$649
Proprinter XL24E	$799

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	$399/$459
Fastback Plus	$109
Framework	$399
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Microsoft Excel/Word	$279/$209
Multimate Adv. II	$259
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.0	$229

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$199
AST Rampage Plus	$399
AST 286-2 for PSII	$549
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
AST Hotshot	$319
Everex PSII w/2 MG	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Intel Above Board 286+	$389
Inboard 386 w/adapter	$1059
Inboard 386 P.C.	$699
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-IIE/5251-II+E	$529/$559

MICE

Mouse Systems	$79
Microsoft	$99
Logitech	$74

MODEMS & FACSIMILES

Hayes 1200/2400	$289/$419
Everex 1200/2400	$79/$149
Everex 2400 External	$189
Everex 2400 PS II	$179
Sharp FO-220 Fax	$799
Sharp FO-300 Fax	$1049
Sharp FO-330 Fax	$1099

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $25
256K Chips	each $8
256K Simms	$99
1 MG Simms	$249
8087-3/-2	$99/$139
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ	$149/$199
80287-10MHZ	$229
80387-16MHZ/SX	$359/$369
80387-20	$389
80387-25	$499
Compaq 386 1 MB/4 MB	$499/$1395

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES	*NEC MULTISYNC IIA MONITOR*	*SHARP FO-300 FAX*	*AST 6-PACK W/384K*	*WORDPERFECT 5.0*
$799	***$499***	***$1049***	***$199***	***$229***
EXTERNAL 5¼" FOR PSII	*4 MB UPGRADE FOR COMPAQ 386*	*HP LASERJET II*	*INTEL 80387-20*	*2MB UPGRADE FOR HP LASERJET II*
$179	***$1395***	***$1689***	***$389***	***$489***

#2B789b

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturers warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

Next Day Delivery Available for as Little as $8

COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 20/40 Mb $3725/$4225

IBM 55SX 30/60 Mb $2795/ $3050

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $Call

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1835
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	$2250
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	$2550
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Oisk	$3050
Model 60—44 Mb Oisk	$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	$3800
Portable 70-120 Mb Oisk	$Call
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	$5300
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Oisk	$7800
Model 80—70 Mb Oisk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Oisk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	$2200
286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2550
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	$4475/5475
386S Oeskpro Mod 1	$2500
386S Oeskpro 20Mb/40Mb	$2700/2900
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	$6950/8900
Portable II Model 4	$2700
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3725/4225

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$775
T1200FB/HB	$1585/2399
T1600	$3250
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200	$3500
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$6000/6900

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Supersport Mod2	$1525
Supersport Mod20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod20/40	$3150/3515
Turbosport 386 Mod 40 w/o Modem	$5050

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$439
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$125
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAO 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
MINISCRIBE 20 Mb	$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

CANON FAX 8	$800
CANON FAX 20	$1050
CANON FAX 25	$1725
MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO300	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500
6 FAX ROLLS	$40

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210
Toners	$70–120

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 210/410	$79/145
COMPAO Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAO VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$249
PACKARO BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync XL	$2050
NEC MultiSync Plus	$879
NEC MultiSync 2A/30	$519/679
PACKARO BELL	$310
ZENITH 1490	$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNOAI Oiskless Workstation	$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/WD Novell Oriver	$850
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$575
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$2100
NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15	$3200
ARCNET PS110	$495
ARCNET PC120	$185
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$325
NP 600 Ethernet Card	$680
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.
Network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

IBM 3196	$1050
IBM 3197 Mono	$1650
IBM 3197 Color	$1750
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	$89
dBase IV	$455
OisplayWrite IV	$285
IBM OOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	$235
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½"	$292/299
Lotus Symphony	$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$418
PFS First Pub	$75
Quicken	$34
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

All-in-1 Font	$340
HP OeskJet/Plus	$560/$685
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1675/2800
HP ScanJet Plus	$1075
NEC LC890	$3197
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150P	$325
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510
EX 800 300/60 cps	$459
LQ 500 60/180 cps	$325
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510
LO 1050 264/88 cps	$730
LQ950 264/88 cps	$Call
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$929
LX 800 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Ouickwriter	$1079
Ouietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$810
Proprinter III XL	$645
NEC	
P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025
Color Option	$118
Okidata	
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$980
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$329
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$429
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation	$490
IRMA Board	$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$595
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$2200
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386S/Portable	$595
COMPAQ 1 Mb SLT	$625

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAO AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VOU	$145
COMPAO VGA	$419
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARAOISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	$69
VEGA Deluxe	$249
VEGA VGA	$275

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/SX	$369/469/550/370

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
Kensington Masterpiece	$95
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 HiRes	$70
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH HiRes 320 DPL	$79
Microsoft Mouse with paint	$119
IBM Mouse	$85

"We Will Beat Any Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Brian.**
- **13.5% APR Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum $5.00 shipping/ handling charge.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

Circle 125 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT
only $1099

10 MHz • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop Manager and Utility Software •
Sorbus Warranty Service — 1 year warranty

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989
(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)
Fax 414-697-0620

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

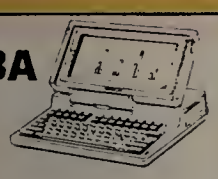
PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL PB 900 12 MHz AT
only $1699

0 Wait State • 1 MB Memory • 40 MB Hard Disk • Monochrome Monitor • DOS • Word Processor & Desktop Publisher

1 year warranty

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS



1200 HD	$2399
1600	$3199
3100E	$2799
3200	$3549
5100	$4699
5200	$5995

COMPAQ

286 w/40MB	$2149
286E w/40MB	$2449
286E w/100MB	$3099
386S w/40MB	$3099
386S w/100MB	$3599
386E w/40MB	$4395
386E w/100MB	$4995
386 25MHz w/110MB	$7195
Portable III, 20MB	$3599
Portable III, 40MB	$4199
SLT Laptop 20MB	$3895
SLT Laptop 40MB	$4369

AST

Bravo w/512K, 20MB	$1249
286 w/512K, 40MB	$1749
386C w/1MB Cache Memory, 40MB Hard Drive	$3349

NEC

Multispeed EL II	$1649
Multispeed HD	$2259

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

COMPAQ

1 MB Ram Expansion	$499
Modem	$449
Carrying Case	$79
Expansion Unit	$675
Math Co-Processor	$329

TOSHIBA

1200 Carrying Case	$54
Deluxe Carrying Case 3200/5200-3100/5100	$79
1200 AC Adapter	$79
1200/2400 Modem	$279/$309
Expansion Chassis Interface	$149
Expansion Chassis External 5¼" Drive	$349
1MB Extended Memory 1200/3100	$549
2MB Extended Memory Module 3100E	$929
2MB Memory Module 5200/5100	$969

NEC

Carrying Case	$109
Battery Pack	$84
2400 Modem	$359

CO-PROCESSORS, CHIPS and MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2	$99/$129
80287-6MHz	$149
80287-8MHz	$199
80287-10MHz	$225
80387-16MHz	$359
80387-20MHz	$389
80387-25MHz	$499
80C387-A	CALL

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Simms Chips	$99
1MB Simms Chips	$245

COMPAQ 386 MEMORY MODULES

1MB	$499
4MB	$1395

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY UPGRADES

1MB	$285
2MB	$485
4MB	$895

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$199
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$549
Intel Above Board Plus	$399
Intel Inboard PC	$589
Intel Inboard AT	$1039
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	$259
Irma Board	$695

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	$259
30MB w/contr. ST238	$279
40MB for AT ST251	$319
40MB for AT ST251-1	$349
80MB for AT ST4096	$575
Priam 40MB	$469
Plus Hard Card 20MB/40MB	$525/$649
Conner 40MB/100MB	$559/$1079

TAPE BACK UP

Everex 60MB Internal	$589
Everex 60MB External	$589
Maynard 60MB External	$729
Mountain 40MB Internal	$379
Mountain 40MB External	$579

MONITORS

Amdek 732	$429
Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L	$2195
NEC Multisync IIA	$499
NEC Multisync IIID	$679
NEC Multisync Plus	$879
NEC Multisync XL	$2149
Packard Bell Color	$239
Packard Bell EGA	$339
Packard Bell VGA	$379
Princeton Ultrasync	$509

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder VGA	$319
Compaq VGA	$429
Everex Enhancer	$169
Everex VGA	$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$899
Orchid Pro Designer VGA	$299
Pro Designer Plus VGA w/512K	$389
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$189
Paradise Professional	$399
Paradise VGA Plus	$269
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$299
Sigma VGA H	$249
Vega VGA	$265
Vega VRAM VGA	$489

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$229
D Base IV	$459
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$295
Microsoft Word/Excell	$215/$279
Multimate Adv. II	$269
Quattro	$149
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$469
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	$269
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

MICE & DIGITIZERS

Logitech Serial or Bus	$69
w/Paint / w/Cadd	$99/$117
w/Publisher	$109
Logitech Hirez/PSII	$85/$59
Microsoft Serial w/Paint	$105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint	$105
Summasketch 12x12	$375
Summasketch 12x18	$625

SUPERSPORT 286 w/20MB Hard Disk

only $3099

Supersport 286 w/40MB Hard Disk $3549

PRINTERS

★ EPSON ★

LX 810	$199	LQ 510	$325
FX 850	$339	LQ 1050	$715
FX 1050	$429	LQ 500	$275
LQ 850	$515	LQ 2550	$899
LQ 950	$579	EX 800	$379

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$979
ML390	$465		

PANASONIC

1124	$339	1524	$549
1180	$179	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439

Laser $1575

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
25-in-1 font	$265
Deskjet II	$749
Laserject IID	$2999
Plotter in a Cartridge	$229

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$79/$139
Everex 2400 External	$199
Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 1200B Alone	$244
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$279
Hayes 2400 ext	$409
Hayes 2400B int	$377
Hayes 2400B w/software	$409
US Robotics 2400 Int	$149
US Robotics 2400 ext	$169
US Robotics 1200 Int	$84
US Robotics 1200 ext	$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$619
2400 Internal IBM PSII	$189

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300	$1049
Sharp FO-220	$799
Sharp FO-330	$1099

MISCELLANEOUS

AB Switchbox	$39
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$99
150 Watt Power Supply	$69

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum. AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Prices and availability subject to change

Circle 41 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

#1
- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

EPSON

EX800
FX850 LQ510
FX1050 LQ850 LQ1050
LX810 LQ950 LQ2550

CDW™ has the lowest prices on all EPSON products.

SAMSUNG

S-330 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 6 Slots, Built-In CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
S-330, 1 Floppy $745.50
S-330, 20 Meg/40 Meg .. 994.95/1019.52
S-550 AT Compatible 8/12 MHz, 8 Slots, 2S/P/C, Built-In EGA, DOS 3.3, Enh. Keyboard
S-550, 1.2M Floppy $1220.45
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg . 1569.80/1695.45
S-800, 386 20 MHz, 8 Slots, 1 Meg, 1.2 & 720 Floppies
S-800 ..... $2570.69
S-800, 40 Meg/80 Meg . 2990.01/3280.00
S-800, 40 Meg (28 ms) 3050.50

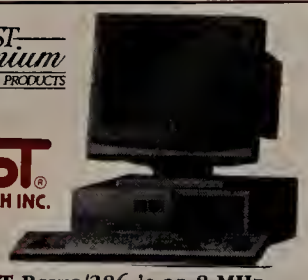
Facsimile Products
SHARP FO-220 ..... $854.48
SHARP FO-300 ..... 1199.10
SHARP FO-330 ..... 1085.70
Complete Fax 9600 ..... 399.50
QUADRAM JT-FAX 9600 Int. 527.65
QUADRAM JT-FAX Portable 329.25

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

AST Premium COMPUTER PRODUCTS
AST RESERRCH INC.



The AST Bravo/286 is an 8 MHz, 0 wait-state computer that is small enough to fit on any desk, but powerful enough to run all your applications.

Bravo Model 1 ..... CDW™s
Bravo Model 5 ..... Lowest
Bravo Model 45 ..... Price

MDL 80 ..... CALL FOR — MDL 340C ... IN STOCK
MDL 140 ..... CDW™s — MDL 390C ..... CALL
MDL 170 ..... SPECIAL — MDL 3150C .... SAVE
MDL 300C ... SAVINGS

AST WORKSTATIONS
AST 105X ..... ALL
AST 386SX Model 5 ..... WORKSTATIONS
AST 386SX Model 45 ..... IN STOCK
AST 8ravo ..... CALL

PACKARD BELL
P81000, 12 MHz ... $1219.70 — P890C, 12 MHz ... $1198.86
P81000, 40 Meg .... 1614.61 — P8900, 16 MHz 1368.70

IBM PS2
MDL 30, 20 Meg .. $1655.17 — MDL 50Z, 60 Meg .. $2719.70
MDL 60, 40 Meg ... 3340.15 — MDL 70, 60 Meg ... 3747.20
MDL 60, 70 Meg ... 3644.52 — MDL 70, 121 Meg .. 5259.84
MDL 30286, 1 dr. ... 1412.10 — MDL 80, 40 Meg ... 4374.40
MDL 30286, 20 Meg 1929.50 — MDL 80, 70 Meg ... 5069.37
MDL 50Z, 30 Meg .. 2376.75 — MDL 80, 315 Meg .. 8264.19

COMPAQ™
286, Mdl 1 ..... $1699.55 — 386-20E, 40 Meg . $4565.12
286E ..... NEW — 386-20E, 100 Meg . 5564.22
386, 20 MHz, 130 .. 5718.33 — Port. II, Mdl 2 ..... 1858.10
386, 25 MHz, 60 .. 5683.90 — Port. II, Mdl 4 ..... 2697.42
386S, Mdl 1 ..... 2324.49 — Port. III, Mdl 20 ... 3495.85
386S, Mdl 20 ..... 2783.12 — Port. III, Mdl 40 ... 3999.35
386S, Mdl 40 ..... 3092.84 — Port. 386 Mdl 40 .. 5426.24
386,25 MHz, Mdl 110 . 6995.95 — Port. 386 Mdl 100 . 6689.74
386,25 MHz, Mdl 300 . 8895.99

LASER TURBO
XT 1 drive ..... $699.19 — XT w/40 Meg $1095.74
XT w/20 Meg ..... 998.29 — XT w/70 Meg 1395.36

NEC
NEC Powermate I Plus $1499.41
NEC Powermate 386SX 42M8 ..... 2575.52
NEC Powermate 386 60M8 ..... 3722.73
NEC Multispeed HD 2388.32

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

T-1000 ..... $799.95
T1200 2 Drive 1575.55
T1200, 20 Meg 2362.22
T3100e 2742.32
T3200 ..... 3497.20
T5100 ..... 4685.88
T5200, 40 Meg 6219.60
T5200, 100 Meg 7195.17

WYSE
MDL 2108 ..... $895.50 — MDL 2214 ..... $1921.30
MDL 2112 ..... 1271.20 — MDL 3216 ..... 2060.37
MDL 2116 ..... 1739.37 — MDL 3225 ..... 5387.35

WORKSTATIONS
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet ..... CALL
SAMSUNG PC TERMINAL/286 ..... $1054.66

HARD DRIVE CARDS
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg $539.28
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 677.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 399.37

TAPE DRIVES
ARCHIVE 40M8 Internal $323.23
ARCHIVE 60M8 Internal 642.46
ARCHIVE 60MB External 621.26
ARCHIVE 150MB External 1199.11
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ext. tape 689.60/819.10
GENOA 150 Meg int. tape 1078.85
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape 399.10/539.20
IRWIN 80MB 492.94
MAYNARD 60MB Ext. Cassette 827.28
MAYNARD 60M8 Ext. Cartridge 1180.11
MAYNARD 150Q External 1299.21
MAYNARD Mainstream Controller 127.21
MOUNTAIN 300M8 External 2060.02
MOUNTAIN 4340 Internal 369.63
MOUNTAIN 4340 External 549.45
MOUNTAIN 4440 Internal 385.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 External 549.45
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe 1398.39
MOUNTAIN 60MB Internal 719.17
MOUNTAIN 60M8 External 1127.11

HARD DRIVES & STORAGE DEVICES

CD ROM **CD ROM**

AMDEK CD ROM 2000 ..... $675.17
HITACHI 1503S External CD ROM 519.15
HITACHI 3500 Internal CD ROM 465.64
TOSHIBA CD ROM for PC/XT/AT 949.50
TOSHIBA CD ROM for MC, PS/2 ..... 995.30
TOSHIBA CD RDM for MACINTOSH 1231.25

CONNER 40 Meg $572.34
CONNER 110 Meg 995.80
IOMEGA 10+10 External 1427.41
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8" 1658.92
IDMEGA 8120X 992.80
IDMEGA 8220X, External 5¼" 1619.40
IOMEGA 20MB Tri-Packs 8" 238.32
IOMEGA 20MB Tri-Packs 5¼" 167.61
MICRDPDLIS 1335K Full Ht. 71MB 589.85
MICRDPOLIS 1355 Full Ht. 142MB 982.89
PLUS Passport 20/40 ..... 479.10/579.88
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit 585.58
PRIAM 40 Meg/60 Meg 669.55/749.95
PRIAM 130 Meg/200 Meg 1472.40/1640.80

MINISCRIBE
MIN-8425 ..... $239.40 — MIN-6085 ..... $599.52
MIN-8438 ..... 299.85 — MIN-8450 w/RLL ... 352.17
MIN-3053 ..... 469.52 — MIN-9380, 338 Meg 1859.58
MIN-3085 ..... 729.40

SEAGATE
SEAGATE 20 Meg . $269.58 — SEAGATE ST-251-0 . $369.50
SEAGATE 30 Meg ... 287.32 — SEAGATE ST-251-1 .. 399.23
SEAGATE 4096 80 .. 599.95

STORAGE DIMENSION
AT-155E ..... $1995.52 — AT-850E $4580.80
AT-335E 2725.26

FLOPPIES
1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
SYSGEN 3½ Ext. Floppy 234.64
SYSGEN 5¼ Ext. Floppy 225.25
TEAC 1.44 3.5 Floppy 95.59
TEAC 360K Floppy 89.98
TOSHIBA 1.44 3.5 Floppy 98.89
WELTEC 5¼ External Floppy for Toshiba 207.77
WELTEC 5¼ External Floppy for Sharp 211.22
WELTEC 360K External for Zenith 205.10

LASER PRINTERS

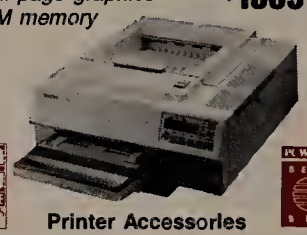
brother

HL-8e Laser Printer

More memory... more fonts... more compatibility... less money... than you know who.

- 8 pages per minute
- 22 landscape fonts
- 22 portrait fonts
- Full page graphics
- 1 M memory

ONLY $1869.90



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — PC WORLD BEST BUY

Printer Accessories
1 Meg Upgrade $364.95
2 Meg Upgrade $219.00
Toner Cartridge $80.00

H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... $1699.95
H-P Laser Jet IID 2835.95
H-P Deskjet 635.00
NEC LC890 ..... 3137.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 cartridge 296.86
TEXAS INST. Laser 5495.45
TEXAS INST. 890 ..... 1573.51

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX810 ..... CALL — ALL EPSON
EX800 ..... CDW™ — LQ850/LQ950 ... MODELS
FX850 ..... FOR BEST — LQ1050 ..... READY
FX1050 ..... PRICE EVER — LQ2550 ..... TO SHIP
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons

NEC
P2200 ..... $344.65 — P5300 ..... $685.63
P5200 ..... 513.12 — P960XL 1039.24

DICONIX by Kodak
150P/150S $317.13/325.23
300W/300N 495.94/375.73

IBM
Pro Printer III ..... $499.95 — Quickwriter III $1295.62
Pro Printer IV XL ... 633.68 — Pro Printer III XL24E 831.62

brother
M-1724L ..... $579.64 — M-1709 ..... $384.47
HR20 ..... 340.60 — HR40 ..... 629.12

OKIDATA
ML 182 Turbo ... IN STOCK — ML 321 ..... $479.28
ML 172 ..... $199.95 — ML 390 ..... 475.96
ML 182IBM ..... 232.50 — ML 391 ..... 639.48
LASERLINE 6 ..... 1292.69 — ML 393 ..... 995.90
ML 320 ..... 339.63 — ML 393 Color 1067.60

PANASONIC
1124 ..... $351.76 — 1592 ..... $412.44
1595 ..... 453.45 — 3131 ..... 318.30
1180 ..... 193.95 — 1524 ..... 562.10
1191 ..... 244.12 — CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN
120D ..... $190.55 — 180D $174.11
MSP45 ..... 386.58 — MSP55 ..... 428.58
MSP50 ..... 304.10 — Premiere 35 ..... 515.17

ALPS
Allegro 24 ..... $342.50

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP
1023 ..... $3745.38 — 12 x 12 ..... $358.12
1043 ..... 6477.15 — 12 x 18 ..... 719.10
1044 ..... 9915.06 — 36 x 48 ..... 3236.15

KURTA
1212IS1 ..... $349.06 — 36x48 ..... $2891.53
12x17 ..... 499.35 — 4 Button Cursor 75.00

SUMMASKETCH
12x12 ..... $383.30 — 12x18 ..... $599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP7440A $968.30
HP7475A 1389.89
HP7550 ..... 2926.56
HP7570 .. LDWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL 4546.40
HP SCANJET ..... SAVE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
HI DMP-52/OMP-52MP
HI OMP-56A
HI MP60 Multipen Option
HI OMP-61/HI OMP-62
HI SCANCAD/Image Maker

FAX MACHINES
COMPLETE Fax 9600 .. $399.50 — SHARP FO-220 .... $854.48
QUADRAM JT Int. ..... 199.91 — SHARP FO-300 ..... 1199.10
QUADRAM JT 9600 Int. . 527.65 — SHARP FO-330 .... 1085.70

INTEL BOARDS & COPROCESSORS

intel Inboard 386/PC

386 your PC

1 Meg Ram

It fits right into your PC and gives you all the performance of a 386 for a fraction of the price.

Inboard 386 PC lets you whiz through recalcs with Lotus® 1-2-3® and makes your network server serve you even faster.

Inboard 386/PC $569.65

INTEL Visual Edge $44.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor 712.43
INTEL 8087-2/8087-3 ..... 149.90/112.20
INTEL 80287-6 ..... 154.30
INTEL 80287-8 ..... 236.55
INTEL 80287-10 ..... 236.55
INTEL 80387-16/80387-20 ..... 399.60/465.65
INTEL 80387-25/80387-SX 639.92/390.82
INTEL 80387-33 ..... 575.20
INTEL 80C86-A 395.50

TERMINALS
WYSE 50, Amber or Green $373.40
WYSE 60, Amber or Green 300.18
WYSE 85/30 Amber 375.90/294.10
WYSE 99GT 594.82

MISC. & ACCESSORIES
A-8 Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case 39.00
CH PRODUCTS Gamecard III 29.92
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick 37.73
INTELLICOM Long Link 129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
KEYTRONICS 5153 ..... 164.61
KEYTRONICS 101 ..... 97.95
MAXISWITCH 84 Key Keyboard 54.45
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K 477.72
5TH GEN Logical Connection 512K 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox 94.85
US Keyboard 69.96
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 59.00

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX (312) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 — FAX (312) 291-1737

CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. MEMBER

PCWEEK MEMBER

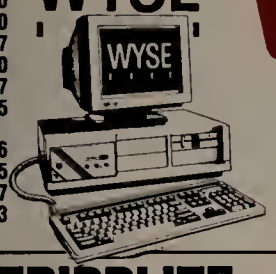
Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

A819

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTERS
MDL 2108 ..... $895.50
MDL 2112 ..... 1271.20
MDL 2116 ..... 1739.37
MDL 2214 ..... 1921.30
MDL 3216 ..... 2060.37
MDL 3225 ..... 5387.35
TERMINALS
WY-50 ..... $371.76
WY-60 ..... 307.75
WY-85 ..... 366.77
WY-99 ..... 385.73

WYSE



TRIPPLITE
BC-450 ..... $349.50
BC-1200 ..... 649.55
BC-2000 ..... 1179.80
4 outlet 44.25
LC-1200 ..... 158.85
LC-1800 ..... 196.80

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW™ Services You Better

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200 .... $174.80
Courier 2400 .... 279.60
1200B 108.45
1200 External 129.10
2400B 199.70
9600 HST 645.20

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery

#1

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

EASY TALK MODEMS for Laptop Computers

MHz 1200 baud for Zenith $149.84
MHz 2400 baud for Zenith $167.19
MHz 2400 baud for NEC $225.88
MHz 2400 baud for NEC Prospeed $246.20
MHz 1200 baud for Compaq SLT $259.00
1200 baud for Toshiba, T1100 Plus, MHz T1200, T1600, T3100, T5100 ..... $169.30
MHz 2400 baud for Toshiba, T1100 Plus, T1200, T1600, T3100, T5100 ..... $183.74
MHz 1200 baud for Toshiba T1000 ..... $169.30
MHz 2400 baud for Toshiba T1000 ..... $239.26

Ask your sales representative about other MHz modems.

AST 5251-11+ $598.95
AST 5251-11 PS/2 ..... 609.06
EVEREX 1200B 97.90
EVEREX 2400B 184.15
EVEREX 2400 Ext/2400 PS/2 ..... 199.80/205.45
IRMA Remote SNA 548.45
IRMA II w/Software 728.27
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/2400 Ext 169.95/199.22

Hayes
HAYES 1200 ..... $278.60 2400B $378.45
1200B ..... 269.20 2400PS2 ..... 387.15
2400 ..... 416.08 Personal Modem .... CALL

U.S. Robotics
Courier 1200 ..... $174.80 1200 External $129.10
Courier 2400 ..... 279.60 2400B 199.70
1200B ..... 108.45 9600 HST 645.20

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

Durant Technologies
BPS-300, 300 watt $324.10
BPS-500, 500 watt $477.11
BPS-550, 500 watt $506.02
BPS-1200, 1200 watt $715.66

AMERICAN
AME-1200VX ..... $929.45 AME-520EX $449.48
AME-330XT ..... 279.72 AME-800RT 699.19
AME-450AT 395.82

DATASHIELD
500 Watt ..... $555.05 SS700+ $787.80
800 Watt ..... 628.56 1200 Watt 962.75
S100 ..... 59.55 6 Outlet Surge 27.85

DURANT TECHNOLOGIES
BPS-300 ..... $330.10 BPS-550 ..... $499.85
BPS-500 ..... 465.11 BPS-1200 ..... 710.65

TRIPPLITE
BC-450 ..... $349.50 4 outlet ..... $ 44.25
BC-1200 ..... 649.55 LC-1200 ..... 158.85
BC-2000 ..... 1179.80 LC-1800 ..... 196.80

UNISON TECHNOLOGIES
UNI-DP600 ..... $539.40 UNI-800 ..... $628.44
UNI-600 ..... 499.00 UNI-DP1000 ..... 758.10
UNI-DP80 ..... 665.65

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL

Entry-level 286 starter kit, 4 users $429.90
Entry-level 286 starter kit, 8 users $899.69
286 Software V. 2.15 ..... $1939.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V2.15 ..... $2986.60
NETPRO $1120.50

CDW™ carries everything you need to make your LAN work at maximum capability.

INTERFACE CARDS
3COM ETHERLINK $417.29
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS2 ..... 539.40
ARCNET PC120 LANBoard 169.27
ARCNET PC220 LANBoard 199.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Bd. 437.55
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Bd. 359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 298.90
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) (NP600) 635.35
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 289.52
NOVELL NE2000 ..... 394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 6042 ..... 129.22
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 ..... 299.88
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards 249.10

ACCESSORIES
ARCNET Passive Hub $74.00
ARCNET Active Hub 395.10
ARCNET SMC Turbo Kit 49.95
ARCNET SMC Active Link 264.70
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub 814.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub 378.65
Ethernet Terminators 39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.
See WORKSTATIONS under Computers

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION

16 bit file server board-coax $431.25
16 bit file server board-twisted pair $559.74
16 bit workstation board-coax $355.20
16 bit workstation board-twisted pair $377.30

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

ANSA Paradox 3.0 ..... $439.17
ASHTONTATE dBase III+/dBase IV 424.00/476.10
ASHTONTATE dBase IV Developer 814.26
ASHTONTATE Framework III 435.78
ASHTONTATE Multimate Advantage II 288.12
BORLAND Sprint 139.95
BORLAND Sidekick Plus 129.93
BORLAND Reflex 106.22
BORLAND Quattro/Sidekick + ... 149.52/131.25
BORLAND Turbo Basic 67.50
BORLAND Turbo C 109.25
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC 24.60
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Option Board 123.80
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe 43.20
CROSSTALK XVI 106.87
CROSSTALK MARK 4 ..... 125.10
FOX Software Fox Base + ... 274.63
FUNK Allways 88.54
INTUIT Quicken 32.10
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼ 319.13
LOTUS 1-2-3 3½ 319.13
LOTUS NETWORKER 1-5 Users 1582.51
LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS 5¼ 339.33
LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS 3½ 335.33
LOTUS AGENDA 267.62
LOTUS HAL 107.01
LOTUS SYMPHONY 5¼ 424.24
LOTUS SYMPHONY 3½ 424.24
LOTUS METRO 3½ 67.76
MACE Utilities 53.58
MECA Managing Your Money 124.71
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy 119.37
MICROSOFT EXCELL 248.55
MICROSOFT Windows 386 ..... $129.05
MICROSOFT Chart 3.0 ..... 259.30
MICROSOFT Word Section 5 ..... 232.25
MICROSOFT Works 94.95
MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense 106.75
NANTUCKET CLIPPER 433.82
NORTON Advanced Utilities V4.5 ..... 76.47
PFS First Choice 107.12
PFS File 179.84
PFS First Publisher 79.50
PFS Professional Write 128.72
QUARTERDECK Desquiew 79.60
RBASE 5000 ..... 314.90
RBASE for DOS 497.05
SAMNA Word Plus IV V2.0 ..... 356.40
SOFTWARE GROUP ENABLE 380.44
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Harvard Graphics 274.71
SYMANTEC Q&A 214.79
WORDPERFECT 5.0 5¼/3½ 229.90/238.90
WORDPERFECT Executive 134.88
WORDPERFECT Library 73.70
WORDPERFECT Office 249.58
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0 ..... 499.00
XEROX Ventura Professional Extension 362.35

LAN SOFTWARE
ASHTONTATE Framework III LAN Pak $638.87
ASHTONTATE Multimate Advantage LAN Pak 745.45
MICROSOFT Excell LAN Pak 209.95
PARADOX Network 658.82
SYMANTEC Q&A Network Node 169.84
WORDPERFECT Network Server 358.48
WORDPERFECT Network Nodes 83.75
XEROX Ventura 2.0 Network 834.72

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ color $99.00
CDW™ mono cards w/p 89.00
HERCULES color 146.14
HERCULES mono cards w/p 179.84
HERCULES IN-CDLDR 219.12
AT&T Monochrome Monitor 189.40
AMDEK 410A 149.99
AMDEK 1280 ..... 679.78
COMPAQ Mono 177.00
COMPAQ VGA Mono 209.95
IBM PS2 8503 ..... 209.95
GOLDSTAR Amber 84.10
NEC Monograph 1297.25
PGS MAX 12E/15 ..... 139.40/258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95

AST RESEARCH INC.

Board Level Products
AST ADVANTAGE 128 ..... $234.00
AST 6 PACK PLUS $127.00
AST ADVANTAGE 2 PS/2-50 ..... $366.00
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM $389.00
AST RAMPAGE PLUS 512 ..... $407.00
AST HOTSHOT 286 10MHZ $307.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial/PS2 ..... $89.95
LOGITECH BUS 94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 117.25
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows 138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 108.77

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS2 8512/8513 ..... $439.40/529.20
SAMSUNG RGB Color 239.60
TAXAN 720 ..... 272.30
MAGNAVOX 8762 ..... 259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS
AST VGA Monitor $475.74
COMPAQ VGA monitor 548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA/9CM062 ..... 365.40/372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409/1410 ..... 282.44/385.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan 519.20
NEC Multisync PLUS 888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 Inch 2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A/Multisync 3D 499.85/695.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA 319.20
PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA 389.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync 477.40
SONY Multiscan 1302 ..... 638.38
SONY Multiscan 1303 ..... 548.52
SONY Multiscan 1304 ..... 675.76
ZENITH Z-1490 ..... 627.80

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

PGS Ultrasync 12 ..... $493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 ..... 519.66
PGS Ultrasync 16 ..... 887.77

VGA DISPLAY CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder 256 ..... $289.98
ATI VGA VIP 289.24
GENOA 5200/5300 ..... 330.55/293.20
MAGNAVOX VGA Board 234.32
RENAISSANCE RVGA II 289.89
RENAISSANCE RVGA I 219.05
PARADISE VGA 262.68
PARADISE VGA +16 ..... 296.33
SIGMA VGA/H CARD 247.42
VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15
VIDEO 7 Fast Write/VRAM VGA 372.15/488.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 ..... $234.40
NEC MVA 1024 ..... 960.50
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 188.88
PARADISE Mono EGA 165.61
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 219.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MDS Genius Monitor $1019.10
MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 Inch 2320.90
MITSUBISHI 3905L80K 1835.62
MITSUBISHI 390580K 1798.80
SIGMA Laserview 1687.18
VERMONT Cobra 2977.75
METHEUS 1104 ..... 1039.00

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

A819

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech. Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE ™

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

MORE POWER . . . LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA
Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's $79 extra.

FASTDATA 286[12]

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

FASTDATA 286[16]

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

FASTDATA 386[20D]

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots (2-32 bit)
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-*FAST*

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	315
Citizen	Call
Diconix	
150P	299
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	319
P5200	509
P5300	669
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Plus (IBM)	225
320 (IBM)	329
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	949
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	239
KXP1124	Call
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	525
KXP4450	1479
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	295
Toshiba	
P321SL	459
P341SL	Call
P351SX	929

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pak Plus 64K	119
VGA	239
Everex	
1200B Int Mod	69
2400B Int Mod	129
EVGA	229
VGA 16 bit 256	249
VGA 16 bit 512	349
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	179
Super VGA #5100	239
Super VGA #5300	299
Super VGA #5400	419
Hercules	
Graphic Card Plus	169
Intel	
8087-2	129
80287-10	239
80387-20	449
Above Board Plus	395
Orchid	
ProDesigner	287
ProDesigner Plus	387
Tiny Turbo 286	247
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	175
VGA Plus	239
VGA Plus 16	289
VGA Professional	Call
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	149
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400B	129
Promodem 2400G	149
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Fax 4800	219
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
1200 Baud External	89
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	319
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	Call
V-RAM VGA	469

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	199
Mitsubishi	
MP-286L 20mb	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL	1599
Multispeed HD	2249
Toshiba	
T1000	759
T1000 768k Card	269
T1200F	1369
T1200FB Backlit	1499
T1200HB Backlit	2399
T1600	Call
T5100	4495
Zenith	Call

MONITORS

Magnavox	
7BM749 VGA	139
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	329
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync II	569
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	659
Multisync Plus	869
Princeton	
Max15	Call
Utltrasync	479
Utltra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	569
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1303 Multiscan	449
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe	
40MB AT #3650	279
Mitsubishi	
40MB AT MR535 22ms	399
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	247
30MB XT Kit #238	267
40MB AT #251	339
40MB AT #251-1	399
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	89

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	389
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	105
Foxbase Plus	185
Foxbase Plus Lan	295
Paradox 3.0	Call
Q & A	197
Quicksilver	317
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	439
Reflex	90

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	169
Pagemaker	449
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	139
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	117
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Deluxe Paint II	67
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	329
GEM Artline	269
GEM Draw Plus	165
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Graph Plus	299
Harvard Graphics	249

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Serial or Bus	75
Logitech Serial or Bus	65
Logitech New HiRes	85
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	82

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 85	50
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	82
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	57
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	71
Desklink	95
Desqview	69
Desqview386	99
Fastback Plus	99
FastTrax	37
Formtool	54
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Norton Advanced	74
PC Kwik	Call
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
ProComm Plus	42
SideKick Plus	119
XTree Pro	61

Word Processors

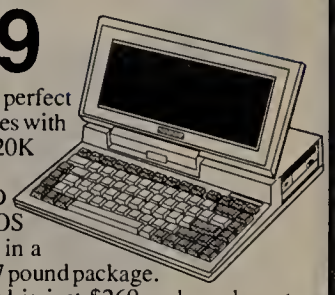
Ami	Call
Easy Extra	55
GEM First Word Plus	117
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	47
Sprint	117
Q & A Write	109
Webster's Writer	47
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

Call On Non-Listed Items

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000

$659



The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile Ram disk.

WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

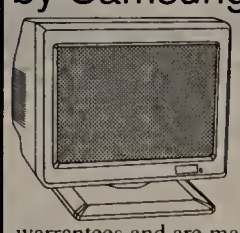
FoxBASE+

$185

FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.

RGB Color Monitor by Samsung

$199



These 14" monitors were purchased from a large PC manufacturer who was overstocked. They are brand new with one year warrantees and are made by Samsung. They are fully CGA compatible and work with PC compatibles. A CGA (640 x 200 resolution) card is just $49 and comes with a printer port. This is the perfect video combo for your new XT or AT clone.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer only*. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*, call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.
**Except for FastData Computers when noted.*

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
To customer service call: 602-437-8975

Circle 240 on reader service card

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Expires 8/31

Sony 720K - 3½" FloppyDrive

NEW

- 1 Megabyte Storage
- 100ms Latency
- List $175

SONY

$99.95

Sony 1.44M - 3½" FloppyDrive

NEW

- 1.0 - 2.0 Megabyte Storage
- 250K BPS to 500 BPS
- List $245

SONY

$119.95

FREE CATALOG!

Call For Your Free 96 Page Catalog with Everything You Need For IBM®

PC®, XT® & AT® Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5¼" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM® PC®, XT® & Compatibles
- Half Height

$74.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.2 M - 5¼" Drive

- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM® AT® & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

$89.95

List Price $199

TEAC 720K - 3½" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM® PC®, XT® & Compatibles
- Half Height
- PS2 Compatible

$89.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.44 M - 3½" Drive

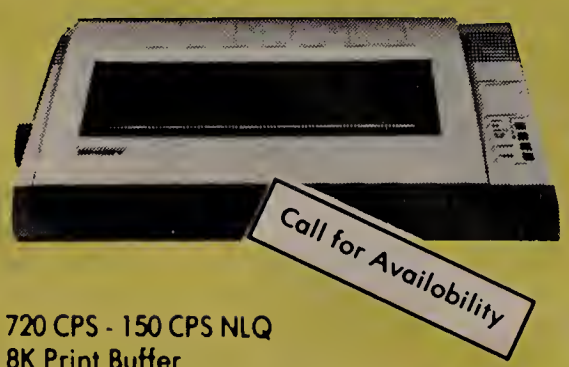
- 1.44 Mego Byte Memory
- Fits IBM® AT® & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- PS2 Compatible

$103.95

List Price $299

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson®
- Parallel Centronics Port

We Won't Be Undersold!

Our Low Sale Price

$699.95

List $1995

IMTEC 14" Multiscan Monitor

IBM® CGA, EGA, VGA, and PGA Compatibles

- Tilt and Swivel Base
- 14" non-glare screen
- 256 PGA colors
- 720 Dots Horizontal
- 480 Dots Vertical
- One-year Warranty
- IBM PC XT® and AT® compatability

We Won't Be Undersold!

Our Low Sale Price

$399.95

List $599

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

Over $185 in Free Software Included

We Won't Be Undersold!

- Runs on AC or Battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- On-screen status lights show call progress
- RS232 Compatible
- *Free Source with $15 of on-line time
- *Free official airline guide electronic edition
- *Free compuserve with $15 of on-line time
- *Bit Com terminal modem software

Our Low Sale Price

$59.95

List $423

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE EXT. 35

800 - 289 - 9473 ext. 35

Outside Service Area Call 312-382-5058

Mail

We Love Our Customer.

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH !

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

MODEM MADNESS SALE

MODEM MADNESS SALE

2400 Baud External Modem

Made exclusively for you

We Won't Be Undersold!

100% Hayes compatible
7 System Indicator Lights
Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
For all Computers

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95

List $349

5¼" Floppy Disks

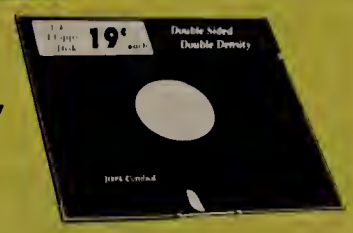
100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

We Won't Be Undersold!

Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 25



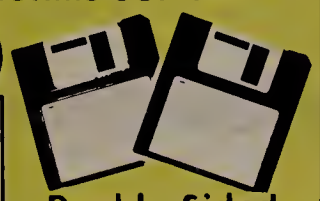
—Made in the USA—

3½" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

We Won't Be Undersold!

60% clip rate makes this the best deal in the country!



Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 250 - 69¢
Lots of 50 - 99¢

69¢ ea.

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

180 CPS Printer

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead
our Best Printer Buy

We Won't Be Undersold!

- *2yr. Immediate Replacement*
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

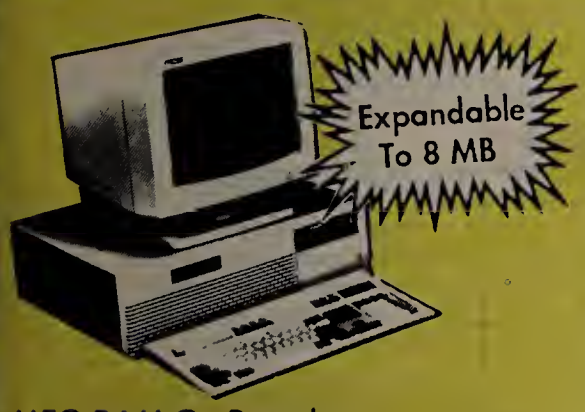
Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $299

"1 MEGA BYTE"

5MHZ 0 Wait 386 AT® Computer



MEG RAM On Board
/O Board: Parallel, Serial, Game Ports
Operates DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Novell
Dual Floppy/Hard Controller
vith 1:1 Interleave
Keytronics Keyboard w/ 101 Keys
Case With Keylock
Eight Integral Peripheral Slots
200 Watt Power Supply
.2 MEG Floppy Drive

Low Sale Price

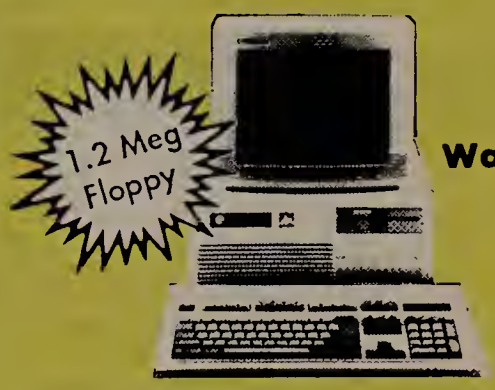
$1999.95

List $2995

ntec Multi Sync Monitor Shown $399.95

The 16 MHz 286 Computer

With EGA, CGA, MGA Video Outputs



1 Yr. Warranty

- 80286/12.5 Intel Micraprocessor
- 512K Standard, Expandable to 4MB
- **EGA, CGA, MGA**, Hercules & Plantronics Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Cantraller
- PS/2 Compatible Port
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Part
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- Built in Math Co-Processor Slot
- DOS Included
- 32K Buffer Hard Disk Cache
- Small Footprint Case
- Western Digital Motherboard

Everyday Low Price

$959.95

14" Paper White Monitor Shown Above Available For - $99.95

640K Laser Turbo Computer System

***IBM XT® Compatible**

We Won't Be Undersold!

- Complete with 12" TTL Monitor
- 640K Professional Turbo XT® Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

Your Choice Of Migent's Ability or Enrich Software
Migent's Enrich List $395
Migent's Ability List $99

COMPLETE SYSTEM
All You Need To Get Started

$699.95

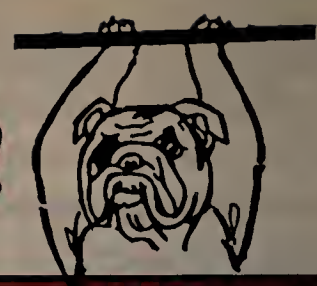
List $1673.90

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

Circle 213 on reader service card

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands, and APO-FPO. (Monitors shipped only in Continental USA). Computer Direct will match any valid (within 30 days) nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items, exact same product and payment method. Verification Required.

Bulldog's hanging in there with low prices!



NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware V2.15 .. $1795
Novell SFT Netware 2.15 2799
Novell ELS Level I 4 User 379
Novell ELS Level II 8 User 849
Novell NE 1000 Ethernet
Workstation Board 259

COMPAQ

386 20E 40 mb. $4799
110 mb 5850
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz 1595
286E Desk Pro 1850
Compaq II Model IV 2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100
5579/6999
Compaq III 20mb/40mb 3495/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40
2479/2849/3149
Compaq 386-25 110/300 ..... 7195/9395
Compaq SLT w/20 mb 4395
Compaq SLT w/40 mb 4750
90 day warranty through Bulldog

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2
Model 30 286 w/20 mb $1950
Model 50 - 30/60 ..... 2499/2739
Model 70 - 60/120 ..... 3899/5899
Model 80 - 40/70 ..... 4279/4875
Model 80 - 300 8899

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH CO-PROCESS

80387-25 ..... $525
80387-20 409
80387-16 360
80287-8 199
80287-10 225
8087-3/8087-2 ..... 99/129
256K Chips/64K Chips ..... Call

MONITORS

NEC
NEC Multisync II A $499
NEC Multisync III D 699
NEC Multisync Plus 879
NEC Multisync XL 19" 2199
IBM
Mono 8503 ..... $209
Color Display 8512 459
Color Display 8513 559
PRINCETON
MAX12 ..... $149
Ultra 16 879
HX12E 449
Ultrasync 509
MAGNAVOX
Amber 776 ..... $89
RGB80 8762 259
EGA 9CM053 369

AMDEK 410 ..... $145

FAX

Panasonic FXBM 89 ..... $625
Toshiba 30/100 895
Toshiba 3300 1095
Toshiba 3700 EN 1325
Sharp 300/330 ..... 1049/1099

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO
1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor..$799
Color System add $150 w/20 mb
add $259, w/30 mb add $279
90 day warranty through Bulldog
286 Bulldog 10 MHZ
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $995
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram,
1.2 floppy $1695
AST
AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard,
1.2 floppy $1395
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz,
1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard... $2875
All AST computers carry a
1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed HD $2275
Toshiba 1000 669
Toshiba 1200 2299
Toshiba 1200F 1395
Toshiba 3100E 2849
Toshiba 1600 3350
T3200/T5100 ..... 3625/4795
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb 2325
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb 3399

DRIVES

Seagate 20 dmb w/contr.ST225 ..... $249
Seagate 30 mjb w/contr. ST238 269
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1 389
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 339
Seagate 80 mb ST4096 549
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2 ..... 179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. 79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int. 95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int. 68
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int. 89
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int. 955
20 mb ext. w/card 1195
dual mb. ext. w/card 1769
Plus Hard Card 40 649
Plus Hard Card 20 525
Priam 43 mb. AT 449
Priam 130 IDIAT 1275
Priam 160 EC 1550
Priam ID 250 EC 1795
Priam ID 330 EC 1995

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows $135
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush 99
Mousesystems Mouse 89
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Ili Res 69/89
Logitech Scan Man 189

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX 810 *New!* $195
LX 860 264 CPS, 54 NLQ 339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ 429
LQ 510 *New!* 329
LQ 860 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 519
LQ 950 549
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ 719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ 899

OKIDATA
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ 229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ 339/465
390 465
391 639
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ 995
TOSHIBA
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ 469
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ 950
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ 629
311 EXPRESS 379
NEC
2200 345
5200 505
5300 669
PANASONIC
1124 339
1180/1191 ..... 185/249
1524 539
1592/1595 ..... 369/455
3131 315
Laser KX4450 1375
HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laser Series II 1695
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus 595/769
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb 285/489
Pacific Data 25-N-1 269
IBM
Proprinter X24E 615
Proprinter XL 24E 799
Proprinter III 459
Proprinter III XL 629

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer $149
Genoa Super Hi Res 199
Hercules Graphics Card 175
Hercules inColor 199
Hercules VGA 199
Orchid 800 VGA 229
Orchid Pro Desinger w/256K 279
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K 399
Paradise Auto Switch 480 175
Paradise VGA Plus 229
Paradise VGA Professional 399
STB Chauffeur HT 135
STB Multi Res. II 169
Vega Deluxe 199
Vega VGA 265
Vega Fastwrite 339
Vega V Ram 439
ATI Wonder EGA/VGA 229/439

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 ..... $469
Clipper 419
D Base IV 469
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective 349
Foxbase + ... 189
Freelance Plus 329
Framework III 439
Harvard Graphics 275
IBM Display Write IV 269
Lotus 299
Microsoft Word 4.0 209
Microsoft Excel 239
Multimate Advantage II 269
Peachtree II Complete 149
Paradox 3.0 449
R Base for DOS 439
Super Calc IV 1.0 285
Symphony 1.2 419
Ventura Desktop Publ. 489
Word Perfect 5.0 219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269
Wordstar Pro 5.5 209

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb. int. $589
Archives 40 mb int. 299
CMS 150 mb. internal 729
external 779
Archives 60 int.or ext. w/card 569
Archives 150 int. 829

MULTI FUNC. BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K $229
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K 199
AST 5251-11 + Enchanced 559
AST Rampage 286+ 385
AST Rampage 286-2 for
Model 50/60 549
Everex Mini Magic w/o K 59
Intel Above Board + w/512K 379
Inel Above Board PS + w/512K 429
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter 895
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb 579
Intel bove Board II Plus for
PS/2 w/o K 279
Irma Board II 685
Logical Connection 256/512K .. 449/519
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K 279
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K 239
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 205
Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra 259
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K 169

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int. $79
Everex 2400 int/ext 139/169
Hayes 1200/2400 ..... 279/419
Practical Peripherals half card
2400 w/Procomm 129
US Robotics 2400/9600 ..... 139/619
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext 99/135
Ventel Half Card 2400/ Crosstalk 359
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus 239/359

SALES HOTLINE 1-800-438-5089

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

WE ACCEPT VISA
MASTERCARD
AMERICAN EXPRESS

3241-E WASHINGTON ROAD • MARTINEZ, GEORGIA 30907
for INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, SHIPPING or RETURNS call:
(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905 • FAX: (404) 860-7358

Hours:
Mon-Fri 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.
Sat. 9 a.m.-1 p.m.

RMA number for return authorization
Call (404) 860-6899

Circle 24 on reader service card

The Best For Less

$3.50
Per Disk/10 or more

Easy to use Software for IBM PC's and compatibles

$4.00
Per Disk/less than 10

FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD OVERNIGHT SERVICE ONLY $5!*

- **ALL orders shipped same day!**
- **Free shipping on all orders of 5 disks or more!**
- **Easy to use instructions on each disk!**
- **We always ship the latest versions!**
- **No membership fees!**

Unconditional Money Back Guarantee!

ACCOUNTING

- ☐ **Financial Consultant 4.2** — An excellent accounting program for home or office.
- ☐ **Medlin Accounting** — Complete with Gen. Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable & Payroll.
- ☐ **Painless Accounting 3.0 (3 disks)** — An easy to use accounting program that's loaded with features! (HD)
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting 1.5** — An excellent accounting program designed for small businesses.

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Blakbook** — A handy program that will keep track of your addresses and print out nice address books.
- ☐ **Express Check 3.0** — A great program to manage your checking accounts!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 3.2** — Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Ticklex 4.7** — Great tickler program for appointments, deadlines, reminders and timetables. Can handle up to five people at once. (HD)

DATABASE/SPREADSHEET

- ☐ **Wampum** — An excellent dBase clone with menus.
- ☐ **Instacalc 2.5** — Memory-resident, Lotus-compatible spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)
- ☐ **PC-Calc+ (3 disks)** — A very powerful spreadsheet.
- ☐ **Qubecalc 3.02** — Lotus-compatible multi-dimensional spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer 1.7** — Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **Bible-Q 3.3** — Test your bible knowledge with this fun and educational program.
- ☐ **Funnels and Buckets** — A fun way to teach children basic math skills! (CGA)
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.03** — A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher** — This disk contains 3 programs designed to improve the speed & accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.93** — The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries and continents with this computer version of the globe. (CGA)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1** — Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Janitor Joe and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2** — Q-Bert, Donkey Kong, Mario Bros., Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 3** — Striker, Space War and Quantoids. (CGA)
- ☐ **EGA Cunning Football 2.1** — The best football simulation anywhere. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **EGA Games** — A collection of the best EGA games including EGAroids, Reflex, Aldo, Flees and others. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **Monopoly** — A great rendition of the classic game. Great color and sound! (CGA)
- ☐ **Pinball** — A collection of several different pinball games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Strategy Games** — Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Star Trek Games** — Three great games on one disk! An arcade game, standard Star Trek game, and a trivia game.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter
(HD) Requires Hard Disk

OUR LATEST AND GREATEST! RS DISK PICKS

- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers** — A collection of programs to make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Computer/DOS Tutor 4.4** — Learn how to use your computer and DOS easily and correctly with this very educational program. A must for anybody trying to learn about computers!
- ☐ **Ed's Chess** — The best chess game anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000 easily!) Also, this game does NOT require graphics!
- ☐ **Formgen 3.3** — A very versatile form generator. Make any kind of form for business or home on any printer! (Better than EZ Forms Executive!)
- ☐ **Graphic-Less Games** — A great collection of games that don't require color or graphics. (They will work on ANY system!!)
- ☐ **The DOS Learning System** — Learn how to use DOS with this great tutorial. covers all versions of DOS through 3.3.
- ☐ **The Lotus Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn Lotus 1-2-3 easily and quickly. (Lotus 1-2-3 is NOT required!)
- ☐ **PC-File:dB (3 disks)** — The latest version of an excellent dBase compatible data base program. Very powerful! (HD)

WORDPERFECT 5.0 UTILITIES

NEW

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn WP 5.0 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WP 5.0 is NOT required).
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Macros (2 disks)** — Hundreds of macros for WP 5.0.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Menu/Mice** — Menu systems and mouse drivers.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Tools (2 disks)** — A collection of 17+ utilities.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Art/Graphics (2 disks)** — Dozens of clipart images.
- ☐ **PC-Draft III (2 disks)** — Create graphic files (in .WPG format) for WP 5.0. Includes dozens of images to help get you started. (CGA) (HD)

Order Toll Free (800) 876-3475

Name _____
Business _____
Address _____
City / State / Zip _____
Phone _____
Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk)
No. Disks _____ x $ _____ = $ _____
Shipping: ☐ 1-4 disks ($2) $ _____
☐ 5 or more disks FREE!
U.S. Only { ☐ Federal Express, contiguous 48 states (add $5) $ _____
☐ Federal Express, Hawaii or Alaska (add $10) $ _____
☐ COD (add $4) $ _____
☐ Foreign (add $4) $ _____
TOTAL ORDER: $ _____
Method of payment: ☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ COD
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

GRAPHICS

- ☐ **Flowdraw (2 disks)** — An excellent drawing program with a multitude of features! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.52 (3 disks)** — An exceptionally powerful graphics program. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw Library** — A large collection of ready made graphics for PC-Key-Draw.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.2 (2 disks)** — Excellent, full-featured geneaology program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ **Easy Project 3.4** — A powerful project manager with lots of features.
- ☐ **Kwikstat 1.3 (2 disks)** — A complete, easy to use statistics package.
- ☐ **Pianoman 4.0** — Create and play music on your PC! Lots of fun!

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Automenu 4.5** — Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Backup Whiz 2.1** — Backup your hard-disk quickly and safely with this easy to use program.
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities** — Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, listers and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Epson Utilities (2 disks)** — A collection of utilities for Epson and Epson compatible printers.
- ☐ **Help/Pop-Help** — A program that will help you with any DOS command. Very popular and educational.
- ☐ **Hercules Utilities** — A collection of utilities for Hercules graphics cards. Includes SIMCGA.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 3.0** — A very powerful and versatile labeling program.
- ☐ **Newkey 5.0** — The latest version of the best keyboard macro program available. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)
- ☐ **On-Side** — Allows you to print anything sideways.
- ☐ **PC-Deskteam 2.01** — A Sidekick-like program with even more features!
- ☐ **Professional Master Key** — A collection of utilities like Norton's. Recover erased files easily!
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers** — A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk includes Flu-Shot + 1.52.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **PC-Outline 3.34** — An excellent thought outliner! Can also be used as a free-form database. (Resident & Non-Resident versions included!)
- ☐ **PC-Stylist 1.2** — Analyze and improve your writing style.

Some of the programs we sell are "shareware." Shareware programs are copyrighted and require additional payment to the authors if found useful.

Free Catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request

Order: 800-876-3475
Information: 503-776-5777
FAX: 503-773-7690

We also accept checks money orders and COD

* **Federal Express** orders received by 1:30 p.m. Pacific time (4:30 p.m. Eastern) are guaranteed delivery by 4:30 p.m. of the next business day, (contiguous 48 states). Phone number, street address, and zip code are required for Federal Express delivery. We cannot Fed. Ex. COD.

Reasonable Solutions
2712 Jacksonville Highway Medford, Oregon 97501

PCW 8/89

Delivering Excellence in Software, Service & Support

Circle 241 on reader service card

Compu$ave 1-800-877-8855

Give us a call about our LEASING program!
International Orders, Government P.O.are Welcome!

DISK DRIVES

Archive 40Mb Tape	319
CDC 100 Mb	925
CDC 200 Mb ESDI	1425
Miniscribe 157 Mb ESDI	1095
Miniscribe 3053	398
Miniscribe 3085	549
Miniscribe 338 Mb ESDI	1645
Miniscribe 40 Mb	285
Miniscribe 676 Mb ESDI	Save
Panasonic Worm	1829
Plus HardCard 40	638
Seagate 30 Mb Kit	258
Seagate 40 Mb Kit	299
Seagate ST251-1	375
Seagate ST 4096	579
Teac 720 K, 3.5"	78
Teac 1.44 Mb 3.5"	88
Toshiba 720 K, 3.5	75
Toshiba 1.44 Mb, 3.5	92
Core,Emerald,Genoa,Iomega,Maynard Maxtor, Mountain, Priam,Sysgen	Call

BOARDS

ADC/Alloy Slaves	Save
Artist XJ10/16	1795
AST 5251/3270	Save
ATI VGA Wonder	Save
Genoa 5300/5400	Save
Intel Aboveboard+	392
Intel Inboard 386 PC	615
Metheus 1128	1899
Orchid Pro Design	295
Paradise Autoswitch 480	175
Paradise VGA +	252
Paradise VGA + 16	292
Paradise VGA Professional	439
Sota 286 I Accellerator	319
Sota VGA 16 512K	399
STB VGA EM 512K	358
Tecmar VGA/AD	429
Video 7 Fastwrite	304
Video 7 V RAM	459
Video 7 Vega VGA	258
Adaptek, Boca, Hercules, Tops, VMI, Imagraph, Konan, Photon, Rasterops Number Nine, Pixelworks, Quadram, Sigma Des. Verticom, West. Dig.	Call

SOFTWARE

Adobe Fonts	Save
Bitstream Fonts	105
Carbon Copy Plus	107
DBase IV	Save
Desqview 386	105
Fastback Plus	104
Grammatik III	54
Harvard Graphics	272
Lotus 123	319
Microsoft PC Works	79
Microsoft Word 5.0	212
PC Excel/Windows	245
Peachtree Complete	146
Peachtree Dbl Bonus	219
Procomm Plus	47
Rightwriter 3.0	52
Ventura Publisher	519
WordPerfect 5.0	Save

COMPUTERS

Acer 286/386 - 16,20,25 MHz	Save
Altos Computers	Save
Apple Computers	Save
AST Premium 286	1245
AST Premium 386SX	2149
Compaq Computers	Save
Cordata Computers	Call
Everex Step 286/386	Save
IBM Computers	Save
Mitsubishi 286/386	Save
Mitsubishi 20 Mb Laptop	2298
Mitsubishi 40 Mb Laptop	2849
NCR Computers	Save
NEC Desktop Computers	Save
NEC Laptop Computers	Save
Packard Bell Systems	Save
Panasonic 286/386	Save
Samsung 8088 10 MHz/1 Drive	665
Samsung 80286 12 MHz, 1Mb	1299
Sharp PC 4641	2395
Sharp PC 5541	3745
Sharp PC 7241	2045
Toshiba T1000	719
Toshiba T1200F	1359
Toshiba T1200FB	1545
Toshiba T1200HB	2375
Toshiba T1600	3198
Toshiba T3100E	2765
Toshiba T3200	3489
Toshiba T5100	Save
Toshiba T5200 40/100	Save
Wyse 2108	929
Wyse 2112	1375
Wyse 3216	2089
Wyse 386/25 MHz	Save
Zenith Supersports	Save
Zenith 386/33Mhz	Save

TERMINALS

Altos IV	355
Altos V	485
IBM 3151	385
Kimtron KT-70 PC	339
Link MC-5	392
Televideo 905	299
Televideo 955	379
Televideo 965	395
Wyse 150	399
Wyse 30	289
Wyse 50	355
Wyse 60	399
Wyse 85	369
Wyse 99 GT	465
Adds, Ampex, Sun River, Others	Call

MICE

Keytronics Pro Bus	75
Logitech C7 Serial	62
Logitech Clear Case w/Paint	72
Logitech Dexxa Bus	58
Logitech Dexxa Serial	52
Logitech New HiRes	79
Microsoft w/ paint	95
Microsoft w/windows	129
Mouse Systems Bus w/A/sketch	109
Mouse Systems PS/2	89
Mouse Systems Serial	109

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023	3595
Calcomp 1025E	4595
Calcomp 1043 DM	5695
Calcomp 1044GT	8595
Enter SP1800	3295
Houston DMP 52	2295
Houston DMP 52 MP	2745
Houston DMP 61	2995
Houston DMP 62	4088
HP 7440 A	958
HP 7475 A	1385
HP 7550 A	2912
HP 7570A	2898
HP 7595 A	6795
HP 7596	8795
HP Draftpro DXL	3595
HP Draftpro EXL	4645
Ioline 3500	2375
Ioline 3700	2895
Ioline 3700 MP	3145
Ioline 4000	3695
Ioline 4000 MP	4095
Roland 885	675
Roland 980	759
Roland 990	1065
Roland DPX 2000	2099
Roland DPX 2200	3895
Roland DPX 3300	3495
Roland DXY 1100	889
Roland DXY 1200	1295
Roland DXY 1300	1695
Roland GRX - 300 D	3565
Roland GRX - 400 E	4975
Bruning, Mural, Versatec, & Other s.	Call

FAX MACHINES

Cannon FaxPhone 8	785
Cannon FaxPhone 15	899
Cannon FaxPhone 20	1079
Cannon FaxPhone 25	1849
Sharp UX-180	1195
Sharp UX-350	1525
Sharp UX-80	1265
Toshiba 30100	969
Toshiba 3300	1195
Toshiba 3700	1465

SCANNERS

Calera TrueScan Model E	2895
Calera TrueScan Model S	1995
Complete PC Half-Page	162
Complete PC Hand Scanner	157
Datacopy 730	1099
Datacopy 730GS	819
Datacopy 830	1695
Dest PC Scan 1000	869
Dest PC SCan 1020	1245
Dest PC Scan 2000	665
Dest PC Scan 2020	999
DFI Handy Scanner	209
HP Scanjet Plus	Call
Logitech ScanMan	189
Logitech ScanMan (Mac)	345
Panasonic RS505	999
Panasonic RS506	1275
PGS LS300 w/paint	725
PGS Ls300 w/OCR	965

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24	318
Brother HL8E Laser	2025
Canon BJ 130	725
Canon LBP-8II Laser	1595
Citizen 120D	145
Citizen 180D	162
Citizen MSP40	275
Citizen MSP45	372
Citizen MSP55	412
Fujitsu DL3400	508
Fujitsu RX7100 Laser	Save
Genicom 3410 XLQ	1499
HP Deskjet Plus	Save
HP Paintjet	1025
NEC LC 890 Laser	3089
NEC P2200	319
NEC P5200	498
NEC P5300	654
Okidata ML 320	328
Okidata ML 321	455
Okidata ML 390	455
Okidata ML 391	635
Okidata ML 393	978
OTC 850XL	1645
Panasonic 1124	Save
Panasonic 1180	178
Panasonic 1191	232
Panasonic 1524	539
Panasonic 4450 Laser	1299
Qume Crystal Print Postscript	2999
Qume Script Ten Laser	3145
Star NX-1000	168
Star NX-2400	298
C.Itoh, Data Products, Data South, Ti, Epson, Diconix, Seikosha,Varityper	Call

MODEMS

Anchor 2400E	145
ATI 2400 ETC, Int.	152
Avatex 1200 Ext.	65
Cardinal 2400 Ext.	129
Hayes 1200 Ext.	285
Hayes 2400 Ext.	419
Megahertz Laptops	Save
Multitech 224 EH	Save
Multitech 9600	Save
Multitech v.32 9600	Save
Okidata 2400 Plus	299
Practical 1200I	65
Prometheus 2400B/2	129
Prometheus 2400G	149
Racal-Vadic 2400VP	388
Telebit T1000 9600	575
Telebit T2000 19200	1079
USR Courier 2400	299
USR Courier 2400E	328
USR Courier Dual Standard	979
USR HST 9600	588
Ven-Tel Mac 2400E	Save
World Port Pocket	Save
Zoom 2400 HC Int.	119
Zoom 2400 MX Ext.	119
Penril, Packard Bell, UDS	Call

CHIPS

Intel 80287 6/8/10 Mhz	139/204/238
Intel 80387 16/20/25 Mhz	359/415/499

MONITORS

Amdek 410	139
Amdek432	155
Amdek 632 VGA	399
Amdek 732 VGA	399
Amdek 735 Smartscan	489
Amdek 1280 w/card	649
AST Turbovision	1645
Cornerstone 15" Mac II & SE	712
Cornerstone 19" Mac II & SE	1199
Cornerstone 19" Mono PC	2395
Goldstar 13" EGA	335
Goldstar 13"VGA	355
Goldstar Composite	95
Hitachi 20 Multi	2045
Imtek Multiscan	425
Mitsubishi 1381A	475
Mitsubishi 1410 EGA	339
Mitsubishi 1429 VGA	399
Mitsubishi HA 3905	1649
Mitsubishi HL 6605	1195
Mitsubishi HL 6905	2195
Nanao 9070S	995
NEC Multisynch +	858
NEC Multisynch 2A	489
NEC Multisynch 3D	629
NEC Multisynch GS	232
NEC Multisynch XL	1949
Panasonic Panasync	589
Packard Bell TTL	78
PGS Max 15	245
PGS Ultra 16	829
PGS UltraSynch	479
Samsung 14" RGB	209
Samsung 14" VGA	359
Seiko 14" 1024x768	545
Sigma Laser + 19"	1695
Sony 1302	625
Sony 1303	459
Sony 1304	Save
Taxan 1000 Ultra	2445
Zenith 1490	589
Moniterm, Tatung, Wyse, & Others	Call

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 18x24	1695
Calcomp 44 x 60	3895
Calcomp12 x12	342
GTCO 24 x36	1895
GTCO 36 x 48	2295
Hitachi Puma Pros	Save
Houston Hi Pad +	Save
Kurta 12x12	279
Kurta IS 12 x 17	479
Kurta IS 3	Save
Kurta IS 8.5x11	229
Numonics	Save
Scriptel	Save
Seiko	Save
Summa 12 x 12 +	338
Summa 12 x 18	568

Limited Quantity Specials

Okidata 193 Serial	475
Miniscribe 6053	505
Microbuffer Mini 128 k	89
Diamond Scan Swivel Base	12
Multech 212 EH Modem	225

Phones are Open: Mon - Fri: 7 am - 6 pm, Sat: 9 am - 2 pm. Mail address: 4207 S. 37th Street, Dept W8, Phoenix, AZ 85040. Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are replaced or repaired, any return requires a RMA#. Our Service dept. number is (602)437-4856. MasterCard, Visa, and American Express accepted.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS PLEASE CALL: (602)437-4855
OUR FAX LINE IS READY FOR ORDERS AT: (602)437-9685

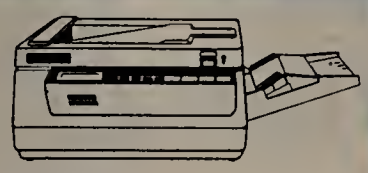
MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

Circle 72 on reader service card

When you have a real choice it's easy to make the right one.

Go ahead. Make your printer choice based on the reviews or call and ask our printer experts for advice. Either way you can't go wrong. But consider this: when you buy a printer after consultation with our experts, we guarantee the printer you buy from us will work with everything you have...That's any PC and all your software. And when you combine that guarantee with the second-to-none number of choices we offer, you'll see immediately you can't go wrong. So get in touch with us right away. The call is free—our advice is priceless.

MANNESMANN TALLY 905



FEATURES:

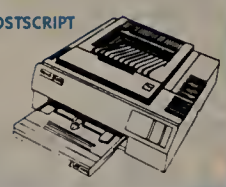
- 6 pages per minute
- HP Series II emulation
- 512K memory
- 6 resident fonts
- Accepts all H-P font cartridges
- Supports letter & legal printing

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $1999

QMS® PS810 ADOBE® POSTSCRIPT

FEATURES:

- 8 pages per minute
- 16 MHz processing speed
- Supports both IBM & Apple environments
- Parralel, serial & Appletalk Interfacing
- PS Executive Utility included

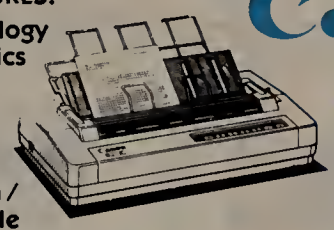


PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $4995

Canon® BJ-130 BUBBLE JET PRINTER

FEATURES:

- Ink-Jet technology
- 360 DPI graphics resolution
- 220 cps draft
- 110 cps near letter quality
- IBM emulation / NEC P6 available

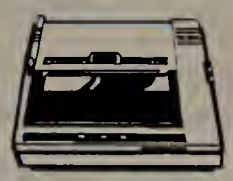


PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $1095

NLQ™® 160 XL

FEATURES:

- 160 cps draft
- 40 cps near letter quality
- Friction / Push tractor feed
- Epson / IBM compatible
- Available with the Printers Plus 2-YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE



PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **$199**
LIST PRICE: $399

12 Printers Under $300. Over 90 Models in stock.

ALPS 218
ALPS Allegro 24
ALPS ALQ 224e
ALPS ALQ 324e
ALPS ASP1000
ALPS LPX600
ALPS P2000
ALPS P2100
Blaser Star II
Brother HL8e
Brother HR-20
Brother HR-40
Brother M-1724L
Canon A-65/F
Canon BJ-130
Citizen 120D
Citizen MSP 50
Citizen Tribute 124
Citizen Tribute 224
Citizen premier 35
Epson DFX-5000
Epson EX-800
Epson FX-850
Epson FX-1050
Epson LQ-500
Epson LQ-510
Epson LQ-850
Epson LQ-1050
Epson LQ-500
Epson LQ-510
Epson LQ-850
Epson LQ-950
Epson LQ-1050
Epson LQ-2550
Epson LX-800
Epson LX-810
Fujitsu DL-2400
Fujitsu DL-2400C
Fujitsu DX-2300
Fujitsu DX-2400
General Computer BLP
General Computer PLP
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet Plus
Hewlett-Packard PaintJet
Hewlett-Packard RuggedWriter 480
Hewlett-Packard Series II
Hewlett-Packard Series II-D
Kyocera F-1000A
Kyocera F-2010
Kyocera F-3010
LaserMate II
Mannesmann Tally 905
NEC 3550
NEC 8850
NEC LC-890
NEC P660
NEC P2200
NEC P960XL
NEC P5200
NEC P5300
Newgen PS 300
Newgen PS 400
NLQ 160L
NLQ 160XL
NLQ 218
NLQ 2401W
Okidata 192
Okidata 218
Okidata 292
Okidata 293
Okidata 320
Okidata 321
Okidata 390
Okidata 391
Okidata 393
Olympia ESW2000
Olympia LaserStar 6
Olympia NP30APL
Olympia NP80
Panasonic KX-P1092I
Panasonic KX-P1124
Panasonic KX-P1180
Panasonic KX-P1191
Panasonic KX-P1524
Panasonic KX-P1592
Panasonic KX-P1595
Panasonic KX-P4450
Primage 90G
QMS PS810
Qume CrystalPrint II
Qume CrystalPrint Publisher
Qume CrystalPrint WP
Qume Scripten
Seikosha SL80IP
Seikosha SL130
Seikosha SP1600AI
Toshiba P321SL
Toshiba P351SX

Apple®/Mac® users can save, too!
Making our printers Apple®/Mac® compatible is easy for us. Ask how.

Authorized Dealer for all printers we sell!

We will match the best in-stock, delivered price advertised in this issue by any authorized dealer.

PRINTERS PLUS

Printers Plus, Inc.
14524-I Lee Road
Chantilly, VA 22021

Proud member of abcd The Microcomputer Industry Association

HOURS:
Mon-Thurs: 9am - 7pm EST
Fri: 9am - 5pm EST

SAME DAY & 24-HOUR SHIPPING!

We guarantee same-day shipping of most in-stock orders placed by 2 pm EST. After 2 pm, we guarantee 24-hour shipping of all in-stock orders.

APO / FPO orders now shipped within 5 working days! All written inquiries answered promptly!

8 – 7 – 7 – 4 – 6 – 8 – 3

(800) 8-P-R-I-N-T-E (r)

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

NLQ is a registered trademark of Printers Plus, Inc., Vienna, VA

Printers Plus and Computer Paper Design are registered trademarks of Printers Plus, Inc. of Vienna, VA.

Virginia Inquiries:
(703) 734-0236
Fax Number:
(703) 734-3859

We Invite Purchase Orders from D&B rated / Fortune 1000 Companies.

This offer good through telemarketing division only. Visit our retail showrooms for best local prices. 15% re-stocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Circle 224 on reader service card

Dealers are welcome **SPECIAL SALE** Dealers are welcome

DESK TOP PCI-286-12

- 80286-16 (Option $100)
- 80286
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101-Key Enhanced Key Board (Click)
- SI = 15.2 (0 Wait)
- 8/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80287 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor & Card
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1195

VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1795

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1580

MONO SYSTEM $2095 VGA SYSTEM $2595

MAIN BOARD

286-16 _ _ $395 286-12 _ _ $245

- CPU 80286 - 16
- SI = 18, Lenmark - 21
- OK (RAM module)
- 0 Wait
- 80286-12
- SI = 13.5
- 0 K
- Use DRAM

Dealer Call For Quantity Price

LCD-286-10 PORTABLE _ _ _ $1395.00

- 10 MHZ 80286
- 640K RAM
- SI = 10.3
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Back Lighting
- 86 Key Board
- External RGB Adapter
- LCD-286-12 (Option $50)
- LCD-286-20 (Option $150)
- 640 X 200 Dots (Option 640 X 400)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- 23 lbs
- Size 15 ¾" X 9 ½" X 8"
- Carrying Bag (Option)

LCD-386-20 _ _ _ $2595.00

- 80386-20 MHZ
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk (ST - 251)
- LCD Screen (640 X 200)
- Key Board (86 Keys)
- I/O Serial / Parallel / Game
- 80387 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1 MB RAM
- Built in Backlight
- LCD Screen 800 X 400 (Option)
- External RGB monitor
- Size 15¾" X 9½" X 8"

GAS PLASMA 286-12 _ _ $1999.00

- 640 K RAM
- 1.2 MB FD
- 20 MB HD ST-225
- I/O Card
- Key Board
- MM2 HD/FD Controller
- Gas Plasma 640 X 400
- Carrying Case (Option)
- 200W Power Supply
- 80287 Socket
- 23 lbs
- Serial / Parallel
- 16 MHZ (Option $100)

GAS PLASMA 286-20 _ _ $2295.00

- 80286-20
- 20 MB ST-125

GAS PLASMA 386-20 _ _ $3095.00

- 80386-20
- SI = 23
- 1MB RAM
- 40 MB HD ST-251
- I/O Card
- 86 Key Board

Price are subject to change without notice. Dealers are welcome. Call for quantity Price.

CRT PORTABLE

CRT-PORTABLE-286 -10 _ _ _ $1295

- Compaq Type
- 10 MHz 80286
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (2nd Drive Option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 9" Amber
- AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Size 16¾" (D) X 7¼"(H) X 18¾" (W)
- 12 MHz (Option $50)
- 20 MHz (Option $150)
- 640K RAM

CRT-386 -20 _ _ _ $2389 W/40 MB HD (ST-251)

PCI-286 / LT _ _ _ $2595

- 80286
- 640K RAM
- 1.44 MB FD
- 40 MB HD
- Serial / Parallel
- LCD Screen
- CGA Ext Monitor
- AT Key Board
- Carrying Bag

PCI PACIFIC COMPUTER

702 S. Del Mar Ave., #B,
San Gabriel, California 91776
(FAX) 818-286-8662

Office Hour
Mon - Sat
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

(800) 421-1102 (IN CA)
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA) ORDER ONLY
(818) 571-5548 (Technical support)

*ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

Circle 218 on reader service card

3M **Highland**

"PRICE PER BOX"

5¼" DS ⇨ 395

5¼" HD ⇨ 725

Authorized Distributor
Magnetic Media Division

3M

the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1·800·451·1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1·800·654·4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1·800·621·6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 60 on reader service card

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

124 7 AVE., NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK [illegible]

800-448-3738 212-397-1061

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND GUARANTEED [illegible]

IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM

ORIGINAL IBM XT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM XT CPU + Keyboard · 4.77 MHz-360K Floppy Drive · Expandable to 640K · 12" Computer Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$848

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
- 20 MEGABYTE $1048
- 30 MEGABYTE $1098
- 40 MEGABYTE ..... CALL
- 60 MEGABYTE ..... CALL

ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard · 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor-Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$1438

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
- 20 MEGABYTE $1588
- 30 MEGABYTE $1638
- 40 MEGABYTE $1688
- 60 MEGABYTE ..... CALL

EPSON EPSON EPSON

EQUITY I + IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity 1+ CPU + Keyboard · 360K Floppy Drive · 12" Computer Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$738

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
- 20 MEGABYTE ..... $ 988
- 30 MEGABYTE $1038
- 40 MEGABYTE $1088
- 60 MEGABYTE ..... CALL

EQUITY II + IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity 11+ CPU + Keyboard · 640K Floppy Drive · 12" Computer Monitor-Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$1188

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
- 20 MEGABYTE $1388
- 30 MEGABYTE $1438
- 40 MEGABYTE $1480
- 60 MEGABYTE ..... CALL

GE LEADING EDGE LEAD

MODEL D IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Model D CPU + Keyboard · 512K · 360K Floppy Drive 4.77-7.13 MHz 12" Monitor Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$718

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
- 20 MEGABYTE ..... $ 968
- 30 MEGABYTE $1018
- 40 MEGABYTE $1068
- 60 MEGABYTE ..... CALL

MODEL D2 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Mode D2 CPU + Keyboard · 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$1138

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
- 20 MEGABYTE $1368
- 30 MEGABYTE $1418
- 40 MEGABYTE $1468
- 60 MEGABYTE ..... CALL

VENDEX VENDEX VENDEX

SAMSUNG S-286 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 25 PC. PACKAGE

S-286 CPU+ Keyboard 12 MHZ • 1mg RAM • 1.2 mg Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor Software bundle • 10 Diskettes • Disc Drive Head Cleaner

also available with 20 mg.

$1298

HEAD START IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

$768

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
- 20 MEGABYTE ..... $ 968
- 30 MEGABYTE $1018
- 40 MEGABYTE $1068

VENDEX HEAD START II

FEATURES INCLUDE: 640K Ram · 5¼" Drive · 3½" Drive · 888 Processor 4.77/10 Megahertz

VENDEX HEAD START III

FEATURES INCLUDE: 1mg Ram · 286 Processor · 5¼" Drive · 3½" Drive · 8/12 Megahertz · 30 mg · VGA System

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

PRINTERS

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRINTERS AND FAX MACHINES

Epson LX-800	$179
Epson LQ-500	$295
Panasonic 1080i	$159
Panasonic KXP-1124	$315
Panasonic KXP-4450	Call
Hewlett Packard Desk Jet	Call
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II	Call
Star Laser Printer (Img Ram)	Call
Sharp VX-160	$1089
Cannon Fax-8	$628

Also Full selection of Monitors, Hard Drives, Controllers, Modums, and Software peripherals please call for system prices and package deals. Systems consist of all *Name Brands* products. All systems checked and formatted by trained technicians.

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7

CALL TOLL FREE 1 [illegible]

Use M/C, Visa, Am X O [illegible]

FAX [illegible]

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20 30 40 60 80 [illegible]

ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT VGA CGA [illegible]

PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE [illegible]

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD 8/89

OUTSIDE USA .....CALL
(718)692-0790

For Customer Service
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/ Fri,8:30am-5:30pm/ Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant Mail Order
Department, P.O. Box 58,
Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thur 9am-7pm/Fri 9am-6:30pm/Saturday CLOSED/ Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING & PERSONAL FINANCING AVAILABLE / DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS

LEADING EDGE MODEL D2

IBM AT COMPATABLE
20MB HARD DRIVE PKG.
Keyboard 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
20 MB Hard Drive 12" Monitor
Same w/20 MB H.D..$1149
Same w/30 MB H.D..$1199
$1099

LEADING EDGE MODEL D

IBM XT COMPATABLE PKG.
512K RAM Computer Keyboard 360K Floppy Drive
4.77-7.16 MHz 12" Monitor
8088.2 Processor
Same w/20 MB H.D..$1149
$599

AMIGA™

AMIGA 500 w/Built-in 5.25" Drive	$529
AMIGA 500 w/1084S Monitor	$799
AMIGA 2000 w/Built-in 3.5" Drive	$1449
AMIGA 2500	$3199
AMIGA 2000 H.D.	$1999

AMIGA 1084S RGB MONITOR.....$279.95
AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE.....$159.95
ALL AMIGA PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!!

apple

APPLE IIGS COMPUTER PACKAGE
Apple IIGS Computer
512K Upgrade
RGB Color Monitor
Apple 3.5" Disk Drive
$1449
IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER.....$439
ALL OTHER APPLE MODELS.....CALL

LAPTOPS

AMSTRAD PPC-512,-512K 1 Floppy	$549
TOSHIBA 1000	$689
TOSHIBA 1600	$3269
TOSHIBA 3100 e	$2759
TOSHIBA 1200 H	$1999
TOSHIBA 1200 HB	$2299
TOSHIBA 3200	$3549
TOSHIBA 5100	$4549
TOSHIBA 5200	$5949
NEC MULTISPEED H.D.	$1889
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB	$2399
NEC PROSPEED 386 w/40MB	$4499
ZENITH 184 w/TWO FLOPPIES	$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB	$2199
ZENITH 286 w/20MB	$2999
SPARK EL	$999
COMPAQ SLT 286-20	$3799
EPSON LT w/20MB (BACKLIT)	$1749

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

commodore COLT

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
640K RAM
360K Floppy Drive
Serial & Parallel Ports
12" Monitor
MS DOS/GW Basic
$499
SAME W/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....$549
W/1 FLOPPY & 20MB HARD DRIVE..... $749

EPSON EQUITY 1+

IBM XT COMPAT. PKG.
640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
360K Drive
Serial and Parallel Ports
12" High Resolution Monitor
MS DOS / GW Basic
$759
SAME W/20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1019
SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1049
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1099
SAME W/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....$829
EPSON EQUITY 1e.....$749

EPSON EQUITY II+

IBM AT COMPATIBLE
HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
640K RAM
80286 Microprocessor
1.2MB Floppy Drive
20MB Hard Drive
12" Monitor
MS DOS/GW Basic
$1449
SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1489
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1549

EPSON 386 Package

80386 microprocessor
1MB RAM
20MHz
1.2MB Floppy
40MB Hard Drive
MS DOS 3.3
GW Basic
12" Monitor
$2999

WE RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PKGS. TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, COLOR MONITORS, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 286
640K
12MHz.
1.2MB Floppy Drive
20MB Hard Drive
12" Monitor
$1899
SAME PACKAGE W/30MB.....$1949
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB.....$1999
COMPAQ 286e.....$1849

DESKPRO 386 S	DESKPRO 386-20e
1MB RAM	1MBRAM
16 MHz.	20MHz.
1.2MB Floppy Drive	1.2MB Floppy Drive
40MB Hard Drive	40MB Hard Drive
VGA Adaptor	VGA Adaptor
12" VGA Monitor	12" VGA Monitor
$2999	$4199

COMPAO 386/25 MODEL 60.....$5895
COMPAO 386/33 MHz.....CALL

Panasonic FX-1750

HARD DRIVE PKG.
80286 Processor 640K RAM
3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy
20MB Hard Drive 12" Monitor
MS DOS/GW Basic
$1149
SAME w/30MB.....$1199
SAME w/40MB.....$1249

HEADSTART III

VENDEX Headstart III w/Monitor
$1000 SOFTWARE INCLUDED
8-12 MHz.
1MB RAM
$2399

NEC®

POWERMATE 1+
IBM AT COMPAT
HARD DRIVE PKG.
640K RAM
Keyboard
12 MHz.
1.2MB Floppy Drive
20MB Hard Drive
Mono Monitor
MS DOS
80286 Processor
$1599
SAME W/30MB.....$1639
SAME W/40MB.....$1699

POWERMATE 386 SX
2MB RAM
16 MHz.
1.2MB Floppy Drive
42MB Hard Drive
12" Monitor
Windows 386
MS DOS 3.3
$2399

POWERMATE 386-20
2MB RAM
20 MHz.
42MB Hard Drive
1.2MB Floppy Drive
12" Monitor
Windows 386
MS DOS 3.3
$3699

AMSTRAD PC-1640

640K RAM Turbospeed
Two 360K Drives
12" Monitor
FREE Mouse & Software
MS DOS/GW Basic
$729
W/ONE FLOPPY AND 20MB.....$1029
EGA AND CGA MODELS IN STOCK!!

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

AST BRAVO 286

HARD DRIVE PKG.
80286 Processor
1.2MB Floppy Drive
20MB Hard Drive
12" Monitor
Video Card
$1069
SAME PACKAGE W/30MB.....$1099
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB.....$1149
AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz.....$2199

AST PREMIUM 286

MODEL 70
HARD DRIVE PKG.
80286 Processor
1.2MB Floppy Drive
20MB Hard Drive
12" Monitor
MS DOS/GW Basic
$1499
SAME PACKAGE W/30MB.....$1549
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB.....$1599

MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor	$339
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor w/EGA Card	$459
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor	$369
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor w/VGA Card	$569
NEC MULTISYNC IIID	$649
NEC MULTISYNC IIA	$509
SONY 1303	$429
ZENITH HiTension	$629
PARADISE VIDEO CARDS	IN STOCK!

EVEREX

EVEREX STEP 386 IS.....$1999
EVEREX 386 25 MHz.....$3499

IBM XT

HARD DRIVE PKG.
IBM XT Computer
256K RAM
Expandable to 640K
360K Disk Drive
20MB Hard Drive
(Monitor Optional)
$999
IBM XT PACKAGE w/TWO FLOPPY DRIVES..
$799

SHARP PC-7000 PORTABLE

IBM XT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PKG.
Detachable Keyboard
Backlit Screen
8 MHz. Turbospeed
2 5.25" Floppy Drives
Serial/Parallel Ports
$699
PC 7100 W/1 FLOPPY + 1 20MB Hard Drive.....$999

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB	$1579
PS/II MODEL 30/286-021	$1829
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB	$2299
PS/II MODEL 50-061	$2499
PS/II MODEL 55 w/30 MB	$2799
PS/II MODEL 70-E61	$3599
PS/II MODEL 70-121	$5299
5.25" 360K External Drive for IBM PS/II-30	$129
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2MB External Drive for IBM PS/II 50/60/70/80	$259

ALL OTHER PSII MODELS AVAILABLE

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS

8503 MONOCHROME	$199
8512 COLOR	$439
8513 COLOR	$529

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000	$164.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$214.95
NX-2400	$294.95

CITIZEN

MSP-15E	$315.95
MSP-40	$269.95
MSP-45	$359.95
MSP-50	$299.95
Tribute-124	$359.95
120 D	$134.95
180 D	$149.95

COLOR OPTION KIT FOR MSP-50 AND T-124.....$49.95

DICONIX

150+	$329.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	$139.95
OKID. 180+	$219.95
OKIDATA 320	$329.95
OKIDATA 321	$459.95
OKIDATA 390	$454.95
OKIDATA 391	$629.95
OKIDATA 183	$269.95

EPSON

FX-1050	$429.95
FX-850	$339.95
LQ-500	$279.95
LO-510	$329.95
LQ-850	$519.95
LQ-950	$569.95
LQ-1050	$729.95
LQ-2550	$899.95
LX-810	$179.95

NEC

P2200	$339.95
P5200	$489.95
P5300	$649.95

PANASONIC

1092i	$289.95
KXP-1524	$519.95
KXP-1595	$409.95
KXP-1124	$329.95
KXP-1180	$177.95
KXP-1191	$229.95
KXP-3131	$319.95

TOSHIBA

301	$329.95
311	$369.95

SANYO PR-3000A DAISY WHEEL	$59.95
HP DESKJET PRINTER	$599
HP DESKJET PLUS	$689
HP PAINTJET PRINTER	$1079

LASER PRINTERS

hp LASERJET SERIES II
$1629

1 MB EXPANDER	$299
2MB EXPANDER FOR LASERJET II	$499
HP LASERJET IID	$2829
PANASONIC KXP-4450	$1349
BROTHER HL-8E	$1859
NEC LC 860+	$1999

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE..CALL FOR DETAILS

Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, & C.O.D.s accepted. Please call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #800233

Please Call
1-800-435-2266

the ULTRA

the ULTRA ADVANTAGE

Complete XT System
$1,095

ULTRA TURBO 10 640 PSC *(Don't settle for less)*

- 4.77/10MHZ
- 0 Wait State
- 8088-1 CPU
- 8087-1 Socket
- 640K Ram
- Two 360K Floppy *(Don't settle for only one floppy)*
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Real Time Clock
- Game Port
- Dual Floppy Controller
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card
- 720x348 Amber Monitor
- At Style Keyboard
- Power LED Turbo and Reset
- 8 Expansion Slots *(Don't settle for 5)*

PRINTER SEIKOSHA SP1600 AI

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 160 CPS Draft *(Don't Settle For 120 CPS)*
- 40 CPS NLQ
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Capability
- 2 Year Warranty
- Software Compatibility
- Multiple Type Set
- FX/IBM Graphics Emulation
- Individual Sheet Feed
- Continuous Tractor Feed
- 1 Year On Print Head

MS-DOS 4.01 W/GWBASIC *(Don't settle for 3.3 or an outdated version)*

- User Friendly
- Menu Shell
- Self Install
- Partitions Larger Than 32MB
- Supports File Caching
- Expanded Memory Support
- 3.5 Diskette Support
- Window Screens

PFS: First Choice *(Don't settle for some off brand with limited features)*

WORD PROCESSING
- 75,000 Word Spell Checker
- 5,000 Personal Dictionary
- 20,000 Keyword Thesaurus
- Over 100 Printers Supported
- Form Letters (Mail Merge)
- Documents, Graphs, and Charts
- Address Envelopes using Database Entries

GRAPHICS
- Create Text Charts
- Pie, Bar, Line, Area, How-Low-Close Charts
- Combine Series of Chart in an On-Screen Viewing
- Supports Dot Matrix, Lasers, and Plotters

SPREADSHEET
- Over 70 Keywords, Financial, Statistical, Mathematical, Date, Time, String and Conversion Functions
- Copy a Table View from a Database to a Spreadsheet
- Create Headings
- Copy a Cell Data with "Quick Entry"

DATABASE
- See Many Records At Once in a View Table
- Set Field Data Types to Verify Data and Speed Searching and Sorting
- Expand "Elastic" Fields to Fit Data
- Change Form Design
- Find Records Quickly

GENIUS MOUSE *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

- 3 Button Mechanical
- Serial DB25S
- Hi-Res 350-1050 DPI
- Two User Manuals
- Menu Maker Software
- Mouse Pocket
- Mouse Pad

DR HALO 111 SOFTWARE

- 256 Color Types
- Cut, Copy and Store Pictures
- Create and Store Symbols
- Multiple Choice Fonts
- MGA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PGA
- Large Printer Selection
- Move, Cut and Paste Shapes

ACCESSORIES

- 1000 Sheets Standard Perf 20 Lb Continuous Feed Paper *(Don't settle for unreliable generic disks)*
- 10 DS/DD Sony Diskettes Lifetime Warranty *(Don't settle for unreliable generic disks)*
- 6 Foot Printer Cable
- Surge Protector *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

OPTIONS:	MONO 720x348	COLOR 640x240	EGA 640x350	VGA 640x480
Two 360K Drives	$1,095	$1,275	$1,555	$1,665
One 360K 20MB 65MLS	$1,299	$1,479	$1,759	$1,869
One 360K 30MB 65MLS	$1,329	$1,509	$1,789	$1,899
One 360K 40MB 40MLS	$1,449	$1,629	$1,899	$2,009

the ULTRA PROFESSIONAL ADVANTAGE 286

Complete 286 System w/20 MEG
$1,795

ULTRA 286-10 *(Don't settle for less)*

- 6/10MHZ Processor
- 80286 CPU
- 512K RAM
- Expandable to 1 Meg
- 0 Wait State
- IBM Compatible
- 13.3 Norton SI
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Enhanced Keyboard 101
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Real Time Clock
- Power LED Turbo and Reset
- 8 Expansion Slots
- ST225 20MB 65MLS Hard Drive
- Western Digital Controller
- 720x348 Amber Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card

PRINTER SEIKOSHA SP1600 AI

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 160 CPS Draft *(Don't Settle For 120 CPS)*
- 40 CPS NLQ
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Capability
- 2 Year Warranty
- Software Compatibility
- Multiple Type Set
- FX/IBM Graphics Emulation
- Individual Sheet Feed
- Continuous Tractor Feed
- 1 Year On Print Head

MS-DOS 4.01 W/GWBASIC *(Don't settle for 3.3 or an outdated version)*

- User Friendly
- Menu Shell
- Self Install
- Partitions Larger Than 32MB
- Supports File Caching
- Expanded Memory Support
- 3.5 Diskette Support
- Window Screens

PFS: First Choice *(Don't settle for some off brand with limited features)*

WORD PROCESSING
- 75,000 Word Spell Checker
- 5,000 Personal Dictionary
- 20,000 Keyword Thesaurus
- Over 100 Printers Supported
- Form Letters (Mail Merge)
- Documents, Graphs, and Charts
- Address Envelopes using Database Entries

GRAPHICS
- Create Text Charts
- Pie, Bar, Line, Area, How-Low-Close Charts
- Combine Series of Chart in an On-Screen Viewing
- Supports Dot Matrix, Lasers, and Plotters

SPREADSHEET
- Over 70 Keywords, Financial, Statistical, Mathematical, Date, Time, String and Conversion Functions
- Copy a Table View from a Database to a Spreadsheet
- Create Headings
- Copy a Cell Data with "Quick Entry"

DATABASE
- See Many Records At Once in a View Table
- Set Field Data Types to Verify Data and Speed Searching and Sorting
- Expand "Elastic" Fields to Fit Data
- Change Form Design
- Find Records Quickly

GENIUS MOUSE *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

- 3 Button Mechanical
- Serial DB25S
- Hi-Res 350-1050 DPI
- Two User Manuals
- Menu Maker Software
- Mouse Pocket
- Mouse Pad

DR HALO 111 SOFTWARE

- 256 Color Types
- Cut, Copy and Store Pictures
- Create and Store Symbols
- Multiple Choice Fonts
- MGA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PGA
- Large Printer Selection
- Move, Cut and Paste Shapes

ACCESSORIES *(Don't settle for only 250 sheets)*

- 1000 Sheets Standard Perf 20 Lb Continuous Feed Paper
- 10 DS/DD Sony Diskettes Lifetime Warranty *(Don't settle for unreliable generic disks)*
- 6 Foot Printer Cable
- Surge Protector-6 Power Outlet *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

OPTIONS:	MONO 720x348	COLOR 640x240	EGA 640x350	VGA 640x480	VGA HI-RES 800x560
ONE 1.2M 20MB 65MLS	$1,749	$1,979	$2,249	$2,359	$2,519
ONE 1.2M 20MB 65MLS	$1,789	$2,019	$2,289	$2,399	$2,559
ONE 1.2M 40MB 40MLS	$1,889	$2,119	$2,389	$2,499	$2,659
ONE 1.2M 40MB 28MLS	$2,009	$2,239	$2,509	$2,619	$2,779
ONE 1.2M 60MB 40MLS	$1,959	$2,189	$2,459	$2,569	$2,729
ONE 1.2M 80MB 28MLS	$2,119	$2,349	$2,619	$2,729	$2,889

12MHZ VERSION $99.00

ULTRA-COMP

Corporate Showroom — 11988 Dorsett Road, Maryland Heights, Missouri 63043 314-991-1988
Distribution — 2600 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Missouri 63102 314-621-4999
IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC XT are Trademarks of International Business Machines

Any of these components may be purchased separately.
FAX: 314-991-0437

ADVANTAGE

Don't Settle for less!!!

the ULTRA 386-20 ADVANTAGE

with 80 MEG 28MLS SCSI Hard Drive

$2,995

- Vertical Tower Case F.C.C. Class "A" Certification
- 8-20 MHz Motherboard
- 80386-20 MHz Intel Double Sigma CPU
- 80387 Co-Processor Socket
- 4.5 Norton S.I. 23.0
- Landmark Speed Test 26.8 MHz
- 1.2 MB 5.25 Floppy
- 1.44 MB 3.5 Floppy
- Mips SI 3.878
- Sixteen-Level Interrupt
- Seven Channel DMA For Disk And Special I/O
- One MB 32 Bit 80Ns DRAM
- 200 Watt U.L. Listed Power Supply
- 80 MB SCSI Voice Coil 28MS Access Hard Drive
- 10 Mbits Data Transfer Rate
- 8 Expansion Slots (2-32 Bit 5-16 Bit 1-8 Bit)
- 32 Bit Memory Architecture
- ULTRA-CLICK 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Two Serial One Parallel Port IRQ Selectable
- LED, Reset and Power Indicators
- MS-DOS 4.01 with GWBASIC and SHELL Software

VIDEO OPTIONS:

MONO	EGA	VGA	VGA HI-RES
720x348	690x350	640x480	800x600
$2,995	$3,395	$3,495	$3,595

ULTRA-COMP announces the incorporation of SCSI technology in our 386 ADVANTAGE. With hard drive data transfer at 10 Mbits per second and the I386 processing at 4 MIPS, you are assured the speed and power you have been looking for. Add 1:1 interleave, auto defect management and 20 MHz clock speed, and you will have a system that can not be matched for price, performance and quality. With all of these features, the 386 ADVANTAGE is your advantage.

Louis Siegfried
President
ULTRA-COMP

Seagate HARD DRIVES

ST225 20meg, 65ms, H.H. 229.00
ST225 20meg, 65ms, H.H. w/Controller 269.00
ST238 30meg, 65ms, H.H. RLL..... 249.00
ST238 30meg, 65ms, H.H. w/Controller 299.00
ST251 40meg, 40ms, H.H. 349.00
ST251-1 40meg, 28ms, H.H. 439.00
ST277 60meg, 40ms, H.H.RLL. 419.00
ST277 RP 60meg, 40ms, H.H. w/RLL Controller 479.00
ST4096 80meg, 28ms, F.H. 599.00
ST4144 120meg, 28ms, RLL, F.H. 740.00
ST125 3.5" 21meg, 40ms 255.00
ST138 3.5" 32meg, 40ms 275.00
ST138 KIT 3.5" 32meg, 40ms 339.00
ST157 3.5" 49meg, 40ms 429.00
ST157 KIT 3.5" 49meg, 40ms 539.00

Seagate HARD CARDS

21meg 40ms 349.00
32meg 40ms 369.00
49meg 40ms 539.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

TOSHIBA

501 360K, 5.25" Floppy Drive 79.00
504 1.2meg, 5.25" Floppy Drive 99.00
353 720K, 3.5" Floppy Drive 89.00
1.44meg, 3.5" Floppy Drive 99.00

TEAC

360K Floppy Drive 79.00
1.2meg Floppy Drive 99.00
3.5 720K Floppy Drive 89.00
1.44meg Floppy Drive 99.00

MONITORS

SAMSUNG

Samsung 12" TTL HiRes Swivel/Tilt Base 720x348 ..... 89.00
Samsung 12" TTL HiRes Paper White Flat Screen 109.00

MAGNAVOX

Magnavox 14" RGB 640x240 ..... 249.00
Magnavox EGA 640x350 ..... 349.00
Magnavox VGA 9CM062 640x480 ..... 399.00
Magnavox VGA 9CM082 800x360 ..... 499.00

KEYBOARDS

K-151 5150 Style 49.00
K-156 Enhanced 101 Keys 59.00

POWER SUPPLY

P150 150 Watt UL Listed 49.00
P200 200 Watt UL Listed 69.00

MODEMS

UC120 Challenger External 300/1200 Hayes Comp 119.00
UC120H Discovery Internal 300/1200 Hayes Comp 69.00
Ultra Modem (Internal) 300/1200/2400 Hayes Comp 99.00

PLOTTER

Fujitsu Image Graph 899.00

CD-ROM

XM 2100A Toshiba High Speed Access 600/680 ..... 1099.00

FAX MACHINES

FUJITSU

Dex Ten Fujitsu Fax Machine ... 895.00
Omnifax G66 ..... 1395.00

CARDS

UC128-2 Turbo Board 4.77/10mhz w/8IO5 ..... 89.00
UC103 Monochrome Graphics/Printer (TTL) 59.00
UC104 Color Graphics RGB, Composite, Light Pen 49.00
UC111 Color Graphics/Printer, RGB, Light Pen 59.00
UC105 Floppy Controller 19.00
UC105-1 Floppy Controller (2 Internal, 2 External) 25.00
UC132 Multi I/O (fdc, rs232, timer, printer, j/s) 54.00
UC131 I/O Plus II 39.00
UC106 RS232 Serial Port 18.00
UC113 640K Ram Card 29.00
UC109 Parallel Port 15.00
UC129 Clock Card 22.00
UC107 Game I/O 15.00
UC135 Mono (TTL)/Color Graphics/Printer 65.00
UC137 Same as B132 w/Mono (TTL)/Color Graphics 99.00

intel INTEL MATH COPROCESSORS

8087 ..... 95.00
8087-2 ..... 140.00
8087-1 ..... 190.00
80287 ..... 150.00
80287-8 ..... 220.00
80287-10 ..... 255.00
80387-16 ..... 405.00
80387-20 ..... 460.00
80387-25 ..... 575.00

TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

DJ10 44meg Colorado Tape Backup System 299.00
XR4-E cms 44meg Colorado Tape Backup System 399.00

AT COMPATIBLE

UC201-2 Mother Board 286 6/10mhz 249.00
UC201-1 Mother Board 286 6/12mhz 299.00
UC311 Mother Board 386 8/20mhz 899.00
UC301 Mother Board 386 8/16mhz 799.00
UC205 1.44/1.2/720/360 Disk Controller 39.00
UC208 2.5meg Ram Card (expandable to 2.5meg) 89.00
UC209-1 EGA 179.00
UC211 VGA 199.00
UC210 HDD&FDD (Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Cont.) 149.00
UC231 AT I/O Card 2 Serial/Parallel/Game Port 39.00
OSP-Optional Serial Port 15.00
MSDOS 4.01 with GWBasic (w/purchase of a system only) .. 99.00
Ram Chips 256-12, 256-15, 64-12, 64-15, 4464-12 ..... CALL

SONY DATA CARTRIDGES

QD600A 22.95
QD2000 ..... 18.95
300 XL/P 19.95

SONY DISKETTES

MF2DD 3.5" DS/DD (10 ea.) 15.95
MF2HD 3.5" DS/HD (10 ea.) 42.00
MD2D 5.25" DS/DD (10 ea.) 7.95
MD2HD 5.25" DS/HD (10 ea.) ... 14.95

ULTRA STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY

• ULTRA-COMP keeps an innovative eye on the future to assure you of the latest technology and the finest quality products.

ULTRA SYSTEMS DESIGN

• ULTRA-COMP will design any system to your exact specifications. With all the options offered, your choices are virtually unlimited.

ULTRA WARRANTY

• ULTRA-COMP provides a full one-year warranty. No hidden costs.

ULTRA SERVICE & TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

• Our friendly and knowledgeable staff will be happy to assist you, checking delivery status, quoting prices or configuring a system. Our skilled technicians are available everyday to answer your questions.

ULTRA OPTIONS

• ULTRA-COMP has a complete selection of peripherals, including Modems, Drives, Monitors, Keyboards, Cables, Cases, I/O Cards, and Seikosha Printers. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

ULTRA FAST DELIVERY

• We keep our 82,000 sq. ft. warehouse well stocked and ship most orders within 1-2 days.

To Order: 1-800-435-2266 Tech Support: 1-314-621-4999

the ULTRA SATISFACTION GUARANTEE:

• If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase, return it to us within 30 days and we will refund your money.* Our commitment is to provide you with the best value for your money. This means state of the art technology coupled with a comprehensive service and support program. The ULTRA SATISFACTION GUARANTEE...Don't settle for less.

Information and Missouri orders call 314-991-1988
Personal and company checks accepted
(on mail orders allow 2 weeks to clear).

Customer freight and handling FOB,
St. Louis, Missouri
Non Credit Card Orders shipped UPS COD

Prices subject to change.
Minimum order $25.

MasterCard VISA

Circle 284 on reader service card

HARD DRIVES

20Mb ST225 **65ms** **$239**

Seagate *High Speed* PC/XT KITS

32Mb ST238R **65ms** **$259**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

Card Drive™

Card Drive	20-8225 68ms	$279
Card Drive	30-8438 68ms	$309
Card Drive	40-8450 46ms	$359

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for PC/XT.

MiniScribe Solutions for Data Storage

40Mb M8450

- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- *Super Fast* . . . 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual and mounting hardware. Autolock!

On Sale!! **$319**

Why Buy a Card Drive?

Quality. Card Drives are engineered to be the best in the computer industry.
Reliability. Every Card Drive is rigorously tested to ensure reliable operation.
Performance. All Card Drive products use high performance drives and controllers to achieve maximum throughput.
Peace of Mind. All Card Drives are covered by a One Year Warranty.
Value. Card Drives give you more megabytes and better performance for less money than the leading hard drive on a card.
The Bottom Line. The fact is, there just isn't a better hard drive on a card on the market today.

Why Buy HDI?

Low Prices!

Our multimillon dollar buying power assures you the lowest prices anywhere!

HDI - Your #1 Source for Hard Drives!

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. MEMBER

ST296N **80Mb** **28ms** **Seagate**

SUPER QUICK THROUGHPUT!!

With "1 to 1" High Speed Host Adaptor for your AT/386. Hook up to 7 drives off ONE adaptor. Autopark. **$529**

Seagate ST251-1 **28ms 40Mb**

It's FAST!!!!!!!!

Includes all standard items plus controller and cables. Autopark. **$379**

71Mb M3085 **MiniScribe** Solutions for Data Storage **340Mb** M9380E

18ms Access Time **$579**

16.5ms Access Time With ESDI "1 to 1" High Performance Hard/Floppy **$1995**

40Mb ST251-0 **40ms** Autopark. **Seagate** **$329**

Seagate **65Mb** ST277R-1 **28ms** **$379**

PC/XT Kit Includes all standard items plus controller and cables for PC/XT. **$449**

AT/386 Kit Includes all standard items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables. **$529**

MiniScribe Solutions for Data Storage **160Mb** M3180E

17ms Access Time Half-Height With ESDI Controller **$1375**

All products covered by a **One Year Replacement Policy!**

HARD DRIVES *International*

1912 W. Fourth Street · Tempe, AZ 85281 · (602) 967-5128

Never a Surcharge for Visa or Mastercard!

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

Call Toll Free **1-800-234-DISK**

International Orders: (602) 967-7435
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472
TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers - 2/10 Net 20 2% surcharge. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. PW/8/89

Circle 313 on reader service card

THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

THE RETAIL STORE
THE VIDEO STORE
AUTO REPAIR SHOP

BUSINESS

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer... or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly... and, if you need help, technical service is always FREE.

A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

THE RETAIL STORE

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders—store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR.	$149.95
THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
CASH DRAWER	$495.00
CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER	$695.00
BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard)	$595.00
ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING	$ 89.00

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

Also available:

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

Circle 228 on reader service card

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™
NIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS
VISA
1-800-DIAL-PCX
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.
7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977
PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

THE BEST BUYS IN '89

SUPER 386 33/33

Attention hardware buffs, here's a true engineering marvel.

- SUPER 386 33/33Mhz
- True 33Mhz power
- Landmark (0.99): 58.7
- Power meter 1.33mips: 7.779
- Genuine INTEL microprocessor operating at 33Mhz
- WIETEK 1167/3167/INTEL 80387 coprocessor sockets
- 1MB RAM 70ns
- 0 wait state
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit RAM
- 32KB double bit mapping cache memory
- Super CPUtower case
- 250 watt power supply
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 interleave controller
- 95MB 28ms hard disk
- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- CPU 101 enhanced keyboard
- Monochrome monitor & graphics card
- OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell compatible
- User & Technical reference manual
- Complete 72 hour burn in & installation
- Full 1 year warranty all parts and labor

$4279

Same config with Super 386 25/25: **$3499**

SUPER 386 20/20

26.7 Mhz Landmark Benchmark

Highest performance: faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80, Compaq 386/20

20 Mhz and 0 wait state make it ideal for complex data base management, CAD/CAM and Desktop Publishing

- Super 386 20/20 Mhz, 0 wait state
- INTEL ΣΣ 80386 20 Mhz processor
- Socket for 80387 coprocessor
- 1MB 80ns RAM expandable to 10MB
- 95MB 28ms Hard drive
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave 16 bit HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- 32K cache memory, 4 way assosciative
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- Monochrome monitor, graphics card
- CPU 101 enhanced key keyboard
- OS/2, Unix, Xenix compatible

SYSTEM	CPUTower	Desk top
386/20Mhz w/ cache	$2759	$2639
SUPER 386/20Mhz	$2599	$2499
SUPER 386/16Mhz	$2449	$2349

FREE
EMS SOFTWARE
DOS 4.01 & GW Basic
$199 VALUE
WITH PURCHASE OF ANY SUPER 386 SYSTEM

SUPER 286/20

26.0 Mhz Landmark Benchmark

At this price this is the best value in the 80286 marketplace. Outperforms any other computer in AT class. An ideal machine for general business applications as well as software development. Offers high speed drive option to Network. BIOS compatibility makes it run all the popular software at any desirable speed.

- SUPER 286 20 Mhz
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB on the motherboard
- 0 wait state
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
- 65MB 22ms hard disk drive
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave 16 bit HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- 2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game port
- CPU 101 enhanced key keyboard
- 3 programmable timers and 7 channel DMA
- 24 bit addressing, 16 bit data path, 16 level interrupt
- Monochrome monitor with mono graphics card
- OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible

SYSTEM	CPUTower	Desk top
SUPER 286/20Mhz	$2069	$1949
SUPER 286/12Mhz	$1859	$1769

SUPER CPU 286 PORTABLE

- 12Mhz, 0 wait state
- 1MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- 1.44K floppy drive
- 40MB Hard disk drive: Shock mounted; auto park
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- Non-glare, SUPER TWIST, back lit LCD screen 640x400 resolution
- Padded soft carrying bag
- Dimensions: 16" x 8" x 9"
- Weight: 22 lbs

External 1.2MB floppy drive included
$2059

Same configuration: Super 286/20 Mhz portable
$2249

Super 386/16 Mhz portable with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
$2749

Super 386/20 Mhz portable with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
$2949

Gas plasma screen 640x400 res
$349

'89 SPECIALS

PS/2Model 30, Model 60, Model 80

CPU 62-PS041	62MB	$799
CPU 130 PS041	133MB	$1599
CPU 160 PS071	152MB	$1599
CPU 250 PS071	241MB	$1999
CPU 330 PS071	330MB	$2399

SEAGATE

ST4096	80MB 28ms	$549
5T251-1	40MB 28ms	$389
5T251-0	40MB 40ms	$329
5T138R	30MB 38ms	$269
5T157R	50MB 38ms	$409

MAXTOR

XT1085	72MB 28ms	$579
XT2190	160MB 28ms	$1499
XT4170	158MB 28ms	$1349
XT4380	338MB 22ms	$1999
XT8760E	677MB 22ms	$3399
XT3380	COMPLETE KIT	$1899

MITSUBISHI

MR535	65MB 22ms	$399

MINISCRIBE

MS3085	72MB HH 19ms	$587
MS3053	44MB HH 22ms	$419
M3180E	150MB HH 17ms E5DI	$1139

PRIAM

ID 130 AT	133MB 16ms	$1399
ID V185	95MB	$569
ID 230 RC	233MB RLL w/ctrl	$1699

REMOVABLE DISK

Hard Card 20	$549
Hard Card 40	$699
Passport 20MB 28ms	$485
Passport 20MB 28ms	$485
Passport 40MB 28ms	$650
Passport PC adapter & base housing kit	$559
Kit for PS/2 60, 80	$650
Bernoulli Box II B120i	$799

CDC

CDC	90MB HH E5DI	$999
94166-182	182MB	$1199
94171-300	5C5I	$Call
94186-383H	383MB	$2099
94181-385H	5C5I 10.7ms	$2299
94186-442	E5DI	$2099
94181-702	SC5I	$2999
94196-766	SCSI/E5DI	$3199
3½" Swift	100MB MFM	$Call
3½" Swift	150MB RLL	$Call
3½" Swift	111MB E5DI	$Call
3½" Swift	155MB E5DI	$Call
3½" Swift	200MB E5DI	$Call
3½" Swift	126MB 5C5I	$Call
3½" Swift	160MB 5C5I	$Call
3½" Swift	200MB 5C5I	$Call

CACHE DRIVES

PD 40S	40MB 3½" 12ms 50K MTBF	$599
PD 80S	80MB 3½" 12ms 50K MTBF	$899

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

SALES *HOT* LINE
800-999-9033
714-870-9033

CPU INC
385 North Anaheim Blvd.,
Orange, CA 92688

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
714-870-0927
SHIPPING INFORMATION
714-870-7295
FAX: 714-870-7236

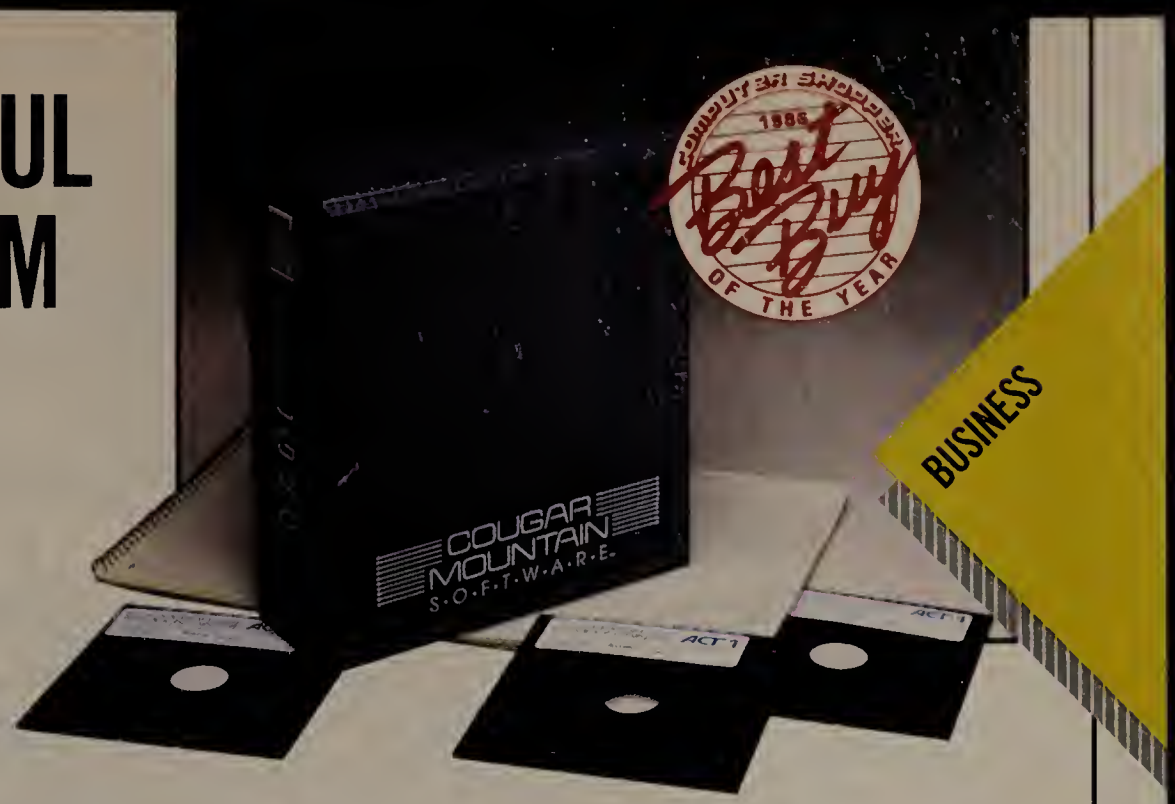
Prices are subject to change without prior notice. All items reflect a 3% cash discount. 15% restocking fee on all returned items. Exchanges only no cash refunds.
All products include full 1 year warranty plus free technical support.

Circle 50 on reader service card

THE MOST POWERFUL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM EVER!

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY
- ORDER ENTRY
- PAYROLL

NEW VERSION



More Features Than Any Other Accounting System at Any Price!!

Cougar Mountain has been supplying small and large businesses with accounting software since the beginning of the microcomputer age. Its ease of use, flexibility, and user defined accounts and reports make Cougar Mountain the perfect choice for even the smallest business. Its advanced accounting features, multi-company capability and unsurpassed audit trail make it the choice of any business of any size. Use any single module, use two or more modules as an integrated accounting system, or grow into the Cougar Mountain Act 2 Multi-user Accounting System. With features matching systems selling for $2,500 and more, Cougar Mountain has become the leading accounting systems developer.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Uses preformatted chart of accounts and reports and/or...
- Infinitely flexible user defined chart of accounts and reports
- Full multi-company capability
- Maintains account history for up to 100 years
- Provides inquiry into individual accounts on screen or to printer

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Includes preformatted statement or...
- User may design 9 different statement formats
- Retains your current customer numbering system
- Sorts reports by customer number, name, zip code, customer type, salesperson code or biller code
- Instant review of customer's account on screen or to printer
- Prints all accounts receivable reports, collection reports and mailing labels at any time

INVENTORY

- User defined stock numbers up to 15 characters
- Product descriptions up to 45 characters
- Supports FIFO, LIFO, Standard Cost and Weighted Average methods of inventory valuation
- Prints 12 different inventory reports and worksheets sorted by stock number, vendor account, item description, or product type
- Allows up to 4 decimal places for cost and price

ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING

- A complete POINT OF SALE processing system
- Use as a stand-alone system or as part of the complete integrated system
- Infinitely flexible sales tax tables, invoices, discounts, pricing and sales reports
- Shows gross profit per invoice
- Automatically updates inventory

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Uses preformatted checks or up to nine user designed check formats
- Accommodates processing of handwritten checks
- Supports automatic invoicing and payment of regular monthly obligations
- Examines the status of a single vendor on screen or to printer at any time
- Prepares vendor reports, master lists, payment records, and check register reports for up to 5 user designated periods

PAYROLL

- Provides federal, state and local tax tables which may be easily updated by the user as needed
- Allows for up to eighteen pay rates per employee
- Prints all required payroll reports
- Handles bonus payments, per diem pay, hourly, weekly, contract and piece work and every other method of payment
- Allows 15 user defined benefits and deductions per employee

Cougar Mountain offers low cost direct toll free support for the ACT 1 series.

ACT 2 SERIES The multi-user version of the Cougar Mountain Accounting System (completely upward compatible) $999.50

LYNX converts data from other accounting systems into Cougar Mountain. Exports data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE and any other software system that can read ASCII files allowing the user even more flexibility in customizing Cougar Mountain Software ... **$99.50**

TIMESLIPS III, the Time and Billing System from North Edge Software is completely compatible with Cougar Mountain Software $247.50
($197.00 when purchased with Cougar Mountain Software).

ACT 1 SERIES
COUGAR MOUNTAIN S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

$179.95 COMPLETE

Circle 205 on reader service card

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS

1-800-DIAL-PCX
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

I Will Not Upgrade

David H. Sherman

It is now 1 a.m. after the first full day of COMDEX Spring. I can't sleep. Some people might try to count sheep, but instead, I'm fast approaching a decision I've postponed since January 1988: whether to spend $150 and upgrade to release 3.0 of *1-2-3*.

I started out predisposed toward release 3.0; after all, I've used *1-2-3* since April 1984. In fact, I bought my IBM PC XT specifically to use the program and have built many worksheet templates—some large, some small, some that worked, some that didn't. I still haven't used all release 2.01's features, but I've run up against enough limitations to make me look forward to what I thought would be a simple, clear upgrade.

My first clue that Lotus doesn't share my goals came with the initial press reports on the marketing of the new package. Release 3.0 undoubtedly has some good features buried somewhere, but Lotus took too much time explaining "New Platforms" and not enough time truthfully answering questions about *3.0*.

My main question is, "How big a spreadsheet can I work with on my XT?" The last answer I got was, "I can't tell you that," followed by, "Be patient."

Since January 1988, I have attended four official presentations of *1-2-3* release 3.0. The first was sponsored by an Ohio-based training organization three days after the local Lotus representatives received an "alpha" copy. The next was during Lotus Development Week in May 1988. The third came when Lotus reps visited a monthly meeting of the Columbus Computer Society. The fourth and last time was three days before official release to selected beta-testing sites.

Unfortunately, Lotus product development people viewed these meetings as talking opportunities rather than listening sessions. My plaintive "What about my XT?" was ignored again and again, while pretty graphics and 3-D worksheets displayed on 386 machines running OS/2 with 4MB of RAM.

Since the release 3.0 road shows began in January 1988, Lotus has led me to believe that release 3.0 would work within the constraints of a 640K machine. Now the official word is that release 3.0 will need a hard drive, at least 1MB of RAM, and an 80286- or 80386-class machine.

I would have to spend $3000 to buy the hardware to use release 3.0. I don't have the money, and I don't want to upgrade to a stripped-down release 2.2 with minimal new features after Lotus promised me the moon.

I'm also concerned about the third-party products I use with *2.01*. Lotus has added some of those packages' best features to *3.0*, and I'm confused as to what impact that will have on my day-to-day use of the add-ins. By providing weak versions of them, will Lotus stifle third parties and end up decreasing *1-2-3*'s functionality for me?

Lotus's lawsuits against competitors also muddy the waters. Could Lotus be sued for including rivals' innovative features (like 3-D) in *3.0?* Sure, Lotus has scared me away from Mosaic Software's *Twin*, but I'm also a little afraid of *3.0* now.

So I've decided not to upgrade to *3.0* nor to recommend upgrading to members of the Columbus Computer Society. Lotus has not listened to users' concerns, has not addressed certain confusing issues, and has further confused issues through lawsuits. I believe Lotus can develop a spreadsheet that is better than its rivals', but *3.0* is not the simple, clean product that I want. ●

David H. Sherman is a Lotus consultant and treasurer of the Columbus Computer Society.

Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, User Ombudsman, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

ANDY SNOW

KENSINGTON EXPERT MOUSE. THE REVOLUTION STARTS HERE.

Presenting Expert Mouse for the PS/2,® a revolutionary new input device. Remember how the mouse fundamentally changed the way we used computers? Now, Kensington revolutionizes the mouse with the introduction of Expert Mouse.™

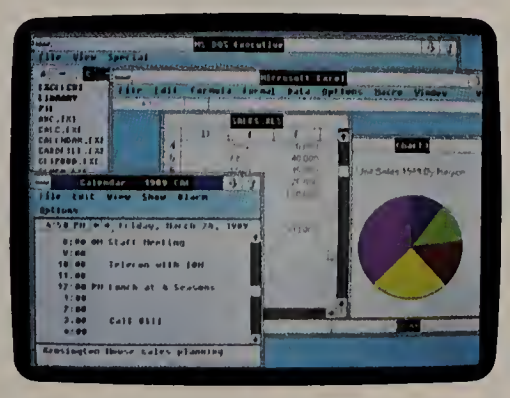
Since it's a trackball, it gives you greater control of your desk and your mouse because you move only the ball, not the entire mouse. Its size and shape allow your hand and wrist to rest comfortably while your fingers roll the trackball.

GET TO THE POINT. PRECISELY. QUICKLY.

Expert Mouse is precise and fast. Its patented optical technology positions the cursor exactly where you want it, and a unique feature called "click-lock" makes drawing, scrolling, and highlighting a breeze.

WORKS WELL WITH ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

Expert Mouse is the ideal input device to use with any Microsoft Windows® application. In fact, Expert Mouse works with all the software packages that work with an ordinary mouse. And for applications not written with a mouse in mind, Expert Mouse comes complete with programmable pop-up menus. These menus enable you to use Expert Mouse with already familiar programs, including Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®



MAKES YOU AN EXPERT.

Expert Mouse has a special automatic acceleration feature which senses your working speed. Roll the ball slowly for pin-point precision. Roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen.

Expert Mouse — the next step in the revolution toward a better way of computing.

Expert Mouse is available at your favorite dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In NY, call 212-475-5200, or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Expert Mouse and Kensington are trademarks of Kensington Microware, Ltd. The Kensington logo is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware, Ltd. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1989 Kensington Microware, Ltd

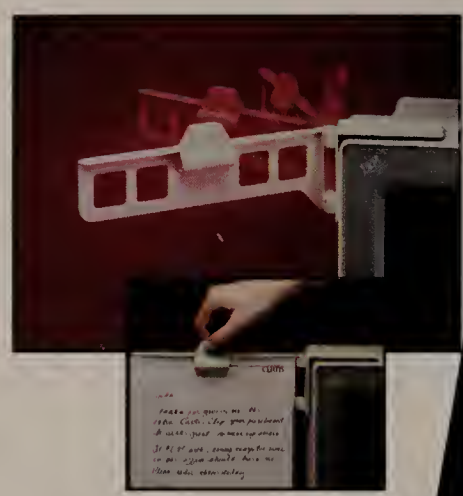
Circle 146 on reader service card

Curtis Puts A Premium On Performance

The Premium...

Starting July 1st, the Curtis Clip is YOURS FREE with the purchase of any Curtis Jewel Series Surge Protector!

The Curtis Clip holds copy conveniently at eye level. Reduces eye fatigue, swings out of the way when not in use and takes no desk space at all! Fits all monitors, switches for right or left use. Awarded PC Magazine's Best of '88 Hardware Accessory! A $6.95 value, the Curtis Clip is...



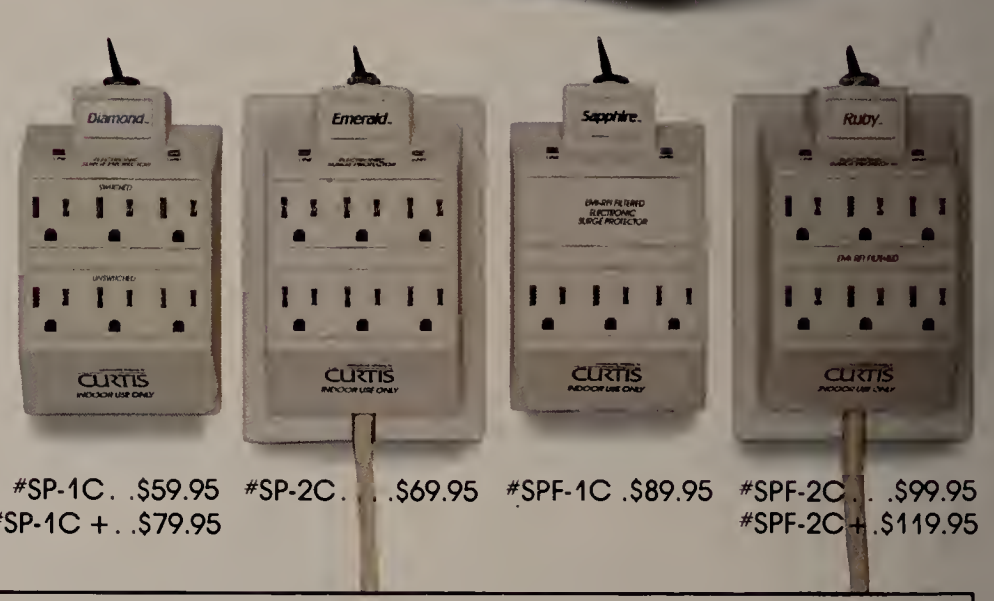
FREE!

Through August 31, 1989, the Curtis Clip will be included FREE on every package of Curtis Jewel Series Surge Protectors—Diamond, Emerald, Ruby, Sapphire, Diamond Plus and Ruby Plus—top-rated for "Maximum Protection" by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., (UL).

...And the Performance!

Curtis Jewel Series Surge Protectors provide a lifetime of proven protection against dangerous power "surges, spikes and glitches" that can damage sensitive electronic equipment and destroy valuable data. All Curtis Jewel Series Surge Protectors are top-rated at 400 Volts Peak or less under the NEW UL 1449 Standard (see chart below).

If you want to protect your valuable equipment and data against damage from power surges, plus get your FREE Curtis Clip call us today at (603) 532-4123 ext. 99 for the name of the Curtis dealer nearest you.



#SP-1C . .$59.95 #SP-2C . . .$69.95 #SPF-1C .$89.95 #SPF-2C . . .$99.95
#SP-1C + . .$79.95 #SPF-2C + .$119.95

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES HAS DEVELOPED A TEST TO SHOW THE MAXIMUM VOLTAGE THAT CAN PASS THROUGH A SURGE SUPPRESSOR AFTER CLAMPING HAS OCCURRED.

LOWEST VOLTAGE RATING													HIGHEST VOLTAGE RATING
330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000

Curtis Surge Protectors are rated at 400 Volts Peak or less by Underwriters Laboratories Standard 1449 for maximum transient let-through voltage.

WARNING: All surge suppressors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.

© 1985 Underwriters Laboratory Inc

UL 1449 LISTED

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

® VELCRO is a registered trademark of VELCRO, USA, Inc.